This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

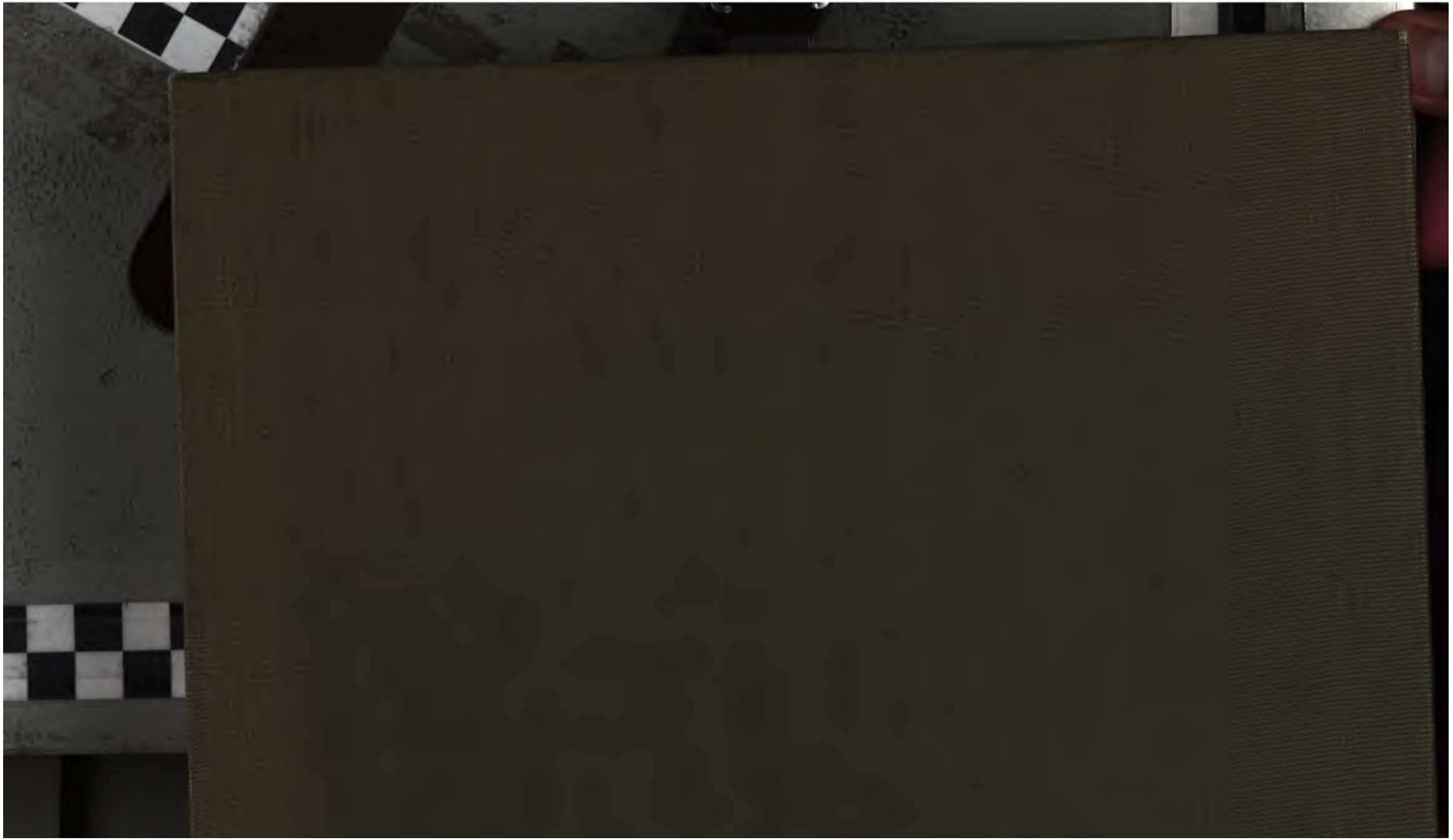
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



DEPARTMENT OF MINES, SYDNEY.

MINERAL PRODUCTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES,

BY

HARRIE WOOD, Esq.,
UNDER-SECRETARY FOR MINES.

NOTES ON THE GEOLOGY OF NEW SOUTH WALES,

BY

C. S. WILKINSON, Esq., F.G.S., F.L.S.,
GEOLOGICAL SURVEYOR IN CHARGE.

AND

DESCRIPTION OF THE MINERALS OF NEW SOUTH WALES,

BY

ARCHIBALD LIVERSIDGE, Esq., F.R.S., F.C.S., F.G.S., &c.,
PROFESSOR OF MINERALOGY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY.

ALSO

CATALOGUE OF WORKS, PAPERS, REPORTS, AND MAPS ON THE GEOLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY, MINERALOGY, &c., &c., OF THE AUSTRALIAN CONTINENT AND TASMANIA,

BY

ROBERT ETHERIDGE, Junr., Esq.,
OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

AND

ROBERT LOGAN JACK, Esq., F.R.G.S., F.G.S.,
GOVERNMENT GEOLOGIST FOR NORTHERN QUEENSLAND.

STANFORD LIBRARY

SYDNEY: THOMAS RICHARDS, GOVERNMENT PRINTER.

1882.

LIBRARY
OF THE
LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
UNIVERSITY.

A 7038

STANFORD LIBRARY

MINERAL PRODUCTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

BY

HARRIE WOOD, Esq.,
UNDER-SECRETARY FOR MINES.

11a 137—82 (A)

MINERAL PRODUCTS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

THE HONORABLE ARTHUR RENWICK, M.P., MINISTER FOR MINES, &c. &c. &c.

Sir,

With a view to the publication of the latest and fullest information touching the geology, mineralogy, and products of mining in this Colony, separate from the local information contained in the Annual Reports of the Department, I have the honor to submit the following facts in regard to our mineral products, and appended thereto the very valuable notes by the Geological Surveyor in Charge (C. S. Wilkinson, Esq., F.G.S., F.L.S.) upon the geology of New South Wales, and the very complete paper upon the minerals of this Colony kindly supplied by Professor Liversidge, F.R.S., F.C.S., F.G.S., &c., &c., Sydney University.

Also, the catalogue of works on the geology, palæontology, mineralogy, mining, and metallurgy of the Australian Continent and Tasmania, compiled by Robt. Etheridge, jun., Esq., F.G.S., of the British Museum, and Robt. L. Jack, Esq., F.R.G.S., F.G.S., the Government Geologist for Northern Queensland.

The development of the mineral resources of New South Wales continues to make steady progress.

Previous to the year 1851 coal was the only mineral raised, and even up to the year 1871 the only minerals which had been worked were coal, shale, gold, copper, and antimony; but during the ten years ending 31 December, 1881, tin, silver, iron, lead, asbestos, and bismuth have been added to our mineral products.

The important progress that the mining industry of New South Wales has made is apparent when we compare the value of the mineral production of the past ten years with that of the production of each of the four preceding decades :—

	£
Value of minerals raised during the ten years ending 1841 =	81,275
" " " 1851 =	634,937
" " " 1861 =	14,276,637
" " " 1871 =	16,638,574
" " " 1881 =	23,441,890

The value of the coal raised prior to 1832 is £4,194.

Such returns cannot fail to show the increasing and national importance of the mining interests of New South Wales.

The quantity and value of the various minerals produced to the end of the year 1881 are as follows:—

Mineral.	Quantity.	Value. £	s.	d.
Gold	9,225,179·51 oz.	34,343,857	4	2
Coal	23,881,479 tons	12,255,307	13	8
Tin — Metal	48,055 tons 5½ cwt.	4,339,577	0	0
Tin — Ore	14,212 tons 7 cwt.			
Copper — Metal	43,929 tons 10 cwt.	3,213,558	0	0
Copper — Ore and regulus	3,205 tons 14½ cwt.			
Shale	241,284 tons	581,046	15	0
Silver	726,779·14 oz.	178,405	0	0
Iron	10,900 tons 8 cwt.	117,357	0	4
Antimony — Metal	311 tons 4½ cwt.	29,176	0	0
Antimony — Ore and regulus	531 tons 19 cwt.			
Lead	191 tons 13 cwt.	5,025	0	0
Asbestos	12 tons 8 cwt.	323	0	0
Bismuth	12 tons 10 cwt.	2,728	14	0
Mixed minerals	369 tons 5 cwt.	11,147	0	0
Total minerals		£55,077,508	7	2

As indicating the relative quantities and value of the different minerals annually raised since the commencement of gold-mining in the year 1851, the accompanying diagrams, A, B, C, are of special interest, for they show at a glance not only the fluctuations in the yearly production of the several minerals but also (in A) the progressive rise in the annual average of the aggregate value of the minerals.

Notwithstanding the decrease in the value of the average annual production of gold from £1,259,864 in 1871 to £1,107,560 in 1881, there has been an increase in the average annual production of all the minerals taken together of from £1,475,372 in 1871 to £1,755,635 in 1881.

The development of tin-mining, which commenced in the year 1872, has mainly contributed to this result; but there has also been a considerable increase in the value of the output of coal and copper.

The following table gives the output and value of minerals during the ten years ending 31st December, 1881 :—

Year.	Gold.		Coal.		Shale.		Copper.		Tin.		Silver.		Iron.		Antimony.		Lead.		Asbestos.		Bismuth.		Mixed Minerals.		Total.
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	
	Ozs.	£	Tons.	£	Tons.	£	Tons.	£	Tons.	£	Ozs.	£	Tons.	£	T. c.	£	T. c.	£	T. c.	£	T. c.	£	T.	£	£
1872	425,130	1,643,582	1,012,426	396,198	11,040	28,700	1,452	105,888	896	47,703	49,545	12,663	..	..	0 13	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,234,739
1873	361,785	1,395,175	1,192,862	665,747	17,850	50,475	2,846	239,102	4,571	334,436	66,998	16,278	..	..	27 12	210	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,701,423
1874	270,823	1,040,329	1,304,567	790,224	12,100	27,300	4,160	325,140	6,219	484,322	78,027	18,880	..	15,434	12 15	122	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,701,751
1875	230,883	877,694	1,329,729	819,430	6,197	15,500	3,677	301,690	8,080	561,311	52,553	12,794	40	502	142 0	5,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,593,921
1876	167,412	613,190	1,319,918	803,300	15,998	47,994	3,275	249,978	6,958	439,638	69,179	15,456	2,680	13,399	40 0	140	67 0	1,392	..	..	..	..	..	..	2,184,487
1877	124,111	471,418	1,444,271	858,998	18,963	46,524	4,513	324,226	8,054	508,540	31,409	6,673	2,600	7,600	69 12	1,131	20 12	325	..	..	..	..	231	7,725	2,233,160
1878	119,665	430,033	1,575,497	920,936	24,371	57,211	5,219	345,158	7,210	395,822	60,563	13,291	900	6,666	64 0	1,964	5 0	258	..	..	..	..	77	1,082	2,172,421
1879	109,650	407,219	1,583,381	950,879	32,519	66,930	4,142	257,352	5,921	372,349	83,164	18,071	1,118	10,550	76 16	1,046	18 13	535	..	..	..	..	25	525	2,085,456
1880	118,600	441,543	1,466,180	615,337	19,201	44,725	5,394	364,059	6,159	471,337	91,419	21,878	2,322	15,335	99 19	1,652	27 14	890	12 8	323	..	..	21	795	1,977,874
1881	149,627	566,513	1,775,224	603,248	27,894	40,748	5,494	355,062	8,200	724,003	57,254	13,026	6,560	47,871	589 4	17,346	52 14	1,625	..	..	12 10	2,728	15½	1,020	2,373,190
	2,077,686	7,886,696	14,004,655	7,424,297	186,133	426,107	40,172	2,867,655	62,268	4,339,461	640,111	149,010	16,220	117,357	1,072 11	28,616	191 13	5,025	12 8	323	12 10	2,728	369½	11,147	23,258,422

Coal.

The coal measures embrace an area of about 23,950 square miles. The seams worked vary from 3 feet to 25 feet in thickness, are nearly horizontal, and are in some localities considerably above sea-level. There are at the present time forty-one collieries at work, employing in the aggregate above and below ground 4,125 miners and others. In addition to the foregoing there are two mines at which very valuable seams of petroleum oil, cannel coal, or kerosene shale are being worked. The number of men employed at these mines above and below ground is 231. Since 1865, when the working of these seams commenced, the output has been 241,284 tons, valued at £581,046.

There are three principal coal-mining districts: the Hunter River and Newcastle Coal-field, situated to the north of Sydney; the Southern or Illawarra Coal-field; and the Western or Lithgow Coal-field, upon the Great Western Railway-line, about 95 miles west from the metropolis. Coal is also being worked near Berrima, between Illawarra and Lithgow; and some seams are known to occur in the country lying between Lithgow and the Hunter River: Sydney, therefore, occupies an almost central position with regard to the coal-mining districts, and beyond these coal has been discovered in different parts of the Colony, viz., near Inverell, Denisontown, Dubbo, Barraba, Clarence, &c.

The seams of coal at present worked occur in the Upper and Lower Coal Measures, in both of which characteristic fossil plants of the genera *Glossopteris* and *Phyllotheca* are found, while associated only with the Lower Coal Measures are marine beds containing *Spirifers*, *Productæ*, and *Orthoceras*, with other fauna of Carboniferous age. The Newcastle or Upper Coal Measures are believed to be of Permian age.

The seams of petroleum oil cannel coal, or kerosene shale, also occur in the Coal Measures. At Greta or Anvil Creek it forms irregular layers sometimes over 6 inches thick in the main bituminous coal seam; also at America Creek, in one part of the mine, the seam of kerosene shale was found to change into bituminous coal; but at the Joadja Creek and Hartley mines it forms distinct seams, attaining a thickness of 5 feet in the latter mine.

Kerosene shale occurs near Gulgong, Murrurundi, and several other localities. "It has unquestionably resulted," says the late Rev. W. B. Clarke. "from the local deposition of some resinous wood, and passes generally into ordinary coal, many portions of the same bed in the Illawarra mines exhibiting the impress of fronds of *Glossopteris* as plainly as they are shown in ordinary coal shale." * * * "Presuming that the origin above suggested is correct, viz, the occasional occurrence in the ancient deposits of trees of a peculiar resinous constitution, there is no anomaly in finding in one spot a mere patch amidst a coal seam (as in the case of Anvil Creek, on the Hunter River), or thick-bedded masses of greater area, as in the coal seams of Mount York or of America Creek, in the Illawarra, depending upon the original amount of drift timber."

In *The Minerals of New South Wales*, by Professor Liversidge, the following analyses are given:—

Greta.

Moisture	·48
Volatile hydrocarbons	61·66
Fixed carbon	25·13
Ash (grey)	13·21
	100·00

Murrurundi.

	No. 1.	No. 2.
Moisture	1·00	1·01
Volatile hydrocarbons	66·33	71·70
Fixed carbon	6·27	6·17
Ash grey	26·40	21·12
	100·00	100·00

	Hartley.	Wollongong.
Moisture Volatile hydrocarbons	82·24	82·50
Fixed carbon	4·97	6·50
Ash (grey)	12·79	11·00
	100·00	100·00

Specific gravity = 1·238.

The shale yields on an average about 150 gallons of crude oil per ton, which contains over 60 per cent. of refined kerosene oil, and the remaining products consist of gasoline, benzine, spongaline, paraffin, wood-preserving composition, and lubricating oil.

Its gas-producing capabilities amount to the large yield of over 18,000 cubic feet of gas, with an illuminating power of thirty-eight to forty candles. On this account it has been found advantageous for mixing with ordinary coal in the manufacture of gas.

The following report was furnished by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.C.S., F.I.C., upon the analysis of coals from the principal coal-fields of the world, which come, or may come, into competition with the coals of this Colony :—

The analyses of foreign coals collated number 198 ; those of the coals of New South Wales 44 ; and are appended in tabular form. The former have been collected from various sources, and are authenticated by the name of the analysts. Those of Tookey and Ward are quoted from Dr. Percy's "Metallurgy." These and some others are, however, not given by them in a form which would admit of comparison with the published analysis of Colonial coals—an ultimate analysis being always given, which has rendered necessary the calculation of the results into the proximate form which is here in use. This, if accompanied by a description of the coal, coke, and ash, gives as much information as is required to form a practical estimate of the value of a coal, although the theoretical calorific effect cannot be calculated ; but this is not of so much importance, as it is impossible to say from it what the practical worth of a coal would be if burned under different conditions, or of different coals burned under the same conditions. It is unfortunate that, in the analysis of the Queensland and New Zealand coals obtainable, there are no determinations of sulphur nor of specific gravity which are of much importance, nor is any description of the coal, coke, or ash given, which precludes their proper classification.

The classification I have followed is that of Percy, who divides all into anthracite, bituminous, and hydrous coals or lignite ; the second class, which includes all the coals worked in this Colony, being furthur divided into coking and non-coking, and the latter into cherry or soft coal, and splint or hard coal. These varieties, however, shade off into one another, and no distinct line of demarcation can be drawn between them, although the characteristic examples of any class are easily recognised.

Each class of coal produced here may best be compared with similar ones obtained elsewhere, and, as the coal of the Northern District is undoubtedly the best for general purposes, that may be taken first.

Of these coals there are fourteen analyses, of which Nos. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, and 14 were made from samples fresh from the pit ; the other eight samples were taken from the whole thickness of the seams, exhibited in the coal trophy at the late International Exhibition, excluding those bands which are rejected in working the seams. These samples had been already subjected to a severe test in being exposed to the action of the air and weather during seven months of an Australian summer, and had passed through the ordeal triumphantly, as they had no appearance of weathering, and the coal immediately below the surface was as bright as when fresh from the pit. The analyses bear out this conclusion, as there is no greater difference than is naturally to be expected in different samples from the same pit examined by different persons, except perhaps in the sulphur, which in most cases was a shade lower than in the fresh coal. It was one of the points of importance laid down by the Commission appointed by the Admiralty to investigate British coals for the purposes of the Navy, which was superintended generally by Sir Henry de la Beche and Dr. Lyon Playfair, whose reports to the Government were concluded in 1851, that coal "should not progressively decay, which renders it liable to spontaneous combustion." No better test of this property could be made than that to which these coals have been subjected.

Another condition laid down by the same Commission was that "it should possess considerable cohesion of its particles, so that it may not be broken into too small fragments by the constant attrition which it may experience in the vessel." This is fulfilled in our Northern coals, which are, with few exceptions, firm and not too easily crushed.

Another point was "that it should combine a considerable density with such mechanical structure that it may be easily stowed away" in small space—a condition which in coals of equal evaporative value often involves a difference of 20 per cent. Comparing, therefore, the specific weight of British coals with ours, I give in the following table the average specific gravities of various coals with the highest and lowest :—

			Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
1st.	14 samples,	Newcastle, New South Wales	1·311	1·347	1·280
2nd.	17 ,,	Newcastle, England	1·246	1·286	1·150
3rd.	8 ,,	Derbyshire	1·284	1·317	1·264
4th.	28 ,,	Lancashire.....	1·279	1·350	1·209
5th.	36 ,,	Welsh, from the Admiralty Investigation Report.....	1·318	1·385	1·252

This shows that our Newcastle coal is much denser than the English Newcastle, with which it comes into competition in the Eastern markets, and which it most resembles in properties. It is also higher than those of Derbyshire and Lancashire, the latter of which is shipped to the South American West Coast from Liverpool, whilst it is very little inferior in that respect to the coals of South Wales. The economic weight or the space in cubic feet occupied by 1 ton would thus be in its favour, as against all these English coals, by about 3 cubic feet or 6 per cent., so that a steamer's bunkers would hold about 6 per cent. more coal than if she was supplied by English Newcastle.

The following table shows the average and highest and lowest percentage of sulphur in different coals :—

			Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
1st.	14 samples,	Newcastle, New South Wales	0·91	1·46	0·49
2nd.	17 ,,	Newcastle, England	1·24	2·85	0·06
3rd.	31 ,,	Welsh.....	1·34	3·42	0·64
4th.	8 ,,	Derbyshire.....	1·06	1·42	0·72
5th.	28 ,,	Lancashire.....	1·37	3·04	0·52

In this case the results show—contrary to what I believe to be the general opinion—that our coal contains on an average less than the coals of any of the most celebrated coal-fields of Great Britain. The highest is less in all cases except that of the Derbyshire collieries; and although the minimum does not reach that of some of the British samples, it shows that we have for all practical purposes sulphur-free coals. This is a point of very considerable importance, not only as lessening the risk of spontaneous combustion as mentioned in the report of the Commission to the Admiralty, but also allowing large quantities of coal to be burned without rendering the atmosphere impure. It has recently been shown that at St. Helen's, where Lancashire coals are used, over 800 tons of sulphuric acid are weekly* poured into the atmosphere from that source alone, dwarfing into insignificance the escape of gases from the smelting and chemical works in the neighbourhood, in whose case the evil is only more patent from being more concentrated. The continual sending of large quantities of sulphurous oxide into the atmosphere, where it is rapidly converted into sulphuric acid, has a most injurious effect on vegetation, and is the chief reason of the difficulty of preserving trees in populous places where coal containing much sulphur is burned.

For the purpose of gas-making freedom from sulphur is a great advantage, as the sulphur compounds formed during the process are difficult to remove, and gas containing them being burned, they are converted into sulphuric acid, which exerts its destructive agency as it slowly but surely accumulates in bookbindings,† pictures, and other articles of furniture in the dwelling of the consumer.

The quantity of ash in a coal is of some importance, as it represents so much useless matter, which entails expense in removing, and if in large quantity impedes free combustion. The averages, highest, and lowest are as follows :—

		Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
14 samples,	Newcastle, New South Wales	4·97	7·80	3·84
31 ,,	Welsh	4·15	11·37	1·62
17 ,,	Newcastle, England	3·82	9·12	0·20
8 ,,	Derbyshire...	2·54	4·64	1·23
28 ,,	Lancashire.....	4·64	14·34	1·09

In respect of ash, the coals of our Northern Districts do not on an average stand so well as the English coal, and the disadvantage is greater when we examine the minimum amounts. The difference is, however, more than compensated for by the greater specific gravity and consequently economic weight, which enables a ship to carry more cargo, as the freight is in most cases in excess of the value of the coal at the point of departure.

The last point to which attention has to be directed is the amount of volatile hydrocarbons. The presence of these in quantity has both advantages and disadvantages according to the purpose to which the coal is applied. As noted in the Admiralty report, it is disadvantageous for men-of-war, and equally so for all steamers in time of war, as such coal in the conditions under which it can be burned on board ship produces much smoke, and thus betrays the position of a steamer when it would be advantageous for offensive or

* Dr. G. Lunge Chem. News. XLI, 14. † Ripley. Chem. News. XLI, 64.

defensive reasons to keep it concealed. Another objection to the use of bituminous coal on board ship is that, producing during combustion in marine boilers much smoke, it deposits a heavy coating of soot in the boiler tubes; the soot being a bad conductor reduces the generation of steam and necessitates a continual sweeping of the tubes. On the other hand, highly bituminous strongly caking coal is advantageous for land purposes, as it allows the small to be used to much greater advantage than is the case with the small of the less bituminous sorts, whilst the wide flues of land boilers are not so easily interfered with. The objections detailed above are, however, equally applicable to the small cooking ranges of American patterns, which are not designed for such fuel. For gas-making a high percentage of hydrocarbons is of course invaluable.

In the following averages I have had to take the bituminous matter and water together, as in most of the analyses of the English coals they are not given separately, which is unfortunate, as a comparison cannot be made so advantageously :—

		Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
14 samples,	Newcastle, New South Wales	37·55	42·84	33·23
31 ,,	Welsh	21·15	37·63	9·57
17 ,,	Newcastle, England	36·44	43·80	26·91
8 ,,	Derbyshire	39·12	45·90	32·82
28 ,,	Lancashire	40·61	47·87	32·43

These results show that for purposes where avoidance of smoke is an object we cannot compete with Welsh coals, whilst for gas-making ours are on a par with English Newcastle.

In conclusion, the results point out that the coal from our Northern Coal-field is practically equal for all purposes to the best English coal, on the average of both, except that that of New South Wales, for the use of steamers, has the advantage of giving a more perfect combustion, with freedom from smoke.

The remarks I have made with regard to resistance to weather action on the Northern coals apply equally to those of the Southern Coast District. Analyses Nos. 1-2 were probably, and No. 7 was certainly, made upon coal fresh from the pits, whilst the remainder have been exposed during seven months. These coals differ from those of the Northern Coal-field in having generally a duller appearance, higher specific gravity, greater percentage of ash, and a less percentage of volatile hydrocarbons, in which they approach more closely the Welsh steam coal. They are of the free-burning, bituminous description.

The specific gravities compared with thirty-six samples of Welsh coal from the Admiralty report are as follows :—

		Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
7 samples,	Southern coal	1·374	1·404	1·354
36 ,,	Welsh	1·318	1·385	1·252

On the average these numbers would give a gain in economic weight of about 5 per cent. in favour of our coals over those of South Wales. The results of the other constituents are :—

Sulphur.		Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
7 samples,	Southern coal	0·65	0·99	0·28
31 ,,	Welsh	1·31	3·42	0·64
Ash.				
7 samples,	Southern coal	10·25	11·28	8·76
31 ,,	Welsh	4·14	11·37	1·62
Bituminous matter.				
7 samples,	Southern coal	20·84	23·51	18·22
31 ,,	Welsh	20·09	32·78	8·57

These Southern coals appear therefore on the average to be not very much below those of South Wales in value. Of the latter, some are very much better, some very much worse, than the average, whilst there is not so much difference in those of this district. So far as stowage is concerned, the increase of ash is to some extent or perhaps entirely compensated for by the increased specific gravity,—that is to say, that a steamer which could carry a hundred tons of average coal of South Wales in her bunkers could carry 105 tons of our Southern coal; but the quantity of actual combustible matter would be the same, the additional 5 tons being ash. This does not afford an equivalent to the slightly increased stoking, and the labour consequent on the removal of the ash, and the coal would necessarily be worth 5 per cent. less when delivered into the bunkers. Although the amount of volatile hydrocarbons averages about the same as that of the Welsh coal, it is greater than that of those which are regarded as steam coals *par excellence*, and hence our coals would evolve more smoke, and suffer from its attendant disadvantages.

The coals of the Western District differ considerably from the others, and suffer much more from the action of the weather. They can be coked when fresh from the pit, but after exposure lose this property, at the same time generally parting with 5 or 6 per cent. of their volatile matter. The analyses Nos. 1, 4, 6, and 8 were probably made from fresh samples, whilst Nos. 2, 3, 5, and 9 had been exposed during seven months, whilst No. 7 had also probably been so for some time. In two of the first enumerated samples which did coke the product was not of much value, whilst in the other no true coke could be obtained. Coals which behave in this manner generally contain an excess of oxygen, which causes a loss of heat during the combustion of the coal, and which, acting on the hydrocarbons of the coal on exposure, causes a loss of volatile matter.

The following shows the average composition of these coals, from the nine analyses which have been made :—

	Average.	Highest.	Lowest.
Specific gravity	1·347	1·400	1·326
Water	2·29	2·90	1·95
Volatile matter	30·42	35·02	25·84
Fixed carbon	55·94	61·34	49·97
Ash	10·31	12·91	9·26
Sulphur	1·03	1·75	0·57

These coals, from their general character and properties, are unlikely to be ever exported largely, and hence it is scarcely necessary to go into a detailed comparison with others; but both these, and numerous others not now worked, or worked in a small way only, are quite as well fitted for immediate local use as a great many coals worked in Great Britain, France, the United States of America, and elsewhere. It appears from the comparison instituted above that the produce of our coal-mines in the Northern and Southern Districts has not much to fear in competition with the principal coals of Great Britain, except a certain prejudice in favour of a known article by engineers and others, provided it can be put on the market to which it is sent at about the same price. The coals of the other European countries and of Eastern North America do not now and do not seem likely to enter into the competition, and hence we may dismiss them as devoid of interest.

It now remains to examine what other coals may, for local use or exportation be brought into the market to the exclusion of both English and Australian; and here there appears to be matter for grave consideration. It is evident that if a coal can be obtained without the cost of freight it must almost invariably be cheaper than one imported; and even if its efficiency is 25 or 30 per cent. below the imported it will be cheaper for local use, and it is only for the use of ocean-going steamers or particular purposes that a better coal would be in demand. We have therefore to look not merely at the coals that are as good or better than our own, but at others which, though not so good, are usable.

On looking down the tables of analyses of coals from various sources, it will be seen that in Vancouver's Island there are three coals which bear comparison with those of our Southern Coal-fields. The first analysis on the list shows such large percentages of sulphur and ash as to place it considerably lower; but as the coal is stated to contain films of calcium carbonate, it is possible that some of the sulphur may be present as sulphate of calcium, and even if it were present in other forms of combination, the carbonate would retain much of it in burning, and thus prevent its dispersion in the atmosphere, though it would not prevent a tendency to spontaneous combustion.

From Chili there is one coal of about the same value, and two from the Straits of Magellan, which are considerably better than our Southern coal, and of the same class. The second coal (lignite from Lota) from Chili is of comparatively little value, and its use would necessarily be limited and quite local. There are other coal seams known, and some of them are being opened out on the west coast of America, especially in the North, but of these I have been unable to procure analyses.

In the Indian Archipelago Labuan, a British possession on the coast of Borneo, yields four coals, any of which would successfully compete with those of our Northern District for gas-making, though they are not quite so suitable for general use. The occurrence of a coal of almost exactly similar character at Sarawak, in Borneo, not far from the coast, and distant from Labuan about 400 miles, would indicate the existence of extensive deposits. The two coals from Sumatra are quite equal to any we can produce; for, although the quantity of water contained in them is somewhat high, the ash and sulphur are low, and Dr. Percy gives them an excellent character. It seems likely, considering the character of these deposits, the cheapness of the labour procurable, and their proximity to some of our principal markets, that they may before long seriously interfere with our trade, an evil which will be precipitated by the artificial price which it has been attempted to obtain for our produce.

The coals of India hitherto discovered have been of inferior quality; the analyses of two from Hyderabad, on the Indus, which are given, show them to be about on a par with those of our Western District. On the other side of the Peninsula, at Ranigunj, about 120 miles above Calcutta, there is an extensive coal-field, but I have been unable to find any analysis from it, nor from any of the other twenty-one known coal fields of India. The following notes by V. Ball, M.A., of the Geological Survey of India, gives some information as to this field :—"The Ranigunj Coal-field is the largest and most important of the areas in which

coal is worked in India. Its proximity to the line of railway and the port of Calcutta tends to give it pre-eminence over other less favourably situated localities. The total area of coal-bearing rocks which is exposed is about 500 square miles, but it is possible that the area may be double that. At the present time (1879) there are six principal European companies engaged in the extraction of coal, while many minor firms and native associations swell the total amount raised. Many of the seams are of considerable thickness—one which is worked contains nearly 40 feet of coal. Compared with ordinary English coal, the Ranigunj coals and Indian coals generally are very inferior in working power, still they are capable of generating steam in both locomotive and other engines, and for this purpose several hundred thousand tons are raised annually."

In China there are extensive coal-fields, which were reported on by Professor Pumpelly, of Harvard College, but such samples, with one exception, as have been examined have been of inferior quality. 150 tons of this exceptional coal was supplied to H.M.S. "Weasel," at Taku, for $12 per ton. "It proved equal in all respects to the best Welsh coal; it burns clearly and without smoke, and produces the same percentage of clinkers and ash as Welsh coal. With the best coal supplied to the "Weasel" on the station her tubes required sweeping after the lapse of twenty-four hours, whereas with this coal she ran three days without sweeping." Its analysis is given second on the list of Chinese coals, and bears out this report. The high price appears to be mainly due to the expensive means of transit, as the coal had to be packed on camels 30 miles, and then conveyed by boat 120 miles; but improved means of communication would render it a dangerous rival in one of our best foreign markets.

The Japanese coals, analysed by G. H. Godfrey, in the Laboratory of the Imperial Government Mining Office of Japan, show some very good specimens. He reports them as of rather recent origin (Oolitic), and says No. 2 is the "best steam coal," whilst Nos. 4, 5, 8, and 14 are "good steam coals." The high percentage of volatile hydrocarbon would indicate, however, that they scarcely belong to the class of steam coals, as the name is usually applied, but rather to the highly bituminous class, excelling in this respect those of our Northern District.

The Queensland coals are generally high in ash, and such specimens as I have seen have been dull-coloured and tender, which decreases their value for export purposes or for use on board ship, even if they had such low ash percentage as that of the Burrum Mine. In Tasmania there does not appear to be any workable coal of value for other than strictly local use. By strictly local use I mean in the immediate neighbourhood of the mine, and in this respect they differ from the Queensland coals, which, although unsuitable for the purposes mentioned, must certainly command the market for land purposes within a large radius.

New Zealand, on the other hand, produces coal of excellent quality, and some of the specimens exhibited, with coke made from them, in the late Exhibition, were very good. This was especially the case with the Brunner and Coal Pit Heath coal from Greymouth, and that from the Bay of Islands. The first of these Companies now ships coal at 12s. 6d. per ton, and the second, working an 18-feet seam, at 12s., and the analyses, as far as they go, show them to be little if anything inferior to our Northern coal. The Westport Company (analysis No. 4) are now opening out their seam at the Mount Rochford Mine, 30 feet in thickness, and the analysis shows it to be a good coal, with less ash than any in New South Wales.

In New Caledonia there are several coal seams, but I know nothing of their composition or workableness.

The result therefrom appears to be that, with the exception of Victoria and South Australia, in neither of which have any coal-seams of value been found hitherto, all our principal markets have sources of supply nearer at hand. In some instances the quality, though good enough for local use, is not equal to ours—in others it is as good; so that we have more to fear from the development of these fields than from coals sent from distant places. The coals of New Zealand are, however, of such quality as to render it possible they may enter into competition with ours in markets outside of that Colony. Nothing appears more likely to encourage mining enterprise elsewhere than uncertainty in the supply and a coal famine such as now exists in Melbourne—a market of which we have hitherto had a monopoly, and which takes one-fourth of our total production, might easily, when their mines are opened out, attract coal from New Zealand.

In boghead mineral, or kerosene shale as it is called here, we can compete against the whole world. The two deposits of this mineral which are now being worked are infinitely superior to anything that has ever been obtained elsewhere, both in the quantity and quality of the gas which may be produced from it. The density of the gas is so great, and the mineral is so fusible in the retorts, that it is not convenient for use alone; but the high illuminating power of the gas, which is equal to forty-two or forty-three standard candles, with a burner consuming 5 cubic feet per hour, renders it invaluable as an addition to ordinary bituminous coal. The illuminating power of the gas from the latter being low, it seldom gives satisfactory results, especially in foggy weather; but a small percentage (5 or 6) of this mineral so improves the light that a large demand is springing up in England; indeed it appears probable that before long the deposits at present known and worked will be unable to afford a sufficient supply.

Tabular Statement of Composition of Coals.

	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
British Anthracites.								
1. Glamorganshire.—Nine-foot seam, Prollfaron Colliery; ash, pale red.	1·29	5·23	90·71	1·95	0·82		92·66	Percy.
2. Eighteen-foot seam, Prollfaron Colliery; ash, pale greyish red.	1·19	5·91	88·50	3·63	0·77		92·13	,,
3. Cornish vein, Prollfaron Colliery; ash, dark greyish red.	0·98	5·59	88·46	4·13	0·84		92·59	,,
4. Upper or Penygraig vein, Crom Click; ash, greyish red.	1·19	5·24	86·43	5·25	1·89		91·68	,,
5. Lower or Welsh vein, Crom Click; ash, pale red.	1·82	5·35	86·58	4·42	1·83		91·20	,,
6. Caermarthenshire.—Capel Ifan Colliery; ash, red	1·25	3·69	92·10	1·90	1·06		94·00	,,
7. Ynysgeinon Colliery, near Llanelly; ash, red.	1·70	5·82	89·35	1·75	1·38		91·10	,,
8. Pembrokeshire.—Land-shipping Colliery, Haverfordwest; ash, light red.	1·40	3·80	91·77	2·05	0·98		93·82	,,
9. Caermarthenshire.—Green seam, Trimsaran Colliery; ash, red	1·60	5·43	90·60	1·30	1·07		91·90	,,
10. Greygog ,, ,, ash, white	1·49	5·83	86·01	5·87	0·80	Not given.	91·88	,,
British Bituminous Non-caking.								
1. Glamorganshire.—Nine-foot seam, Bute Pit, Horwain. Particles slightly rounded by heat; ash, light reddish.	0·89	8·97	87·61	1·75	0·78		89·36	,,
2. Nine-foot seam, Venalt Colliery, Slyna-bout Neath; ash, light reddish.	1·57	6·83	89·43	1·43	0·74		90·86	,,
3. Venalt Colliery; cakes partially	0·71	10·69	85·53	1·77	1·30		87·20	,,
4. ,, ,, ,, ,,	0·80	9·28	81·89	5·85	2·18		87·74	,,
5. Two-foot nine inch seam, Blaen Rhondda; ash, red.	1·06	9·84	85·51	2·83	0·76		88·34	,,
6. Upper four-foot seam, Blaen Rhondda. Flame smokeless; ash, red.	1·08	8·75	84·51	4·75	0·91		89·26	,,
7. Two-foot nine inch seam, Dunraven Colliery, Ponty Pridd. Flame slightly smoky; ash, red.	0·97	10·40	86·71	1·43	0·49		88·14	,,
8. Upper four-foot seam, Dunraven Colliery, Ponty Pridd; particles slightly rounded; ash, red.	1·08	10·26	85·03	3·80	0·83		88·83	,,
9. "Imperial Merthyr," Aberdare; cakes partially; ash, pale red.	0·83	10·97	85·15	2·39	0·66		87·54	,,

TABULAR STATEMENT of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
BRITISH BITUMINOUS NON-CAKING—*continued.*								
10. Glamorganshire.—Equal parts of four-foot and two-foot nine inch seam, Bwllfa Colliery, Aberdare; cakes partially in heating; ash, grey.	0·93	9·97	84·91	3·45	0·74		88·36	Percy.
11. Steam or smokeless coal, Hirwain, Aberdare; cakes partially; ash, grey.	0·70	9·66	85·62	3·18	0·84		89·80	,,
12. Six-foot seam, Dunraven Colliery; particles slightly rounded by heat; ash, red.	0·90	10·86	84·56	2·98	0·70		87·54	,,
13. "Corry's Merthyr," Aberdare; coke coherent; ash, pinkish white.	0·66	14·09	80·02	4·40	0·83		84·42	,,
14. Denbighshire.—Crank coal, Wrexham. Contains much "mother of coal;" ash, light red.	4·10	26·19	66·30	2·50	0·91		68·80	,,
Lancashire.—Rushey Park seam, St. Helen's. Slightly caking.	3·23	30·37	60·50	5·00	0·90	1·279	65·5	Vaux.
South Staffordshire.—Ten-yard coal, near Wolverhampton; ash, light, bulky, yellowish grey.	11·29	31·11	56·18	1·03	0·39	1·278	57·21	,,
Sawyer coal, Grace Mary Colliery, Rowley Regis. Ten-yard seam, from the neighbourhood of an igneous dyke; cakes slightly; ash, buff.	6·93	27·02	55·09	8·91	1·05		64·00	Percy.
Brasils coal, Grace Mary Colliery; cakes slightly; flame yellow, smoky; ash, buff.	7·74	30·94	52·70	8·00	0·62		60·70	,,
BRITISH BITUMINOUS CAKING COAL.								
Glamorganshire.—Dunraven Colliery, Ponty Pridd; coke lustrous, firm, and coherent; ash, pinkish grey.	0·78	15·81	78·26	3·40	1·75	Not given.	82·66	,,
Cae-David seam, Tywith Colliery, Llynvi; coke, firm and coherent; ash, brownish red.	1·07	31·30	62·20	4·18	1·25		66·38	,,
Nine-foot seam, Tywith Colliery, Llynvi; coke light firm, coherent, and dark coloured; ash, greyish white.	0·66	18·27	77·62	2·38	1·07		79·90	,,
Six-foot seam, Tywith Colliery, Llynvi; coke slightly swollen; ash, pale pink.	0·64	18·57	77·72	2·00	1·07		79·72	,,
Duffryn seam, Llynvi; coke slightly swollen; ash, red.	0·87	21·45	73·00	3·92	0·76		76·92	,,
Cae-David seam, Llynvi; coke slightly swollen; ash, greyish pink.	0·64	21·96	70·69	5·43	1·28		76·12	,,
Yard seam, Llynvi; coke slightly swollen; ash, greyish pink.	0·75	21·51	74·23	2·63	0·88		76·86	,,

Tabular Statement of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
British Bituminous Caking Coal—*continued.*								
Glamorganshire.—Victoria Pit, Llynvi; coke tender; ash red ...	0·93	24·98	71·16	2·00	0·93		73·16	Percy.
Rhondda Waterfall Colliery, Glynneath; coke lustrous, firm, coherent; ash, pinkish grey.	0·79	12·98	77·67	6·37	2·16		84·04	,,
Dynevor, near Swansea; ash, pink, shaly portion contained 13·7 per cent.; best portion, 9·68 per cent.	1·00	8·57	75·93	11·37	3·13		86·30	,,
Wain-y-coed Colliery, near Swansea; coke lustrous and coherent, but tender; ash, red.	0·71	12·47	84·14	1·90	0·78		86·04	,,
Primrose Colliery, near Swansea; coke lustrous and coherent, but tender; ash, red.	0·61	14·80	80·69	3·13	0·77		83·82	,,
Nant-y-Moel Colliery, Ogmore Valley; coke firm and coherent, ash, light red.	1·08	26·07	70·07	1·63	1·15		71·70	,,
Craigseam Blaen Rhondda Colliery; coke light and porous, very little smoke; ash, red.	0·91	14·26	80·17	3·25	1·41		83·42	,,
Craigseam, Ponty Pridd; coke light and bulky, porous, in concentric layers; ash, red.	0·75	17·86	77·04	3·42	0·93		80·46	,,
Hafod coal; coke light and porous; flame yellow and smoky; ash, red.	0·88	21·61	74·82	2·05	0·64	Not given.	76·87	,,
Rhondda coal; coke light and porous; flame yellow and smoky; ash, red.	0·93	23·93	71·62	2·05	1·47		73·67	,,
Llangennech Colliery, Llanelly; steam coal; flame yellow, slightly smoky; coke lustrous, firm and coherent; ash, pale red.	0·87	13·39	80·31	4·77	0·66		85·08	,,
Top coal, Glyn Corrwg Colliery; flame yellow, rather smoky; coke firm, rather dull, in concentric layers, not porous; ash, pink.	0·79	16·96	77·66	3·06	1·53		80·72	,,
Bottom coal, Glyn Corrwg; coke and flame as last; ash, pink.	0·60	17·39	78 69	1·83	1·49		80·52	,,
Middle coal, Glyn Corrwg; coke and flame as last; ash, red.	0·73	15·50	75·33	5·75	2·69		81·08	,,
Monmouthshire.—Rixa Colliery, near Newport; coke firm and coherent; ash, greyish white.	1·13	30·73	59·67	5·05	3·42		64·72	,,
Rixa Colliery, near Newport; coke and ash like last.	1·12	28·79	58·21	10·67	1·21		68·88	,,
Abertillery Colliery, near Newport	1·45	18·03	77·78	1·62	1·12		79·40	,,
Old coal or lower four-foot seam, Nant-y-glo and Blaina Colleries; coke lustrous, firm, coherent; flame, rather smoky; ash, pale red.	0·68	20·19	72·10	6·02	1·01		78·12	,,

TABULAR STATEMENT of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
BRITISH BITUMINOUS CAKING COAL—*continued.*								
Monmouthshire.—Top vein of three-quarter coal, Nant-y-glo and Blaina Collieries; coke and flame as last; ash, red-grey.	0·65	22·99	71·37	4·15	1·84		75·52	Percy.
Upper four-foot vein, same colliery; coke and flame similar; ash, pinkish grey.	0·65	23·84	69·83	4·87	0·81		74·60	,,
Elled vein, same colliery; coke and flame similar; ash, reddish grey.	0·66	25·37	68·67	4·55	0·75		73·22	,,
Top coal, Henllis Colliery, Newport; coke firm, coherent; flame yellow, smoky; ash, reddish grey.	1·73	27·78	60·53	8·87	1·09		69·40	,,
Bottom coal, same colliery; coke and flame similar; ash, reddish grey.	2·10	30·61	57·43	8·17	1·69		65·60	,,
Lancashire.—Best Arley coal, near Bolton; coke firm and coherent; ash, dark red.	1·88	32·67	60·45	2·87	2·13	.....	63·32	,,
Ince, Hall & Co.'s, Arley	35·20		62·47	1·53	0·80	1·272	64·00	Phillips.
Haydock, Little Delf	41·38		54·68	3·42	0·52	1·257	58·10	,,
Balcaires, Arley	36·06		59·57	3·32	1·05	1·26	62·89	,,
Blackley, Hurst	40·73		53·79	4·05	1·43	1·26	57·84	,,
Ince Hall, Pemberton Yard	38·58		57·26	2·34	1·82	1·348	60·60	,,
Haydock, Rushy Park	38·87		55·72	3·68	1·73	1·323	59·40	,,
Messrs. Hall, Pemberton. Four-foot	41·26		49·12	6·58	3·04	1·258	55·70	,,
Haydock, Higher Florida	47·87		48·05	3·05	1·03	1·218	51·10	,,
Ince Hall, Pemberton. Four-foot	41·85		56·01	1·09	1·05	1·276	57·10	,,
Blackbrook, Little Delf	40·45		54·17	4·31	1·07	1·26	58·48	,,
King	36·02		53·68	8·72	1·58	1·30	62·40	,,
Rushy Park Mine	42·33		50·97	5·69	1·01	1·28	56·66	,,
Blackbrook, Rushy Park	40·28		55·42	2·68	1·62	1·27	58·10	,,
Johnson and Wirthington's, Rushy Park	40·77		54·33	2·19	2·71	1·28	57·52	,,
Balcarres, Haigh Yard	32·43		62·19	3·90	1·48	1·28	66·09	,,
Laffak, Rushy Park	42·35		53·44	2·82	1·39	1·35	56·26	,,
Haydock, Florida Main	45·72		51·38	2·02	0·88	1·267	54·40	,,
Wiggan. Four-foot	38·81		55·77	4·23	1·19	1·209	60·00	,,
Ince Hall, Pemberton. Five-foot	42·15		42·16	14·34	1·35	1·269	56·50	,,
Ince Hall Furnace Vein	40·07		54·36	4·04	1·53	1·314	58·40	,,
Belcarres, Lindsay	40·76		55·84	2·00	1·40	1·126	57·84	,,
Caldwell and Thomson's, Rushy Park	40·21		57·20	1·50	1·09	1·271	58·70	,,
Balcarres. Five-foot	43·33		46·69	9·21	0·77	1·26	55·90	,,
Moss Hall, Pemberton. Five-foot	42·61		50·08	6·02	1·29	1·283	56·10	,,
Moss Hall, New Mine	41·32		54·54	3·16	0·98	1·278	57·70	,,

TABULAR STATEMENT of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

BRITISH BITUMINOUS CAKING COAL—*continued.*	Water.	Volatile Hydrocarbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
Lancashire.—Caldwell and Thomson's Higher Delf	44·39		48·25	5·95	1·41	1·274	54·20	Phillips.
Johnson and Wirthington's Sir John	42·78		44·75	11·40	1·07	1·31	56·15	,,
Scotland.—Wallsend Elgin	40·02		47·75	10·70	1·53	1·20	58·45	,,
Wellwood	39·28		56·26	2·89	1·57	1·27	59·15	,,
Dalkeith Coronation Seam	46·12		50·40	3·10	0·38	1·316	53·50	,,
Dalkeith Jewel Seam	50·87		44·43	4·37	0·33	1·277	49·80	,,
Kilmarnock Skerrington	49·81		48·05	1·25	0·89	1·241	49·30	,,
Denbighshire.—Main coal, Wrexham; coke somewhat lustrous and coherent; ash, light red	4·85	32·78	59·23	2·15	0·99	Not given.	61·38	Percy.
Leicestershire.—Whitwich Colliery, Coalville; flame yellow, slightly smoky; coke firm and compact; ash pinkish	9·67	31·41	52·73	5·41	0·78		58·14	,,
Nottinghamshire.—Shirecoaks Colliery; ash bulky, pinkish	3·50	32·40	59·28	3·90	0·92		63·18	Dr. Noad.
Northumberland.—Newcastle coals. Name of seam not stated. Pyrites visible in the coal; coke slightly swollen	1·35	29·21	64·63	2·07	0·74	1·276	66·70	Vaux.
Willington	26·93		71·11	1·08	0·88	.....	72·19	J. A. Phillips.
Andrew's House, Tanfield	33·55		62·99	2·14	1·32	1·26	65·13	,,
Bowden Close	29·66		67·41	2·28	0·65	.....	69·69	,,
Haswell, Wallsend	37·24		62·50	0·20	0·06	1·286	62·70	,,
Newcastle, Hartley	33·70		57·47	7·14	1·69	1·29	64·61	,,
Bates', West Hartley	.....		.....	4·25	1·85	1·25	.....	,,
West Hartley, Main	39·67		56·69	2·51	1·13	1·264	59·20	,,
Buddle's, West Hartley	.....		.....	3·86	1·04	1·23	.....	,,
Carr's, Hartley	38·55		55·42	5·21	0·82	1·25	60·63	,,
Davidson's, West Hartley	39·13		53·65	5·84	1·38	1·25	59·49	,,
North Percy, Hartley	41·04		53·96	3·22	1.78	1·25	57·18	,,
Haswell Coal Co.'s steamboat, Wallsend	37·41		55·45	5·93	1·21	1·27	61·38	,,
Derwent Water, Hartley	43·80		51·10	3·73	1·37	1·27	54·83	,,
Broom Hill	37·95		56·13	3·07	2·85	1·25	59·20	,,
Original, Hartley	40·34		55·15	3·07	1·44	1·15	58·22	,,
Cooper and Sidey's, Hartley	40·70		56·26	2·33	0·71	1·26	58·59	,,
Hedley's, Hartley	26·91		62·19	9·12	1·78	1·31	72·31	,,
Derbyshire.—Monkswood Colliery, near Chesterfield	2·15	30·68	64·05	1·70	1·42	.....	65·75	Percy.
Earl Fitzwilliam's, Elsecar	33·39		59·24	2·46	0·91	1·296	61·60	,,
Holyland & Co.'s. ,,	36·44		58·77	3·73	1·06	1·317	62·50	,,
Earl Fitzwilliam's, Park Gate	37·19		59·90	1·80	1·11	1·311	61·70	,,
Butterley & Co.'s, Portland	38·24		59·67	1·23	0·86	1·301	60·90	,,
Butterley & Co.'s, Langley	43·96		50·25	4·65	1·14	1·264	54·90	,,
Stavely	41·42		55·46	2·40	0·72	1·27	57·86	,,
Loscoe, soft	45·90		50·50	2·30	1·30	1·285	52·80	,,

TABULAR STATEMENT of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

COALS FROM VARIOUS SOURCES.	Water.	Volatile Hydrocarbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
Vancouver's Island.—Coal bright and black, intersected with films of carbonate of calcium; coke compact, firm, and coherent; gases burn with luminous smoky flame.	1·53	38·70	45·53	11·62	2·62		57·15	Percy.
Coal resembles the above; colour of ash, reddish brown.	3·20	35·98	50·38	9·70	0·74		60·08	W. J. Ward.
Coal similar to that above; ash white	2·90	33·98	52·40	9·75	0·97		62·15	,,
From Nanimo. Coal, hard, splintery, dull black; coke compact, moderately firm; ash, dirty bluff.	2·77	37·92	52·17	6·63	0·51		58·80	,,
Chili.—From near Coronel, 250 miles south of Valparaiso. Coal, hard, black, and lustrous; contains films of carbonate of calcium; coke compact and firm.	3·82	34·62	50·49	10·07	1·00		60·56	,,
Lignite from Lota; dull, brownish black, and tender; coke noncoherent.	19·35	31·70	31·86	15·58	1·51		47·44	,,
Straits of Magellan.—From 2 miles west of Sandy Point. Coal, black, fracture lustrous, somewhat conchoidal, intermixed with "mother of coal."	5·19	29·67	62·98	1·42	0·74	Not given.	64·40	C. Tookey.
From Punta Arenas. Varies from dull to bright, fracture uneven; coke compact.	3·54	27·84	60·82	6·98	0·82		67·80	W. J. Ward.
Labuan.—Fine black colour, not unlike Wigan cannel; fracture somewhat conchoidal and bright; contains particles and sometimes lumps of light brown resin; coke semi-coherent; ash buff.	5·80	43·10	48·75	1·95	0·40		50·70	Tookey.
Labuan Coal Company. Resembles the above, but more compact.	6·10	37·50	54·25	1·85	0·30		56·10	,,
Resembles above, but contains iron pyrites and sulphate of iron; coke light, lustrous, tender; ash, pale red.	5·50	40·91	50·01	2·15	1·43		52·16	Ward.
Coke light, lustrous, and semi-coherent; ash, brownish red.	5·45	42·55	48·57	2·45	0·98		51·02	,,
Borneo.—From near Sarawak. Coal, black, with considerable lustre; coke, very hard, coherent, lustrous; ash, reddish yellow.	48·69		47·00	3·60	0·71		50·60	Tookey.
Sumatra.—From Ranti. Coal hard, homogeneous, black, lustrous, fracture somewhat conchoidal; coke, coherent; ash, red.	5·22	39·71	53·75	0·83	0·49		54·58	Ward.
From Soengei Doerian. Similar to the above, both valuable flame-producing coals.	7·05	36·49	53·95	1·43	1·08		55·48	,,
India.—From Hyderabad. Coal black, firm, laminated, uneven in fracture; coke dull, noncoherent; ash, buff.	9·12	35·33	45·19	9·55	0·81		54·74	,,

TABULAR STATEMENT of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
India.—From Hyderabad. Coal and coke similar to last; ash, yellowish white.	8·68	43·57	44·59	12·65	0·51		57·24	Ward.
China.—From Tientsin. Anthracite; ash, grey and sandy	2·90	7·14	70·55	19·00	0·41		89·55	Tookey.
From hills to the west of Peking. Coke firm, lustrous, and coherent; "burns clearly and without smoke, equal in all respects to the best Welsh coal." Percy.	0·53	15·60	77·65	5·82	0·40		83·47	,,
Black, bright, and uneven in fracture; yields much illuminating gas, and a firm, coherent coke; ash, grey.	1·85	34·23	49·33	13·82	0·77		63·15	,,
From Jehol in Tartary. Like last, but with much carbonate of calcium interspersed; coke, firm and coherent; ash, grey.	1·65	30·62	44·43	22·62	0·68		67·05	,,
Japan.—1. From Takasima in Nifon. Coal rather tender, somewhat jointed, with thin films of iron pyrites; fracture uneven; coke light, tender, porus; ash, pale red.	1·50	40·38	53·50	4·51	0·11		58·01	Percy.
2. Province of Hizen, Takasima. Coke, bright and hard	1·02	40·40	53·50	4·00	1·08		57·50	Godfrey.
3. Province of Hizen, Kishiyama Co., Karats. Coke, bright and hard.	39·13		51·50	5·00	4·47		56·50	,,
4. Province of Hizen, Uranotani, Karats. Coke, hard, compact, dull.	45·23		47·30	6·40	1·07		53·70	,,
5. Province of Hizen, Funakitani, Karats. Coke, hard, compact, dull.	44·63		48·50	6·00	0·87	Not given.	54·50	,,
6. Province of Hizen, Shointani. Coke, imperfect, very friable.	55·35		11·30	31·00	2·35		42·30	,,
7. Province of Hizen, Sakakuchi, Karats. Coke, hard, dull.	46·12		46·90	5·60	1·38		52·50	,,
8. Province of Hizen, Koyaki. Coke, bright, light, friable.	44·97		47·80	6·20	1·03		54·00	,,
9. Province of Hizen, Matzu. Coke, bright and hard ...	2·08	41·96	41·70	11·00	3·26		52·70	,,
10. Iwaki. Coke very imperfect and friable.....	15·00	34·98	37·50	10·70	1·82		48·20	,,
11. Hitachi, Kozuda. Non-coking	72·34		18·80	8·20	0·66		27·00	,,
12. Chikugo, Ikuyama Co., Miike. Coke, bright but soft	40·29		47·40	7·80	4·51		55·20	,,
13. Ugo, Kayakusa. Coke, hard.....	44·92		46·00	8·00	1·08		54·00	,,
14. Ugo, Koyamuro. Coke, dull, light, and friable.....	43·33		48·80	7·20	0·67		54·11	,,
QUEENSLAND COALS.								
Thomas' Mine, Bundamba, Ipswich	29·80		59·2	11·	Not determined		70·2	A. C. Gregory.
Jones' ,, ,, ,, ...	28·9		61·5	9·6	,,		71·1	,,
Waterstown Mine, Ipswich	25·2		62·0	12·8	,,		74·8	,,
Tivoli ,, ,, ...	26·7		66·4	6·9	,,		73·3	,,
Walloon, West Moreton	41·		42·	17·	,,		69·0	,,
Burrum Mine, Maryborough	31·5		64·	4·5	,,		68·5	,,

Tabular Statement of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

Tasmanian Coals.	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
Sandfly Ranges, near North-west Bay; upper seam, 18 in. (not worked.)	5·0	23·3	62·2	8.7	0·8		70·9	D. Lewald.
,, ,, middle ,, 28 in. (not worked.)	5·3	15·7	63·5	14·7	0·8		78·2	,,
,, ,, lower ,, 4 ft. (not worked.)	5·4	12·7	67·0	14·3	0·6		71·3	,,
Gardener's Bay Coal-mining Association	2·9	15·7	63·5	17·9	Not determined		81·4	,,
Enterprise Mine, New Town	3·7	13·9	53·1	29·3	Not determined		82·4	,,
Adventure Bay, Bruni Island	3·	14·2	69·9	12·9	,,		82·8	,,
Black Diamond, York Plains	4·1	16·4	58·4	21·1	,,		79·5	,,
Jerusalem	2·8	12·5	56·8	27·9	,,		84·7	,,
Green Point, Port Cygnet	1·2	19·9	64·8	14·1	,,		78·9	,,
New Zealand.								
1. Brunner Coal Company, Grey River, bituminous caking coal; average of seven.	1·59	35·68	56·62	6·11	Not determined		62·73	Skey.
2. Coal Pit Heath, Grey River, bituminous caking coal; average of seven.	1·05	35·48	59·38	4·09	,,		63·47	,,
3. Kawakawa Colliery, Bay of Islands; average of seven	4·18	42·63	50·15	3·04	,,			,,
4. West Port Colliery Company's Mount Rochfort Mine; average of seven.	2·26	34·95	60·44	2·35	,,			,,
5. Malvern Hills, Canterbury; average of ten	4·15	19·89	68·54	7·42	,,			,,
6. Walton's Mine, Whangarei Harbour; average	7·50	35·83	41·17	10·57	,,			,,
7. Inangahua, Murray Creek; average	7·68	29·49	54·73	1·08	,,			,,
8. Mokihinui	7·28	27·38	46·61	2·75	,,			,,
9. Collingwood Mine; average	1·95	28·40	57·31	4·90	,,			,,
10. Pakawau; average	3·59	29·31	53·47	6·68	,,			,,
11. West Wanganui; average	6·70	33·98	47·55	7·75	,,			,,
12. Iwaka, Catlin's River	4·20	27·08	59·60	1·40	,,			,,
13. Mount Hamilton	1·68	39·44	49·08	9·80	,,			,,
14. Preservation Inlet, Coal Island; average	4·33	20·69	60·88	6·19	,,			,,
Hydrous Coals, Lignite and Brown Coal.								
15. Green Island Coal Company, Dunedin; average of six	17·95	37·78	40·30	3·97	,,			,,
16. Night-caps, Southland	21·38	45·96	29·30	3·36	,,			,,
17. Shag Point Coal Company, Dunedin	16·57	33·70	43·15	6·58	,,			,,
18. Kaion River, Whangaroa Harbour	14·40	28·71	49·60	1·00	,,			,,
19. Drury, Auckland	13·90	36·52	41·10	3·30	,,			,,
20. Kupakupa Mine, Waikato River; average	15·00	29·11	47·45	2·45	,,			,,
21. Mokau Harbour, upper seam	11·90	36·30	47·60	4·20	,,			,,
22. ,, ,, main ,,	12·30	32·30	52·60	2·80	,,			,,
23. Upper Wanganui River; average	16·25	24·44	45·80	7·70	,,			,,
24. Upper Buller, Coal Creek; average	15·42	27·95	44·71	6·42	,,			,,
25. Jenkins's Mine, Nelson	14·40	13·46	62·40	1·80	,,			,,
26. Kaitangata Mine, Otago	19·61	37·25	39·41	3·73	,,			,,
27. Preservation Inlet, south of Coal Island; average	13·52	34·03	41·31	5·93	,,			,,

Not given.

Not stated whether there is any.

Tabular Statement of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

Coals of New South Wales mined for export.	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
*Northern District.**								
1. Ferndale Colliery, Newcastle; ash, buff-coloured	2·10	36·22	57·24	3·84	0·60	1·296	61·08	Dixon.
2. Newcastle Wallsend Colliery, near Newcastle; ash, reddish..	2·29	34·21	58·60	4·28	0·62	1·347	62·88	,,
3. ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, pinkish..	2·75	34·17	57·22	4·64	1·22	1·333	61·86	Liversidge.
4. Australian Agricultural Co.'s Colliery; ash, white and heavy..	2·22	32·60	57·52	5·35	1·33	1·297	62·87	,,
5. ,, ,, ,, ,, reddish	1·65	35·45	57·84	4·44	0·62	1·286	63·28	Dixon.
6. Co-operative Colliery, Plattsburg; ash, reddish	2·45	34·38	58·24	4·20	0·73	1·310	62·44	,,
7. Waratah Colliery, near Newcastle; ash, buff-coloured	2·45	38·16	54·12	4·64	0·63	1·293	58·76	,,
8. ,, ,, ,, ,, reddish	2·21	36·70	55·82	4·15	1·12	1·303	59·97	Liversidge.
9. Newcastle Coal-mining Co.'s Glebe Colliery; ash, buff-coloured	2·14	33·36	59·16	4·76	0·58	1·283	63·92	Dixon.
10. New Lambton Colliery, near Newcastle; ash, reddish	2·61	30·62	59·56	6·72	0·49	1·291	66·28	,,
11. Minmi Colliery, Hexham; ash, reddish	2·59	33·87	56·49	5·61	1·44	1·280	62·10	,,
12. Redhead Coal Company; ash, grey	2·09	33·48	57·04	6·84	0·55	1·325	63·88	,,
13. Anvil Creek Colliery; ash, white	1·74	41·10	47·90	7·80	1·46	1·323	55·70	Liversidge.
14. Greta Colliery; ash, buff-coloured	2·25	39·21	54·41	2·72	1·41	1·287	57·13	,,
Southern District.†								
1. Mount Keira Colliery; ash, white	1·15	23·51	64·65	9·70	0·99	1·379	75·35	Liversidge.
2. Mount Kembla Colliery; did not coke; ash, white	1·50	19·74	67·18	10·72	0·86	1·363	None	,,
3. Illawarra Coal Company's Colliery; ash, gray	0·70	22·04	68·08	8·76	0·42	1·354	76·84	Dixon.
4. Coal Cliff Colliery; coke not very perfect; ash, greyish	0·86	18·22	69·84	10·80	0·28	1·378	80·64	,,
5. Osborne Wallsend Colliery, Wollongong; ash, grey	1·19	21·07	66·92	10·20	0·62	1·404	77·12	,,
6. Bulli Colliery; ash, grey	0·65	21·65	65·86	11·28	0·74	1·369	76·96	,,
7. Coal Cliff Colliery	1·61	19·68	68·08	10·28	0·35	1·372	78·36	,,
Western District.‡ Coals mined chiefly for local use.								
1. Lithgow Valley Coal Company's Colliery; coke hard, fairly lustrous; ash, white.	1·95	34·18	52·34	10·12	1·41	1·329	62·46	Liversidge.
2. Lithgow Valley Coal Company's Colliery; ash, grey	2·24	28·48	58·80	9·68	0·80	1·340	None	Dixon.
3. Eskbank Colliery. Coal, rather dull; ash, greyish-white	2·70	28·78	57·88	9·88	0·76	1·329	None	,,
4. ,, ,, ,, ,, coke, tender; ash, white	2·00	33·55	49·97	12·91	1·57	1·355	63·18	Liversidge.
5. Vale of Clwydd Colliery. Coal, rather dull; ash, grey	2·15	35·02	52·36	9·72	0·75	1·328	None	Dixon.
6. ,, ,, ,, Coke, compact, fairly lustrous; ash, greyish-white.	2·10	33·35	53·38	9·80	1·37	1·323	63·18	Liversidge.
7. Bowenfells Colliery. Ash, white and dense	2·36	28·35	56·54	11·40	1·35	1·399	None	,,
8. Katoomba. Coal, fairly bright and hard; coke, soft and dull; ash, greyish-white.	2·90	25·82	61·34	9·26	0·68	1·326	70·60	Dixon.
9. Katoomba. Coal, very dull-coloured; no true coke; ash, greyish white.	2·25	26·28	60·84	10·04	0·57	1·400	None	,,

* The coals of this district are all very similar in appearance, being firm, and show a bright laminated structure, with traces of mineral charcoal; they are all highly bituminous cake strongly in the fire, and yield bright, hard, sonorous cokes.

† The coals of this district are characterised by a somewhat dull colour, but are firm and strong. They may be classed as free-burning bituminous, as although they do not cake in the fire they are readily coked in an oven.

‡ These coals are properly non-coking bituminous; although they all coke when fresh from the pit, they lose this property by exposure; they are compact, and vary in appearance from fairly bright to dull-coloured.

TABULAR STATEMENT of Composition of Coals—*continued.*

	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
COALS OF NEW SOUTH WALES NOT WORKED, OR WORKED FOR LOCAL CONSUMPTION ONLY.								
1. Northern District, Russell's. Coal streaky, irregular, bright and dull; coke, firm, bright, lustrous; ash, pink.	1·85	44·09	49·95	2·70	1·41	1·274	53·65	Liversidge.
2. Teralba. Coal, bright, stained with oxide of iron; coke, fairly bright; ash, reddish.	4·65	32·84	52·68	8·16	1·67	1·350	60·84	Dixon.
3. Teralba. Coal, bright; coke, dense, bright, and lustrous; ash, grey.	3·81	30·22	54·44	8·52	3·01	1·290	62·96	,,
4. Lake Macquarie. Coal, fairly bright; coke, hard and dense, moderately bright; ash, white.	3·65	31·93	54·66	8·82	0·94	1·34	63·48	,,
5. Dymock's Jamberoo. Coal, firm and compact, non-coking; ash, grey.	1·50	20·22	56·56	20·70	1·02	1·455	None	Liversidge.
6. Berrima. Coal, somewhat tender; coke, bright, lustrous, much swollen; ash, white.	1·70	32·78	53·84	10·40	1·28	1·364	64·24	,,
7. Berrima. Coal, somewhat tender; coke, soft and dull-coloured, much swollen; ash, greyish.	1·90	21·17	57·67	18·25	1·01	1·37	75·92	Dixon.
8. Berrima. Coal, rather dull-coloured; much swollen, fairly lustrous and hard; ash, white.	1·21	19·95	41·30	36·56	0·98	1·56	77·86	,,
9. Berrima. Coal, rather dull-coloured; coke, little swollen, dull and friable; ash, white.	1·26	15·61	48·34	33·92	0·87	1·51	82·26	,,
10. Berrima. Coal from Wingecarribee River; coal hard and bright with reddish incrustation; coke, hard, fairly lustrous; ash, white.	1·41	30·20	53·15	13·46	1·78	1·355	66·61	,,
11. Berrima. J. J. O. Atkinson; coke, swollen and fairly bright; ash, greyish white.	1·26	26·61	62·28	9·40	0·45	1·408	71·68	,,
*Western District.**								
12. Rylstone, near Mudgee, Stewart, Taylor, & Co. Coal, dull, with bright fracture; coke, strong, fairly bright; ash, greyish white and bulky.	7·70	36·42	51·48	9·76	0·64	1·300	61·24	,,
13. Northern District, Rix Creek, Singleton. Coal, bright, but rather tender, slightly caking.	2·8	37·	54·0	5·6	0·51	.....	59·6	Latta.

* These coals are properly non-coking bituminous—although they all coke when fresh from the pit they lose this property by exposure. They are compact, and vary in appearance from fairly bright to dull-coloured.

Gold.

Mining for gold in Australia commenced in the year 1851, but the discovery of gold is recorded as far back as 1823. Mr. Surveyor M'Brian in his field notes of the survey of the Fish River, between Tarana and O'Connell, states,—"February 15, 1823. At 81·50 to river, and marked gum-tree. At this place I found numerous particles of gold in the sand in the hills convenient to the river."

In 1839 Count Strzelecki found auriferous pyrites.

In 1841—23rd and 24th February—Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., discovered gold in situ in the granite formation between Hartley and Hassan's Walls, and at the head of Winburndale Rivulet. He very shortly afterwards spoke of the abundance of gold likely to be found in the Colony, and as early as 1843 mentioned it generally. In 1844 he showed a sample to the Governor of New South Wales, Sir George Gipps, who said, "Put it away, Mr. Clarke, or we shall all have our throats cut."

Professor Geekie, Director of H.M. Geological Survey of Scotland, in his "Life of Murchison" thus refers to Mr. Clarke's discovery of gold,—"The first explorer who proclaimed the probable auriferous veins of Australia on true scientific grounds, that is, by obtaining gold in situ and tracing the present rock through the country, was the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., who, originally a clergyman in England, has spent a long and laborious life in working out the geological structure of his adopted country, New South Wales. He found gold in 1841, and exhibited it to numerous members of the Legislature, declaring, at the same time, his belief in its abundance. While, therefore, geologists in Europe were guessing, he, having actually found the precious metal, was tracing its occurrence far and near on the ground."

In 1843 or '44, Macgregor, a shepherd, is said to have found gold in the Wellington district.

In 1844 Sir Roderick Murchison, from an examination of a collection of rock specimens from Australia, pointed out the resemblance of the Australian mountain chain to that of the Ural. "But," he says, "it so far differs from the Ural and many other meridian chains, in having as yet offered no trace of gold or auriferous veins." But, in 1846, he writes, "I now learn, however, that fine specimens of gold have been found in the western flank of the Australian cordillera, particularly at the settlement of Bathurst, where it occurs in fragments composed of the same matrix (viz., quartz-rock) as in the Ural. My friend and associate at the Imperial Academy of Petersburg, Colonel Helmersen, has recently suggested that a careful search for gold in the Australian debris will, it is highly probable, lead to its detection in abundance; I, therefore, encouraged the unemployed miners of Cornwall to emigrate and dig for gold." Sir Roderick also stated that, in the year 1848, a resident in Sydney (Mr. T. W. Smith), who had read what he had written and spoken on the point, had sent him specimens of gold ore found in the Blue Mountains. This was probably the person referred to in the official despatch from Sir C. A. Fitz Roy to Earl Grey, dated June 11, 1851. "About two years ago a Mr. Smith, who was engaged in some works near Berrima, produced to the Colonial Secretary a lump of gold embedded in quartz, which he said he had picked up at a certain place which he offered to make known to the Government upon being previously rewarded for the intelligence by the payment to him of a large sum. The obvious reply to this offer was that the Government could enter into no blind bargain on such a subject; but that if Mr. Smith thought proper to trust to the liberality of the Government, he might rely upon being rewarded in proportion to the value of the alleged discovery, when that was ascertained. Mr. Smith refused to accede to this proposal, and there the matter rested."

In 1849 a shepherd boy was reported to have found a nugget of gold in the Pyrenees (Victoria).

On 3rd April, 1851, Mr. E. H. Hargraves, who had recently returned from California, addressed a letter to the Colonial Secretary stating that he had been prospecting for two months, and offered to point out the localities in which he had discovered gold to any officer of the Government on condition of the Government awarding him the sum of £500 as a compensation. To this the Government directed that a similar answer should be given to that returned to the former proposal of Mr. Smith.

On the 30th April Mr. Hargraves replied that he was satisfied to leave the remuneration for his discovery to the liberal consideration of the Government, and named the localities where the gold would be found. The localities named by Mr. Hargraves were "Lewis Ponds and Summer Hill Creeks, Macquarie and ———— Rivers, in the districts of Bathurst and Wellington."

Mr. Hargraves was requested to place himself in communication with Mr. Stutchbury, Government Geologist, who was instructed to inspect and report. This Mr. Stutchbury did on the 14th May, confirming the news of the discovery. It appears that in the first instance Mr. Hargraves, in company with Mr. John Lister, discovered gold—about 5 grains—on 12 February, 1851, at Lewis Ponds Creek, within 2 miles from Ophir. The Messrs. Lister and Tom were then instructed by Mr. Hargraves how to wash for gold, and after prospecting for some time they at last, in April following, discovered payable gold at Fitzroy Bar, now called Ophir. The discovery being made known, persons of all classes flocked to the place, and soon proved the occurrence of extensive auriferous deposits in the beds of the creek and in the alluvial flats in the locality, and thus the first gold-field in Australia sprang into existence. Referring to this, Mr. Stutchbury reported—on 25th May, 1851—that at the diggings at Summer Hill Creek, upon an extent of about a mile, there were not less than 1,000 persons, many of them getting large quantities of gold, the heaviest lump then found being 4 lbs. in weight.

Prospecting operations were immediately directed to other districts throughout the Colony, and many of our principal gold-fields were opened up during this year. The district of Port Phillip, now called Victoria, was separated from New South Wales on the 1st July, 1851, and a few weeks after that date the Ballarat, Mount Alexander, and other Victorian gold-fields were discovered. Similarly the opening of the gold-fields in Queensland occurred about the time—1859—of the severance of that territory from New South Wales. The gold production of those Colonies, therefore, is not included in the returns of the quantity of gold raised in New South Wales. Since 1851, when our auriferous deposits were first worked, the quantity of gold raised so far as can be ascertained is 9,225,179 ozs., valued at £34,343,857. The number of gold-miners in the Colony in 1881 is estimated at 7,556, but many of them are only occasionally engaged in mining.

The distance between the Albert Gold-field and the Delegate Gold-field being 672 miles, and between the latter and the Ballina Gold-field being 600 miles, it will be seen that gold-fields are distributed over the greater part of the Colony. Notwithstanding that the search for gold has been carried on for thirty years, new fields or new deposits are continually being discovered, some of them in localities which were supposed to have been thoroughly examined. Some of the fields recently discovered promise to equal in extent and richness any discovered in the early days; while our oldest fields, though apparently exhausted as far as the miner unaided by capital and skill is capable of exhausting them, yet contain deposits of gold which will yield a rich harvest to the skilled miner who shall bring to bear upon them appliances such as are being successfully employed elsewhere.

In order to encourage the introduction of such a system of mining as will lead to the profitable working of localities from which the operative miner can no longer extract a living by means of the pick and shovel alone, it will be necessary to provide security of tenure over comparatively large areas subject to the employment of necessary appliances and labour.

Gold has always been found in association with certain formations, and the extent of country occupied by these is about 70,000 square miles—or nearly one-fourth of the whole area of the colony,—a considerable portion of which has not yet been touched by the pick of the miner.

Gold-bearing quartz reefs have been found in New South Wales in sedimentary rocks of Upper Silurian, Devonian, and Carboniferous ages; also in hornblendic granites, porphyry, diorite, and serpentine; while the deposits which contain alluvial or waterworn gold in payable quantity, and which have been derived from the degradation of these formations, are of Permian, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quarternary ages.

Auriferous quartz reefs in the Upper Silurian formation have been worked at Hill End and Tambaroora, Trunkey, Temora, Mount Brown, &c.; in the Devonian, at Nana Creek, Boorook, &c.; in the Carboniferous, at Barrington or Copeland; in hornblendic granites, at Braidwood, Adelong, &c.; in porphyry, at Grenfell; in diorite, at Gulgong, Temora, Parkes,

&c. ; in serpentine, at Gundagai, Lucknow, &c. The reefs vary from a few inches to 10 feet in width, though occasionally they attain a greater thickness. They generally have a meridional strike, especially where they traverse the Silurian formation ; but in many localities the strike runs in other directions. Thus at Hill End, Trunkey, and Adelong, the prevailing strike is about N. and S. ; at Dalmorton, from E. 10° N. to E. 30° S. ; at Grenfell, N.E. ; at Temora and Copeland, from N.E. to E. and S.E.

In these reefs the gold seldom occurs without one or more of the following sulphurets pyrites, galena, mispickel, blende, and copper pyrites ; calcite is also frequently present, and barytes rarely. At Hill End portions of the reefs contain potash mica (muscovite). "In some places the mica was found to entirely replace the quartz, and here the gold was found to be excessively rich."* These reefs traverse chlorite slate, clay slates, and metamorphosed conglomerates ; the latter contain obscure impressions of *encrinites, spirifera,* and *favosites.*

The rich quartz veins at Lucknow occur along the line of junction of serpentine and hornblende porphyry ; besides quartz, the vein-stuff includes calcite, asbestos, serpentine, and abundance of mispickel, also a little magnetite ; the gold is sometimes visibly disseminated through the mispickel and serpentine†

At Barmedman, in the Bland District, and at Cowarbee, in the Murrumbidgee District, gold is not only found in the veins of quartz with pyrites and galena, but also in the cleavage planes and joint-fissures of the adjoining slates. Near Glen Innes, in the New England District, it has been found in bismuth ores.

At the Brown's Creek Mine, 6 miles west from Blayney, an immense breccia lode has been worked for many years. The gold is disseminated in fine particles throughout the lode, and also in hard siliceous accretions which have been formed by segregation in the lode stuff ; the gold, therefore, has evidently been deposited from solution. The lode has been extensively worked, and yields an average of about 3 dwts. of gold per ton.

A quartz reef near Braidwood contains gold, cobalt, iron pyrites, copper pyrites, blende, and galena.

On several of the gold-fields the reefs contain much pyrites, which, on assay, have been proved to be more or less rich in gold. New South Wales doubtless affords a very promising field for the introduction of efficient appliances for the extraction of gold from pyrites.

A high yield of gold has, in some cases, been obtained from the silver lodes of Boorook, the ores from which consist of chloride and sulphide of silver, with a little iodide of silver.

Throughout the gold-fields gold is always found to be more or less alloyed with silver and occasionally with traces of copper, iron, osmo-iridium, and other metals.

The greatest depth at which auriferous reefs have been worked in New South Wales is 940 feet, viz., in the Adelong United Gold-mine, Adelong.

At Araluen, Uralla, the Granite Diggings, near Mount Brown, and other diggings where the formation consists of granite, the gold in the alluvium has evidently not only been derived from quartz reefs but also from the granite rock itself.

Near Rockley gold occurs in altered talcose schists.

The greater proportion of the gold hitherto raised has been from alluvial deposits. These, as before mentioned, are of Permian, Cretaceous, Tertiary, and Quarternary ages.

The Permian deposits consist of pebble conglomerates forming the base of the Coal Measures, or "*Glossopteris beds,*" at the Tallawang Diggings, and resting upon Silurian schists traversed by quartz reefs from which the gold must originally have been derived. The conglomerate yields from 1 to 15 dwts. of gold per ton, while nuggets weighing 5 oz. have been obtained from it. The gold is generally in the form of flat scaly pieces, and waterworn.

---

*See Geological Map of Hill End and Tambaroora, by E. F. Pittman, Geological Surveyor, 1880.

† See "Report on Wentworth Gold-field," by C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S., F.L.S., Government Geologist, in *Annual Report, Department of Mines, 1881.*

Gold has been recently discovered in the marine conglomerates and shale beds, which are believed to be of Cretaceous age, and which rest upon the flanks of the Silurian, Devonian, and granite formations in the Mount Brown or Albert Gold Fields.* It is probable that these marine beds will only be found payably auriferous where they fill hollows or "gutters" in the surface of the older formations.

Of the Tertiary deposits, gold in payable quantity has been obtained from the Lower, Middle, and Upper Pliocene alluvia, chiefly from the two latter. These are of fresh-water origin, and consist of ancient river-drifts of pebbles, sand, and clays, the remains of auriferous formations which had been disintegrated by denuding agencies during the erosion of the valleys. "The fossils found in these fluviatile deposits or 'deep leads' of the Middle and Upper Pliocene beds are very numerous. Large trunks, branches, leaves, and fruits of trees, with ferns, bones of extinct marsupials and birds, remains of insects and fresh-water mussel-shells, have been exhumed from the clays and gravels of these old river beds. Of the fossil fruits, Baron von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M. & Ph.D., F.R.S., the distinguished Government Botanist of Victoria, whose researches have thrown so much light upon the character of the vegetation of this period, has described no less than thirteen genera and sixteen species of extinct forms, some of which have living allies. It is worthy of remark that in Australia the Upper Pliocene is the oldest formation in which the *Eucalyptus* has been discovered; it would therefore appear that this genus, which now includes the principal forest trees of Australia, is, geologically speaking, of comparatively recent introduction on the Continent."

In many localities the old river beds, or "leads," as the miners term them, have been overwhelmed by flows of volcanic rocks which are sometimes 200 feet thick; consequently shafts have to be sunk through the basalt, as on the Forest and other gold-fields, to reach the gold-bearing gravels; but where, as on the Cudgegong River, &c., the basalt has been completely cut through by the subsequent erosion of the valleys, the leads may be readily worked from adits driven under the basalt.

From 1,546 loads of wash-dirt from one of the rich claims (four mens' ground) on the Happy Valley Lead, near Gulgong, 6,203ozs. of gold were obtained; and from a claim on the Canadian Lead, on the same gold-field, seven men in three years obtained, free of all expenses, gold to the value of £28,000. One ounce of gold per load, though above the average yield, is not an uncommon return from the wash-dirt of the Pliocene leads. Such leads are at the present time (1882) being worked within the Temora Gold-field, where the depth of sinking before reaching the auriferous drift varies from about 30 feet to 200 feet. But upon the Gulgong, Parkes, Forbes, and other fields of gold-bearing fame, some of the leads have been followed into deep ground where, owing to the heavy influx of water, they could not be further profitably workd by the ordinary manual efforts of the miners. However, with the aid of steam power and improved gold-saving appliances, they will probably afford remunerative employment for many years to come.

The Quarternary or Post Pliocene and recent gold-bearing drifts are found in all the alluvial flats through which the rivers and creeks meander, and in the more shallow ground, or "surfacing," upon the sides and summits of the hills, in proximity to the rocks and reefs from which the gold has been derived. On many of the gold-fields these deposits proved immensely rich, and on account of the facility with which they could be worked, by even inexperienced miners, they were quickly exhausted, excepting in localities where water was scarce, and there are many such places, where the surfacing will pay to re-work by ground-sluicing when a sufficient supply of water can be brought to operate upon it.

On the Mount Brown Gold-field, in the north-west part of the Colony, where there is a scarcity of water, owing to the aridity of the climate, large quantities of gold have been obtainod from the alluvial by dry-blowing, which is a tedious and troublesome process for the miners. Latterly, however, two patents have been taken out—one by Messrs. C. Phillips and Co., and the other by Captain Park—for inventions of dry-blowing machinery for treating dry and loose gold-bearing deposits; the recent public trials of these machines proved successful.

---

* See "Report upon the Albert Gold Field," by Henry Y. L. Brown, Geological Surveyor.

Taking into consideration, therefore, the above-mentioned deposits not yet worked out, together with the large extent of country occupied by formations of an auriferous character awaiting the search of the prospector, gold-mining in New South Wales may be regarded as an important and permanent industry.

Copper.

So far as is known our Copper lodes were first opened in 1858. Since then we have exported 43,929 tons of copper ingots, and 3,205 tons of ore and regulus. Total value to the end of 1881, £3,213,558.

The number of men engaged in and about our copper-mines in 1881 was 1,177.

Our known cupriferous formations cover an area equal to about 4,296,320 acres; but there are enormous tracts of country the exploration of which will increase the area. Some of the lodes at present in work are very large, and the ores yield a high percentage of copper; but the low price of copper, coupled with the difficulties of transit from the mines to the port, has had the effect of seriously retarding the development of our copper lodes.

The most important copper-mine in the Colony at the present time is the Great Cobar Mine, and it is the most distant from the seaboard, being 497 miles west of Sydney. The quantity of ore already smelted at this mine is 69,118 tons, producing 9,182 tons of fine copper. In 1881, 21,552 tons of ore were smelted, producing 2,568 tons of copper.

The lode occurs in Silurian slates; it varies in width up to 100 feet. On the surface appear the outcrops of two adjacent parallel lodes; it is believed, however, that all three form one lode, being only separated by pieces of ground known to miners as "horses."

The ores consist of carbonates, metallic copper in films, red oxide, and grey and yellow sulphides.

The oxidized ores are available in considerable quantity.*

At Nymagee, in the Cobar District, a large and valuable copper lode is now being extensively worked. It traverses Silurian sandy slate formation, striking N. 17° 30′ W., and is nearly vertical. The ores are remarkably free from injurious minerals.

In the same district, the Girilambone Copper-mine, situated 60 miles east of Cobar, has been opened. This mine is only 1½ mile from the proposed line of Railway to Bourke.

About 90 miles south of Cobar is the Mount Hope Copper-mine. The main lode is in ferruginous sandstones, and is 24 feet wide on the surface: its strike is N. 7° 30′ E.

Besides copper, gold and tin have been discovered in the country lying between the Lachlan and Bogan Rivers, which will doubtless become a most important mining district.

Copper lodes have been opened, and more or less worked, in years past, at Peelwood, Cow Flat, Wiseman's Creek, Thompson's Creek, Carangara, Ophir, Cadia, Canoblas, Carcoar, Icely, Molong, Goodrich, Balara, Snowball, Frogmore, and near Goulburn; the existence of other lodes are known of in the Wellington, Murrumbidgee, Bombala, Braidwood, Grafton and Albert Districts.

Gold, silver, lead, zinc, and bismuth, are sometimes found in the copper ores.

During the past year (1881) several rich copper lodes have been discovered in the vicinity of Blayney, and close to the Great Western Railway-line.

Considering the extent of our copper-bearing country, the progress hitherto made in copper-mining has not been as great as could have been desired. The want of success which has attended the attempts to develop our copper lodes has, it is feared, in many cases, been due to want of skill on the part of those engaged in the attempt; but as our experience increases, and with the example of some of our larger and better managed copper mines to guide us, we may hope to improve upon the past.

---

* *Vide* Report by the late Lamont Young, Geological Surveyor, *Annual Report of Department of Mines, 1880.*

The success which has attended the operations at some of these mines during the past two years has evidently had the effect of directing more attention to this branch of mining; and if the new ventures be conducted with skill and judgment, we may reasonably expect that our output will be commensurate with the extent and value of our deposits, and, as our railway system extends into the interior, lodes which have hitherto been neglected on account of the difficulties and expense of bringing the ore or metal to the seaboard will be extensively and profitably worked.

Tin.

Tin, though discovered by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke as early as 1853,* was not worked till 1872. Since that date we have exported 48,055 tons of fine tin in ingots, in addition to 14,212 tons of ore. Total value, £4,339,577.

The number of miners employed in our tin-mines in 1881 is estimated at 4,530; of these 3,000 were Chinese.

In addition to the alluvial deposits of tin ore there are numerous valuable lodes, but the latter have not yet been worked to any extent on account of the capital and skill necessary for their proper development. The alluvial deposits first worked were found in beds of existing creeks, but more recently tin ore has been found in large quantities in beds of old rivers or creeks at depths varying from a few feet to 150 feet. In some cases these deposits are covered by basalt.

The extent so far as known of our stanniferous deposits is at least 5,440,000 acres; but it will probably be found more extensive than this, as Mr. H. Y. L. Brown, Geological Surveyor, has recently discovered tin ore at the "Granite Diggings" in the north-western portion of the Colony.

The tin-bearing localities hitherto worked are situated about the high lands of the Great Dividing Range in the Northern and Southern Districts. Several lodes of *Cassiterite* have been opened as at Tingha, Elsmore, Newstead, The Gulf, Jingellic, &c.; they occur chiefly in euritic and micaceous granites. But nearly all the ore hitherto raised is stream tin obtained from the Tertiary and Quarternary drifts, where these are composed of the detritus from the stanniferous granites.

Gold, wolfram, metallic bismuth, and carbonate and sulphide of bismuth are occasionally found with the tin ore; sulphide of tin rarely. The concretionary variety of tin oxide called "Toad's-eye" tin occurs in the Pliocene gold drifts at Grenfell.

Iron.

The existence of extensive deposits of rich iron ores at Wallerawang, Lithgow, Mittagong, Mount Lambie, Berrima, Illawarra, and in various other parts of the Colony, has been demonstrated—in many instances in the vicinity of coal and lime in abundance; but owing to the heavy cost of erecting smelting and other works, and the difficulty of securing the necessary skilled labour, very little has yet been done towards developing this important source of wealth.

In fact, with the exception of the Fitzroy Works at Mittagong, which have been abandoned for some time past, the only works in the Colony are those of the Eskbank Iron Company at Lithgow Valley, which were originated in 1875. These works consist of furnace foundry and forge, and rolling mills; the two branches are connected by a horse tramway. Most of the plant, including a 24-ton fly-wheel, was made on the ground. The blast furnace is capable of producing 100 tons of gray, or 115 tons of white iron per week. Both pig and malleable iron are made, and large quantities of rails for tramways have been rolled. Upon this company's property are iron ore, coal, fireclay, and moulders' sand.

* The Rev. W. B. Clarke in his report (dated 7 May, 1853) to the Honorable the Colonial Secretary, drew attention for the first time to the probable occurrence of extensive deposits of tin ore. He then stated that "wolfram and oxide of tin, with tourmaline, occur near Dundee and in Paradise Creek, and it is probable that this ore of tin is plentifully distributed in the alluvia of other tracts, as I have found it amidst the spinelle, rubies, oriental emeralds, sapphires, and other gems of the detritus from granite."—*Mines and Mineral Statistics*, p. 71.

During the year 1881 the Eskbank Iron Company made pig iron to the value of £10,950 ; bar, angle, and rail iron to the value of £31,086, and castings, &c., to the value of £5,777. During the year the blast furnace was worked only five months and seventeen days.

Irregular masses and veins of magnetite with garnet ironstone and some lodes of brown hæmatite occur in the Devonian beds near Wallerawang, while interbedded with the Coal Measures which extend from Wallerawang to Bowenfells are several thin beds of rich clay-band iron ore —a variety of *hæmatite.*

According to analyses made by Professor Liversidge, the magnetite ore averages 40·87 per cent. of metallic iron, the garnet ironstone 21 per cent. of iron, the brown hæmatite 37·84 to 51·52 per cent. of iron, the clay bands 49·28 to 56 per cent. of iron.

The extensive deposit of brown hæmatite at Nattai is a spring deposit formed at the junction of the Hawkesbury and Wianamatta formations. Iron ore consisting of red and brown hæmatite occurs in the Hawkesbury rocks at Mount Clarence in considerable quantity. A sample analysed by Mr. C. Watt, Government Analyst, contained 55 per cent. of metallic iron. This ore is generally very siliceous.

The large deposits of iron ore near Blayney are now quarried for the Esk Bank Smelting Works.

The following analyses were made by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.C S., F.I.C.:—

Magnetite from Wallerawang.

	Analysis.	
Water	2·16	
Ferric oxide	64·01	Metallic iron, 51·73.
Ferrous oxide	8·99	
Manganese	Traces	
Alumina	2·75	
Lime	3·75	Total lime, 11·28.
Fluoride of calcium	10·68	
Magnesia	·41	
Phosphoric oxide	Trace	
Sulphur	None	
Silica	6·70	
	99·45	

This ore is not a true magnetite, although it contains a considerable percentage of magnetic oxide. It is remarkable as containing within itself all the materials required for successful smelting.

Accompanying this magnetite a kind of garnet rock containing much iron is found, of which the following is an analysis :—

Water	4·55	
Ferric oxide	23·14	
Alumina	4·31	
Lime	4·25	Soluble in acid, 31·70.
Magnesia	Traces	
Phosphoric oxide	None	
Sulphur	None	
Ferric oxide	20·77	
Alumina	·85	
Lime	7·75	Insoluble in acid, 65·59.
Silica	34·22	
	99·84	
Metallic iron	30·73	

This rock is therefore quite rich enough to be worked as an ore of iron, and poorer ores are smelted in many places ; in the present case it will doubtless be found particularly valuable, from its silicious nature, for mixing with the hæmatite and clayband found in the same locality, and of which analyses are to be found below. Both of these ores contain an excessive quantity of alumina, which would render the slags or cinder produced in smelting very refractory, and it could only be kept in a proper condition of fluidity by the addition of some such silicious material as we have here at hand.

Iron from Wallerawang, marked "hæmatite," was actually a brown iron ore, and had a specific gravity of 3·572.

	Analysis.	
Water	15·25	
Carbonic acid	Traces	
Ferric oxide	75·52	
Ferrous oxide	1·01	
Manganese oxide	Traces	Soluble in acid, 93·56.
Alumina	·97	
Lime	·19	
Magnesia	·21	
Phosphoric oxide	·38	
Sulphur	·03	
Alumina	2·11	
Ferrous oxide	Traces	Insoluble in acid, 6·36.
Silica	4·25	
	99·92	
Metallic iron	52·66	

This is a good sample of brown iron ore and is remarkably free from sulphur, and contains but little dhosphorus.

Iron ore from Wallerawang, marked "clayband," was actually a brown iron ore or a hydrated hæmatite. It has a curious concretionary structure containing numerous cavities filled with yellow ochre in some cases, in others with a dark grey matter scarcely soluble in acid. Specific gravity, 3·255.

	Analysis.	
Water with traces of organic matter	12·00	
Ferric oxide	59·87	
Ferrous oxide	2·26	
Manganese oxide	Traces	
Alumina	·51	Soluble in acid, 75·45.
Lime	·16	
Magnesia	·17	
Phosphoric acid	·44	
Sulphur	·04	
Alumina	7·45	
Ferrous oxide	Traces	Insoluble in acid, 24·66.
Silica	17·21	
	100·11	
Metallic iron	43·5	

This is also a good iron ore, but the high ratio of alumina to silica in both these would render the slags somewhat refractory unless silica was added to the charge.

Magnetite with peroxide of manganese, from unknown locality, contained :—

Iron (metal)	40·69	per cent.
Manganese (metal)	18·33	,,

This ore appears suitable for the manufacture of speigeleisen.

Analysis of brown hæmatite from Gosford, Brisbane Water.

Water	10·73
Ferric oxide	60·99
Alumina	·82
Lime	Traces
Magnesia	·41
Phosphoric oxide	·03
Sulphur	Traces
Alumina	1·84
Silica	25·10
	99·92

This specimen was sent marked "red hæmatite," but was not a true ore of this description, and, as it came from the same locality as the last, it was to be described more properly as a brown hæmatite which had been partially calcined, probably by the action of bush fires. It contained—

Water	7·39
Ferric oxide	41·24
Alumina	1·71
Lime	Traces
Magnesia	Traces
Phosphoric oxide	·02
Sulphur	Traces
Alumina	3·65
Silica	46·44
	100·45

Iron ore from Clarence Siding, Blue Mountains, consisted of red and brown hæmatite in approximately equal quantities, having pieces of quartz interspersed through it.

Analysis.		
Water	4·98	
Ferric oxide	37·89	
Alumina	1·21	Soluble in acid, 44·11.
Phosphoric oxide	0·3	
Sulphur	Traces	
Ferric oxide	1·23	
Alumina	2·24	Insoluble in acid, 56·02.
Silicia	52·55	
	100·13	
Metallic iron	27·38	

This ore being very silicious would not be of value by itself, but would do well for smelting with the aluminous ores of Wallerawang, of which analyses are given above.

Silver.

Valuable lodes have been found in various parts of the Colony, but none of them have been extensively worked with the exception of those at Boorook, the discovery of which is of comparatively recent date. The neglect of these important deposits is mainly due to want of a knowledge of the proper modes of treating the several description of ores.

The lodes at Boorook are very numerous, and so far as they have been worked have yielded a large quantity of silver in addition to, in some cases, a high percentage of gold; but they have, with one exception, not been worked to a greater depth than 80ft. or 90ft. The lodes vary in width from 1ft. to 3ft. In the principal mine the ore from the surface to a depth of 80ft. is chiefly chloride of silver with a little iodide and argentiferous pyrites—below that depth blue or sulphide ores are chiefly met with. The quantity of silver raised to the end of 1881—chiefly from the Boorook mines—is 726,779 ozs., valued at £128,405.

The following assays made by Mr. Benjamin Davy, of Boorook, give an idea of the value of these lodes so far as they have been worked :—

No. of Samples.		Silver per Ton. ozs.	cs.	Gold per Ton. ozs.	cs.
1.	Golden Age, chloride of silver, 70 feet deep	240	50	2	00
2.	" " 70 "	658	55	7	80
3.	" " 60 "	136	10	0	95
4.	" " 50 "	225	60	1	75
5.	" " 50 "	196	30	1	84
6.	" " 40 "	490	00	3	25
7.	" " 40 "	175	33	1	25
8.	" " 55 "	360	25	2	10
9.	" " 60 "	112	50	0	80
10.	" " 70 "	185	40	1	80
11.	" " 70 "	192	85	1	70
12.	" " 60 "	52	25	0	50
13.	" hard nodule, from counter vein	192	10	1	00
14.	" " "	128	15	0	90
15.	" sulphide of lead and blende, containing	145	00	0	50
16.	" argentiferous pyrites, from No. 1 shaft	136	75	1	00
17.	" " " "	102	25	0	90
18.	" " " "	89	10	0	75
19.	" " " from No. 2 shaft, 84 feet deep	241	02	0	85
20.	" " " blende, and lead, No. 2 shaft, 130 ft. deep	382	25	3	20
21.	" " " " " 135 "	295	10	2	35
22.	" " " " " 135 "	323	45	2	76
23.	" " " " " 125 "	310	20	2	60
24.	" " " " " 125 "	316	50	2	65
25.	" " " " " 130 "	268	38	2	00
26.	" " " " " 145 "	285	20	2	50
27.	" " " " " 125 "	163	15	1	45
28.	" " " " " 125 "	173	40	1	48
29.	" " " and blende, No. 2 shaft, 130 ft. deep	302	25	2	55

No. of Samples.		Silver per Ton. ozs.	dwt.	Gold per Ton. ozs.	dwt.
30.	Golden Age, argentiferous pyrites, in shale, No. 2 shaft, 135 ft. deep	273	75	2	50
31.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 130 ,,	241	10	2	50
32.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 110 ,,	78	25	0	50
32.*	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 110 ,,	55	62	0	38
33.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 100 ,,	172	12	1	60
34.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 140 ,,	137	75	1	40
35.	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, 145 ,,	488	85	3	50
36.	,, ,, ,, from 70-ft. drive	282	95	2	75
37.	,, ,, ,, ,,	145	80	1	25
38.	,, ,, ,, from shaft, 135 ft. deep	458	75	3	80
39.	Addison Lode, chloride of silver (lease No. 34), 30 ft. deep	135	65	2	30
40.	,, ,, ,, 20 ,,	356	20	5	10
41.	,, ,, ,, 25 ,,	76	25	0	60
42.	,, chloride and sulphide of silver (lease No. 34), 25 ft. deep	125	12	1	10
43.	,, ,, ,, ,, 25 ,,	65	70	0	60
44.	,, sulphide of silver (lease No. 34), 30 ft. deep	45	50	0	50
45.	,, ,, ,, 20 ,,	272	10	2	55
46.	,, ,, ,, 25 ,,	125	30	2	75
47.	,, ,, (lease No. 32), 30 ,,	241	30	5	05
48.	,, ,, ,, average of	352	15	7	20
49.	Golden Crown, chloride and sulphide, visible gold	816	10	8	50
50.	Grand Junction Mine	110	75	1	25
51.	,, ,,	218	15	2	60
52.	,, ,,	85	90	0	95
53.	,, ,, contain carbonate of lead	28	30	...	
54.	,, ,,	201	25	2	40
55.	,, ,,	32	50	0	35
56.	,, ,,	158	55	1	78
57.	,, ,, chloride of silver and lead	110	17	1	25
58.	Nil Desperandum Lode—Mr. Hall's Mine	130	00	1	25
59.	,, ,, ,,	175	18	1	50
60.	Curran's Lode, chloride of silver	120	95	0	45
61.	Oriental Lode, gold in oxide of iron	1	25	3	10
62.	Woolshed Lode; those samples range from 100 ozs. to	424	80	1	75
63.	,, chloride, with a little sulphide	776	80	3	12
63.	Alderman Lode	56	25	0	35
64.	Addison Lode (lease No. 33)	6	50	Traces.	
65.	Hurley's Lode, pyrites and galena in quartz	14	20	Traces.	
66.	,, ,, ,,	16	00	0	20
67.	Golden Age, argentiferous pyrites and blende, 135 ft. deep	351	30	2	95
68.	,, ,, ,, in shale, 140 ,,	285	20	2	45
69.	,, ,, ,, and blende, 125 ,,	320	15	2	70
70.	,, ,, blende, not assayed.				

The Boorook lodes are situated in belts of Felspar porphyry, alternated with beds of fossiliferous shales of the Devonian formation.

Silver bearing lodes occur in the parishes of Yarrahapinni and Warrell, in the Macleay District. They are found in both granite and Devonian shales, but chiefly the latter; many of them present a favourable appearance, being composed of several minerals, and having much of the vesicular or porous character that is considered an encouraging indication by lode-miners. Quartz and arsenical pyrites predominate in their composition, while zinc-blende, iron pyrites, and galena also occur.

The late Mr. Lamont Young examined them and considered them to be well worthy of being further prospected.

Pyritous lodes yielding both silver and gold were worked for some time near Moruya.

The Sunny Corner Reef, at Mitchell's Creek, which near the surface was so rich in gold, gradually changed in depth into argentiferous sulphides.

Quartz reefs containing chloride of silver have recently been discovered near Denisontown; two samples taken from near the surface gave on assay 98 and 143 ozs. of silver per ton respectively.

Argentiferous lead lodes occur near Bathurst, at Humewood, Mylora, Good Hope, Peelwood, and in many other localities, but hitherto they have not been successfully worked.

Antimony.

Antimony ores have been found in numerous parts of the Colony, the principal lodes occur in the Macleay, Armidale, Clarence, and Cudgegong Districts. Those on the Munga Creek, near the Macleay River, traverse sedimentary rocks of Devonian age. The ore consists of oxide and sulphide of antimony, and occurs in irregular bunches, occasionally of a considerable size, enclosed in a quartz matrix, which forms the chief constituent of the lodes.

One of the lodes near Armidale contains free gold plainly visible to the naked eye.

Until quite recently our antimony ores have been quite neglected, but during the last two or three years some of the lodes have been worked, especially in the Macleay and Armidale districts, and there is reason to believe that the output of this mineral will largely increase. The quantity and value of antimony exported to the end of 1881 is 1,103 tons; value, £29,176.

Lead and Zinc.

Ores of lead, especially of galena, which is often found argentiferous, are frequently met with in the gold-bearing veins in the Silurian, Devonian, and granite formations. Sometimes the ores are contained in matrices of fluorspar and barytes. The lodes of galena which have been opened have not as yet been worked with profit. When, however, this branch of mining receives more attention on the part of miners it is probable that payable lodes will be discovered.

The following results have been obtained by assay:—

					ozs.	dwts.	grs.	
Ore from Mount Grosvenor	Assay—	Lead, 24·91%	Silver,		9	0	15	per ton
,, Glen Innes	,,	Lead, 18·39%	Silver,		2	12	0	,,
,, near Yass	,,	Lead, 51·89%	Silver,		2	13	5	,,
,, near Yass	,,	Lead, 61·80%	Silver,		4	13	14	,,
,, Woolgarlo, near Yass	,,	Lead, 31·23%	Silver,		1	0	10	,,
,, Brook Creek, near Gundaroo	,,	Lead, 72·58%	Silver,		23	0	0	,,
,, Bungonia	,,	Lead, 83·76%	Silver,		7	3	17	,,
,, near Tingha	,,	Lead, 26·16%	Silver,		12	16	10	,,
		Copper, 7·92%	Gold,		0	0	9	
,, Northern District	,,	Lead, 28·01%	Silver,		1	2	5	,,
		Copper, 5·54%	Gold,		0	0	5	

Lead ores, chiefly galena, are found in the following and other localities:—Mount Grosvenor, Peel (near Bathurst), Glen Innes, Yass, Woolgarlo (near Yass), Mylora (near Yass), Darby's Run (near Tingha), Brook Creek, Gundaroo, Silverdale (near Bowning), Bookham (in the County of Harden), Ravenswood, Wiseman's Creek, Murrumburrah, Canberra Plains, Winterton Mine (at Mitchell's Creek), Bungonia, Peelwood, and near Bombala.

Zinc-blende is also of frequent occurence in the auriferous veins, but hitherto has not been found in sufficient quantity to pay for its extraction.

The following are assays of samples from two localities:—

Blende, galena, and traces of copper pyrites, from Mitchell's Creek, near Bathurst, yielded—

Zinc	19·67 per cent.
Lead	16·70 per cent.
Gold	1oz. 1dwt. 0grs. per ton.
Silver	3dwt. 10grs. per cent.

Quartz with blende, iron pyrites, and a little galena, from 12 miles from Goulburn, contained—

Zinc	10·11 per cent.
Gold	4dwt. 10grs. per ton.
Silver	3ozs. 0dwt. 5grs. per ton

Chromite and Manganese.

Chromic iron, and manganese ores have been found in considerable quantities, but cannot at present be profitably worked, owing to the cost of carriage to the seaboard.

Bismuth.

Bismuth ores have been found in the tin-bearing drifts, and also in lodes at Silent Grove, The Gulf (in the Vegetable Creek District), Glen Innes, Elsmore, Tenterfield, and Adelong.

Some of these will probably be worked if a demand for Bismuth arise. At Kingsgate, near Glen Innes, a lode is reported to be 6 to 8 feet wide, from which samples of metallic bismuth have been taken, weighing from 1 to 2 lbs.

Assays made by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.C.S., gave as follows :—From Tingha—waterworn nodules of carbonate and oxide of bismuth, white to dark brown in colour, contained bismuth 60·43 per cent. From Tingha—rolled fragments, associated with talc and ferric oxide, contained bismuth, 62·75 per cent.

Picked specimens of quartz, containing iron pyrites, mispickel, and metallic bismuth, from a reef near Adelong, contained bismuth, 5·60 per cent.

A yellow, friable, ochreous mass of carbonate and oxide of bismuth, with quartz and molybdic oxide, from Tenterfield, contained bismuth, 43·29 per cent., molybdenite, 6·60 per cent.

Quartz, with metallic bismuth, carbonate of bismuth, molybdic oxide and sulphide from a reef 4 feet wide, near Tenterfield, contained bismuth, 60·09 per cent., gold, 1oz. 4dwt. 10grs. per ton, silver, 8dwts. 10grs. per ton.

Ore from near Glen Innes contained bismuth, 72·7 per cent., gold, 1oz. 12½dwts. per ton, silver, 8ozs. per ton.

Asbestos.

Asbestos in veins in serpentine is found in the Gundagai and Bathurst Districts, but the veins have not been much explored. The quantity exported to the end of 1881 is 12 tons 8cwt., valued at £323.

Building Stones, Marbles, &c.

Sandstone, granite, flagging, marble limestone, slate, fire-clay, and brick and pottery clays occur in abundance in New South Wales. The city of Sydney is built upon the Hawkesbury formation, which contains thick beds of sandstone, affording stone of the finest quality for building purposes. It varies in colour from white to light brown, and is extensively used in the erection of the principal buildings in Sydney; it is also exported to the adjacent Colonies. The fine edifices for the Colonial Secretary's, Lands, and Postal Departments are built of stone from the Pyrmont Quarries, and the whitish sandstone from the quarry at Mossman's Bay, near Sydney, has been employed in the erection of the Wilson Hall, Melbourne University. Some of the sandstone is of very suitable quality for grindstones. The granite used in Sydney is chiefly obtained from Moruya, but it is also available near Goulburn and in other localities. Very durable sandstone flagging is quarried near Orange, Burrowa, and Buckingbong.

Marble limestone of Siluro-Devonian age occurs in masses of large exent near Wallerawang, Bathurst, Marulan, Tamworth, Kempsey, &c. It takes a good polish, and may be obtained in various colours—white, black, grey, red, purple; it is chiefly used for decorative purposes. Slates of good quality are quarried in the Bathurst, Goulbourn, and Gundagai Districts. Beds of fire-clay are numerous in the Coal Measures, and the Wianamatta shales afford excellent material for pottery and brick purposes. There are large pottery, brick and fire-brick works in operation near Sydney and at Lithgow.

Gemstones.

These include the diamond, sapphire, oriental emerald, emerald, ruby, opal, amethyst, garnet, chrysolite, topaz, cairngorm, onyx, &c., which have been found in the gold and tin-bearing drifts and river gravels in numerous localities throughout the Colony. From the alluvial deposits in the Bingera and Cudgegong (Two-mile Flat and Warialda Creek) Districts, at least 10,000 diamonds are stated to have been found; the largest weighed about 5⅝ carats. It is believed that with proper appliances for saving diamonds, these drifts might be profitably worked.

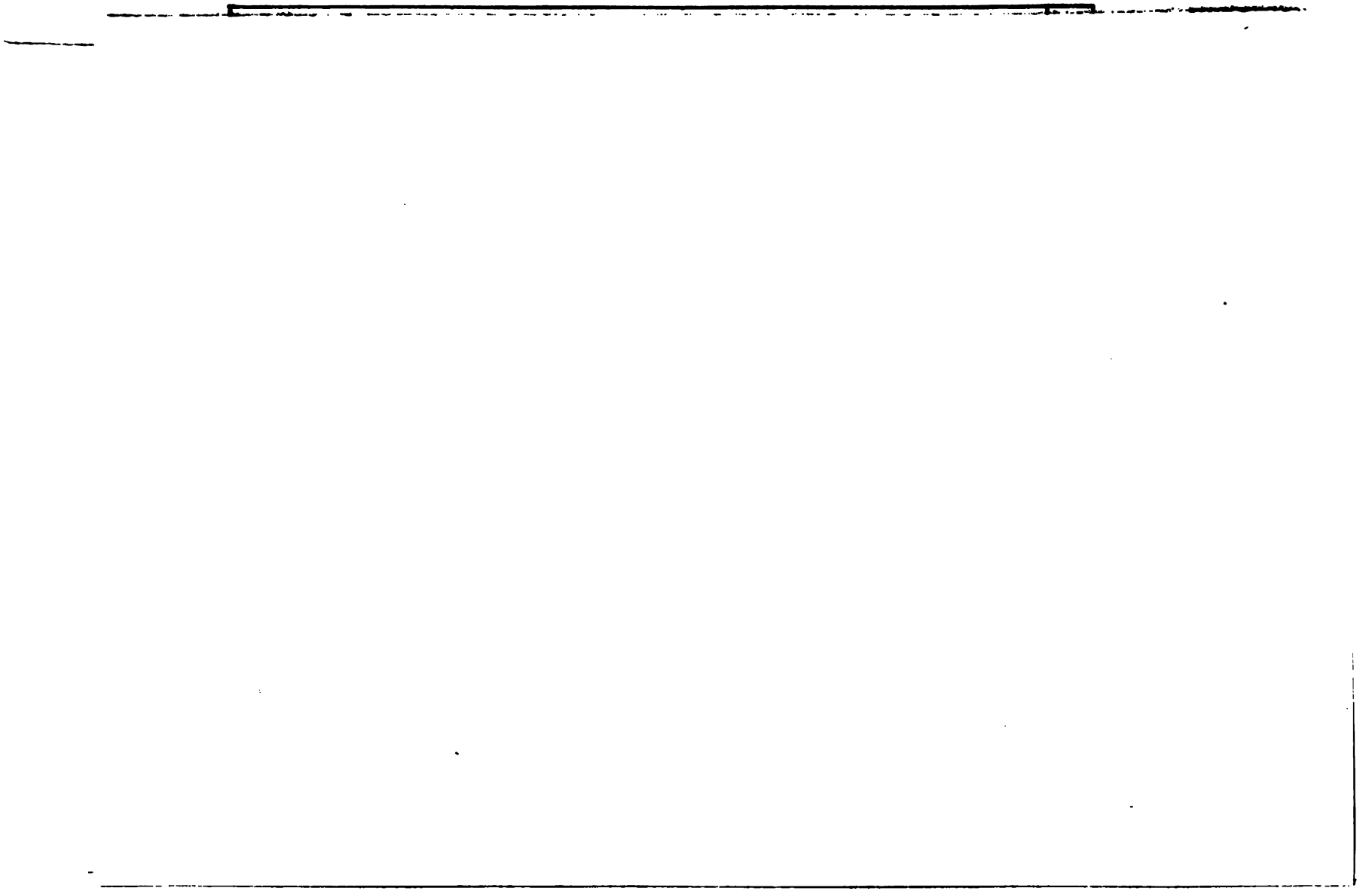
The most complete information respecting the minerals in this Colony is given in the annexed valuable work by Professor Liversidge, F.C.S., F.G.S., entitled *The Minerals of New South Wales.*

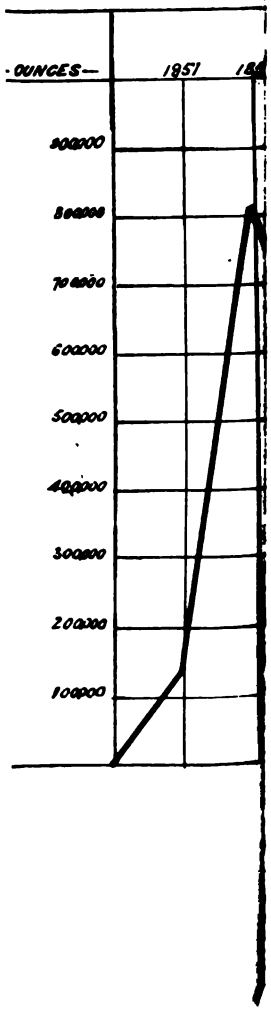
I have, &c.,
HARRIE WOOD,
Under-Secretary for Mines.

Department of Mines,
11th February, 1882.

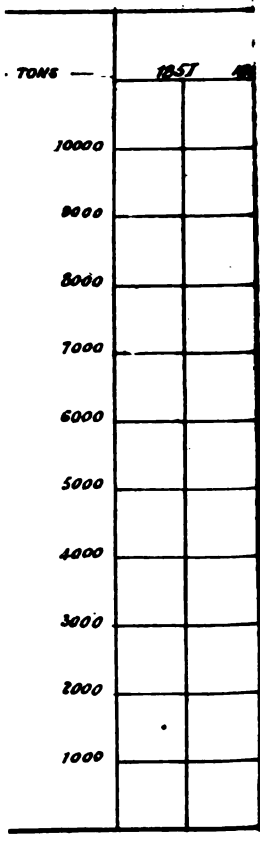
Diag
prod

Diag
prod




OUNCES—
1851
400000
300000
200000
100000

Dis



NOTES

ON THE

GEOLOGY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

BY

C. S. WILKINSON, F.G.S., F.L.S.,
GEOLOGICAL SURVEYOR IN CHARGE.

NOTES

ON THE

GEOLOGY OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

BY

C. S. WILKINSON, F.G.S., F.L.S.,
GEOLOGICAL SURVEYOR IN CHARGE.

NEW SOUTH WALES presents a most interesting and important field for geological research. Probably no other portion of Australia of the same area (323,437 square miles) could be selected wherein so many of the more remarkable and characteristic physical features of this continent are represented.

Thus it embraces the highest mountains and the largest rivers in Australia; its seaboard is marked alternately with high rocky headlands, and low sandy beaches, while conveniently situated for maritime traffic are several deep inlets, forming magnificent harbours. Its ranges, particularly near the coast, are covered with dense forests of the finest timber trees, and inland occur vast plains, celebrated for their rich pasturage. Many of its mountains are furrowed by deep, precipitous ravines, opening out in places into broad valleys clothed with luxuriant pastures and cultivated fields; whilst amidst all—in the valleys, mountains, plains, and the coast districts—inexhaustible deposits of mineral wealth abound. So widely distributed are these mineral deposits, and so associated are they with the pastoral and agricultural areas, that they appear to have been designedly thus disposed throughout the Colony in order that the mining, pastoral, and agricultural industries might contribute to each other's advancement, and that their development might occupy and reward with prosperity the energies of a large and increasing population. In addition to all this material wealth, the geographical position and orographical features of New South Wales are such as to insure at all seasons a varied climate adapted for persons of almost any nationality. We cannot doubt, therefore, that a very significant future must await the progress of a country thus singularly favoured with such natural elements of national greatness.

New South Wales has a frontage of about 850 miles to the Pacific Ocean, from Point Danger in latitude 28° 10′ S. to Cape Howe in latitude 37° 28′. From these points its northern and southern boundaries extend in a westerly direction as far as the 141st degree east longitude, which meridian, from the Murray River northwards to latitude 29° S., forms the western limit of the Colony.

The Cordillera, or Great Coast Range of East Australia, which commences in the Cape Yorke Peninsula in Northern Queensland, and terminates on the eastern border of South Australia, extends right through New South Wales, at a varying distance of from 30 to 135 miles from the coast, and attains its greatest elevation in Mount Kosciusko, near the southern boundary of the Colony. The summit of this, the highest mountain in Australia, is 7,176 feet, and is snow-clad throughout the year, excepting occasionally during the summer months. The crest of this Great Coast Range is narrow along the greater portion of its course, being only a few yards wide in places; but in some of the northern and southern portions of the Colony, as in the New England and Monaro districts, it spreads out into extensive table-lands.

There are numerous lateral ranges branching off from it, but none of these are of any considerable length, excepting one which leaves the main range in latitude 34° S., and extends at right angles to it, in a north-westerly direction, and forms the watershed between the tributaries of the Darling and Lachlan Rivers. This line of elevated country must once have reached the Grey and Barrier ranges in the north-western part of the Colony; but the valley of the Darling now forms a gap in it.

The main orographical features, therefore, of New South Wales present on the map two lines of elevated land, the one meeting the other at right angles, and forming in irregular outline a figure resembling the Roman capital ⊨, having the cross-line, or upper part of the letter, placed, as it were, against, and nearly parallel with, the coast line. On the north side of the lateral range lies the great basin of the Darling River, and on the south side is that of the Murray River. The low-lying central portions of these basins consist of vast alluvial plains, which, as we shall presently see, have been formed from the sediment brought down by flooded rivers, chiefly from the high slopes of the Cordillera.

At a not very remote period these basins were several hundred feet deeper than they are at present; but now only low rocky ridges mark the former limits of many of the old valleys which have been nearly filled up with fluviatile deposits.

The waters from the great watershed of the Darling River find their way through a comparatively narrow gap in the above-mentioned lateral range, and flow in a south-westerly direction into the Murray basin, which therefore receives the whole drainage of the western slopes of that portion of the Cordillera which traverses the territory of New South Wales.

The eastern watershed of the dividing range is furrowed by numerous valleys, each of no great length, which drain into the South Pacific Ocean.

It will thus be seen that one great river system, having two main branches—the Darling and the Murray, with its tributaries the Murrumbidgee and Lachlan Rivers—drains about four-fifths of the total area of New South Wales. The Colony is therefore naturally divided into three special areas,—the eastern, which embraces the coast districts and all the country drained by the streams flowing into the Pacific Ocean; the north-western, including the basin of the Darling; and the south-western, occupied by the Murray basin. It is interesting to know that the projected railway lines from Sydney to the Darling River will pass directly through the two latter inland districts, while the many harbours on the sea-board afford facilities for maritime communication between the various coast districts and the metropolis.

Though the principal mountain and river systems may be thus generally described, yet when we come to examine their features in detail we find that they present an almost endless diversity of form, and that some of the secondary or lateral mountain ranges are scarcely less conspicuous than the primary chain. The reason of this may be simply explained. The Cordillera, which is composed of many different geological formations, was originally a range of upheaval and of much wider limits, here and there forming wide table-lands, but subsequently suffering enormous denudation, deep valleys were gradually eroded on each side of it giving rise to high lateral spurs, some of which became nearly detached by the erosion of transverse valleys; and having been otherwise modified by volcanic eruptions, its surface features have acquired their present form. In numerous places along this elevated tract occur intrusions and wide-spreading flows of volcanic rocks, and in many of the ancient valleys we find that the channels of the streams of the Pliocene period, with their gold-bearing gravels ("deep leads"), lie buried to a depth of over 100 feet beneath basaltic lava. We also see that these old lava flows have been completely cut through, and the valleys still further deepened by the drainage-water which has continued its eroding action from the Pliocene period to the present day. From these instances, and from the magnificent and deeply-eroded ravines in the Blue Mountains, we may realise the wonderful effects of those forces which have operated, even during comparatively recent geological periods, in shaping the land surface. And as the formations composing these mountain ranges consist of rocks differing in hardness, some of them have yielded more readily than others to the denuding agencies; and where several formations of dissimilar nature are associated in a very irregular manner, as they frequently are, we may at once perceive how the surface inequalities of this country have assumed their infinite variety of form. And, *vice versâ*, the very varied physical features indicate to a great extent a corresponding variety in the

geological formations. In some localities each formation possesses certain characteristic surface features, such as peculiarities in the soil and vegetation as well as in the contour of the hills and valleys, and by these the geologist is often aided in distinguishing the geological character of the country presented to his view.

The geology and physical geography of Australia in general, and of New South Wales in particular, have already been ably described, especially by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., &c.; and it is to the last work of that eminent geologist, "*Remarks on the Sedimentary Formation of New South Wales*," 4th edition, that we are mainly indebted for the systematic arrangement of the various geological formations of this Colony.

The following are the principal sedimentary formations found in New South Wales :—

CAINOZOIC	POST TERTIARY	RECENT.
		POST PLIOCENE.
	TERTIARY	PLIOCENE.
		MIOCENE.
MESOZOIC		CRETACEOUS.
		JURASSIC.
		TRIASSIC.
PALÆOZOIC		PERMIAN.
		CARBONIFEROUS.
		DEVONIAN.
		SILURIAN.

We have here represented most of the principal life periods of the earth's history; and if we were to include the Eocene and Lower Silurian of Victoria, and also the enormous development of Mesozoic rocks of New Zealand, as described by Dr. Hector, M.D., F.R.S., the geological series would be almost complete.

PALÆOZOIC.

The oldest rocks which have hitherto been determined in New South Wales are the Upper Silurian. But in Victoria, to the west of the meridian of Melbourne, there is a vast series of beds, estimated by Mr. A. R. C. Selwyn, F.R.S., formerly director of the Geological Survey of Victoria, to be not less than 35,000 feet thick, containing abundance of Lower Silurian fossils. At the base of this formation occur certain metamorphic rocks, mica schists, &c., which may be either Cambrian or Laurentian; but, owing to the absence of fossil evidence, their age has not been ascertained.

In New South Wales, in the Murrumbidgee district, and also near Moruya, are altered sandstones and slates greatly resembling in lithological character the Lower Silurian beds of Victoria; but hitherto no fossils have been found in them. They have been tilted and folded into numerous anticlinals and synclinals having a meridional strike.

UPPER SILURIAN.

The rocks of this age occur in numerous places throughout the Colony, but chiefly on the western watershed of the Great Dividing Range, especially about the sources of the Murrumbidgee and Lachlan Rivers. They consist of conglomerates, sandstones, slates, mudstones, and limestones, and are in places highly contorted and cleaved. A good instance of such contortion may be seen near where the road from Bathurst to Hill End crosses the Turon River. These beds have also a general meridional strike, but this feature is not so persistent as in the Lower Silurian.

Near Bathurst, and in several other localities, they have been considerably metamorphosed, the sandstones passing into quartzites, slates into gneiss and hornblendic schists, and the coralline limestones into crystalline marbles in which nearly every trace of fossils has been obliterated. At Adelong the Silurian strata have been altered into gneissoid granite. Some beds exhibit evidences of metamorphism more than others; for instance, at Hill End there are thick beds of fossiliferous conglomerates which have become so crystalline and porphyritic in structure that,

were it not for the enclosed pebbles and fossils, the rock might sometimes be mistaken for an igneous rock, whereas the adjacent clay slates have been scarcely altered. The metamorphism in this case is no doubt chiefly due to chemical action, the lime and associated minerals in the conglomerates having favoured the structural change more than the simple constituents of the clay slates have done.

The Silurian beds near Yass show hardly any sign of cleavage, and have been but slightly altered, excepting near their junction with the porphyry. Within 2 miles from the town of Yass a thickness of at least 2,000 feet of these strata may be seen outcropping and dipping at angles varying from 10° to 40°. They are rich in trilobites, molluscs, and corals. Some immense beds of limestone occur in various localities, such as those near Wellington, Molong, Gulgong, Wilbertree, Broombie, Bellubula, Forbes, Cow Flat, Rockley, Tuena, Binda, Bowning, Murrumbidgee, Yarrangobilly, &c. They are chiefly composed of corals and crinoids, which sometimes stand out so prominently and in such profusion on the weathered surface of the rocks that one might readily imagine what was the original condition of the limestone masses when, as coral reefs, they were forming in the warm waters of the Silurian ocean. These beds of coralline limestone occur as irregular lenticular masses of great thickness in places, and then suddenly thinning out. Their stratigraphical position has not yet been clearly ascertained; but from what has already been observed, they may be classed with the highest beds in the Silurian Series.

Some Devonian forms occur with the fossils in these beds, and on this account the late Rev. W. B. Clarke termed these strata the "Passage Beds."

The undermentioned fossils have been chiefly determined by Professor L. G. de Koninck, of Liege, Belgium (*vide* "Remarks in Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales").

Division, THALLOGENÆ.

Spirophyton (?) cauda phasiani	De Koninck.

Class, RHIZOPODA; *Order*, SPONGIDA.

Stromatopora striatella	Milne-Edwards and Haime.

Class, ACTINOZOA; *Order*, RUGOSA.

Cyathophyllum helianthoides	Goldfuss.
„ articulatum	Wahlenberg.
Cystiphyllum Siluriense	Lonsdale.
Rhyzophyllum interpunctatum	De Kon.

Order, TUBULOSA.

Aulopora fasiculata	De Kon.

Order, TABULATA.

Syringopora serpens	Linnæus.
Monticulipora Bowerbanki	M. E. & H.
„ pulchella	„
Alveolites repens	Fougt.
„ rapa	De Kon.
„ septosa.	
Striatopora Australica	De Kon.
Favosites fibrosa	Goldfuss.
„ Gothlandica	Fougt.
„ multipora	Lonsdale.
„ cristata	Blumenbach.
„ aspera	A. d'Orbigny.
„ Forbesi	M. E. & H.

Order, TAPULATA—*continued.*

Heliolites interstincta	
„ Murchisoni	M. E. & H.
„ megastoma	M'Coy.
Propora tabulata	Lonsdale.
Plasmopora petaliformis	„
Halysites escharoides	Lamarck.

Class, ECHINODERMATA ; *Order*, ASTEROIDEA.

Palœaster Clarkei	De Kon.

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Chonetes striatella	Dalman.
Leptæna quinquecostata	M'Coy.
Strophomena pecten	Lin.
„ rhomboidalis	Wilckens.
„ furniculata	M'Coy.
„ pecten	Linn.
„ filosa	Sowerby.
Pentamerus oblongus	Sowerby.
„ Knightii	„
Atrypa hemispherica	„
„ reticularis	Lin.
„ Salteri	Davidson.
Spirifer crispus	Hisinger.
Meristella tumida	Dalman.
Orthis canaliculata	Lindström.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Pterinea pumila	De Kon.
„ ampliata	J. Phillips.

Class, GASTEROPODA ; *Order*, PROSOBRANCHIATA.

Euomphalus Clarkei	De Kon.
„ pleurophorus	„
„ solaroides	„
Bellerophon Jukesii	„

Class, PTEROPODA ; *Section*, THECOSOMATA.

Conularia Sowerbyi	Defrance.

Class, CEPHALOPODA ; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Orthoceras ibex	Sowerby.

Class, CRUSTACEA ; *Order*, OSTRACODA.

Entomis pelagica	Barrande.

Order, TRILOBITE.

Illænus Wahlenbergi	Barrande.
Staurocephalus Clarkei	De Kon.
Cheirurus insignis	Beyrick.
Encrinurus Barrandei	De Kon.
„ punctatus	Brunnich.
Cromus Bohemicus	Barrande.
„ Murchisoni	De Kon.
Calymene Blumenbachii	Brongniart.
Proetus Stokesii	Murchison.
Bronteus goniopeltis	De Kon.
„ Partschi	Barrande.
Harpes ungula	Sternberg.
Lichas nr. palmata	Barrande.
Phacops caudatus	Brünnich.
„ longicaudatus	Murchison.
„ fecundatus	Barrande.

DEVONIAN.

Under this head is classed an important suite of rocks, consisting of sandstones, conglomerates, limestones, and shales, the lower beds of which are related by their fossils to the Silurian, and the upper beds to the Carboniferous. Consequently until their stratigraphical relationship has been ascertained by actual survey, some difficulty will be experienced in assigning definite limits to these formations. But much of this difficulty has already been removed through the researches of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, who submitted to Professor de Koninck, of Liege, a large collection of fossils from various localities in New South Wales. A *résumé* of Professor De Koninck's examinations has been published in Mr. Clarke's last and important work, "*The Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales*"; but the figures and full description of the fossils have been published with the "*Mémoires de la Société Royale de Liege*," 2nd *serie* LVI., 1876, in a paper entitled "*Recherches sur les Fossiles Palæozoiques de la Nouvelle Galles du Sud.*"

The specimens referred to have been returned to this Colony, and, together with the whole of Mr. Clarke's valuable collection, which has been purchased by the Government of New South Wales, are now in the Geological Museum of the Department of Mines, Sydney.

A fine section of the Devonian beds is to be seen near Rydal, on the Great Western Railway. This section has been measured by myself, and shows a thickness of not less than 10,000 feet of strata. The lower beds, which form the summits of Mount Walker and Mount Lambie, consist of sandstones and quartzites with numerous fossils, chiefly *Spirifer disjunctus*, and *Rhynchonella pleurodon*; while above these are shales, slates, and quartzites, containing *Lepidodendron nothum*. Rocks of this age occur also on the Cudgegong and Turon Rivers, in the Wolgan Valley, in the Yass and Goulburn districts, and in other parts of the Colony. Some of the chief fossils are—

Class, RHIZOPODA; *Order*, SPONGIDA.

Archæocyathus Clarkei	De Kon.

Class, ACTINOZOA; *Order*, RUGOSA.

Phillipsastrea	M. E. & H.
Cyathophyllum obtortum	„
„ vermiculare	Goldfuss.
„ helianthoides	„
„ Damnoniense	Lonsdale.
„ nr. Cœspitosum	Hall.
„ ceratites	Goldf.
Campophyllum flexuosum	Goldf.
Amplexus Selwyni	De Kon.
„ Clarkei	„

Order, TABULATA.

Coenites expansus	De Kon.
Billingsia alveolaris	„
Syringopora fasicularis	Eichw.
„ auloporoides	De Kon.
„ cœspetosa	Lons.
Alveolites obscurus	De Kon.
Favosites reticulata	Blainville.
„ basaltica	Goldf.
„ fibrosa	„
„ alveolaris	„
„ polymorpha	„
„ Goldfussi	d'Orbigny.
Heliolites porosa	Goldf.
Chetetes lycoperdon	

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Chonetes Hardrensis	Phillips.
„ coronata	Conrad.
Orthis interlineata	Sow.
„ striatula	Schlo.
Leptæna interstrialis	Phillips.
Pentamerus pumilis	De Kon.
Rhynchonella pleurodon	Phillips.
„ pugnus	Martin.
„ cuboides	
Atrypa desquamata	Sow.
„ reticularis	Linn.
„ plicatella	De Kon.
Spirifer nudus	Sow.
„ latisinuatus	De Kon.
„ Yassensis	W. B. Clarke.
„ nr. Paillettei	
„ glinkanus	De Venneuil.
„ cabedanus	De Vern.
„ multiplicatus	De Kon.
„ cristatus	
„ disjunctus	Sow.
Discina Allegania	Hall.
Strophomena nobilis	M'Coy.
„ subaquicostata	De Kon.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Tellinomya Clarkei	De Kon.
Pterinea laminosa	„
Conocardium Sowerbyi	„
Aviculopecten Etheridgei	„
„ Clarkei	„
„ M'Leayi	„
Pterinea laminosa	„
Paracyclas eliptica	Phill.

Class, GASTEROPODA.

Dentalium antiquum	Goldf.
„ tenuissimum	De Kon.
Murchisonia subangulata	„
„ granifera	„
„ turris	„
„ Verneuiliana	„
Pleurotomaria subconica	„
Euomphalus Bigsbyi	„
Euomphalus nodulosus	„
Loxonema antiquum	Münster.
„ Anglicum	d'Orbigny.
„ Hennahii	Sow.
Mitchellia striatula	De Kon.
Niso (?) Darwinii	„
Loxonema deperditum	Goldf.
Naticopsis cirriformis	Sow.

Class, CEPHALOPODA ; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Goniatites Woodsii	De Kon.
Cyrtoceras textile	„
Orthoceras subdimidiatum	„
„ lineare	Münster.

PLANTÆ.

Lepidodendron nothum	Ung.
Cyclostigma sp.	Feist.

CARBONIFEROUS.

The strata of this age are probably not less than 10,000 feet thick. The lower beds containing both plants and marine fauna, occur on both sides of the Great Dividing Range, especially on its eastern watershed.

Near Canowindra, on the Lachlan River, are ranges composed of purple and white sandstones and shales containing *Lepidodendron* and *Sigillaria*. The Weddin Mountains and those conspicuous hills beyond Condobolin consist of similar rocks, which may also belong to this age, or to the Upper Devonian, but as yet no fossils have been found in them. The lower beds are extensively developed between the Hunter and the Manning Rivers, where they form high broken ranges. They consist of conglomerates, sandstones, limestones, and shales, which have been much disturbed, being tilted at all angles. Near Gloucester there is a splendid natural section, showing for a distance of more than a mile the beds in a vertical position. Though plant remains are abundant in these rocks, no workable coal seams are known. This is somewhat remarkable, seeing that the fossils are of the genera which are characteristic of the great coal measures of England : viz., *Lepidodendron*, *Sigillaria*, and *Calamites*. The gold-bearing quartz reefs, yielding from 1 to 15 ounces of gold per ton, now being worked on the Copeland gold-field, traverse strata containing these fossils. There are other beds in the same series rich in marine fossils, *Productus*, *Spirifer*, *Crinoids*, *Fenestella*, &c. A section across some of the upper beds of the lower Carboniferous series near Stroud was made by the Examiner of Coal-fields, Mr. John Mackenzie, F.G.S., and is published with other coal sections in the "Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1875," by the Department of Mines.

The Upper Carboniferous series include the Lower Coal Measures of New South Wales. They comprise marine strata with interstratified plant beds in which the workable coal seams of Greta, Anvil Creek, and West Maitland occur, containing *Glossopteris*, *Phyllotheca*, *Noeggerathia*, and *Annularia* ; both below and above these coal seams there is a great thickness

of calcareous conglomerates and sandstones, very rich in marine fossils, which have been described by Professor M'Coy, Professor de Koninck, and others, to be of Carboniferous age. It is a very interesting fact that the first occurrence of the *Glossopteris* and *Phyllotheca* should be with marine fauna of undoubted Carboniferous age. The association of *Glossopteris* with fossils of Carboniferous age has been questioned by some writers, but the researches of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, the late Mr. Daintree, C.B., and of others, have removed all doubt on this point, and in the collections of fossils exhibited at the International Exhibition in Paris (1878), in Sydney (in 1879-80), and in Melbourne (1880-81), specimens of the *Glossopteris* and *Phyllotheca*, with their associated marine fauna from Greta and Anvil Creek, were shown. The *Glossopteris* beds of India are regarded by Dr. Ottaker Feistmantel, Palæontologist to the Geological Survey of India, to be of Triassic age, and to be above our Newcastle Coal Measures, in which the *Glossopteris* is the most characteristic fossil. The *Glossopteris*, therefore, has a very wide range, from the Carboniferous in Australia into the Mesozoic in India.

In the Lower Coal Measures there are several coal seams, of which the one worked at Greta Colliery is 26 feet thick, inclusive of bands. In this seam an occasional layer or seam of petroleum oil cannel coal occurs.

List of Characteristic Fossils, including Lepidodendron Series and Lower and Upper Marine Series.

Plantæ.

(From Lower Carboniferous.)

Bornia radiata	Brong.
Sphenopteris	Bgt.
Calamites radiatus	„
„ varians	Germar.
Sphenophyllum sp.	
Rhacopteris otopteris, inæquilatera	Gopp.
Rhacopteris intermedia	Feistmantel.
„ comp. Römeri	„
„ septentrionalis	„
Archæopteris Wilkinsoni	„
Cyclostigma Australe	„
Lepidodendron Veltheimianum	Stern.
Lepidodendron Volkmannianum	„
Lepidodendron dichotomum	„
„ rimosum	Corda.
„ nothum	Ung.
Syringodendron sp.	Stern.

(From Plant-beds, Upper Carboniferous, between Lower Marine and Upper Marine Series. Lower Coal Measures.)

Phyllotheca sp.	
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ „ var precursor	Feist.
Glossopteris primeva	„
„ Clarkei	„
„ elegans	„
Nöggerathiopsis prisca	„
Annularia Australis	„

Class, GASTEROPODA.

Dentalium antiquum	Goldf.
„ tenuissimum	De Kon.
Murchisonia subangulata	„
„ granifera	„
„ turris	„
„ Verneuiliana	„
Pleurotomaria subconica	„
Euomphalus Bigsbyi	„
Euomphalus nodulosus	„
Loxonema antiquum	Münster.
„ Anglicum	d'Orbigny.
„ Hennahii	Sow.
Mitchellia striatula	De Kon.
Niso (?) Darwinii	„
Loxonema deperditum	Goldf.
Naticopsis cirriformis	Sow.

Class, CEPHALOPODA; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Goniatites Woodsii	De Kon.
Cyrtoceras textile	„
Orthoceras subdimidiatum	„
„ lineare	Münster.

PLANTÆ.

Lepidodendron nothum	Ung.
Cyclostigma s.p.	Feist.

CARBONIFEROUS.

The strata of this age are probably not less than 10,000 feet thick. The lower beds containing both plants and marine fauna, occur on both sides of the Great Dividing Range, especially on its eastern watershed.

Near Canowindra, on the Lachlan River, are ranges composed of purple and white sandstones and shales containing *Lepidodendron* and *Sigillaria*. The Weddin Mountains and those conspicuous hills beyond Condobolin consist of similar rocks, which may also belong to this age, or to the Upper Devonian, but as yet no fossils have been found in them. The lower beds are extensively developed between the Hunter and the Manning Rivers, where they form high broken ranges. They consist of conglomerates, sandstones, limestones, and shales, which have been much disturbed, being tilted at all angles. Near Gloucester there is a splendid natural section, showing for a distance of more than a mile the beds in a vertical position. Though plant remains are abundant in these rocks, no workable coal seams are known. This is somewhat remarkable, seeing that the fossils are of the genera which are characteristic of the great coal measures of England: viz., *Lepidodendron*, *Sigillaria*, and *Calamites*. The gold-bearing quartz reefs, yielding from 1 to 15 ounces of gold per ton, now being worked on the Copeland gold-field, traverse strata containing these fossils. There are other beds in the same series rich in marine fossils, *Productus*, *Spirifer*, *Crinoids*, *Fenestella*, &c. A section across some of the upper beds of the lower Carboniferous series near Stroud was made by the Examiner of Coal-fields, Mr. John Mackenzie, F.G.S., and is published with other coal sections in the "Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1875," by the Department of Mines.

The Upper Carboniferous series include the Lower Coal Measures of New South Wales. They comprise marine strata with interstratified plant beds in which the workable coal seams of Greta, Anvil Creek, and West Maitland occur, containing *Glossopteris*, *Phyllotheca*, *Noeggerathia*, and *Annularia*; both below and above these coal seams there is a great thickness

of calcareous conglomerates and sandstones, very rich in marine fossils, which have been described by Professor M'Coy, Professor de Koninck, and others, to be of Carboniferous age. It is a very interesting fact that the first occurrence of the *Glossopteris* and *Phyllotheca* should be with marine fauna of undoubted Carboniferous age. The association of *Glossopteris* with fossils of Carboniferous age has been questioned by some writers, but the researches of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, the late Mr. Daintree, C.B., and of others, have removed all doubt on this point, and in the collections of fossils exhibited at the International Exhibition in Paris (1878), in Sydney (in 1879-80), and in Melbourne (1880-81), specimens of the *Glossopteris* and *Phyllotheca*, with their associated marine fauna from Greta and Anvil Creek, were shown. The *Glossopteris* beds of India are regarded by Dr. Ottaker Feistmantel, Palæontologist to the Geological Survey of India, to be of Triassic age, and to be above our Newcastle Coal Measures, in which the *Glossopteris* is the most characteristic fossil. The *Glossopteris*, therefore, has a very wide range, from the Carboniferous in Australia into the Mesozoic in India.

In the Lower Coal Measures there are several coal seams, of which the one worked at Greta Colliery is 26 feet thick, inclusive of bands. In this seam an occasional layer or seam of petroleum oil cannel coal occurs.

List of Characteristic Fossils, including Lepidodendron Series and Lower and Upper Marine Series.

Plantæ.

(From Lower Carboniferous.)

Bornia radiata	Brong.
Sphenopteris	Bgt.
Calamites radiatus	„
„ varians	Germar.
Sphenophyllum sp.	
Rhacopteris otopteris, inæquilatera	Gopp.
Rhacopteris intermedia	Feistmantel.
„ comp. Römeri	„
„ septentrionalis	„
Archæopteris Wilkinsoni	„
Cyclostigma Australe	„
Lepidodendron Veltheimianum	Stern.
Lepidodendron Volkmannianum	„
Lepidodendron dichotomum	„
„ rimosum	Corda.
„ nothum	Ung.
Syringodendron sp.	Stern.

(From Plant-beds, Upper Carboniferous, between Lower Marine and Upper Marine Series. Lower Coal Measures.)

Phyllotheca sp.	
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ „ var precursor	Feist.
Glossopteris primeva	„
„ Clarkei	„
„ elegans	„
Nöggerathiopsis prisca	„
Annularia Australis	„

Class, ACTINOZOA; *Order*, RUGOSA.

Axophyllum Thomsoni	De Kon.
Lithostrotion irregulare	Phill.
„ basaltiforme	Conyb. and Phill.
Cyathophyllum inversum	De Kon.
Lophophyllum corniculum	„
„ minutum	„
Amplexus arundinaceous (?)	Lons.
Zaphrentis robusta	De Kon.
„ cainodon	„
„ Gregoryana	„
„ Phillipsii	E. & H.

Order, TUBULOSA.

Cladochonus tenuicollis	M'Coy

Order, TABULATA.

Syringopora reticulata	Goldf.
„ ramulosa (?)	„
Favosites ovata	Lons.

Class, ECHINODERMATA; *Order*, CRINOIDEA.

Synbathocrinus ogivalis	De Kon.
Tribrachyocrinus Clarkei	M'Coy.
Platycrinus lævis	Miller.
Cyathocrinus Koninckı	W. B. Clarke.
Poteriocrinus tenuis (?)	Austin.
„ radiatus	„
Actinocrinus polydactylus	Miller

Class, BRYOZOA; *Order*, CYCLOSTOMATA.

Fenestella Morrisii	M'Coy.
„ fossula	„
„ propinqua	De Kon.
„ multiporata	M'Coy.
„ internata	Londs.
„ gracilis (?)	Dana.
Retepora (?) laxa	De Kon.
Pretoretepora ampla	Lons.
Polypora papillata	M'Coy.

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Productus cora	D'Orb.
„ fimbriatus	Sow.
„ scabriculus	Mart.
„ brachytherus	Sow.
„ Clarkei	Eth. (senior).
„ punctatus	Sow.
„ fragilis	Dana.
„ semireticulatus	Martin.

Class, BRACHIOPODA—*continued.*

Productus aculeatus	Martin.
„ Flemingii	Sow.
„ magnus	Meek and Werthen.
„ undatus	Defrance.
Chonetes Laquessiana	De Kon.
„ papilionacea	Phill.
Strophomena analoga	„
Orthotetes crenistria	„
Orthis Michelini	Leveille.
„ resupinata	Mart.
Rhynchonella pleurodon	Phill.
„ inversa	De Kon.
Athyris ambigua	
„ planosulcata	Phill.
Spirifer convolutus	„
„ glaber	Mart.
„ Tasmaniensis	Morr.
„ exsuperans	De Kon.
„ bisulcatus	Sow.
„ Clarkei	De Kon.
„ triangularis	Sow.
„ lineatus	Morr.
„ duodecimcostatus	M'Coy.
„ pinquis	Sow.
„ Strzeleckii	De Kon.
„ Darwinii	Morr.
„ subradiatus	Sow.
„ vespertilio	„
„ latus	M'Coy.
„ crebristria	Morr.
„ oviformis	M'Coy.
Spiriferina cristata	Schlot.
„ insculpta	Phill.
Terebratula sacculus	Mart.
„ hastata	Sow.
Cyrtina septosa (?)	Phill.
Atrypa planosulcata	
Hemitrypa Hibernia	

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Scaldia (?) depressa	De Kon.
Sanguinolites Michellii	„
„ undatus	Dana.
„ lamellifera	De Kon.
„ Mitchellii	„
„ M'Coyi	„
„ Tenisoni (after Tenison-Woods)	„
Clarkia myriformis	Dana.
Sanguinolites Etheridgeii	De Kon.
„ curvatus	Morr.
Cardiomorpha striatella	De Kon.
„ griphoides	„

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA—*continued.*

Edmondia intermedia	De Kon.
„ nobilissima	„
„ striato-costata	M'Coy.
Cardinia exilis	„
Pachydomus, globosus	Sow.
„ lœvis	„
„ gigas	M'Coy.
„ ovalis	„
„ politus	Dana.
„ pusillus	M'Coy.
„ Danai	De Kon.
„ cyprinus	Dana.
Mæonia Koninckı	W. B. Clarke.
„ carinata	Morr.
„ elongata	Dana.
„ gracilis	„
Palæarca costellata	M'Coy.
Pleurophorus Morrisii	De Kon.
„ biplex	„
„ carinatus	Morr.
Aviculopecten granosus	Sow.
„ cingendus	M'Coy.
„ ptychotis	Morr.
„ Hardyi	De Kon.
„ tessellatus	Phill.
„ Illawarrensis	Morr.
„ Limæformis	„
„ profundus	De Kon.
„ sub-quin-que-lineatus	M'Coy.
„ leniusculus	Dana.
„ consimilis	Morr.
„ depilis	„
„ elongatus	„
„ Knockonniensis	„
„ Forbesi	M'Coy.
„ Fittoni	Morr.
Pterinea macroptera	„
„ latà	M'Coy.
Modiola crassisima	
Avicula sublunulata	De Kon.
„ intumescens	„
„ decipiens	„
„ Hardyi	„
Palæarca interrupta	„
„ sub-arguta	Phill.
Mytilus crassiventer	De Kon.
„ Bigsbyi	„
Aphanaia sublunata	„

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia tenuistriata	M'Coy.
„ quadrisulcata	Miller.
„ lævigata	Morr.
„ inornata	Dana.

Class, GASTEROPODA; *Order*, PROSOBRANCHIATA.

Platyceras tenella	Dana.
„ trilobatum	Phill.
„ altum	Dana.
„ angustum	Phill.
Pleurotomaria Morrisiana	M'Coy.
„ subcancellata	Morr.
„ striata	Sow.
„ gemmulifera	Phill.
„ humilis	De Kon.
„ naticoides	„
„ helicinæformis	„
Murchisonia trifilata	Dana.
„ Verneuiliana	De Kon.
Euomphalus catilus	Martin.
„ oculus	Sow.
„ minimus	M'Coy.
Macrocheilus filosus	Sow.
„ acutus	„
Loxonema elongata.	
„ rugifera	Phill.
„ difficilis	De Kon.
„ constricta	Martin.

Class, CEPHALOPODA; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Goniatites micromphalus	Morr.
„ strictus	Dana.
Orthoceras striatum	Sow.
„ Clarkei.	
„ Martinianum (?)	De Kon.
Cameroceras Phillipsii	De Kon.
Nautilus subsulcatus	Phill.

Class, CRUSTACEA; *Order*, OSTRACODA; *Section*, ENTOMOSTRACA.

Polycope simplex	Jones and Kirkby.
Entomis Jonesii	De Kon.

Order, TRILOBITA.

Phillipsia seminifera	Phill.
Griffithides Eichwaldi	Fisch.
Brachymetopus Strzeleckii	M'Coy.

Class, PISCES; *Order*, CLASMOBRANCHII.

Tomodus convexus (?)	Agass.

(Fossils from the Carboniferous beds in the Greta and Maitland Districts.)

LOWER MARINE SERIES.

Class, ECHINODERMATA; *Order*, ASTEROIDEA.

Star Fish.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA—*continued.*

Edmondia intermedia	De Kon.
„ nobilissima	„
„ striato-costata	M'Coy.
Cardinia exilis	„
Pachydomus, globosus	Sow.
„ lævis	„
„ gigas	M'Coy.
„ ovalis	„
„ politus	Dana.
„ pusillus	M'Coy.
„ Danai	De Kon.
„ cyprinus	Dana.
Mæonia Koninckı	W. B. Clarke.
„ carinata	Morr.
„ elongata	Dana.
„ gracilis	„
Palæarca costellata	M'Coy.
Pleurophorus Morrisii	De Kon.
„ biplex	„
„ carinatus	Morr.
Aviculopecten granosus	Sow.
„ cingendus	M'Coy.
„ ptychotis	Morr.
„ Hardyi	De Kon.
„ tessellatus	Phill.
„ Illawarrensis	Morr.
„ Limæformis	„
„ profundus	De Kon.
„ sub-quin-que-lineatus	M'Coy.
„ leniusculus	Dana.
„ consimilis	Morr.
„ depilis	„
„ elongatus	„
„ Knockonniensis	„
„ Forbesi	M'Coy.
„ Fittoni	Morr.
Pterinea macroptera	„
„ latà	M'Coy.
Modiola crassisima	
Avicula sublunulata	De Kon.
„ intumescens	„
„ decipiens	„
„ Hardyi	„
Palæarca interrupta	„
„ sub-arguta	Phill.
Mytilus crassiventer	De Kon.
„ Bigsbyi	„
Aphanaia sublunata	„

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia tenuistriata	M'Coy.
„ quadrisulcata	Miller.
„ lævigata	Morr.
„ inornata	De

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Productus Flemingii	Sow.
Spirifer glaber	Mart.
„ subradiatus	Sow.
„ Darwinii	Morr.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Avicula intumescens	De Kon.
„ decipiens	„
Aviculopecten Illawarrensis	Morr.
„ limæformis	„
„ profundus	De Kon.
Mæonia carinata	Morr.
Pachydomus lævis	Sow.
„ globosus	„
Cardinia exilis	M'Coy.

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia lævigata	Morr.

PLANTÆ.

From Plant beds between the Lower Marine and Upper Marine Series.)

Phyllotheca sp.	
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ „ var. precursor	Feist.
Glossopteris primæva	„
„ Clarkei	„
„ elegans	„
Noggerathiopsis prisca	„
Annularia Australis	„

UPPER MARINE SERIES.

Class, ACTINOZOA; *Order*, RUGOSA.

Zaphrentis Gregoryana	De Kon.

Class, ECHINODERMATA; *Order*, ASTEROIDEA.

Palæaster Clarkei	De Kon.

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Productus brachytherus	Sow.
Spirifer convolutus	Phill.
„ Strzelecki	De Kon.
„ Darwinii	Morr.
„ Tasmaniensis	„
„ bisulcatus	Sow.
„ glaber	Mart.
„ vespertilio	Sow.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Pterinea macroptera	Morr.
Aphanaia gigantea	De Kon.
„ Mitchelli	M'Coy.
Aviculopecten Illawarrensis.....	Morr.
„ subquinque-lineatus	M'Coy.
„ granosus	Sow.

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia inornata	Dana.

Class, GASTEROPODA ; *Order*, PROSOBRANCHIATA.

Euomphalus oculus	Sow.
Murchisonia trifilata.....	Dana.

Class, CEPHALOPODA ; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Orthoceras Clarkei. .....

PERMIAN.

The Upper Coal Measures have been provisionally classed as Permian, but it is doubtful whether they should not be regarded as a division of the great Carboniferous Series. They consist of shales, conglomerates, and sandstones, containing abundance of plant remains, but no marine shells. The principal plants are of the genera *Glossopteris, Gangamopteris, Vertebraria, Phyllotheca, Sphenopteris,* and with these has been found a heterocercal fish—*Urosthenes Australis.* Nearly all the seams of coal in the Newcastle Coal Field occur in the uppermost beds of the Coal Measures. This set of coal-bearing strata is about 500 feet thick, The lowest seam, which is from 8 to 15 feet thick, is the one which is worked at the principal collieries ; but some of the upper seams have been worked near Newcastle, at Red Head, Lake Macquarie, and Catherine Hill Bay. The coal is of a bituminous character and of good quality for steam, smelting, and household purposes. South of Lake Macquarie the Coal Measures disappear below the sea-level and are overlaid unconformably by a great thickness of the Hawkesbury Formation, until we approach Coal Cliff, about 30 miles south of Port Jackson, where they rise above the sea again and contain several seams of coal, including a fine seam 6 feet thick ; they continue rising through the Illawarra coast district as far south as the Jamberoo mountains, where the seams crop out, at an elevation of 1,500 feet above sea-level, in the face of the mountains overlooking the Shoalhaven Valley and the magnificent harbour of Jervis Bay. One of the seams cropping out near Jamberoo is over 25 feet thick. At Wollongong, Kiama, and on both sides of Jervis Bay, the marine beds of the Lower Coal Measures occur, but though no coal seams have as yet been found in them it is not unlikely that some exist therein. The relation of the Illawarra coal seams to those of Newcastle is not yet proved ; but I am of opinion that the former belong to the series below the Newcastle beds. The main coal seam in the Illawarra district from its nearly horizontal position is worked with great facility, the coal being won by adits driven in from the outcrop of the seam on the sides of the mountains facing and near to the ocean. In a similar manner the coal seams crop out in the valleys in the Berrima district, also at Lithgow 3,000 feet above the sea and 96 miles west of Sydney, and again throughout the mountainous country which stretches away to the north into the Hunter River valley. From the latter the Coal Measures extend across the Great Dividing Range into the Dubbo and Castlereagh districts ; thence in a north-easterly direction to the northern boundary of the Colony. But little is yet known of the beds in this northern locality, and it is possible that some portions of them will have to be classed with the Mesozoic series of Queensland.

On the Sutherland Estate, at Port Hacking, near Sydney, a bore-hole has been put down by means of the diamond-drill to a depth of 2,170 feet, passing for the first 1,000 feet through Hawkesbury sandstones, and then into the Coal Measures without proving coal. At a depth of 1,493 feet some ostracoid shells of the genus *Estheria* were found in the cores. These have been described by Dr. James Cox, F.L.S., in the proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, vol. V., part the third, 1881.

It will thus be seen that this locality is over a very deep portion of the coal basin. The eastern portion of this basin has been apparently faulted and thrown down beneath the waters of the Pacific Ocean, the precipitous coast, and a line about 20 miles east from it, marking approximately the lines of dislocation. The deep soundings immediately beyond this would seem to favour this view, so that here the bed of the ocean probably consists of the old land surface which once formed a continuation of that upon which the city of Sydney now stands, and which has been faulted to a depth of over 12,000 feet; the length of the faulted area is not yet known, but it probably does not extend along the coast beyond, if so far as, the north and south limits of the Colony.

The abrupt eastern margin of the Blue Mountains, up which the Great Western Railway Zig-zag ascends at Lapstone Hill, near Emu Plains, marks the line of a similar though not such an extensive fault, by which all the country between it and the coast was thrown down to its present level—the depression being so great that the ocean water flowed into the old river valleys, one of which forms the beautiful harbour of Port Jackson.

"There rolls the deep where grew the tree,
"O, earth, what changes hast thou seen."

We have evidence that these faultings probably took place towards the close of the Tertiary epoch; for no marine Tertiary deposits are known along this portion of the coast of Australia, whereas in New Guinea on the north, and in Victoria on the south, the marine Miocene beds occur at elevations up to 800 feet above the sea. Had this low-lying country along the east coast of Australia then existed, it must have been covered by the Miocene sea, and doubtless some traces of the marine strata of that period would have escaped denudation and remained as those have which are seen in Victoria and elsewhere; but it is very probable that until or during the Pliocene period it stood at a much higher level, and extended some distance beyond the present coast line. Then, again, the Tertiary deposits throughout East Australia show that the valleys draining the Great Dividing Range have been chiefly eroded since the Miocene period, for we find deep valleys and ravines cutting through later Tertiary formations; therefore the sinking of the land traversed by any of these valleys such as that of Port Jackson, evidently took place in comparatively recent geological times, and may have been contemporaneous with the extensive volcanic eruptions of the Upper Pliocene Period during which the southern portion of Victoria especially was the *locale* of great volcanic activity.

How far this old land extended to the east it is difficult to indicate; but no doubt future observations upon the distribution of the marine and terrestrial fauna and flora of the South Pacific region will throw much light upon the subject.

Urosthenes Australis..... Dana.

PLANTÆ.

Phyllotheca Australis ..... Bgt.
„ Hookeri ..... M'Coy.
„ ramosa ..... „
(Dr. Feistmantel considers that the two latter species do not differ from P. Australis.)
Vertebraria Australis ..... M'Coy.
Sphenopteris lobifolia..... Morr.
„ alata ..... Bgt.
„ alata. var. exilis ..... Morr.
„ hastata..... M'Coy.
„ germana. ..... „

PLANTÆ—*continued.*

Sphenopteris flexuosa.	M'Coy.
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ linearis	M'Coy.
„ ampla.	Dana.
„ reticulum	„
„ cordata	„
„ tæniopteroides	Feist.
„ Wilkinsoni	„
„ paralella.	„
Gangamopteris angustifolia	M'Coy.
„ Clarkeana.	Feist.
Caulopteris (?) Adamsi.	„
Zeuophyllites elongatus.	Morr.
Nöggerathiopsis spathulata.	Dana sp. Feist.
„ media.	„ „
Brachyphyllum Australe	„
Scales and seeds of Conifers.	

MESOZOIC—TRIASSIC. (?)

HAWKESBURY SERIES AND WIANAMATTA SERIES.

The "Hawkesbury Beds" were so named by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke from their extensive development in the tract of country through which the Hawkesbury River flows. They may be well seen in the neighbourhood of Sydney, where they form the picturesque cliffs at the entrance to, and around the shores of Port Jackson; and those mural precipices which wall-in, as it were, the great valleys in the Blue Mountains, as at Govett's Leap, in the Grose Valley, are also composed of them. The greatest observed thickness of the series is about 1,000 feet. The principal rocks consist of yellowish white sandstones, with a few beds of shale and pebble conglomerates of irregular thickness. The sandstones exhibit much *false bedding*, the prevailing dip of which is to the north-east, but in some of the beds it inclines towards the opposite direction, thus proving that there had been occasional changes in the direction of the transporting currents of water. We also find evidence of there having been local currents, for in places some of the beds have had channels of variable width and from 20 to 30 feet in depth eroded through them, which were subsequently filled up with sand and pebbles, and the whole overlaid with similar beds. These strata are suggestive of deposition under shallow water subject to frequent disturbance by strong local currents which were probably produced by the inflow of flooded rivers from the surrounding land. These interesting Hawkesbury beds also afford evidence of glacial action having been concerned in their deposition. At different levels in the series are thin beds of shale, and the sandstones immediately above these shale beds frequently enclose *angular* boulders of all sizes up to 20 feet or more in diameter. These boulders have been torn up from the underlying beds of shale and embedded in a very confused manner in the sand and rounded pebbles brought by the transporting currents. The angular form and mode of occurrence of these boulders of soft shale evidently show that the shale beds have been disturbed by moving ice. Professor Julius von Haast, M.D., F.R.S., Director of the Canterbury Museum, New Zealand, has also examined these boulder beds, and expressed to me his opinion that the underlying shales have been broken up by "ground-ice." In December, 1879, I contributed a paper on this subject to the Royal Society of New South Wales, and Professor W. J. Stephens, M.A., communicated to the Linnean Society of New South Wales, the results of similar observations made by himself of the Hawkesbury rocks in the Upper Nepean district.*

* The Rev. Julian E. Tenison-Woods, F.G.S., F.L.S., informs me that he considers the Hawkesbury sandstone to be a wind-blown formation, and that he will shortly read a paper on the subject before the Royal Society of New South Wales.

The principal fossils of the Hawkesbury series are, of plants, *Thinnfeldia odontopteroides*, *Phyllotheca*, and fragments of stems of trees; and of fishes, *Cleithrolepis granulatus* and *Myriolepis Clarkei;* no marine shells have yet been found.

The sandstones form excellent building material, and have been used in the construction of all the principal public buildings in Sydney.

The whole of the Hawkesbury formation is traversed by vertical joints, the principal of which strike about N.N.E. and S.S.W., with others intersecting them at various angles and sometimes at right angles. The sandstones almost always contain minute scales of graphite; and seams of coal, only a few inches in thickness, occur occasionally.

The surface of the Hawkesbury formation was denuded and worn into hollows before the Wianamatta beds were deposited; and the latter in their lithological character also show that great physical changes must have taken place, for they consist chiefly of argillaceous shales, which are in striking contrast with the thick-bedded arenaceous rocks underlying them. The fine sediment which formed the Wianamatta shales evidently settled down in the quiet waters of a lake.

Some of the shales contain *Entomostraca;* and at Parramatta and Nattai, remains of fishes have been found, such as *Palæoniscus antipodeus* and numerous impressions of plants, *Phyllotheca Australis*, *Macrotæniopteris Wianamattæ*, *Thinnfeldia odontopteroides*, *Odontopteris microphylla*, *Pecopteris tenuifolia*. The late Rev. W. B. Clarke estimated the Wianamatta series to be about 700 feet thick.

A few small seams of coal occur in them, but they are of no value. The shales in places afford excellent material for brick-making. The Wianamatta beds are well exposed in the railway cuttings between Sydney and Penrith, where they are seen to be much faulted and broken. They are also traversed by dykes of doleritic basalt; similar dykes pass through both the Upper Coal Measures and Hawkesbury Rocks, and there is a remarkable instance in the Illawarra Coal Field, where the basalt has spread for some distance laterally through a seam of coal, charring the coal completely in places.

Hawkesbury Series.

Fishes.

Myriolepis Clarkei	Egerton.
Cleithrolepis granulatus.	,,

Plantæ.

Thinnfeldia (pecopteris) odontopteroides	Feist.
Sphenopteris sp.	Bgt.
Odontopteris sp.	,,
Phyllotheca Australis	,,

Wianamatta Series.

Fishes.

Palæoniscus gracilis.	Egerton.
,, antipodeus	,,
Cleithrolepis granulatus	,,

Plantæ.

Thinnfeldia (pecopteris) odontopteris	Feist.
Odontopteris microphylla	M'Coy.
Pecopteris tenuifolia	,,
Macrotænopteris Wianamattæ	Feist.
Phyllotheca Australis	Bgt.
Sphenopteris (?) sp.	,,
Entromostaca (Estheria)	

Class, ACTINOZOA; *Order*, RUGOSA.

Axophyllum Thomsoni	De Kon.
Lithostrotion irregulare	Phill.
„ basaltiforme	Conyb. and Phill.
Cyathophyllum inversum	De Kon.
Lophophyllum corniculum	„
„ minutum	„
Amplexus arundinaceous (?)	Lons.
Zaphrentis robusta	De Kon.
„ cainodon	„
„ Gregoryana	„
„ Phillipsii	E. & H.

Order, TUBULOSA.

Cladochonus tenuicollis	M'Coy

Order, TABULATA.

Syringopora reticulata	Goldf.
„ ramulosa (?)	„
Favosites ovata	Lons.

Class, ECHINODERMATA; *Order*, CRINOIDEA.

Synbathocrinus ogivalis	De Kon.
Tribrachyocrinus Clarkei	M'Coy.
Platycrinus lævis	Miller.
Cyathocrinus Koninckii	W. B. Clarke.
Poteriocrinus tenuis (?)	Austin.
„ radiatus	„
Actinocrinus polydactylus	Miller

Class, BRYOZOA; *Order*, CYCLOSTOMATA.

Fenestella Morrisii	M'Coy.
„ fossula	„
„ propinqua	De Kon.
„ multiporata	M'Coy.
„ internata	Londs.
„ gracilis (?)	Dana.
Retepora (?) laxa	De Kon.
Pretoretepora ampla	Lons.
Polypora papillata	M'Coy.

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Productus cora	D'Orb.
„ fimbriatus	Sow.
„ scabriculus	Mart.
„ brachytherus	Sow.
„ Clarkei	Eth. (senior).
„ punctatus	Sow.
„ fragilis	Dana.
„ semireticulatus	Martin.

Class, BRACHIOPODA—*continued.*

Productus aculeatus	Martin.
,, Flemingii	Sow.
,, magnus	Meek and Werthen.
,, undatus	Defrance.
Chonetes Laquessiana	De Kon.
,, papilionacea	Phill.
Strophomena analoga	,,
Orthotetes crenistria	,,
Orthis Michelini	Leveille.
,, resupinata	Mart.
Rhynchonella pleurodon	Phill.
,, inversa	De Kon.
Athyris ambigua	
,, planosulcata	Phill.
Spirifer convolutus	,,
,, glaber	Mart.
,, Tasmaniensis	Morr.
,, exsuperans	De Kon.
,, bisulcatus	Sow.
,, Clarkei	De Kon.
,, triangularis	Sow.
,, lineatus	Morr.
,, duodecimcostatus	M'Coy.
,, pinquis	Sow.
,, Strzeleckii	De Kon.
,, Darwinii	Morr.
,, subradiatus	Sow.
,, vespertilio	,,
,, latus	M'Coy.
,, crebristria	Morr.
,, oviformis	M'Coy.
Spiriferina cristata	Schlot.
,, insculpta	Phill.
Terebratula sacculus	Mart.
,, hastata	Sow.
Cyrtina septosa (?)	Phill.
Atrypa planosulcata	
Hemitrypa Hibernia	

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Scaldia (?) depressa	De Kon.
Sanguinolites Michellii	,,
,, undatus	Dana.
,, lamellifera	De Kon.
,, Mitchellii	,,
,, M'Coyi	,,
,, Tenisoni (after Tenison-Woods)	,,
Clarkia myriformis	Dana.
Sanguinolites Etheridgeii	De Kon.
,, curvatus	Morr.
Cardiomorpha striatella	De Kon.
,, griphoides	,,

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA—*continued.*

Edmondia intermedia	De Kon.
„ nobilissima	„
„ striato-costata	M'Coy.
Cardinia exilis	„
Pachydomus, globosus	Sow.
„ lævis	„
„ gigas	M'Coy.
„ ovalis	„
„ politus	Dana.
„ pusillus	M'Coy.
„ Danai	De Kon.
„ cyprinus	Dana.
Mæonia Koninckı	W. B. Clarke.
„ carinata	Morr.
„ elongata	Dana.
„ gracilis	„
Palæarca costellata	M'Coy.
Pleurophorus Morrisii	De Kon.
„ biplex	„
„ carinatus	Morr.
Aviculopecten granosus	Sow.
„ cingendus	M'Coy.
„ ptychotis	Morr.
„ Hardyi	De Kon.
„ tessellatus	Phill.
„ Illawarrensis	Morr.
„ Limæformis	„
„ profundus	De Kon.
„ sub-quin-que-lineatus	M'Coy.
„ leniusculus	Dana.
„ consimilis	Morr.
„ depilis	„
„ elongatus	„
„ Knockonniensis	„
„ Forbesi	M'Coy.
„ Fittoni	Morr.
Pterinea macroptera	„
„ latà	M'Coy.
Modiola crassisima	
Avicula sublunulata	De Kon.
„ intumescens	„
„ decipiens	„
„ Hardyi	„
Palæarca interrupta	„
„ sub-arguta	Phill.
Mytilus crassiventer	De Kon.
„ Bigsbyi	„
Aphanaia sublunata	„

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia tenuistriata	M'Coy.
„ quadrisulcata	Miller.
„ lævigata	Morr.
„ inornata	Dana.

Class, GASTEROPODA; *Order*, PROSOBRANCHIATA.

Platyceras tenella	Dana.
„ trilobatum	Phill.
„ altum	Dana.
„ angustum	Phill.
Pleurotomaria Morrisiana	M'Coy.
„ subcancellata	Morr.
„ striata	Sow.
„ gemmulifera	Phill.
„ humilis	De Kon.
„ naticoides	„
„ helicinæformis	„
Murchisonia trifilata	Dana.
„ Verneuiliana	De Kon.
Euomphalus catilus	Martin.
„ oculus	Sow.
„ minimus	M'Coy.
Macrocheilus filosus	Sow.
„ acutus	„
Loxonema elongata.	
„ rugifera	Phill.
„ difficilis	De Kon.
„ constricta	Martin.

Class, CEPHALOPODA; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Goniatites micromphalus	Morr.
„ strictus	Dana.
Orthoceras striatum	Sow.
„ Clarkei.	
„ Martinianum (?)	De Kon.
Cameroceras Phillipsii	De Kon.
Nautilus subsulcatus	Phill.

Class, CRUSTACEA; *Order*, OSTRACODA; *Section*, ENTOMOSTRACA.

Polycope simplex	Jones and Kirkby.
Entomis Jonesii	De Kon.

Order, TRILOBITA.

Phillipsia seminifera	Phill.
Griffithides Eichwaldi	Fisch.
Brachymetopus Strzeleckii	M'Coy.

Class, PISCES; *Order*, CLASMOBRANCHII.

Tomodus convexus (?)	Agass.

(Fossils from the Carboniferous beds in the Greta and Maitland Districts.)

LOWER MARINE SERIES.

Class, ECHINODERMATA; *Order*, ASTEROIDEA.

Star Fish.

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Productus Flemingii	Sow.
Spirifer glaber	Mart.
„ subradiatus	Sow.
„ Darwinii	Morr.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Avicula intumescens	De Kon.
„ decipiens	„
Aviculopecten Illawarrensis	Morr.
„ limæformis	„
„ profundus	De Kon.
Mæonia carinata	Morr.
Pachydomus lævis	Sow.
„ globosus	„
Cardinia exilis	M'Coy.

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia lævigata	Morr.

PLANTÆ.

From Plant beds between the Lower Marine and Upper Marine Series.)

Phyllotheca sp.	
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ „ var. precursor	Feist.
Glossopteris primæva	„
„ Clarkei	„
„ elegans	„
Noggerathiopsis prisca	„
Annularia Australis	„

UPPER MARINE SERIES.

Class, ACTINOZOA; *Order*, RUGOSA.

Zaphrentis Gregoryana	De Kon.

Class, ECHINODERMATA; *Order*, ASTEROIDEA.

Palæaster Clarkei	De Kon.

Class, BRACHIOPODA.

Productus brachytherus	Sow.
Spirifer convolutus	Phill.
„ Strzelecki	De Kon.
„ Darwinii	Morr.
„ Tasmaniensis	„
„ bisulcatus	Sow.
„ glaber	Mart.
„ vespertilio	Sow.

Class, LAMELLIBRANCHIATA.

Pterinea macroptera	Morr.
Aphanaia gigantea	De Kon.
,, Mitchelli	M'Coy.
Aviculopecten Illawarrensis	Morr.
,, subquinque-lineatus	M'Coy.
,, granosus	Sow.

Class, PTEROPODA.

Conularia inornata	Dana.

Class, GASTEROPODA ; *Order*, PROSOBRANCHIATA.

Euomphalus oculus	Sow.
Murchisonia trifilata	Dana.

Class, CEPHALOPODA ; *Order*, TETRABRANCHIATA.

Orthoceras Clarkei. .....

PERMIAN.

The Upper Coal Measures have been provisionally classed as Permian, but it is doubtful whether they should not be regarded as a division of the great Carboniferous Series. They consist of shales, conglomerates, and sandstones, containing abundance of plant remains, but no marine shells. The principal plants are of the genera *Glossopteris, Gangamopteris, Vertebraria, Phyllotheca, Sphenopteris,* and with these has been found a heterocercal fish—*Urosthenes Australis.* Nearly all the seams of coal in the Newcastle Coal Field occur in the uppermost beds of the Coal Measures. This set of coal-bearing strata is about 500 feet thick, The lowest seam, which is from 8 to 15 feet thick, is the one which is worked at the principal collieries ; but some of the upper seams have been worked near Newcastle, at Red Head, Lake Macquarie, and Catherine Hill Bay. The coal is of a bituminous character and of good quality for steam, smelting, and household purposes. South of Lake Macquarie the Coal Measures disappear below the sea-level and are overlaid unconformably by a great thickness of the Hawkesbury Formation, until we approach Coal Cliff, about 30 miles south of Port Jackson, where they rise above the sea again and contain several seams of coal, including a fine seam 6 feet thick ; they continue rising through the Illawarra coast district as far south as the Jamberoo mountains, where the seams crop out, at an elevation of 1,500 feet above sea-level, in the face of the mountains overlooking the Shoalhaven Valley and the magnificent harbour of Jervis Bay. One of the seams cropping out near Jamberoo is over 25 feet thick. At Wollongong, Kiama, and on both sides of Jervis Bay, the marine beds of the Lower Coal Measures occur, but though no coal seams have as yet been found in them it is not unlikely that some exist therein. The relation of the Illawarra coal seams to those of Newcastle is not yet proved ; but I am of opinion that the former belong to the series below the Newcastle beds. The main coal seam in the Illawarra district from its nearly horizontal position is worked with great facility, the coal being won by adits driven in from the outcrop of the seam on the sides of the mountains facing and near to the ocean. In a similar manner the coal seams crop out in the valleys in the Berrima district, also at Lithgow 3,000 feet above the sea and 96 miles west of Sydney, and again throughout the mountainous country which stretches away to the north into the Hunter River valley. From the latter the Coal Measures extend across the Great Dividing Range into the Dubbo and Castlereagh districts ; thence in a north-easterly direction to the northern boundary of the Colony. But little is yet known of the beds in this northern locality, and it is possible that some portions of them will have to be classed with the Mesozoic series of Queensland.

PLANTÆ—*continued.*

Sphenopteris flexuosa.	M'Coy.
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ linearis	M'Coy.
„ ampla.	Dana.
„ reticulum	„
„ cordata	„
„ tæniopteroides	Feist.
„ Wilkinsoni	„
„ paralella.	„
Gangamopteris angustifolia	M'Coy.
„ Clarkeana	Feist.
Caulopteris (?) Adamsi.	„
Zeuophyllites elongatus.	Morr.
Nöggerathiopsis spathulata.	Dana sp. Feist.
„ media.	„ „
Brachyphyllum Australe	„
Scales and seeds of Conifers.	

MESOZOIC—TRIASSIC. (?)

HAWKESBURY SERIES AND WIANAMATTA SERIES.

The "Hawkesbury Beds" were so named by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke from their extensive development in the tract of country through which the Hawkesbury River flows. They may be well seen in the neighbourhood of Sydney, where they form the picturesque cliffs at the entrance to, and around the shores of Port Jackson; and those mural precipices which wall-in, as it were, the great valleys in the Blue Mountains, as at Govett's Leap, in the Grose Valley, are also composed of them. The greatest observed thickness of the series is about 1,000 feet. The principal rocks consist of yellowish white sandstones, with a few beds of shale and pebble conglomerates of irregular thickness. The sandstones exhibit much *false bedding*, the prevailing dip of which is to the north-east, but in some of the beds it inclines towards the opposite direction, thus proving that there had been occasional changes in the direction of the transporting currents of water. We also find evidence of there having been local currents, for in places some of the beds have had channels of variable width and from 20 to 30 feet in depth eroded through them, which were subsequently filled up with sand and pebbles, and the whole overlaid with similar beds. These strata are suggestive of deposition under shallow water subject to frequent disturbance by strong local currents which were probably produced by the inflow of flooded rivers from the surrounding land. These interesting Hawkesbury beds also afford evidence of glacial action having been concerned in their deposition. At different levels in the series are thin beds of shale, and the sandstones immediately above these shale beds frequently enclose *angular* boulders of all sizes up to 20 feet or more in diameter. These boulders have been torn up from the underlying beds of shale and embedded in a very confused manner in the sand and rounded pebbles brought by the transporting currents. The angular form and mode of occurrence of these boulders of soft shale evidently show that the shale beds have been disturbed by moving ice. Professor Julius von Haast, M.D., F.R.S., Director of the Canterbury Museum, New Zealand, has also examined these boulder beds, and expressed to me his opinion that the underlying shales have been broken up by "ground-ice." In December, 1879, I contributed a paper on this subject to the Royal Society of New South Wales, and Professor W. J. Stephens, M.A., communicated to the Linnean Society of New South Wales, the results of similar observations made by himself of the Hawkesbury rocks in the Upper Nepean district.*

* The Rev. Julian E. Tenison-Woods, F.G.S., F.L.S., informs me that he considers the Hawkesbury sandstone to be a wind-blown formation, and that he will shortly read a paper on the subject before the Royal Society of New South Wales.

The principal fossils of the Hawkesbury series are, of plants, *Thinnfeldia odontopteroides*, *Phyllotheca*, and fragments of stems of trees; and of fishes, *Cleithrolepis granulatus* and *Myriolepis Clarkei*; no marine shells have yet been found.

The sandstones form excellent building material, and have been used in the construction of all the principal public buildings in Sydney.

The whole of the Hawkesbury formation is traversed by vertical joints, the principal of which strike about N.N.E. and S.S.W., with others intersecting them at various angles and sometimes at right angles. The sandstones almost always contain minute scales of graphite; and seams of coal, only a few inches in thickness, occur occasionally.

The surface of the Hawkesbury formation was denuded and worn into hollows before the Wianamatta beds were deposited; and the latter in their lithological character also show that great physical changes must have taken place, for they consist chiefly of argillaceous shales, which are in striking contrast with the thick-bedded arenaceous rocks underlying them. The fine sediment which formed the Wianamatta shales evidently settled down in the quiet waters of a lake.

Some of the shales contain *Entomostraca*; and at Parramatta and Nattai, remains of fishes have been found, such as *Palæoniscus antipodeus* and numerous impressions of plants, *Phyllotheca Australis*, *Macrotæniopteris Wianamattæ*, *Thinnfeldia odontopteroides*, *Odontopteris microphylla*, *Pecopteris tenuifolia*. The late Rev. W. B. Clarke estimated the Wianamatta series to be about 700 feet thick.

A few small seams of coal occur in them, but they are of no value. The shales in places afford excellent material for brick-making. The Wianamatta beds are well exposed in the railway cuttings between Sydney and Penrith, where they are seen to be much faulted and broken. They are also traversed by dykes of doleritic basalt; similar dykes pass through both the Upper Coal Measures and Hawkesbury Rocks, and there is a remarkable instance in the Illawarra Coal Field, where the basalt has spread for some distance laterally through a seam of coal, charring the coal completely in places.

Hawkesbury Series.

Fishes.

Myriolepis Clarkei	Egerton.
Cleithrolepis granulatus.	„

Plantæ.

Thinnfeldia (pecopteris) odontopteroides	Feist.
Sphenopteris sp.	Bgt.
Odontopteris sp.	„
Phyllotheca Australis	„

Wianamatta Series.

Fishes.

Palæoniscus gracilis.	Egerton.
„ antipodeus	„
Cleithrolepis granulatus	„

Plantæ.

Thinnfeldia (pecopteris) odontopteris	Feist.
Odontopteris microphylla	M'Coy.
Pecopteris tenuifolia	„
Macrotænopteris Wianamattæ	Feist.
Phyllotheca Australis	Bgt.
Sphenopteris (?) sp.	„
Entromostaca (Estheria)	

Clarence Series (Jurassic).

In the Clarence River District we have certain coal-bearing strata, the relative position of which has not yet been definitely ascertained. They consist of a great thickness of conglomerates, sandstones, and shales. The seams of coal as yet discovered in them are of no value, but it is not unlikely that seams of good quality will be found in the lower portion of the series.

No *Glossopteris* has been found in these beds; but, as they contain the *Tæniopteris Daintreei*, *Alethopteris Australis*, and *Thinnfeldia*, they may be newer than the Wianamatta beds, and of the same age—Jurassic—as the Victorian coal series of which the *Tæniopteris Daintreei* is a characteristic fossil.

Lower Cretaceous.

The only locality in which strata of this age have beeen identified in New South Wales is in the north-western portion of the Colony. They have been provisionally classed as Lower Cretaceous, but when they come to be further explored they may have to be included in the Jurassic series. On the Dunlop Station, near the Darling River, Mr. James Wilson, in sinking a well and bore, after first passing through the Post Pliocene deposits, at a depth of 488 feet, came upon calcareous greensand, blue clays and conglomeratic beds containing marine fossils, with numerous fragments of fossil wood. From these beds the water rose in the shaft to within 90 feet from the surface. In another well, 300 feet deep, from the bottom of which a bore was put down to a further depth of 272 feet, similar marine fossiliferous strata were pierced; at this depth of 572 feet a water-bearing bed was struck, and the water, which at first was warm, rose in the shaft to within 10 feet from the surface. The water is of good quality. Had these bores been carried to greater depths, the water would probably have risen to the surface. On the neighbouring run, Kallara, belonging to Messrs. Officer Bros., Mr. David Brown, the Manager, put down a bore near a "mud spring" to a depth of 142 feet, when the water rose and flowed from the pipe at a height of 26 feet above the surface of the ground; a similar artesian well was obtained at the Mullyeo Spring on the same run.

The Cretaceous series surround the Silurian, Devonian, and Granite areas of the Mount Poole gold-field. Where they rest upon these older rocks they will probably be found payably auriferous. From some wells sunk in these strata between the diggings and the Queensland border, Mr. E. G. Vickery, L.S., and Mr. Warden Slee obtained *Ammonites Daintreei*, *Belemnites*, *Cytherea*, *Avicula*, &c.

Mr. H. Y. L. Brown, Geological Surveyor, has recently furnished to the Department of Mines, a valuable report upon the geology and underground water supply of this district.

There is no doubt, therefore, but that this formation extends northerly under the great plains of the Darling into the Colony of Queensland, where they are extensively developed, and have yielded numerous characteristic fossils which have been described by Professor M'Coy, Mr. C. Moore, F.G.S., Mr. Robert Etheridge, F.R.S., and several other Palæontologists. The Great Dividing Range, and the secondary range above mentioned, probably formed the eastern and southern margin of the Cretaceous Sea. In the strata near this ancient shore-line we may therefore expect to meet with the remains of those gigantic saurians which are characteristic of this period in other parts of the Globe.

From the Cretaceous beds of Queensland three species of Enaliosaurian reptiles have been described by Professor M'Coy, as *Ichthyosaurus Australis*, *Ichthyosaurus Sutherlandi*, and *Plesiosaurus macrospondylus*.

CAINOZOIC.

The Tertiary rocks are of the highest economic importance, for they have hitherto yielded, as they will continue to do, the chief supply of the gold and tin production of New South Wales.

And they are replete with scientific interest, for not only in them may be traced the development of the principal physical features which form our beautiful landscape scenery; but they also reveal much information regarding the early history of the ancient forms of life now characteristic of this portion of the Globe.

In many places on the Great Dividing Range, and at various elevations up to 4,000 feet above the sea, occur beds of conglomerates, silicious sandstones, clays, and ironstones containing impressions of leaves.

In lithological character these beds have a perfect resemblance to the Lower Miocene leaf beds of Bacchus Marsh in Victoria; some of the impressions of leaves in the former seem to be undistinguishable from the Victorian fossils. Referring to the latter, Professor M'Coy states, "The fossil plants of the ironstones are strikingly distinguished from the Pliocene Tertiary leaf beds of the Daylesford and other older gold-drift deposits by the total absence of myrtaceous plants which so strongly mark the recent forest foliage of Victoria. I have no doubt the fossil leaves from this locality indicate a Lower Miocene or Upper Eocene Tertiary flora, in which lauraceous plants form a remarkable feature. All the species seem new, but leaves of *Laurus*, *Cinnamomum Daphnogene*, and possibly *Acer*, are scarcely to be distinguished from species referred to those genera in the leaf beds (of the geological age mentioned) of Rott, near Bonn, and Oenningen (especially the *Cinnamomum polymorphum*, Heer)."

These deposits filled whole valleys, and probably lake-basins, at a time when the surface features of the land were different from what they now are. From their lithological character some of the beds appear to be of marine origin, though no marine fossils have been found in them. Mr. A. R. C. Selwyn, F.R.S., Director General of the Geological Survey of Canada, and formerly Government Geologist of Victoria, was the first to describe similar beds in Victoria. (See "*Notes on the Physical Geography, Geology, and Mineralogy of Victoria.*")

If these deposits are, as we suppose, of marine origin, then the eastern portion of the continent during the early Miocene period must have been submerged to the extent of about 4,000 feet below its present level, leaving only the higher parts of the Cordillera standing out as a chain of islands which have probably never been wholly submerged since the commencement of the Mesozoic era, and whereon have survived the Cycads, Araucaria, and other ancient vegetable forms which now abound in Australia. The living *Ceratodus Forsteri* of Queensland, and the Marsupialia also point to the same conclusion.

The evidence afforded by the Great Barrier Coral Reef of recent submergence shows that the Cordillera in Queensland must have stood several thousand feet higher than it does at present, whilst its southern extension in Victoria evidently stood at a lower level, for since the Pliocene period the southern coast of Australia has been elevated; therefore, during the same time, the level of the intermediate territory of New South Wales probably remained unchanged.

Eastern Australia therefore, on account of the great antiquity of its Cordillera, affords a grand field for the study of the "descent with modification" of its ancient fauna and flora. Here, indeed, we have one of those promising fields of research for the palæontologist and naturalist which have been referred to by Mr. A. R. Wallace in his splendid work, "*Island Life.*"

Professor P. M. Duncan, F.R.S., referring to these Miocene leaf beds, says,—"An examination of the flora which underlies the marine Cainozoic deposits of the mainland of Victoria has shown that the plants there resemble those of tropical rather than extra-tropical Australia; and the Echinodermata of the succeeding strata afford the same evidence." And of the fossil reef-building corals from the Miocene beds of Tasmania, the same distinguished author states,—"Evidently the reefs round Tasmania, now long extinct, existed amidst all the physical conditions peculiar to coral growth on a large scale. Pure sea water in rapid movement, and having a temperature of not less than 74° Fahrenheit, was as necessary to them as it is to those far away to the north and north-east at the present day. The Coral-isotherm would have to be 15° of latitude south of its present position, in order that the reef should flourish south of Cape Howe." ("*Quarterly Journal Geological Society*, vol. xxxii., p. 345.")

Whilst noticing these evidences of a much warmer climate than we have at present having prevailed during the Miocene period in this portion of the Southern Hemisphere, it is interesting to know that the Miocene fossil flora discovered within 11° of the North Pole, is stated by Professor Heer to indicate that a temperate climate prevailed also within the Arctic regions.

The Middle and Upper Miocene marine beds appear in the banks of the Murray River on the south-western border of the Colony.

They doubtless extend under the Riverina Plains, where they are covered by the Post Pliocene alluvial deposits.

As previously mentioned, we have no trace of them along our sea-board. These marine beds do not occur upon the flanks of the Dividing Range in Victoria at a greater elevation than 800 feet above the sea; and as some of the fossils they contain point to littoral, or shallow sea conditions, it is probable that this highest limit of the beds marks the shore-line of the Miocene sea. Therefore, in the lands above this line, we should expect to meet with traces of the fluviatile deposits of the same period.

Now the remains of old river beds do actually occur upon these high lands, but as no fossils have been found in them, it is doubtful whether they belong to the Miocene or Lower Pliocene periods. Without the aid of fossils, or of natural sections showing the relation of these deposits to older or newer formations, there will always be a difficulty in determining their age. In fact, it will be almost impossible to draw a hard and fast line between them, as the sub-aerial conditions of the Miocene period continued into the Pliocene; for during the Upper Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene periods, the land appears to have been gradually rising, and of course subject to continued atmospheric denudation which varied occasionally in intensity.

During this long period the valleys were gradually eroded, though at intervals they were partly filled with fluviatile deposits and flows of lava and then again eroded to deeper levels. Thus, in every large valley, as in that which the Macquarie River drains, we find at different elevations terraces of gravel and alluvium which mark the successive levels of the valleys during the intervals when the denuding agencies were not sufficiently powerful to prevent the accumulation of such deposits. The more ancient of these fluviatile drifts are sometimes covered with basalt, showing that these old valleys, during their erosion were at different times modified by the flowing into them of lava through which the drainage water either cut a fresh channel or was diverted, and eroded one taking another direction.

In many places, especially along the high lands of the Great Dividing Range, the basaltic lava completely filled the shallower valleys and formed extensive plateaux, such as we see in the New England district.

Great volcanic activity prevailed during the Middle Pliocene period, when many of the watercourses, together with the plants and animals that lived upon their banks, were overwhelmed by streams of molten lava. Wonderfully preserved relics of this life period are brought to light from these buried river beds, or "deep leads" as they are called by the gold-miners. Of the animals, we here find the earliest remains of the *Diprotodon*, which Professor Owen describes as a quadruped as big as a rhinoceros or hippopotamus. Its skull has been found over a yard in length. The fore-limbs and hind-limbs are of equal length. The animal must have trod the ground like a heavy pachydermal brute. Yet there are multiplied proofs in its skeleton that it carried its young in a pouch, and that it belonged to the prevalent characteristic type of suckling beasts in Australia; that it was, in fact, the giant of the marsupial order. A fragment of one of the front teeth of the upper jaw, recently found near Merriwa, in the Hunter River District, is 2 inches in diameter and $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length. The *Diprotodon* existed from the Pliocene almost up to the Recent period.

From the numerous remains found, it seems to have existed in large numbers in this Colony, as well as in Victoria and Queensland. Three species of *Nototherium* have also been described. This marsupial quadruped is said to have resembled in general character a large tapir. With these lived a gigantic species of kangaroo *(Macropus Titan)*, whose skull was twice the length of the largest species now living. There were also large species of wombats *(Phascolomys)*, and of the carnivora a marsupial lion *(Thylacoleo)*, together with the *Thylacinus* or "pouched hyæna," and *Sarcophilus* or "devil"; the two latter genera still exist in the island of Tasmania.

The bones of a large bird *(Dromornis)*, of which the emu is the modern representative, have also been found. The fauna of the Upper Tertiary period is certainly of special interest, for, as Professor Owen remarks, "It appears that Australia was formerly inhabited by animals of the peculiar marsupial type, not only varied for predatory and herb-eating life, but exhibiting their type under dimensions as varied as are the higher or placental wild beasts of the larger continents of the globe. Creatures nearest of kin to the Australian forms, and like them, marsupials, have indeed lived and bred in land which now forms part of the island of Great Britain. Fossil remains of a carnivorous mammal, with a dentition most nearly like that of *Thylacoleo*, have been discovered at Purbeck, on the Dorsetshire coast. Fossil remains of an

insectivorous marsupial, many-toothed, like the Australian *Myrmecobius*, have been found in Oxfordshire, in the slates of Stonefield. Both these localities are of the middle or Mesozoic Period in geology, and I may give an idea of its antiquity by saying that not a particle of the chalk cliffs or bushless downs in England had been formed when the old pre-Britannic continent flourished, which, in its vegetation, its shells, the fishes of its sea-shore, and the beasts of its fields, bore the nearest resemblance, in fauna and flora, to the antipodean seat of our present flourishing Australian Colonies. We are now superseding there the oolitic types, which alone presented themselves to the naturalists of Cook's voyage, by other forms of vegetable and animal life that have lent themselves, or been by man adapted to his special needs, in Asia and Europe." The extinction of these gigantic marsupials has been attributed by Professor Owen to the agency of man; but this argument will hardly apply to the extinction also of the *Thylacoleo* and *Thylacinus*. It would rather appear that they died out owing to their supplies of food failing. For the luxuriant vegetation which must have flourished in the humid climate of the Pleistocene Period, when these mammals existed in great numbers, grew scantier as the climate became more arid, consequently, the food of these herbivores diminishing, they gradually died out from starvation, and the carnivores which subsisted upon them, not being able to capture their more fleet-footed contemporaries, also succumbed to the same cause. Against this may be advanced the fact that the *Thylacinus* still lives in Tasmania; but when it is remembered that as the predatory animals diminished in numbers the kangaroo would increase to such an extent as to almost overstock the island, and, therefore, many of the latter could be easily captured, it is not surprising that a few of the old race of carnivores should still survive.

The vegetable fossils found in the fluviatile deposits or "deep leads" of the Middle Pliocene Period are very numerous. Large trunks, branches, and fruits of trees, with ferns, bones of some of the above-mentioned extinct marsupials, and fresh water mussel-shells, have been exhumed from the clays and gravels of these old river beds; and in the leaf-bearing clays associated with the gold drifts at Sydney Flat, near Uralla, Mr. Chas. Moore (of Bath), F.G.S., detected for the first time the presence of fossil insects in Australia, chiefly belonging to the *Coleoptera*. From the fossil fruits Baron von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M. and Ph. D., F.R.S., etc., the distinguished Government Botanist of Victoria, whose researches have thrown so much light upon the character of the vegetation of this period, has described no less than thirteen genera and sixteen species of extinct forms, some of which have living allies.

Plantæ.

Spondylostrobus Smythii	F. v. Mueller.
„ Smythii, var. cryptaxis	„
„ Smythii, var. quadrangularis	„
Eisothecaryon semiseptatum	„
Phymatocaryon bivalve	„
„ Mackayi	„
„ „ var. quinquevalvis..	„
„ angulare	„
„ „ var. elongata	„
Wilkinsonia bilaminata	„
Illicites astrocarpa	„
Pentacoila Gulgongensis	„
Pleiacron elachocarpum	„
Ochthodocaryon Wilkinsonii	„
Plesiocapparis leptocelyphis	„
Acrocoila onodonta	„
Penteune Clarkei	„
„ brachyclinis	„
„ „ var. quadrivalvis ...	„
Rhytidocaryon Wilkinsonii	„
Celyphina M'Coyi (var.)	„

With some of these fossil fruits a shell—Unio Aucklandicus var. Wilkinsoni var. nov. R. Etheridge, Junior—was found in the gold drifts at Home Rule.

These fossil remains have been obtained chiefly from the drifts which have proved so rich in alluvial or "placer gold." Thus on the Gulgong Gold-field, within a radius of 7 miles, the old river beds, in which the fossils occur at a depth of from 50 to 175 feet, have yielded no less than 16 tons of gold within a period of seven years. The rich gold leads of the other principal gold-fields belong to the same period; indeed, in every large valley these ancient river gravels are to be found, but, of course, they are gold-bearing only where they have been derived from the degradation of the Silurian and other auriferous Palæozoic formations. The tin and diamond-bearing leads of New England are believed to be either of Lower Pliocene or Miocene age, but in the valley of the Mackintyre, near Newstead, which is stanniferous country, one of the Middle Pliocene leads occurs deeply buried beneath basalt—it has not yet been prospected. There are other such deep leads as yet untouched by the miner, and on the gold-fields are many leads which have been followed into deep ground until the ordinary appliances have proved insufficient to cope with the wet drifts met with; but as the difficulties hitherto encountered may be overcome by employing labour-saving machinery, the leads will doubtless be again worked, so that we may regard alluvial mining in this Colony as still in its infancy. The Forbes, Parkes, Gulgong, Home Rule, and other gold-fields are localities where such undeveloped leads exist. It is worthy of remark that in Australia the Upper Pliocene formation is the oldest in which the *Eucalyptus* has yet been discovered; it would therefore appear that this genus, which now includes the principal forest trees of Australia, is, geologically speaking, of comparatively recent introduction on the Continent.

No division line can be drawn between the deposits of the Upper Pliocene and Post Pliocene periods. They form the terrace gravel-banks and alluvial flats which occur in all the main valleys; and the wide-spreading plains of deep alluvium, which are such marked physical features in the central and western portions of the Colony, have been formed from the finer material swept by floods beyond these valleys and deposited over the low-lying country. Judging from the great drift deposits that were left at different levels upon the sides of the valleys as the valleys were gradually deepened, the rainfall during this period must have been much greater than it now is. This greater rainfall has been attributed to the glaciation of portions of the northern and southern hemispheres. At times during the "Glacial Period," an ice sheet covered certain parts of Europe, Asia, and America, as far south as latitude 40°; and it is probable that in alternation the Southern hemisphere was similarly glaciated, the southern portion of New Zealand being then more or less covered with the Antarctic ice sheet, which may have reached nearly to the south coast of Australia. It has been calculated that during the Glacial period, when the cold was most intense, about 210,000 years ago, the "direct heat of the sun in winter would be one-fifth less during that season than at present, and in summer one-fith greater." "But," remarks Professor T. Ramsay, F.R.S., "this extra amount of heat in summer would even less have sufficed to remove the snow and ice then than it suffices to remove it from Victoria Land at the present day; for just as that region is all summer apt to be involved in clouds and fogs by vapours, due to partial evaporation of melting snow, even so on a greater scale the same effects must have been produced in old epochs, when greater glacial epochs took place alternately in the northern and southern hemispheres." We have here, therefore, without supposing that the present high lands of the Continent stood at a greater elevation, a very probable explanation of the evidence which the physical geology of the southern part of Australia shows, that the denuding agencies must have operated with greater intensity during the early part of the Post Pliocene Period than they are observed to do at the present day. The Post Pliocene drifts are of variable thickness, from shallow alluvial deposits in the valleys to about 300 feet where they have filled large depressions and formed extensive level plains.

Taken in connection with the recent deposits of sand, loam, clay, and gravel, which are accumulating at the present time, they are of the greatest economic importance, for they have hitherto yielded the largest supply of gold and stream tin, and the deposits are yet far from being worked out; indeed much of the ground already mined will pay to rework when hydraulic appliances are brought to operate upon it.

Nearly all the bone-bearing accumulations in the caves that have yet been explored are of Post Pliocene age. They contain bones of the extinct marsupials previously mentioned, mingled with those of some of the indigenous animals of species now living in the same localities.

On the Sutherland Estate, at Port Hacking, near Sydney, a bore-hole has been put down by means of the diamond-drill to a depth of 2,170 feet, passing for the first 1,000 feet through Hawkesbury sandstones, and then into the Coal Measures without proving coal. At a depth of 1,493 feet some ostracoid shells of the genus *Estheria* were found in the cores. These have been described by Dr. James Cox, F.L.S., in the proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, vol. V., part the third, 1881.

It will thus be seen that this locality is over a very deep portion of the coal basin. The eastern portion of this basin has been apparently faulted and thrown down beneath the waters of the Pacific Ocean, the precipitous coast, and a line about 20 miles east from it, marking approximately the lines of dislocation. The deep soundings immediately beyond this would seem to favour this view, so that here the bed of the ocean probably consists of the old land surface which once formed a continuation of that upon which the city of Sydney now stands, and which has been faulted to a depth of over 12,000 feet; the length of the faulted area is not yet known, but it probably does not extend along the coast beyond, if so far as, the north and south limits of the Colony.

The abrupt eastern margin of the Blue Mountains, up which the Great Western Railway Zig-zag ascends at Lapstone Hill, near Emu Plains, marks the line of a similar though not such an extensive fault, by which all the country between it and the coast was thrown down to its present level—the depression being so great that the ocean water flowed into the old river valleys, one of which forms the beautiful harbour of Port Jackson.

"There rolls the deep where grew the tree,
"O, earth, what changes hast thou seen."

We have evidence that these faultings probably took place towards the close of the Tertiary epoch; for no marine Tertiary deposits are known along this portion of the coast of Australia, whereas in New Guinea on the north, and in Victoria on the south, the marine Miocene beds occur at elevations up to 800 feet above the sea. Had this low-lying country along the east coast of Australia then existed, it must have been covered by the Miocene sea, and doubtless some traces of the marine strata of that period would have escaped denudation and remained as those have which are seen in Victoria and elsewhere; but it is very probable that until or during the Pliocene period it stood at a much higher level, and extended some distance beyond the present coast line. Then, again, the Tertiary deposits throughout East Australia show that the valleys draining the Great Dividing Range have been chiefly eroded since the Miocene period, for we find deep valleys and ravines cutting through later Tertiary formations; therefore the sinking of the land traversed by any of these valleys such as that of Port Jackson, evidently took place in comparatively recent geological times, and may have been contemporaneous with the extensive volcanic eruptions of the Upper Pliocene Period during which the southern portion of Victoria especially was the *locale* of great volcanic activity.

How far this old land extended to the east it is difficult to indicate; but no doubt future observations upon the distribution of the marine and terrestrial fauna and flora of the South Pacific region will throw much light upon the subject.

Urosthenes Australis..... Dana.

PLANTÆ.

Phyllotheca Australis ..... Bgt.
„ Hookeri ..... M'Coy.
„ ramosa ..... „
(Dr. Feistmantel considers that the two latter species do not differ from P. Australis.)
Vertebraria Australis ..... M'Coy.
Sphenopteris lobifolia..... Morr.
„ alata ..... Bgt.
„ alata. var. exilis ..... Morr.
„ hastata..... M'Coy.
„ germana. ..... „

PLANTÆ—*continued.*

Sphenopteris flexuosa.	M'Coy.
Glossopteris Browniana	Bgt.
„ linearis	M'Coy.
„ ampla.	Dana.
„ reticulum	„
„ cordata	„
„ tæniopteroides	Feist.
„ Wilkinsoni	„
„ paralella.	„
Gangamopteris angustifolia	M'Coy.
„ Clarkeana	Feist.
Caulopteris (?) Adamsi.	„
Zeuophyllites elongatus.	Morr.
Nöggerathiopsis spathulata.	Dana sp. Feist.
„ media.	„ „
Brachyphyllum Australe	„
Scales and seeds of Conifers.	

MESOZOIC—TRIASSIC. (?)

HAWKESBURY SERIES AND WIANAMATTA SERIES.

The "Hawkesbury Beds" were so named by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke from their extensive development in the tract of country through which the Hawkesbury River flows. They may be well seen in the neighbourhood of Sydney, where they form the picturesque cliffs at the entrance to, and around the shores of Port Jackson; and those mural precipices which wall-in, as it were, the great valleys in the Blue Mountains, as at Govett's Leap, in the Grose Valley, are also composed of them. The greatest observed thickness of the series is about 1,000 feet. The principal rocks consist of yellowish white sandstones, with a few beds of shale and pebble conglomerates of irregular thickness. The sandstones exhibit much *false bedding*, the prevailing dip of which is to the north-east, but in some of the beds it inclines towards the opposite direction, thus proving that there had been occasional changes in the direction of the transporting currents of water. We also find evidence of there having been local currents, for in places some of the beds have had channels of variable width and from 20 to 30 feet in depth eroded through them, which were subsequently filled up with sand and pebbles, and the whole overlaid with similar beds. These strata are suggestive of deposition under shallow water subject to frequent disturbance by strong local currents which were probably produced by the inflow of flooded rivers from the surrounding land. These interesting Hawkesbury beds also afford evidence of glacial action having been concerned in their deposition. At different levels in the series are thin beds of shale, and the sandstones immediately above these shale beds frequently enclose *angular* boulders of all sizes up to 20 feet or more in diameter. These boulders have been torn up from the underlying beds of shale and embedded in a very confused manner in the sand and rounded pebbles brought by the transporting currents. The angular form and mode of occurrence of these boulders of soft shale evidently show that the shale beds have been disturbed by moving ice. Professor Julius von Haast, M.D., F.R.S., Director of the Canterbury Museum, New Zealand, has also examined these boulder beds, and expressed to me his opinion that the underlying shales have been broken up by "ground-ice." In December, 1879, I contributed a paper on this subject to the Royal Society of New South Wales, and Professor W. J. Stephens, M.A., communicated to the Linnean Society of New South Wales, the results of similar observations made by himself of the Hawkesbury rocks in the Upper Nepean district.*

* The Rev. Julian E. Tenison-Woods, F.G.S., F.L.S., informs me that he considers the Hawkesbury sandstone to be a wind-blown formation, and that he will shortly read a paper on the subject before the Royal Society of New South Wales.

The principal fossils of the Hawkesbury series are, of plants, *Thinnfeldia odontopteroides*, *Phyllotheca*, and fragments of stems of trees; and of fishes, *Cleithrolepis granulatus* and *Myriolepis Clarkei*; no marine shells have yet been found.

The sandstones form excellent building material, and have been used in the construction of all the principal public buildings in Sydney.

The whole of the Hawkesbury formation is traversed by vertical joints, the principal of which strike about N.N.E. and S.S.W., with others intersecting them at various angles and sometimes at right angles. The sandstones almost always contain minute scales of graphite; and seams of coal, only a few inches in thickness, occur occasionally.

The surface of the Hawkesbury formation was denuded and worn into hollows before the Wianamatta beds were deposited; and the latter in their lithological character also show that great physical changes must have taken place, for they consist chiefly of argillaceous shales, which are in striking contrast with the thick-bedded arenaceous rocks underlying them. The fine sediment which formed the Wianamatta shales evidently settled down in the quiet waters of a lake.

Some of the shales contain *Entomostraca*; and at Parramatta and Nattai, remains of fishes have been found, such as *Palæoniscus antipodeus* and numerous impressions of plants, *Phyllotheca Australis*, *Macrotæniopteris Wianamattæ*, *Thinnfeldia odontopteroides*, *Odontopteris microphylla*, *Pecopteris tenuifolia*. The late Rev. W. B. Clarke estimated the Wianamatta series to be about 700 feet thick.

A few small seams of coal occur in them, but they are of no value. The shales in places afford excellent material for brick-making. The Wianamatta beds are well exposed in the railway cuttings between Sydney and Penrith, where they are seen to be much faulted and broken. They are also traversed by dykes of doleritic basalt; similar dykes pass through both the Upper Coal Measures and Hawkesbury Rocks, and there is a remarkable instance in the Illawarra Coal Field, where the basalt has spread for some distance laterally through a seam of coal, charring the coal completely in places.

Hawkesbury Series.

Fishes.

Myriolepis Clarkei	Egerton.
Cleithrolepis granulatus.	„

Plantæ.

Thinnfeldia (pecopteris) odontopteroides ...	Feist.
Sphenopteris sp.	Bgt.
Odontopteris sp.	„
Phyllotheca Australis	„

Wianamatta Series.

Fishes.

Palæoniscus gracilis.	Egerton.
„ antipodeus	„
Cleithrolepis granulatus	„

Plantæ.

Thinnfeldia (pecopteris) odontopteris	Feist.
Odontopteris microphylla	M'Coy.
Pecopteris tenuifolia	„
Macrotænopteris Wianamattæ	Feist.
Phyllotheca Australis	Bgt.
Sphenopteris (?) sp.	„
Entromostaca (Estheria)	

Clarence Series (Jurassic).

In the Clarence River District we have certain coal-bearing strata, the relative position of which has not yet been definitely ascertained. They consist of a great thickness of conglomerates, sandstones, and shales. The seams of coal as yet discovered in them are of no value, but it is not unlikely that seams of good quality will be found in the lower portion of the series.

No *Glossopteris* has been found in these beds; but, as they contain the *Tæniopteris Daintreei*, *Alethopteris Australis*, and *Thinnfeldia*, they may be newer than the Wianamatta beds, and of the same age—Jurassic—as the Victorian coal series of which the *Tæniopteris Daintreei* is a characteristic fossil.

Lower Cretaceous.

The only locality in which strata of this age have beeen identified in New South Wales is in the north-western portion of the Colony. They have been provisionally classed as Lower Cretaceous, but when they come to be further explored they may have to be included in the Jurassic series. On the Dunlop Station, near the Darling River, Mr. James Wilson, in sinking a well and bore, after first passing through the Post Pliocene deposits, at a depth of 488 feet, came upon calcareous greensand, blue clays and conglomeratic beds containing marine fossils, with numerous fragments of fossil wood. From these beds the water rose in the shaft to within 90 feet from the surface. In another well, 300 feet deep, from the bottom of which a bore was put down to a further depth of 272 feet, similar marine fossiliferous strata were pierced; at this depth of 572 feet a water-bearing bed was struck, and the water, which at first was warm, rose in the shaft to within 10 feet from the surface. The water is of good quality. Had these bores been carried to greater depths, the water would probably have risen to the surface. On the neighbouring run, Kallara, belonging to Messrs. Officer Bros., Mr. David Brown, the Manager, put down a bore near a "mud spring" to a depth of 142 feet, when the water rose and flowed from the pipe at a height of 26 feet above the surface of the ground; a similar artesian well was obtained at the Mullyeo Spring on the same run.

The Cretaceous series surround the Silurian, Devonian, and Granite areas of the Mount Poole gold-field. Where they rest upon these older rocks they will probably be found payably auriferous. From some wells sunk in these strata between the diggings and the Queensland border, Mr. E. G. Vickery, L.S., and Mr. Warden Slee obtained *Ammonites Daintreei*, *Belemnites*, *Cytherea*, *Avicula*, *&c.*

Mr. H. Y. L. Brown, Geological Surveyor, has recently furnished to the Department of Mines, a valuable report upon the geology and underground water supply of this district.

There is no doubt, therefore, but that this formation extends northerly under the great plains of the Darling into the Colony of Queensland, where they are extensively developed, and have yielded numerous characteristic fossils which have been described by Professor M'Coy, Mr. C. Moore, F.G.S., Mr. Robert Etheridge, F.R.S., and several other Palæontologists. The Great Dividing Range, and the secondary range above mentioned, probably formed the eastern and southern margin of the Cretaceous Sea. In the strata near this ancient shore-line we may therefore expect to meet with the remains of those gigantic saurians which are characteristic of this period in other parts of the Globe.

From the Cretaceous beds of Queensland three species of Enaliosaurian reptiles have been described by Professor M'Coy, as *Ichthyosaurus Australis*, *Ichthyosaurus Sutherlandi*, and *Plesiosaurus macrospondylus*.

CAINOZOIC.

The Tertiary rocks are of the highest economic importance, for they have hitherto yielded, as they will continue to do, the chief supply of the gold and tin production of New South Wales.

And they are replete with scientific interest, for not only in them may be traced the development of the principal physical features which form our beautiful landscape scenery; but they also reveal much information regarding the early history of the ancient forms of life now characteristic of this portion of the Globe.

In many places on the Great Dividing Range, and at various elevations up to 4,000 feet above the sea, occur beds of conglomerates, silicious sandstones, clays, and ironstones containing impressions of leaves.

In lithological character these beds have a perfect resemblance to the Lower Miocene leaf beds of Bacchus Marsh in Victoria; some of the impressions of leaves in the former seem to be undistinguishable from the Victorian fossils. Referring to the latter, Professor M'Coy states, "The fossil plants of the ironstones are strikingly distinguished from the Pliocene Tertiary leaf beds of the Daylesford and other older gold-drift deposits by the total absence of myrtaceous plants which so strongly mark the recent forest foliage of Victoria. I have no doubt the fossil leaves from this locality indicate a Lower Miocene or Upper Eocene Tertiary flora, in which lauraceous plants form a remarkable feature. All the species seem new, but leaves of *Laurus*, *Cinnamomum Daphnogene*, and possibly *Acer*, are scarcely to be distinguished from species referred to those genera in the leaf beds (of the geological age mentioned) of Rott, near Bonn, and Oenningen (especially the *Cinnamomum polymorphum*, Heer)."

These deposits filled whole valleys, and probably lake-basins, at a time when the surface features of the land were different from what they now are. From their lithological character some of the beds appear to be of marine origin, though no marine fossils have been found in them. Mr. A. R. C. Selwyn, F.R.S., Director General of the Geological Survey of Canada, and formerly Government Geologist of Victoria, was the first to describe similar beds in Victoria. (See "*Notes on the Physical Geography, Geology, and Mineralogy of Victoria.*")

If these deposits are, as we suppose, of marine origin, then the eastern portion of the continent during the early Miocene period must have been submerged to the extent of about 4,000 feet below its present level, leaving only the higher parts of the Cordillera standing out as a chain of islands which have probably never been wholly submerged since the commencement of the Mesozoic era, and whereon have survived the Cycads, Araucaria, and other ancient vegetable forms which now abound in Australia. The living *Ceratodus Forsteri* of Queensland, and the Marsupialia also point to the same conclusion.

The evidence afforded by the Great Barrier Coral Reef of recent submergence shows that the Cordillera in Queensland must have stood several thousand feet higher than it does at present, whilst its southern extension in Victoria evidently stood at a lower level, for since the Pliocene period the southern coast of Australia has been elevated; therefore, during the same time, the level of the intermediate territory of New South Wales probably remained unchanged.

Eastern Australia therefore, on account of the great antiquity of its Cordillera, affords a grand field for the study of the "descent with modification" of its ancient fauna and flora. Here, indeed, we have one of those promising fields of research for the palæontologist and naturalist which have been referred to by Mr. A. R. Wallace in his splendid work, "*Island Life.*"

Professor P. M. Duncan, F.R.S., referring to these Miocene leaf beds, says,—"An examination of the flora which underlies the marine Cainozoic deposits of the mainland of Victoria has shown that the plants there resemble those of tropical rather than extra-tropical Australia; and the Echinodermata of the succeeding strata afford the same evidence." And of the fossil reef-building corals from the Miocene beds of Tasmania, the same distinguished author states,—"Evidently the reefs round Tasmania, now long extinct, existed amidst all the physical conditions peculiar to coral growth on a large scale. Pure sea water in rapid movement, and having a temperature of not less than 74° Fahrenheit, was as necessary to them as it is to those far away to the north and north-east at the present day. The Coral-isotherm would have to be 15° of latitude south of its present position, in order that the reef should flourish south of Cape Howe." ("*Quarterly Journal Geological Society*, vol. xxxii., p. 345.")

Whilst noticing these evidences of a much warmer climate than we have at present having prevailed during the Miocene period in this portion of the Southern Hemisphere, it is interesting to know that the Miocene fossil flora discovered within 11° of the North Pole, is stated by Professor Heer to indicate that a temperate climate prevailed also within the Arctic regions.

The Middle and Upper Miocene marine beds appear in the banks of the Murray River on the south-western border of the Colony.

They doubtless extend under the Riverina Plains, where they are covered by the Post Pliocene alluvial deposits.

As previously mentioned, we have no trace of them along our sea-board. These marine beds do not occur upon the flanks of the Dividing Range in Victoria at a greater elevation than 800 feet above the sea; and as some of the fossils they contain point to littoral, or shallow sea conditions, it is probable that this highest limit of the beds marks the shore-line of the Miocene sea. Therefore, in the lands above this line, we should expect to meet with traces of the fluviatile deposits of the same period.

Now the remains of old river beds do actually occur upon these high lands, but as no fossils have been found in them, it is doubtful whether they belong to the Miocene or Lower Pliocene periods. Without the aid of fossils, or of natural sections showing the relation of these deposits to older or newer formations, there will always be a difficulty in determining their age. In fact, it will be almost impossible to draw a hard and fast line between them, as the sub-aerial conditions of the Miocene period continued into the Pliocene; for during the Upper Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene periods, the land appears to have been gradually rising, and of course subject to continued atmospheric denudation which varied occasionally in intensity.

During this long period the valleys were gradually eroded, though at intervals they were partly filled with fluviatile deposits and flows of lava and then again eroded to deeper levels. Thus, in every large valley, as in that which the Macquarie River drains, we find at different elevations terraces of gravel and alluvium which mark the successive levels of the valleys during the intervals when the denuding agencies were not sufficiently powerful to prevent the accumulation of such deposits. The more ancient of these fluviatile drifts are sometimes covered with basalt, showing that these old valleys, during their erosion were at different times modified by the flowing into them of lava through which the drainage water either cut a fresh channel or was diverted, and eroded one taking another direction.

In many places, especially along the high lands of the Great Dividing Range, the basaltic lava completely filled the shallower valleys and formed extensive plateaux, such as we see in the New England district.

Great volcanic activity prevailed during the Middle Pliocene period, when many of the watercourses, together with the plants and animals that lived upon their banks, were overwhelmed by streams of molten lava. Wonderfully preserved relics of this life period are brought to light from these buried river beds, or "deep leads" as they are called by the gold-miners. Of the animals, we here find the earliest remains of the *Diprotodon*, which Professor Owen describes as a quadruped as big as a rhinoceros or hippopotamus. Its skull has been found over a yard in length. The fore-limbs and hind-limbs are of equal length. The animal must have trod the ground like a heavy pachydermal brute. Yet there are multiplied proofs in its skeleton that it carried its young in a pouch, and that it belonged to the prevalent characteristic type of suckling beasts in Australia; that it was, in fact, the giant of the marsupial order. A fragment of one of the front teeth of the upper jaw, recently found near Merriwa, in the Hunter River District, is 2 inches in diameter and $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length. The *Diprotodon* existed from the Pliocene almost up to the Recent period.

From the numerous remains found, it seems to have existed in large numbers in this Colony, as well as in Victoria and Queensland. Three species of *Nototherium* have also been described. This marsupial quadruped is said to have resembled in general character a large tapir. With these lived a gigantic species of kangaroo *(Macropus Titan)*, whose skull was twice the length of the largest species now living. There were also large species of wombats *(Phascolomys)*, and of the carnivora a marsupial lion *(Thylacoleo)*, together with the *Thylacinus* or "pouched hyæna," and *Sarcophilus* or "devil"; the two latter genera still exist in the island of Tasmania.

The bones of a large bird *(Dromornis)*, of which the emu is the modern representative, have also been found. The fauna of the Upper Tertiary period is certainly of special interest, for, as Professor Owen remarks, "It appears that Australia was formerly inhabited by animals of the peculiar marsupial type, not only varied for predatory and herb-eating life, but exhibiting their type under dimensions as varied as are the higher or placental wild beasts of the larger continents of the globe. Creatures nearest of kin to the Australian forms, and like them, marsupials, have indeed lived and bred in land which now forms part of the island of Great Britain. Fossil remains of a carnivorous mammal, with a dentition most nearly like that of *Thylacoleo*, have been discovered at Purbeck, on the Dorsetshire coast. Fossil remains of an

insectivorous marsupial, many-toothed, like the Australian *Myrmecobius*, have been found in Oxfordshire, in the slates of Stonefield. Both these localities are of the middle or Mesozoic Period in geology, and I may give an idea of its antiquity by saying that not a particle of the chalk cliffs or bushless downs in England had been formed when the old pre-Britannic continent flourished, which, in its vegetation, its shells, the fishes of its sea-shore, and the beasts of its fields, bore the nearest resemblance, in fauna and flora, to the antipodean seat of our present flourishing Australian Colonies. We are now superseding there the oolitic types, which alone presented themselves to the naturalists of Cook's voyage, by other forms of vegetable and animal life that have lent themselves, or been by man adapted to his special needs, in Asia and Europe." The extinction of these gigantic marsupials has been attributed by Professor Owen to the agency of man; but this argument will hardly apply to the extinction also of the *Thylacoleo* and *Thylacinus*. It would rather appear that they died out owing to their supplies of food failing. For the luxuriant vegetation which must have flourished in the humid climate of the Pleistocene Period, when these mammals existed in great numbers, grew scantier as the climate became more arid, consequently, the food of these herbivores diminishing, they gradually died out from starvation, and the carnivores which subsisted upon them, not being able to capture their more fleet-footed contemporaries, also succumbed to the same cause. Against this may be advanced the fact that the *Thylacinus* still lives in Tasmania; but when it is remembered that as the predatory animals diminished in numbers the kangaroo would increase to such an extent as to almost overstock the island, and, therefore, many of the latter could be easily captured, it is not surprising that a few of the old race of carnivores should still survive.

The vegetable fossils found in the fluviatile deposits or "deep leads" of the Middle Pliocene Period are very numerous. Large trunks, branches, and fruits of trees, with ferns, bones of some of the above-mentioned extinct marsupials, and fresh water mussel-shells, have been exhumed from the clays and gravels of these old river beds; and in the leaf-bearing clays associated with the gold drifts at Sydney Flat, near Uralla, Mr. Chas. Moore (of Bath), F.G.S., detected for the first time the presence of fossil insects in Australia, chiefly belonging to the *Coleoptera*. From the fossil fruits Baron von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M. and Ph. D., F.R.S., etc., the distinguished Government Botanist of Victoria, whose researches have thrown so much light upon the character of the vegetation of this period, has described no less than thirteen genera and sixteen species of extinct forms, some of which have living allies.

Plantæ.

Spondylostrobus Smythii	F. v. Mueller.
„ Smythii, var. cryptaxis	„
„ Smythii, var. quadrangularis	„
Eisothecaryon semiseptatum	„
Phymatocaryon bivalve	„
„ Mackayi	„
„ „ var. quinquevalvis..	„
„ angulare	„
„ „ var. elongata	„
Wilkinsonia bilaminata	„
Illicites astrocarpa	„
Pentacoila Gulgongensis	„
Pleiacron elachocarpum	„
Ochthodocaryon Wilkinsonii	„
Plesiocapparis leptocelyphis	„
Acrocoila onodonta	„
Penteune Clarkei	„
„ brachyclinis	„
„ „ var. quadrivalvis ...	„
Rhytidocaryon Wilkinsonii	„
Celyphina M'Coyi (var.)	„

With some of these fossil fruits a shell—Unio Aucklandicus var. Wilkinsoni var. nov. R. Etheridge, Junior—was found in the gold drifts at Home Rule.

These fossil remains have been obtained chiefly from the drifts which have proved so rich in alluvial or "placer gold." Thus on the Gulgong Gold-field, within a radius of 7 miles, the old river beds, in which the fossils occur at a depth of from 50 to 175 feet, have yielded no less than 16 tons of gold within a period of seven years. The rich gold leads of the other principal gold-fields belong to the same period; indeed, in every large valley these ancient river gravels are to be found, but, of course, they are gold-bearing only where they have been derived from the degradation of the Silurian and other auriferous Palæozoic formations. The tin and diamond-bearing leads of New England are believed to be either of Lower Pliocene or Miocene age, but in the valley of the Mackintyre, near Newstead, which is stanniferous country, one of the Middle Pliocene leads occurs deeply buried beneath basalt—it has not yet been prospected. There are other such deep leads as yet untouched by the miner, and on the gold-fields are many leads which have been followed into deep ground until the ordinary appliances have proved insufficient to cope with the wet drifts met with; but as the difficulties hitherto encountered may be overcome by employing labour-saving machinery, the leads will doubtless be again worked, so that we may regard alluvial mining in this Colony as still in its infancy. The Forbes, Parkes, Gulgong, Home Rule, and other gold-fields are localities where such undeveloped leads exist. It is worthy of remark that in Australia the Upper Pliocene formation is the oldest in which the *Eucalyptus* has yet been discovered; it would therefore appear that this genus, which now includes the principal forest trees of Australia, is, geologically speaking, of comparatively recent introduction on the Continent.

No division line can be drawn between the deposits of the Upper Pliocene and Post Pliocene periods. They form the terrace gravel-banks and alluvial flats which occur in all the main valleys; and the wide-spreading plains of deep alluvium, which are such marked physical features in the central and western portions of the Colony, have been formed from the finer material swept by floods beyond these valleys and deposited over the low-lying country. Judging from the great drift deposits that were left at different levels upon the sides of the valleys as the valleys were gradually deepened, the rainfall during this period must have been much greater than it now is. This greater rainfall has been attributed to the glaciation of portions of the northern and southern hemispheres. At times during the "Glacial Period," an ice sheet covered certain parts of Europe, Asia, and America, as far south as latitude 40°; and it is probable that in alternation the Southern hemisphere was similarly glaciated, the southern portion of New Zealand being then more or less covered with the Antarctic ice sheet, which may have reached nearly to the south coast of Australia. It has been calculated that during the Glacial period, when the cold was most intense, about 210,000 years ago, the "direct heat of the sun in winter would be one-fifth less during that season than at present, and in summer one-fith greater." "But," remarks Professor T. Ramsay, F.R.S., "this extra amount of heat in summer would even less have sufficed to remove the snow and ice then than it suffices to remove it from Victoria Land at the present day; for just as that region is all summer apt to be involved in clouds and fogs by vapours, due to partial evaporation of melting snow, even so on a greater scale the same effects must have been produced in old epochs, when greater glacial epochs took place alternately in the northern and southern hemispheres." We have here, therefore, without supposing that the present high lands of the Continent stood at a greater elevation, a very probable explanation of the evidence which the physical geology of the southern part of Australia shows, that the denuding agencies must have operated with greater intensity during the early part of the Post Pliocene Period than they are observed to do at the present day. The Post Pliocene drifts are of variable thickness, from shallow alluvial deposits in the valleys to about 300 feet where they have filled large depressions and formed extensive level plains.

Taken in connection with the recent deposits of sand, loam, clay, and gravel, which are accumulating at the present time, they are of the greatest economic importance, for they have hitherto yielded the largest supply of gold and stream tin, and the deposits are yet far from being worked out; indeed much of the ground already mined will pay to rework when hydraulic appliances are brought to operate upon it.

Nearly all the bone-bearing accumulations in the caves that have yet been explored are of Post Pliocene age. They contain bones of the extinct marsupials previously mentioned, mingled with those of some of the indigenous animals of species now living in the same localities.

In a well 28 feet deep, sunk in a boggy spring at "Cuddie Springs" on the level country south of the Darling, near Brewarrina, teeth of crocodiles were found with bones of Diprotodon, &c. No human remains have yet been found with the bones of the extinct animals; but a stone hatchet has been obtained, on the Bodalla estate, in the alluvium at a depth of 14 feet from the surface.

In several places certain hard rocks have been extensively quarried, apparently for centuries past, by the aboriginals for the manufacture of stone hatchets. Old groovings in the rocks made during the process of shaping the stone hatchets, and numerous native ovens, are also relics of the aboriginals. But ethnological researches have not yet been sufficiently prosecuted here to enable us to determine the antiquity of the aboriginal race in this portion of Australia.

Post Pliocene.

Mammalia.

Sarcophilus ursinus	Harris.
Sarcophilus laniarius	Owen.
Thylacinus cynocephalus	Harris.
Thylacinus major	Owen.
Thylacoleo carnifex	,,
Nototherium Mitchelli	,,
Nototherium Victoriæ	,,
Nototherium inerme	,,
Phascolomys Mitchelli	,,
,, Krefftii	,,
,, latifrons	,,
,, medius	,,
,, gigas	,,
Macropus titan	,,
,, Anak	,,
,, affinis	,,
Sthenurus Atlas	,,
Sthenurus Brehus	,,
,, minor	,,
Protemnodon mimas	,,
,, Anak	,,
,, Og	,,
,, roechus	,,
,, antœus	,,
Phascolagus altus	,,
,, erubescens	,,
Procoptodon Goliah	,,
,, pusio	,,
,, rapha	,,
Boriogale magnus	,,
Halmaturus Scottii	Krefft.
,, Thomsoni	,,
Palorchestes Azael	,,
Dorcopsis	

Reptilia.

Magalania prisca	Owen.
Crocodiles.	

Avis.

Dromornis.

IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC.

On the accompanying map it will be seen that the igneous formations occupy an area of not less than 39,500 square miles, or about one-eighth of the whole area of the Colony.

They comprise a great variety of granites, porphyries, greenstones, and basalts, some of which pass by such a gradual change from one into the other that it is often impossible to draw any definite line of division between them. On the other hand some of them pass so gradually into rocks of a sedimentary origin, as for instance granites into Sliurian schists, that they afford convincing proof of their metamorphic origin. At Adelong the gneissoid granite appears to have retained the planes of stratification of the original schists.

On the Hill End gold-field also, the rocks, consisting of Silurian shales, sandstones and conglomerates, are observed, as I have before described, to have been variously altered in structure by metamorphism; the original shales being only affected by cleavage, while the thick beds of fossiliferous conglomerates have become crystalline in structure resembling an igneous rock. My late colleague (Mr. E. F. Pittman, Assoc. R.S.M.) in the notes on his geological map of Hill End and Tambaroora, makes special reference to this metamorphosed conglomerate, and states, "This rock forms one of the most noticable features of the district. In the physical peculiarities of its occurrence it somewhat resembles the Diorites which are characteristic of the neighbouring gold-fields of the Upper Turon (Sofala), standing out on the hill tops in huge rounded masses, and showing a somewhat bomb-like or concretionary structure when quarried. Here, however, the similarity ends, for the Hill End rock, upon close inspection, is found to be free from hornblende, and consists of quartz and felspar crystals in a blue siliceo-felspathic matrix, while indistinct outlines of large pebbles of slate and sandstone clearly point to the fact that it is an altered sedimentary rock; the re-arrangement of the particles with the production of crystals of felspar and quartz being due partly to chemical action, and partly to heat and pressure caused by the shrinkage of the earth's crust."

I have also observed similar effects of transmutation in the Silurian rocks on the Parkes gold-field and elsewhere. In the Murrumbidgee, Bathurst, and New England districts, gneiss and mica schists occasionally occur in proximity to granites; they are, without doubt, the transmuted portions of Upper Silurian beds. Sometimes the contiguous granites enclose fragments of slate, quartz, mica schists, and other rocks; from which we may infer that the metamorphism had proceeded so far as to produce partial fusion of the mass, leaving fragments of the original rock not melted up; but where the fusion has been complete the granite is found to be of an irruptive character, and either homogeneous or porphyritic in texture.

Considering the derivative origin, therefore, of most of the granites, and the manner in which the numerous detached masses of them occur amidst the Silurian and Devonian areas, the remarks of Mr. A. R. C. Selwyn, F.R.S., that rocks of this class probably exist at no great depth beneath the entire area of Victoria, will also apply to New South Wales.

In the stanniferous districts of Cope's Creek, in New England, we have irruptive granites of two ages; the older rock consists chiefly of euritic granite, and the younger is a white porphyritic granite full of rectangular crystals of white orthoclase felspar, some of them about 1 inch in length, which stand out prominently on the exposed surface of the rock. This latter granite weathers into round-shaped bosses, whereas the finer grained eurite granite is generally broken up into angular masses. The porphyritic granite on Newstead Creek is seen intruding, and to have highly tilted, sedimentary beds which are believed to be of Carboniferous age.

Near Rydal, on the Great Western Railway, the Devonian strata of Mount Lambie have been upheaved and penetrated by a porphyritic granite full of double hexagonal pyramids of quartz; it varies greatly in composition, and in places passes into a dense green stone diorite. Gold is found in the alluvial drift from these Devonian granites; and it is interesting to know that it was in this granitic detritus, near Hartley, that the late Rev. W. B. Clarke found gold in the year 1841.

That the *hornblendic* granites have always been found to be more or less auriferous was many years ago pointed out by the same distinguished geologist, whose valuable paper on the "Progress of Gold Discovery in Australia," enters very fully into the subject. The granite formation is the source of the gold found on the Major's Creek Gold-fields, and this granite is quite porphyritic from the enclosed crystals of hornblende. It is traversed by auriferous quartz veins containing much iron pyrites.

In many localities throughout the Colony, Silurian and Devonian strata are penetrated by dykes and masses of diorite, and from these some of the richest auriferous alluvial deposits found in the Colony have been derived.

The age of the greenstones is not known; near Scone, in the Hunter River district, the Coal Measures have been disturbed by them, and on the Lachlan Gold-fields pebbles of diorite occur embedded in conglomerates of Silurian age. Excepting in the latter instance, all evidence hitherto obtained shows that our granites, porphyries, syenites, and diorites are principally of Middle and Upper Palæozoic age. The volcanic rocks, dolerite, basalt, amygdaloid, &c., are almost entirely of Tertiary age. They occur in many places on the high lands of the Great Dividing Range forming plateaux, and also upon its eastern and western slopes. They have been chiefly erupted from "pipes or fissures" without forming any of those conical hills with crater-basins, which so characterise many of the points of eruption in the volcanic districts of Victoria. The lofty Conobolas, near Orange, are, however, extinct volcanos.

In the Gulgong Gold-field we have amygdaloidal basalt containing *analcime*, *stilbite*, &c. From its position in regard to the drifts it is probably of Upper Miocene age; while overlying the Pliocene drifts (deep leads) in the same locality occur extensive flows of basalt, which have filled up old valleys, and here and there spread out over considerable areas. Similar occurrences may be observed in the stanniferous districts of Inverell, and in several other parts of the Colony.

Basaltic rocks occupy some of the highest points of the Dividing Range near Kiandra, as at Mount Table Top, which is over 5,000 feet above the sea, and which the late Mr. Lamont Young, who explored it in 1880, regarded as a point of eruption.

At Mount Wilson, near the Great Western Railway, an intrusive mass of dense augitic basalt containing crystals of *oligoclase* has burst through the Coal Measures and Hawkesbury sandstones and flowed out and covered the latter. Wherever patches of this trap rock occur the soil resulting from the decomposition supports a most luxuriant growth of vegetation, including tree-ferns and splendid timber trees of Eucalypti. These patches of dense vegetable growth amidst the rugged Blue Mountains are in striking contrast with the stunted timber and scrub seen almost everywhere upon the sandstone formation.

I have before mentioned the dolerite dykes intruding the Coal Measures, and which have charred some of the coal seams in the Illawarra district. Dykes of the same character also intersect the coal seams in the Northern Coal-field, where some fine instances may be seen in the Cliff sections on the Coast at Nobby's, near Newcastle.

Most of the "blue metal" used for road-making in the city and suburbs of Sydney is quarried from the intrusive masses of basalt at Pennant Hills, Prospect, and Kiama.

Near Inverell the Pliocene basalt contains large crystals of *Herschelite*, with *analcime* and *aragonite*, also small rounded masses of *olivine*. Basalt of the same age caps the Bald Hills, near Bathurst; it here exhibits columnar structure, some of the columns being very regular in form and straight, while others are curved in a remarkable manner.

Serpentine is found in several districts throughout the Colony, as at Gundagai, Lucknow, Rockley, Bingera, Port Macquarie, &c. It forms rock masses of considerable extent; gold, copper, asbestos, chromic iron and nickel have been found in it.

In many localities throughout the Colony, Silurian and Devonian strata are penetrated by dykes and masses of diorite, and from these some of the richest auriferous alluvial deposits found in the Colony have been derived.

The age of the greenstones is not known; near Scone, in the Hunter River district, the Coal Measures have been disturbed by them, and on the Lachlan Gold-fields pebbles of diorite occur embedded in conglomerates of Silurian age. Excepting in the latter instance, all evidence hitherto obtained shows that our granites, porphyries, syenites, and diorites are principally of Middle and Upper Palæozoic age. The volcanic rocks, dolerite, basalt, amygdaloid, &c., are almost entirely of Tertiary age. They occur in many places on the high lands of the Great Dividing Range forming plateaux, and also upon its eastern and western slopes. They have been chiefly erupted from "pipes or fissures" without forming any of those conical hills with crater-basins, which so characterise many of the points of eruption in the volcanic districts of Victoria. The lofty Conobolas, near Orange, are, however, extinct volcanos.

In the Gulgong Gold-field we have amygdaloidal basalt containing *analcime*, *stilbite*, &c. From its position in regard to the drifts it is probably of Upper Miocene age; while overlying the Pliocene drifts (deep leads) in the same locality occur extensive flows of basalt, which have filled up old valleys, and here and there spread out over considerable areas. Similar occurrences may be observed in the stanniferous districts of Inverell, and in several other parts of the Colony.

Basaltic rocks occupy some of the highest points of the Dividing Range near Kiandra, as at Mount Table Top, which is over 5,000 feet above the sea, and which the late Mr. Lamont Young, who explored it in 1880, regarded as a point of eruption.

At Mount Wilson, near the Great Western Railway, an intrusive mass of dense augitic basalt containing crystals of *oligoclase* has burst through the Coal Measures and Hawkesbury sandstones and flowed out and covered the latter. Wherever patches of this trap rock occur the soil resulting from the decomposition supports a most luxuriant growth of vegetation, including tree-ferns and splendid timber trees of Eucalypti. These patches of dense vegetable growth amidst the rugged Blue Mountains are in striking contrast with the stunted timber and scrub seen almost everywhere upon the sandstone formation.

I have before mentioned the dolerite dykes intruding the Coal Measures, and which have charred some of the coal seams in the Illawarra district. Dykes of the same character also intersect the coal seams in the Northern Coal-field, where some fine instances may be seen in the Cliff sections on the Coast at Nobby's, near Newcastle.

Most of the "blue metal" used for road-making in the city and suburbs of Sydney is quarried from the intrusive masses of basalt at Pennant Hills, Prospect, and Kiama.

Near Inverell the Pliocene basalt contains large crystals of *Herschelite*, with *analcime* and *aragonite*, also small rounded masses of *olivine*. Basalt of the same age caps the Bald Hills, near Bathurst; it here exhibits columnar structure, some of the columns being very regular in form and straight, while others are curved in a remarkable manner.

Serpentine is found in several districts throughout the Colony, as at Gundagai, Lucknow, Rockley, Bingera, Port Macquarie, &c. It forms rock masses of considerable extent; gold, copper, asbestos, chromic iron and nickel have been found in it.

THE MINERALS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

BY

ARCHIBALD LIVERSIDGE, F.R.S.

ASSOCIATE OF THE ROYAL SCHOOL OF MINES, LONDON, LATE SCHOLAR OF CHRIST'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND MINERALOGY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY, ETC.

SECOND EDITION.

THE MINERALS OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

BY

ARCHIBALD LIVERSIDGE, F.R.S.,

Associate of the Royal School of Mines, London, late Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge, Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy in the University of Sydney.

THE following paper was originally read before the Royal Society of New South Wales in December, 1874, and appeared in the Society's Transactions for that year. Since that time every opportunity open to me has been taken advantage of to correct and add to it; special attention has been paid to the chemical composition of the minerals; but on account of the great length of time required to make complete analyses and the difficulty of obtaining specimens sufficiently pure for the purpose the number of minerals analysed is by no means equal to my wishes.

In addition to my own I have incorporated the analyses of minerals made by others, and notably those made by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.I.C., for the Mining Department, and published in the annual reports of the Department of Mines, Sydney.

I may, perhaps, state that the descriptions of the minerals are given almost entirely from specimens which I have either collected myself or which have come under my own personal observation. It is much to be regretted that no systematic examination of the minerals and rocks of New South Wales has been undertaken similar to that performed in other Colonies. The amount of exact information upon the chemical composition of the various minerals occurring in New South Wales which has yet been published is extremely small, and by no means equal to what might naturally be expected from a Colony so rich and prosperous, and so well endowed with mineral wealth.

Great difficulty was at times found in identifying certain of the localities, from the changes which the names of places have in many cases undergone—numbers of localities I have had to reject altogether on this account, and some uncertain ones probably still remain; but as it is still my intention, as stated in the original edition, to bring this introductory paper out in a more complete form, with, if possible, descriptive figures of the more remarkable specimens, I hope to be able to correct any mistakes which may have crept in, and in a paper of this kind it is almost impossible that some should not occur, although I have done my best to keep the number down to as few as possible. Too often it is the practice to intentionally mislead, especially if the collector fancies that the mineral is likely to be of commercial value; this is of course done with the object of preventing the information leaking out in any way, and the finder being forestalled in making application for a mineral lease or the right to work the deposit.

Some of the localities have been taken from papers published by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., the late Mr. Stutchbury, who was for some time Government Geologist, from some of the reports of the earlier explorers, and from the publications of the Mining Department.

PART I.

METALLIC MINERALS.

GOLD.

Only one true mineral species of gold has up to the present been found in New South Wales, and that is—

NATIVE GOLD.

Crystallizes in the cubical system. Well developed crystals are very rare and are never of large size, seldom exceeding ¼ inch in diameter, and the faces are usually more or less cavernous; the most common form are the octohedron and rhombic dodekahedron; single and detached crystals are seldom found—they are usually attached end to end, forming strings, wires, and branching or arborescent forms. A beautiful branching tree-like group of large rhombic dodekahedral crystals weighing some 20 ozs. was formerly to be seen in the Australian Museum collection, but the specimen has been stolen, so that it is unfortunately lost to science, for no goniometrical measurements were made, and not even a cast or drawing seems to have been retained. Occasionally elongated crystals of rhombic dodekahedra are met with, arranged in columnar masses very similar to groups of basaltic columns. Some very perfect crystals were obtained in the early days of gold-mining from the Louisa Creek. As with other minerals, the smaller crystals are usually the most perfect. Filiform, reticulated, and spongy shapes are common; but more so are irregular plates, scales, and strings, which interpenetrate the matrix in every direction. In one or two specimens from the "Uncle Tom Mine," Lucknow, I have observed capillary crystals or filaments of gold resembling the artificial "moss gold," or the better known "moss copper"; in this mine the gold occurs with mispickel and calcite, the matted or moss-like filaments being met with in small cavities in the former mineral.* Sometimes, as observed by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson at the Cowarbee Mine, about 40 miles north-west of Wagga Wagga, the plates are so exceedingly thin that they form mere films like gold-leaf, and in this particular instance the films run both between and across the laminæ of the red-coloured schistose rock in which they occur. Then, again, gold occurs in New South Wales, as elsewhere, so finely divided and equally diffused throughout the matrix as to be invisible even by the aid of a lens.

As alluvial gold it occurs in more or less rounded and water-worn flattened grains, scales, and pebbles or nuggets. The largest nuggets discovered in Australia have been found in Victoria; none at all to compare with them in size have been in New South Wales.

EXAMPLES OF NEW SOUTH WALES NUGGETS.

No. 1. Found in July, 1851, by a native boy, amongst a heap of quartz, at Meroo Creek or Louisa Creek, River Turon, 53 miles from Bathurst, and 29 miles from Mudgee, New South Wales, where there is now a township known as Hargraves. It was in three pieces when discovered, though generally considered as one mass. The aboriginal who discovered these blocks "observed a speck of some glittering substance upon the surface of a block of the quartz, upon which he applied his tomahawk, and broke off a portion." One of the pieces weighed 70 lbs. avoir., and gave 60 lbs. troy of gold; the gross weight of the other two about 60 lbs. each. These three pieces, weighing 1¾ cwt., contained 106 lbs. troy of gold, and about 1 cwt. of quartz. In the same year another nugget, weight 30 lbs. 6 ozs., was discovered in clay, 24 yards from the large pieces; and in the following year, near to No. 6, there were found two nuggets, weighing 157 ozs. and 71 ozs.

Gross weight (troy), 106 lbs., or 1,272 ozs.

---

* On the formation of moss gold and silver (A. Liversidge, *Trans. Roy. Soc. of N. S. W.*, 1876).

The following account of the discovery of the above "hundredweight of gold," as it was termed, is quoted in Stirling's "Gold Discoveries of 1862," from the *Sydney Morning Herald*, of 18th July, 1851 :—

"Bathurst is mad again. The delirium of golden fever has returned with increased intensity. Men meet together, stare stupidly at each other, talk incoherent nonsense, and wonder what will happen next. Everybody has a hundred times seen a hundredweight of flour; a hundredweight of sugar or potatoes is an every-day fact; but a hundredweight of gold is a phrase scarcely known in the English language. It is beyond the range of our ordinary ideas—a sort of physical incomprehensibility ; but that it is a material existence our own eyes bore witness on Monday last.

"Mr. Suttor, a few days previously threw out a few misty hints about the possibility of a single individual digging four thousand pounds' worth of gold in one day, but no one believed him serious. It was thought that he was doing a little harmless puffing for his own district, and the Turon Diggings. On Sunday it began to be whispered about town that Dr. Kerr (Mr. Suttor's brother-in-law), had found a hundredweight of gold. Some few believed it ; but the townspeople generally, and amongst the rest the writer of this article, treated the story as a piece of ridiculous exaggeration and the bearer of it as a jester, who gave the Bathurstonians unlimited credit for gullibility. The following day, however, set the matter at rest. About 2 o'clock in the afternoon, two greys, in tandem, driven by W. H. Suttor, Esq., M.C., made their appearance at the bottom of William-street. In a few seconds they were pulled up opposite the *Free Press* office, and the first indication of the astounding fact which met the view, was two massive pieces of the precious metal, glittering in virgin purity as they leaped from the solid rock. An intimation that the valuable prize was to reach the town on that day having been pretty generally circulated in the early part of the morning, the townspeople were on the *qui vive*, and in almost as little time as it has taken to write it, 150 people had collected around the gig conveying the time's wonder, eager to catch a glimpse of the monster lump said to form a portion of it. The two pieces spoken of were freely handled about amongst the assembled throng for some twenty minutes. Astonishment, wonder, incredulity, admiration, and the other kindred sentiments of the human heart were depicted upon the features of all present in a most remarkable manner, and they were by no means diminished in intensity when a square tin box in the body of the vehicle was pointed to, as the repository of the remainder of the hundredweight of gold. Having, good-naturedly, gratified the curiosity of the people, Mr. Suttor invited us to accompany his party to the Union Bank of Australia to witness the interesting process of weighing. We complied with alacrity, and the next moment the greys dashed off at a gallant pace, followed by a hearty cheer from the multitude.

"In a few moments the tin box and its contents were placed on the table of the boardroom of the bank. In the presence of the manager, David Kennedy, W. H. Suttor, I. J. Hawkins, Esqs., and the fortunate proprietor (Dr. Kerr), the weighing commenced, Dr. Machattie officiating, and Mr. Ferrand acting as clerk. The first two pieces already alluded to weighed severally 6 lbs. 4 ozs. 1 dwt. and 6 lbs. 13 dwts., besides which were sixteen drafts of 5 lbs. 4 ozs. each, making in all 102 lbs. 9 ozs. 5 dwts. From Dr. Kerr we learned that he had retained upwards of 3 lbs. as specimens, so that the total weight found would be 106 lbs. (one hundred and six pounds), all disembowelled from the earth at one time. And now for the particulars of this extraordinary gathering, which has set the town and district in a whirl of excitement.

"A few days ago an educated aboriginal, formerly attached to the Wellington Mission, and who had been in the service of W. J. Kerr, Esq., of Wallawa, about seven years, returned home to his employer with the intelligence that he had discovered a large mass of gold amongst a heap of quartz upon the run whilst tending his sheep. Gold being the universal topic of conversation, the curiosity of this sable son of the forest was excited, and, provided with a tomahawk, he had amused himself by exploring the country adjacent to his employer's land, and had thus made the discovery. His attention was first called to the lucky spot by observing a speck of some glittering yellow substance upon the surface of a block of quartz, upon which he applied his tomahawk and broke off a portion—at that moment the splendid prize stood revealed to his sight. His first care was to start off home and disclose his discovery to his master, to whom he presented whatever gold might be procured from it. As might be supposed, little

time was lost by the worthy doctor. Quick as horseflesh would carry him, he was on the ground, and in a very short period the three blocks of quartz, containing the hundredweight of gold, were released from the bed, where, charged with unknown wealth, they had rested perhaps for thousands of years, awaiting the hand of civilised man to disturb them. The largest of the blocks was about a foot in diameter, and weighed 75 lbs. gross. Out of this piece 60 lbs. of pure gold was taken. Before separation it was beautifully encased in quartz. The other two were something smaller. The auriferous mass weighed as nearly as could be guessed from 2 to 3 cwt. Not being able to move it conveniently, Dr. Kerr broke the pieces into small fragments, and herein committed a very grand error—as specimens the glittering blocks would have been invaluable. Nothing yet known of would have borne comparison, or, if any, the comparison would have been in our favour. From the description given by him, as seen in their original state, the world has seen nothing like them yet.

"The heaviest of the two large pieces presented an appearance not unlike a honeycomb or sponge, and consisted of particles of a crystalline form, as did nearly the whole of the gold. The second larger piece was smoother, and the particles more condensed, and seemed as if it had been acted upon by water. The remainder was broken into lumps of from 2 to 3 pounds and downwards, and were remarkably free from quartz or earthy matter; when heaped together on the table they presented a splendid appearance, and shone with an effulgence calculated to dazzle the brain of any man not armed with the coldness of stoicism.

"The spot where this mass of treasure was found will be celebrated in the golden annals of these districts, and we shall therefore describe it as minutely as our means of information will allow. In the first place, the quartz blocks formed an isolated heap, and were distant about 100 yards from a quartz vein, which stretches up the ridge from the Murroo Creek. The locality is the commencement of an undulating tableland, very fertile, and is contiguous to a never-failing supply of water in the above-named creek. It is distant about 53 miles from Bathurst, 18 from Mudgee, 30 from Wellington, and 18 from the nearest point of the Macquarie River, and is within about 8 miles of Dr. Kerr's head station. The neighbouring country has been pretty well explored since the discovery, but, with the exception of dust, no further indications have been found.

"These particulars were kindly furnished by Mr. Suttor and Dr. Kerr, and may therefore be relied on as correct."

No. 2. A model of what is said to be the first large nugget found in New South Wales is to be seen in the Australian Museum, Sydney. Found in Ophir Creek.

Several other large nuggets appear to have been found in this creek, but none of them approaching to the above in size and value.

No. 3. A nugget weighing 26 ozs. was found at Bingera in 1852.

No. 4. Found by a party of four, on 1st November, 1858, at Burrandong, near Orange, New South Wales, at a depth of 35 feet; when pounded with a hammer it yielded 120 lbs. of gold, for which £5,000 were offered. Melted at the Sydney Mint, when it weighed 1,286 ozs. 8 dwts.; after melting, 1,182 ozs. 7 dwts.; loss, 8 per cent.; fineness, 87·4 per cent.; the standard weight of gold being 1,127 ozs. 6 dwts. Value, £4,389 8s. 10d. The gold was mixed with quartz and sulphide of iron (mundic). Assay, 87·40 per cent gold = 20 car. 3$\frac{7}{8}$ car. grs.

Gross weight (troy), 107 lbs. 2 ozs. 8 dwts.; or 1,286 ozs. 8 dwts.

No. 5. Found at Kiandra, Snowy River, New South Wales, October, 1860.

Gross weight (troy), 33 lbs. 4 ozs.; or 400 ozs.

No. 6. "The Brenan Nugget." Found in Meroo Creek, Turon River, New South Wales, embedded in clay; measures 21 inches in circumference. It was found 24 yards from No. 1. Sold in Sydney, 1851, for £1,156.

Gross weight (troy), 30 lbs. 6 ozs.; or 364 ozs. 11 dwts.

No. 7. Found at New Chum Hill, Kiandra, Snowy River, New South Wales, July, 1861.

Gross weight (troy), 16 lbs. 8 ozs.; or 200 ozs.

No. 8. Found at Kiandra, Snowy River, New South Wales, March, 1860.

Gross weight (troy), 13 lbs. 4 ozs.; or 160 ozs.

No. 9. Found, in 1852, at Meroo Creek, Turon River, New South Wales, close to No. 1. This was called "The King of the Waterworn Nuggets."

Gross weight (troy), 13 lbs. 1 oz.; or 157 ozs.

No. 10. Found in 1860, at the Tooloom Diggings, New South Wales; nearly solid gold. Gross weight (troy), 11 lbs. 8 ozs.; or 140 ozs.

No. 11. Found at Kiandra, Snowy River, New South Wales, March, 1860. Gross weight (troy), 7 lbs. 9 ozs. 18 dwts.; or 93 ozs. 18 dwts.

No. 12. Found in 1852, at Louisa Creek, New South Wales; a solid lump of gold. Gross weight (troy), 6 lbs. 10 ozs.; or 82 ozs.

No. 13. Found by two boys, in July, 1861, at Gundagai (new diggings), New South Wales. Gross weight (troy), 5 lbs. 4 ozs. 7 dwts.; or 64 ozs. 7 dwts.

No. 14. Found in 1857, at Louisa Creek, New South Wales; gold and crystallized quarts. Gross weight (troy), 4 lbs. 2 ozs.; or 50 ozs.

No. 15. Found at New Chum Hill, Kiandra, New South Wales, in July, 1861. Gross weight (troy), 3 lbs. 6 ozs.; or 42 ozs.

No. 16. Found at Summer Hill Creek, New South Wales. The earliest nugget found in New South Wales after the gold discovery there by Hargraves. 13th May, 1851. Gross weight (troy), 1 lb. 1 oz.; or 13 ozs.

No. 17. A nugget weighing 22 ozs. 18 dwts. 12 grs. was found recently on "M'Guiggan's Lead," about 9 miles from Parkes; the metal was of dark colour and free from gangue.

Nos. 18 to 23. During the year 1874 "M'Guiggan's Lead," the Terrace, Lachlan Division, is reported to have produced a nugget of 134 ozs., and other smaller ones of 7 ozs., 25 ozs., 35 ozs., 37 ozs.; and in 1876 one of 36 ozs.

Nos. 24 to 26. A nugget weighing 19 ozs. 12 dwts. was found early in 1876 at the "Wapping Butcher Mine," the Terrace, near Parkes; also others of 16 ozs. 10 dwts. and 18 ozs., together with a large number of smaller nuggets.

No. 27 and 28. A nugget of 43 ozs., together with one of 23 ozs., was discovered on the Nundle Gold-field in 1879.

No. 29. One of 32 ozs. 15 dwts. was found in October, 1879, in Broad Gully, in the Braidwood district, together with several smaller ones in the same year.

No. 30. One weighing 64 ozs. 3 dwts. was unearthed in the Canadian Lead, near Gulgong, November, 1876, at a depth of 140 feet; it was stated to have been so completely invested with a coating of iron oxide as to be superficially unrecognisable as gold.

No. 31. In 1874 a nugget of 65 ozs. was found on Woods' Flat, about 12 miles from Cowra.

No. 32. At the same place, and in the same year, another of 50 ozs. is reported.

No. 33. A nugget weighing 28 lbs. was found on the Whipstick Flat, Kiandra; recorded by Mr. Lamont Young, F.G.S., in the *Annual Report of the Mines Department for 1880*, but no date is given.

Nos. 34 to 45. At Temora the following were found during 1880:—99 ozs., 84 ozs., 76 ozs., 72 ozs., 68 ozs., 64 ozs., 63 ozs., and one of 59 ozs. 1 dwt.—this measured 7 inches by 2¼ inches wide, with thickness of about 1 inch, and described as not waterworn, but jagged, and with a half turn or twist in it; during the same year others of 46 ozs. 18 dwts. 20 grs., 40 ozs., 28 ozs., 24 ozs., 16 ozs., and 14 ozs. were met with.

No. 46. On March 16th, 1882, a nugget was found at Temora, weighing 153 ozs. 17 dwts., at a depth of about 14 feet.

No. 47. At Nerrigundah, at the foot of Mount Dromedary, a small one of 13 ozs. 15 dwts. was found in 1880.

For the accounts of No. 1 and Nos. 4 to 16 I am indebted to Mr. Brough Smyth's *Gold-fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria.*

In colour most of the New South Wales gold is usually of fairly deep yellow, being rather lighter than Victorian and not so light as much of the Southern Queensland gold, but occasionally specimens of very pale and of very dark gold are met with. The quantity of silver present greatly affects the colour of the metal.

In specific gravity it varies considerably, the mean being about 17·5.

A specimen of Braidwood gold had a specific gravity of 18·28.

Composition.—No specimens of actually pure gold have been met with. There is always more or less silver present, and usually traces of copper, bismuth, iron, and other metals.

Gold from the Pilot Reef, New Meragle Creek, Tumberumbah, yielded ·9689 fine gold.

Assays, made at the Sydney Branch of the Royal Mint, of 48 specimens of New South Wales Gold, from the Collection exhibited in t Australian Museum prior to transmission to the Paris Exhibition.—December, 1854.

Locality.		Pure Gold in 1,000 parts.	Silver.	Copper and Iron.	External Character of Specimens.
Western District.					
Tambaroora.	Dirt Hole Creek	945·90			Dull gold, in rounded grains like coarse sand.
,,	Dirt Hole Road Creek	952·45			Light and brilliant, small grain gold, with small nuggets
,,	.....	950·10			
,,	Hayes' Flat	942·65			Bright nuggety gold, presenting very irregular shape little waterworn.
,,	Golden Gully	947·00			
,,	Bald Hill's Creek	946·00			
,,	Oaky Creek	944·55	47·35 to 76·4	Trace to 12·5	Larger waterworn nuggets, dull in colour.
,,	Lower Turon	946·10			Bright scaly gold, of uniform character.
,,	Macquarie River	947·30			Bright gold, consisting of small elongated and flatten pieces, with irregular nuggets.
,,	Upper Pyramul	922·85			Small nuggets or grains, moderately waterworn and da coloured.
,,	Lower Pyramul	948·75			Brilliant, light, scaly gold.
,,	Junction of Pyramul and Macquarie	945·10			
,,	.....	944·55			Dull scaly gold, with small rounded nuggets.
,,	.....	946·45			Rough-grained gold.
Turon River (Sofala).	Erskine Flat	923·80			Dull scaly gold, of uniform character.
,,	Green Wattle Flat	916·05			Nuggety gold, showing marks of crystallization; mod rately waterworn.
,,	Little Oaky Creek	926·10	42·9 to 83·7	,, 1·3	Rough-grained gold.
,,	Big Oaky Creek	931·60			Small rounded nuggets of dull colour.
,,	Nuggety Gully	956·40			Small nuggets, moderately waterworn.
,,	Golden Point	929·50			Scaly dull-coloured gold.
,,	Paterson's Point, E 1	925·60			Fine scaly gold, of uniform character, not bright.
,,	,, E 2	923·05			Scales and rounded nuggets.
Meroo River (Avisford).	Devil's Hole Creek	957·95	38·6 to 50·05	,, 1·05	Bright scaly gold, with waterworn nuggets.
,,	Nuggety Gully	961·40			Small waterworn nuggets, light and bright.
,,	Richardson's Point	958·45			Light and brilliant small scales.
,,	Gifford's Point	949·65			Ditto with large scales.
,,	Deep Crossing Place	952·15			
Burrendong.	Long Point (Macquarie, below junction of Ophir Creek).	934·85	.....	.....	Dark-coloured scaly gold.
,,	Devil's Hole Creek. "Dry Diggings"	917·90	.....	.....	Nuggety gold, with marks of crystallisation.
,,	Mookerawa Creek	942·80	56·9	,, 0·3	Dull, dirty scales, and waterworn nuggets.
Ophir Creek	.....	940·60	59·3	Other metals 0·1	Nuggety gold, much waterworn.
Brown's Creek.	22 miles south of Bathurst	932·35	....	.....	Dark, rough grains, mixed with blackish impurities.
South-Western District.					
Adelong Creek.	5 miles below source	936·85	51·15 to 66·65	,, 0·15 to 1·3	Rough nuggety gold.
,,	8 miles below source	946·45			Nuggety; smaller, and more waterworn than last.
,,	11 miles from source	945·20			Fine granular gold, light in colour.
,,	25 miles from source	948·60			Fine, bright, scaly gold.
,,	.....	932·00			
Southern District.					
Araluen.	Major's Creek, Southern Arm	935·10	50·5 to 103·45	.....	Bright granular gold.
,,	Bell's Paddock	895·90			Dull granular, with rough nuggets.
,,	Major's Creek, Western Arm	949·20			Dark-coloured, rounded grains, larger than last.
,,	In broken granite, 10 feet below surface	915·05			Bright granular gold.
Northern District.					
Hanging Rock (Nundle).	Oakanville Creek	936·80	62·95 to 93·25	.....	Rough nuggety gold.
,,	Same Creek, 3 miles farther down	937·60			Rough scaly gold.
,,	Cordillera Gold Co.'s property on the River Peel.	906·65			Small dark-coloured nuggets, moderately waterworn.
,,	Gully leading to the Peel, north of Oakanville Creek.	930·15			
Bingara.	Nugget weighing 4 oz. 3 dwt.	874·25	125·25	.....	A porous, spongy kind of nugget, containing dusty purities in the pores.
,,	.....	894·45			Small rounded grains and nuggets of brightish colour.
Rocky River	.....	943·70	56·3	.....	Very small granular gold, light and brilliant.

The average value of the above was found to be 80s. 6d. per oz., the value of standard gold being 77s. 10½d. per oz.

TABLE showing the proportion of gold and silver in characteristic samples of gold dust from various localities in New South Wales, after melting. By F. B. Miller, F.C.S., late Assayer in the Sydney Branch of the Royal Mint.

Locality.	Gold in 1,000 parts.	Silver in 1,000 parts.
NORTHERN.		
Boonoo Boonoo	854 to 659	337 to 298
Fairfield	872	121
Timbarra	708 to 898	280 to 97
Peel River	929	67
Rocky River	934 to 962	61 to 33
Nundle	923 to 937	66 to 63
WESTERN.		
Bathurst	827 to 903	164 to 92
Sofala	929 to 933	66 to 63
Tuena	943	54
Ophir	915	82
Tambaroora	943 to 954	54 to 42
Turon	918 to 928	78 to 68
Hargraves	915	83
Windeyer	946 to 953	53 to 37
SOUTHERN.		
Burrangong	948	48
Adelong	946 to 951	52 to 45
Braidwood	928 to 934	67 to 62
Emu Creek	971	27
Delegate	971	27
Nerrigundah	963	15

SAMPLES of GOLD characteristic of the Gold-fields of New South Wales exhibited by the Mining Department, and assayed at the Royal Mint, Sydney. From the New South Wales Official Catalogue, Philadelphia Exhibition 1876.

Locality.	Description of Gold.	Weight of Sample.	Loss in melting per cent.	Gold and Silver in 1,000 parts after melting.		Value per oz., after melting, at £3 17s. 10½d., Standard.		
WESTERN DISTRICT.		Ozs.		Gold.	Silver.	£	s.	d.
Sofala	In fine scales, and coarse plates and grains	2·50	1·54	923·0	72	3	18	9½
Bathurst	Fine scales and coarse grains, with some spongy and stringy.	2·00	2·00	923·5	71	3	18	10
,,	Fine scales, plates, and coarse grains	2·00	1·47	918·0	76	3	18	4½
Hargraves	Fine dust and coarse grains	2·00	1·23	920·5	70	3	18	6½
,,	Scaly, with some grains	2·00	1·15	961·0	33	4	1	9½
Tambaroora	Fine and coarse scaly and grains	2·00	1·31	940·0	54	4	0	1
,,	Fine scales and grains	2·00	1·55	943·5	50	4	0	5
,,	Reef gold—reticulated	2·00	2·77	944·5	51	4	0	6
,,	Coarse waterworn grains or nuggets	2·00	2·00	935·5	54	3	19	8½
Hill End	Fine dust and coarse grains	2·00	2·47	945·5	47	4	0	7
,,	Scaly, with coarse spongy grains	2·53	1·41	945·5	50	4	0	7
,,	Fine scales and coarse crystalline gold	2·00	2·18	947·0	47	4	0	8½
,,	Scaly and coarse filiform gold	2·00	1·97	942·5	49	4	0	4
Mudgee	Fine scales and coarse grains	2·50	1·93	941·0	56	4	0	2½
,,	Coarse grains with some scales	2·00	2·04	926·0	68	3	19	0
,,	Fine and coarse scales	2·00	1·77	937·0	58	3	19	10½
Gulgong	Coarse spongy grains and some scales	2·00	1·78	938·0	58	3	19	11½
,,	Dust and coarse scales	2·00	1·78	916·5	79	3	18	3
,,	Coarse pieces—filiform and spongy	2·00	1·78	925·0	70	3	18	11
,,	Scaly, with some grains	2·00	1·59	946·0	48	4	0	7½
Carcoar	Fine scales, very porous, with some magnetic iron.	2·00	10·92	878·0	119	3	15	2
,,	Fine and coarse filiform gold of a dark colour	2·00	2·94	960·0	36	4	1	8½
Orange	Scaly	2·00	2·67	943·0	51	4	0	4½
,,	Fine dust—"gunpowder gold"	2·00	2·53	930·5	62	3	19	4
Stony Creek	Scaly	2·00	1·56	942·0	54	4	0	3½
SOUTHERN DISTRICT.								
Braidwood	Plates and fine scaly	2·00	1·79	959·0	34	4	1	7½
Araluen	Fine dust—"gunpowder gold"	2·00	2·19	951·5	42	4	1	0½
Adelong	Fine scaly and coarse filiform	2·00	2·63	944·0	52	4	0	5½
,,	Scaly	2·00	1·27	941·0	53	4	0	2
,,	Coarse filiform, with some scaly	2·50	1·69	946·0	50	4	0	7½
Tumut	Fine and coarse, with some very spongy	2·00	6·28	927·5	70	3	19	1½
Young	Scaly dust gold	2·00	2·39	957·0	36	4	1	5½
,,	Fine dust—"gunpowder gold"	2·00	1·52	943·0	49	4	0	4½
Nerrigundah	Strings, scales, and plates	2·50	1·64	980·5	15	4	3	4½
Kiandra	Scales and plates, with some grains and threads	2·00	3·15	927·0	63	3	19	1
Goulburn	Coarse grains and reticulated	2·00	6·87	975·0	22	4	2	11½
Bombala	Very fine scaly dust—"gunpowder gold"	2·00	2·63	963·0	34	4	1	11½
Cooma	Filiform crystalline and some scaly	2·00	3·17	938·0	56	3	19	11½
,,	,, ,,	2·00	4·22	924·0	70	3	18	10
NORTHERN DISTRICT.								
Nundle	Fine scaly and coarse filiform	2·00	3·33	919·5	73	3	18	6
,,	Scales, plates, and coarse filiform; of a brownish colour.	2·00	3·28	902·5	90	3	17	1½
Tamworth	Spongy, filiform, and crystalline, some with a little quartz attached.	2·00	3·28	912·0	83	3	17	10½
,,	,, ,, ,, ,,	2·00	3·31	914·0	80	3	18	0½
,,	Fine dust and shotty grains	2·00	3·31	899·5	93	3	18	10½
Armidale	Scales, with some threads	2·00	3·30	948·0	44	4	0	9
,,	Fine scales	2·00	1·91	888·5	105	3	16	0

SAMPLES of New South Wales Gold assayed at the Royal Mint, Sydney Branch. Exhibited by New South Wales Commissioners at the Paris Exhibition, 1878.

No.	Locality.	Gross weight.	Loss per cent. in melting.	Weight assayed.	Assay Report.		Standard Gold.	Fine Silver.	Value per oz. after melting.
					Gold in 10,000 parts.	Silver in 10,000 parts.			£ s. d.
1	Tamworth	2·00	3·12	1·93	9160	80	1·928	·15	3 18 1
2	,,	2·00	4·24	1·92	9160	77	1·918	·15	3 18 1
3	Armidale	2·00	3·19	1·94	7495	242	1·586	·47	3 4 8
4	,,	2·00	2·21	1·96	8895	103	1·902	·20	3 16 0
5	Goulburn	2·00	2·51	1·95	9485	43	2·018	·08	4 0 9
6	Grafton	2·00	2·82	1·94	9000	95	1·905	·18	3 16 10
7	Stroud	2·00	1·83	1·96	8500	143	1·817	·28	3 12 9
8	Tenterfield	2·00	2·00	1·96	8865	106	1·895	·21	3 15 9
9	Sofala	2·00	2·40	1·95	9435	52	2·007	·10	4 0 5
10	,,	2·00	1·37	1·97	9220	70	1·981	·14	3 18 7
11	Bathurst	2·00	1·92	1·96	9300	67	1·988	·13	3 19 3
12	Hargraves	2·00	1·33	1·97	9480	45	2·037	·09	4 0 8
13	,,	2·00	·97	1·98	9480	48	2·048	·09	4 0 8
14	Hill End	2·00	2·43	1·95	9405	54	2·001	·10	4 0 1
15	,,	2·00	3·00	1·94	9430	46	1·996	·09	4 0 3
16	,,	2·00	1·84	1·96	9445	51	2·019	·10	4 0 5
17	Mudgee	3·00	1·55	2·95	9275	68	2·985	·20	3 19 1
18	,,	2·00	8.86	1·82	9185	72	1·823	·13	3 18 3
19	Gulgong	2·00	1·26	1·98	9335	60	2·016	·12	3 19 6
20	Young	2·00	1·11	1·98	9480	48	2·048	·09	4 0 9
21	Kiandra	2·00	3·07	1·94	9265	69	1·961	·13	3 19 0
22	Braidwood	2·00	1·96	1·96	9575	38	2·047	·07	4 1 5
23	Araluen	2·00	1·34	1·97	9240	69	1·986	·13	3 18 9
24	,,	2·00	1·44	1·97	8950	99	1·923	·19	3 16 5
25	Adelong	2·00	1·29	1·98	9430	52	2·037	·10	4 0 4
26	Pyramul	2·00	1·12	1·98	9545	43	2·062	·08	4 1 3
27	Bathurst	2·00	1·74	1·97	9280	59	2·016	·12	3 19 11
28	Orange	2·00	3·00	1·94	9520	41	2·015	·08	4 1 1
29	,,	2·00	2·13	1·96	9285	68	1·985	·13	3 19 1
30	,,	2·00	3·93	1·92	8305	151	1·739	·29	3 11 2
31	Stony Creek	2·00	2·19	1·96	9425	50	2·015	·10	4 0 3
32	Parkes	2·00	2·48	1·95	8980	96	1·910	·19	3 16 8
33	,,	3·00	1·54	2·97	9250	68	2·997	·13	3 18 9
		68·00		66·44			66·611	4·84	

Alluvial Gold.

Specimens (2 oz.) exhibited by the Mining Department at the Sydney International Exhibition, 1879, assayed at the Sydney Branch, Royal Mint.

No.	Locality.	In 10,000 parts.		Value per oz.
		Gold.	Silver.	
	Western District.			£ s. d.
1	Bathurst	9285	·065	3 17 1
2	Carcoar	9285	·060	3 16 11
3	Orange	9280	·010	3 18 5
4	,,	9400	·050	3 17 5
5	,,	9415	·050	3 17 6
6	,,	9005	·090	3 16 0
7	Hill End	9440	·050	3 19 0
8	,,	9415	·050	3 18 5
9	,,	9415	·050	3 18 10
10	Sofala	9255	·065	3 17 5
11	,,	9200	·070	3 17 2
12	Stony Creek	9390	·050	3 18 0
13	Mudgee	8870	·105	3 13 5
14	Gulgong	9490	·045	3 19 1
15	,,	9255	·065	3 17 6
16	Hargraves	9195	·070	3 15 11
17	,,	9460	·045	3 19 6
18	Wellington	8550	·135	3 11 5
19	,,	9465	·045	3 18 6
20	Parkes	9260	·065	3 16 7
21	,,	9255	·070	3 16 11
22	,,	9210	·070	3 16 0
23	Tambaroora	9485	·045	3 19 3
24	,,	9475	·045	3 19 3
25	Pyramul	9470	·045	3 19 6
49	Sofala	9205	·070	3 16 2
50	Hargraves	9510	·040	3 19 6
	Southern District.			
26	Braidwood	9585	·035	3 19 11
27	,,	9380	·055	3 18 7
28	,,	9390	·055	3 18 9
29	Araluen	9295	·065	3 18 0
30	,,	9190	·075	3 17 0
31	,,	9585	·035	4 0 0
32	,,	9290	·065	3 18 0
33	Adelong	9345	·055	3 18 0
34	,,	9540	·040	3 18 11
35	,,	9405	·055	3 18 10
36	,,	9410	·050	3 18 11
37	Nerrigundah	9725	·015	4 1 5
38	Tumberumbah	9455	·055	3 18 3
39	Monaro	9720	·020	4 0 7
40	Tuena	9373	·055	3 18 2
47	Urana	9745	·020	4 0 0
48	Cooma	9345	·055	3 17 3
	Northern District.			
41	Grafton	9185	·075	3 16 4
42	Richmond River	9525	·040	3 19 1
43	,,	9470	·045	3 19 4
44	Nundle	8985	·075	3 15 1
45	Bingera	9085	·080	3 15 3
46	Uralla	9450	·050	3 19 0

The following three tables are extracted from the report on the Southern Gold-fields by the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A.

ASSAYS OF GOLD made at Sydney Mint, 1856.

Locality.	In 1,000 parts.		Copper (with trace of Iron).	Remarks.
	Gold.	Silver.		
SOUTHERN DISTRICT.				
Araluen	934·90	65·1	0·0	
,,	895·50	104·3	0·2	
,,	915·20	84·8	0·0	
,,	935·10	.....	.....	Bright granular gold.
,,	949·20	50·80	.....	Dark coloured grains.
,,	895·90	105·10	.....	Dull granular, and rough nuggets.
In broken granite 10 ft. below surface...	915·05	.....	.....	Bright granular gold.
Adelong	936·70	62·3	1·0	
,,	946·40	53·1	0·5	
,,	931·70	65·6	2·7	
,,	936·85	.....	.....	Rough, nuggety.
,,	946·45	....	.....	Smaller, more waterworn, nuggety.
,,	945·20	.....	.....	
,,	948·60	.....	.....	Light coloured, fine, granular.
,,	932·00	.....	.....	Fine, bright, scaly gold.
,,	941·00	58·18		
Mitta Mitta	895·70	104·30		
Omeo	852·25	147·75		

ASSAYS OF GOLD made at Sydney Mint, 9 August, 1860.

KIANDRA—New South Wales.

No.	Weight of Gold Dust in oz.	Loss per cent. in melting.	Gold in 10,000 parts.	Silver.	Copper.	Net value per oz.	Remarks.
						£ s. d.	
1	200·00	5·345	9277	723	.....	3 11 5-465	Rough, nuggety.
2	215·08	5·375	9258	734	8	3 11 3-347	,, ,,
3	63·94	11·307	9335	656	9	3 7 4-647	,, ,,
4	92·48	4·520	9264	717	19	3 11 11-367	,, ,,
5	67·59	4.348	9247	731	22	3 11 11-692	,, ,,
6	42·17	5·620	9377	623	.....	3 12 0-192	Coarse, dull, granular.
7	31·88	4·925	9262	727	11	3 11 8-320	Mixed, granular.
Mean.	101·877	5·920	9288	701·5	9·85	3 11 1-290	

Tasmania.

Locality.	Gold in 100 parts.	Silver.	Iron.	Copper.	Tin, Lead, Cobalt, Nickel.	Remarks.
Black Boy Flat	94·76	5·04	.....	....	.....	Bright, granular.
,, ,,	94·95	4·66	0·08	Trace	Traces T.L.N.	Granular.
Nook, Fingal	92·55	7·10	0·17	Trace	Trace T.	Rough and fine.
Fingal	90·89	8·02	.....	Trace	1·000	Waterworn nuggets.

	Specific gravity.	Gold.	Silver.	Iron.	Copper.	Bismuth.	Lead.	Silica.	Total.	Analyst.
Queensland—										
Gilbert River	.....	89·920	9·688	0·070	0·128	.....	0·026	.....	99·832	R. Smith.
Paddy's County	.....	92·800	6·774	0·114	0·048	trace.	0·048	.....	99·684	R. Daintree.
Cornwall, Ladock	.....	92·34	6·06	trace.	.....	.....	.....	1·60	100·000	A. Church.
Ashantee	17·55	90·055	9·940	trace.	trace.	.....	.....	.....	99·995	,,
Scotland, Wanlockhead	16·50	86·60	12·39	0·35	.....	.....	.....	.....	99·340	,,
Sutherlandshire	16·62	79·22	20·78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	100·000	,,
Australia	.....	99·28	0·44	0·20	0·07	.....	.....	0·01	100·009	Northcote.
Bathurst, N.S.W.	.....	95·68	3·92	0·16	.....	.....	.....	.....	99·760	Henry.

Danas' *Descriptive Mineralogy*, p. 5.

	Specific Gravity.	Gold.	Silver.	Iron.	Copper.	Silica.	Total.	Analyst.
Wales—								
Clogau, quartz vein, No. 2	17·26	90·16	9·26	trace.	trace.	0·32	99·74	D. Forbes.
,, ,,	15·62	89·93	9·24	trace.	.....	0·74	99·81	,,
Mawddach River, Gwyn Fynydd wash gold.	15·79	84·89	13·99	0·34	.....	0·43	99·65	,,
Cornwall, St. Austell Moor	16·52	90·12	9·05	.....	.....	0·83	100·00	,,
Ireland, Wicklow, wash gold	15·07 / 14·34	91·01	8·85	.....	.....	0·14	100·00	,,
Sutherlandshire—								
Kildonan Valley	15·799	81·11	18·45	.....	.....	0·44	100·00	,,
,, ,,	15·799	81·27	18·47	.....	.....	0·36	100·00	,,
Venezuela	.....	93·58	3·69	1·60	0·65	.....	99·53	Williams.
West Africa, gold grains	14·63	89·40	10·07	.....	0·53	.....	100·00	K. Wibel.
,, ,,	16·20	87·91	11·40	.....	0·69	.....	100·00	,,
,, gold dust	.....	97·23	2·77	.....	.....	.....	100·00	,,
,, ,,	.....	96·40	3·60	.....	.....	.....	100·00	,,
,, ,,	.....	92·03	5·82	.....	2·15	.....	100·00	,,
,, gold dust washed from clay.	.....	97·81	2·19	.....	.....	.....	100·00	,,

Watts' *Dictionary of Chemistry*, vol. 7, p. 572.

	Gold.	Silver.
Transylvania—		
Vöröspatak	60·49	38·74
South America—		
Antioquia	64·93	35·07
Marmato	73·45	26·48
British Columbia—		
Stephen's Creek	79·50	19·70
Wales—		
Welsh Gold Mining Co.	76·40	22·78
Scotland—		
Sutherland	79·22	20·78
Wanlock Head	86·60	12·39
California—		
Mariposa	81·00	18·70
Russia—		
Borushkoi	83·85	16·15
Australia	87·78	6·07
Africa—		
Ashantee	90·055	9·940

Dr. Ure's *Dictionary of Arts*, &c., vol. 2, p. 686–7.

The average fineness of Californian gold is stated at ·880. Canadian gold usually contains from 100 to 150 parts of silver to the 1,000; but the Nova Scotian gold much less.

The average fineness of Victorian gold is about 23 carats, that is to say, it contains about 96 per cent. gold and 3½ per cent. of silver, with about ½ per cent. of other metals. Further north, in New South Wales, the average fineness is 22 carats 1⅞ grains, or 93½ per cent. gold and 6 per cent. silver. Still further north, in Queensland, the average fineness is but little more than 21 carats, or 87·25 per cent. gold, 12 per cent. silver. Maryborough gold only contains 85 per cent. gold and as much as 14 per cent. silver (F. B. Miller, F.C.S., *Trans. Roy. Soc., N.S.W.*, 1870.) But beyond this the northern gold again becomes richer; the gold from the Palmer River alluvial workings has a greater fineness of gold, with only small quantities of silver and other metals.

Vein gold.—The greater portion of the gold found *in situ* in New South Wales occurs in quartz veins running through the older and metamorphic rocks. Calcite is occasionally the vein-stuff. Gold is said to have been found in crystallized felspars, a most unusual matrix.

The rocks in which auriferous veins are most commonly met with are the various argillaceous slates, and chloritic and talcose schists; also in granite, as at Braidwood and Bowenfels, porphyries, and other similar metamorphic rocks; in eisenkiesel, at Carcoar. The most productive auriferous quartz veins have been found in connection with diorites, hornblendic granites, silurian slates, schists, and with serpentine. The walls and "country" of such veins are also usually auriferous to greater or less distances.

As examples of the richness of portions of gold veins, the following may be cited:—A telegram from Hill End, on February 1st, 1873, stated that at Beyers & Holtermann's mine 102 cwt. of gold had been raised in 10 tons of stuff. From the same mine a slab of vein-stuff and gold weighing 630 lbs. was exhibited which was estimated to contain about £2,000 worth of gold. Many other similarly rich blocks were also shown.

The Mint returns for the gold from 415 tons of vein-stuff from this mine were 16,279·63 ozs., value £63,234 12s. in 1873.

Krohmann's Company, also at Hill End, raised in 1873 436 tons 9 cwt. of stuff, for which the mine returns were 24,079 ozs. 8 dwts. of gold, value £93,616 11s. 9d.

Gold reefs in New South Wales have not yet been worked to any great depth. At Adelong they are getting good stone from a depth of 874 feet. The Consols Mine, Grenfell, has a depth of 716 feet; and Krohmann's Mine, Hill End, is 830 feet deep.

Associations.—The most common minerals which are found with vein gold are iron pyrites, which is never quite free from, and is sometimes exceedingly rich in gold; iron oxide, which is for the most part derived from the decomposition of various pyrites; mispickel, in calcite, as at Lucknow, where the mispickel contains in parts over 2,000 ozs. of gold per ton; also in calcite at the Crow Mountains, Barraba; at Lake Cowal; at Humbug Creek; at Grenfell; at Solferino, in the Garibaldi Reef; at Merimbula; and also, it is stated, near Gunnedah. With mispickel at Carcoar, and at Moruya with silver sulphides also; with pyrrhotine and calcite, as at Hawkin's Hill; with galena and zinc blende at Grenfell; with galena, zinc blende, magnetite, molybdenite, chlorite, and scheelite at the Williams Mine, Adelong; talc, asbestos, and serpentine near Gundagai; steatite, cuprite, malachite, tenorite, and other copper ores, notably in the Canobolas and in the Winterton Mine, Mitchell's Creek, near Bathurst, where it is also associated with barytes in well-developed, although small, crystals, and with mimetite, a chloro-arseniate of lead; it is also found with mimetite in the Adelong district; it is reported with tinstone in the cliffs at Eden, and with native arsenic at Solferino. Beautiful specimens of native gold, in malachite and red oxide of copper, have been yielded by the Kaiser Mine, Mitchell's Creek, near Bathurst.

Gold and native copper have been found together in quartz veins, and in the rocks through which the veins pass.

In alluvial deposits gold is associated in New South Wales with a very large number of minerals; and it is remarkable that certain of them, such as platinum, osmo-iridium, sapphire, ruby, oriental emerald, and diamond, have not yet been found *in situ*. Amongst other minerals we have tinstone, titaniferous iron, magnetic iron, chrome iron, brookite, rutile, anatase, emerald, beryl, topaz, zircon, hyacinth, spinelle, garnet, red and brown hæmatite, pyrites, binoxide of manganeze, galena, blende, tourmaline, magnesite, and many more of less value. Quite recently alluvial gold and metallic copper have been discovered together in some new ground opened at

the head of Whet Creek, near Mount Misery, Nundle, a specimen of which was forwarded to me by Mr. D. A. Porter, of Tamworth, on April 13, 1882. The particles of metallic copper are much smaller than those of the gold; the latter, however, do not exceed a square millimetre in area. The gold is not much water-worn, and under the microscope is seen to be distinctly crystallized in parts.

The grains of copper, although of more or less spherical form with mammillated surfaces, are in some instances distinctly crystallized.

Mr. Porter's assay of the sample gave him the following results :—

Gold	23·0
Copper	61·0
Iron oxide	10·0
Loss	6·0
	100·0

The iron oxide in the above is in the form of titaniferous iron and magnetite, smaller quantities of other minerals, usually found with alluvial gold, are also present.

The alluvial deposits are of various ages, but none of them probably are older than late tertiary age, and are often deeply buried by overflows of igneous rocks. Some are being worked to a depth of 200 feet.

Gold is found in small quantities in the tin-drifts of New England, especially in the older drifts—conglomerates or "cements," as they are termed by the miners.

Gold in the Coal Measures.

With reference to this, the Rev. W. B. Clarke made the following remarks in the 4th edition of his *Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales*, p. 9 :—

"This (*i.e.*, the occurrence of gold in the Carboniferous rocks) is thus referred to in a communication to me from Mr. Daintree, F.G.S., in a letter dated Maryvale, North Kennedy, 22 January, 1870 :—

"'I believe if the Peak Downs district were carefully mapped, it would be incontestably proved that *payable* drift gold is there found in the Carboniferous conglomerates.'

'He then gives a section of the shaft and drive then being worked at the Springs, about 12 miles from Clermont, and adds :—'The miners use the Carboniferous sandstone, the Glossopteris bed at bottom, and take the cement several inches from its junction with the Glossopteris bed for their wash-dirt. The surface of the Glossopteris bed is unbroken, dips southerly at an angle of about 5°, and the cement lies conformably on it, and little patches of mud deposit in the cement, similar in appearance to the Glossopteris sediment lie in the same plane as that bed, and I have no doubt the cement is conformable to the Glossopteris bed of the same period of deposit. Small fragments of coal were taken from the adjoining shaft, and, I have no doubt, with the necessary time given to the work, Carboniferous fossils may ultimately be found in the conglomerates themselves—so putting the matter beyond reach of dispute.'

"A similar instance of such an occurrence was examined by myself in the Coal Measure drift of Tallawang, in the county of Phillip, in the year 1875, and recognized as payable by C. S. Wilkinson, Esq., F.G.S., the present Geological Surveyor, in his report to the Minister of Mines, December, 1876, in which place there is mention of other notices by myself of like association. The localities are similar in geological structure; for almost in the words of Mr. Daintree, which Mr. Wilkinson never read, the latter says, 'These conglomerates are associated with beds of sandstone and shale, containing Glossopteris, the fossil plant characteristic of our Coal Measures.' *Annual Report of the Department of Mines for Year* 1876, p. 173."

"I made a section of the deposits which I found resting on hard shales (probably Devonian) in which numerous shallow shafts have produced alluvial gold. The bottom of the beds above the base exhibited a brecciated fragmentary deposit, well seen a mile or two away, on the road to Cobbora—above which sandstones, flinty shale, coarse grits, the red shales of Mount Victoria and Blackheath occur; and, nearer the top, Vertebraria and Glossopteris and charcoal are met with. One of the beds was of quartz-pebbles, cemented by ferruginous matter, precisely like many detrital fragments in other gold-fields, and specially resembling that above Govett's Leap, in which I obtained gold in 1863."

Mr. Clarke had previously ascertained that the Hawkesbury sandstone on the north shore of Sydney Harbour, and at Govett's Leap, contained traces of gold; and had also detected gold in the Coal Measures of the southern part of the Colony, near Shelley's Flat, Shoalhaven;* and the late Sir Thomas Mitchell also found gold in a quartz-pebble from the Carboniferous conglomerates in the year 1855, at Wingello, on the road from Braidwood.

Gold is also found in the Coal Measures near Hobart, Tasmania, and in New Zealand.

In connection with the above it is interesting to note that the Carboniferous limestone near Bristol, England, contains gold and silver. Messrs. W. W. Stoddart and Pass found appreciable quantities of both metals in the limestone at Walton, near Clevedon.

The analysis of the dried limestone gave:—

Alumina	·8777
Oxide of iron	4·8000
Carbonate of lime	94·3000
Silica	·0200
Silver	·0023
Gold	a trace
	100·000

An assay was made by Mr. J. P. Merry, of Swansea; he found in one sample 94 grains of silver to the ton, and another sample contained very nearly an ounce. The quantity of gold varied from 3 to 5 grains per ton.—See Dr. Ure's *Dictionary of Arts, &c.*, vol. 4, p. 419.

The Rev. W. B. Clarke mentions that gold is found at the mouth of the Richmond River distributed in the sand and covering pebbles on the sea beach; a similar distribution is found in the sand of Shell Harbour. The black sand found in places along the coast between the Richmond and Tweed Rivers is all more or less auriferous, and after it has been concentrated by the action of storms it is sufficiently rich to pay to work. The gold is in exceedingly fine particles. Other spots give similar indications, and some specimens of gold were brought up from the sea-bottom by the sounding apparatus of H.M.S. "Herald" off Port Macquarie.

Distribution.—From the fact that gold is so widely scattered over nearly the whole of New South Wales, it would be almost an endless task to attempt to enumerate the names of all the localities at which it has been found; it must therefore suffice to refer to the names of the principal gold-fields already cited in the tables which show the proportion of silver contained by gold from various parts of the Colony, and to the mineral map published by the Government, which roughly shows the approximate area of the various gold-fields. The proclaimed gold-fields cover an area of 35,500 square miles; the workable area is probably far greater.

Amount.—The total value of gold as recorded in the Government returns from 1851 to 1881 is £34,343,857 4s. 2d.

The Discovery of Gold.—It is not my present intention to express any opinion upon the long disputed question as to who was the original discoverer of gold in Australia; but it may not be out of place to quote certain statements which have been made from time to time, so that each may judge for himself.

The first mention of the occurrence of gold in New South Wales was made as early as the month of August, 1788—the alleged discovery by a convict of the name of Dailey, however, proved to be without foundation, as he afterwards confessed that he had filed down a yellow metal buckle, and had mixed with it some gold filed from a guinea, and some earth to give it a natural appearance—*Vide* Captain Hunter's Journal, p. 84, published 1793. Mr. John White, Surgeon-general to the settlement also gives a similar account of the matter in his Journal published in 1790.

"Some convicts who were employed cutting a road to Bathurst are said to have found gold in a considerable quantity, and were only compelled to keep silence on the point by menaces and floggings, 1814."—Heaton's *Australian Dictionary of Dates*, p. 109. [These statements were probably true, since the last portions of the road pass through what has since proved to be gold-bearing country.]

"A convict flogged in Sydney on suspicion of having stolen gold, which he stated he had found in the bush, 1825."—*Ibid.*

* "Southern Gold-fields," W. B. Clarke, pp. 43, 44, and 245. Sydney, 1860.

The *Evening News* of Sydney for 7th August, 1875, contains the following statement with respect to the original discovery of gold:—"We are in a position to show that gold was discovered, and we believe officially reported to the Government, upwards of fifty-two years ago, viz., on the 16th February, 1823. On that date Mr. Assistant-Surveyor James M'Brian discovered the precious metal at a spot on the Fish River, about midway between O'Connell Plains and Diamond Swamp, a little to the north of the old Bathurst Road, and about 15 miles east of Bathurst. We have now before us an extract from Mr. M'Brian's field book, which book is preserved in the Surveyor General's Office. It reads as follows:—"February 15, 1823. At 8 chains 50 links to river, and marked gum-tree. At this place I found numerous particles of gold in the sand and in the hills convenient to the river."

It is stated in a Sydney paper that Mr. Cohen, a silversmith of Sydney, purchased a piece of auriferous quartz from a labouring man in December, 1829.

Mr. Davison mentions in his book on *The Discovery and Geognosy of Gold Deposits in Australia*, London, 1860, that a servant of Mr. Low's had, in 1830, found a specimen of gold several ounces in weight on the Fish River; nearly in the same locality as Mr. Assistant-surveyor M'Brian.

In reference to the early discovery of reef gold, Mr. Wilkinson makes the following remarks (*Annual Report of the Mining Department, 1877*, p. 202):—

"In one of the reefs in diorite, near the summit of Diamond Hill, it is said that gold in quartz was discovered in 1823. Mr. J. Willard Low, of Sidmouth Valley, informed me that in that year, in his presence, his father (Mr. Robert Low) and Lieutenant W. Lawson, while collecting some specimens of quartz crystals from the reef, found one specimen of quartz containing a piece of gold of the size of a pea; to make sure that it was gold, these gentlemen are said to have had the specimen tested. It is also interesting to observe that on the Fish River, about 2½ miles north from this spot, Mr. Assistant-surveyor M'Brian, when engaged on the survey of the river, on the 15th February, 1823, stated that he discovered gold."

Count Strzelecki found gold, associated with pyrites, in 1839, in the Vale of Clwydd.

The two following letters were published in the *Sydney Morning Herald* of 17 May, 1851, and are of very great interest in connection with this question as to the first discovery of gold:—

"To the Editors *Sydney Morning Herald*.—Gentlemen,—Whilst reading this afternoon the leading article headed 'Gold,' in your number of to-day, I felt convinced that Count Strzelecki must be entitled to more credit as a discoverer of gold ore in this Colony than had therein been accorded to him; for the belief was strong in my mind that previously to 1840 he had himself informed me of its existence in the country west of the Blue Mountains.

"Searching this evening amongst my old letters, I have luckily met with one addressed to me by the Count in 1839, which I think proves, at all events, that its existence was then fully believed in by him, and had been at least *scientifically discovered by and known to him*, and this, as far as his fame as a geologist is concerned, is, I conceive, the gist of the matter, and of more consideration than if by accident or otherwise he had actually picked up a specimen of the precious metal.

"In justice to a highly accomplished and much esteemed gentleman and man of science, to whom the Colonists are much indebted for his arduous and gratuitous researches and labours in the field of Australian geology, I shall be glad if you will publish the extract from his letter to me. I am, gentlemen, your obedient servant.—THOMAS WALKER.

"Fort-street, May 15, 1851."

"Wellington, 16th October, 1839.

"My dear sir,—I write you this from Wellington and on my knee, as it happens that in the place the epistolary fit has taken hold of me there is no table, but in compensation plenty of petrified bones, which I excavate here with my hands—bones, may be, of hippopotamus, or some other species which once was in this part of the world and is no more. I find the Wellington Caves far superior to the Boree ones, and most interesting, but frightfully absorbing my time. I say frightfully, because, thinking of what little I have seen of the Colony, and what still remains to be explored, I shudder.

"The distances, too, extend themselves most provokingly under my pursuits—for instance, the distance between Wellington and Sydney, 180 miles, but it was in 420 miles I accomplished it, in true zig-zag rambling, scrambling, and occasionally starving. But seeing much, and surveying barometrically a great track, and securing for mineralogy and geognosy a pretty considerable number of notes; this I accomplished every inch on foot, carrying a weight of 40 lbs.

"You may take it for granted that between Sydney and the 'Dividing Range,' in the direction of Bathurst, and in the width of 60 miles, there are no metals except iron; no minerals of any consequence but alum in its native state; carburet of iron (black lead), and plenty of coal. Not far from Mount Hay there is a thermal spring of chalbeate water, strongly impregnated with carbonic acid—most beneficial to health impaired by dyspepsia or nervous affection, but as fate would have it, threatening to kill by the exhausting fatigue of the journey whomsoever should attempt to get at it.

"On this side the Dividing Range the variety of rocks and imbedded minerals augment—indications most positive of the existing silver and gold veins are met with. The want of means, however—that is, time and men—did not allow me to trace them to their proper sources. Why has the Government not sent heretofore a man of science, and mineralogical and mining acquirements, to lay open these sources of health still hidden beneath, and which may prove as beneficial to the State and individuals as the rest of the branches of Colonial industry? Believe me yours most truly.—P. E. De Strzelecki.

"Thomas Walker, Esq."

The following extract from a letter written by Count Strzelecki to Captain P. King, R.N., also dated from Wellington, but ten days later, viz., 26 October, 1839, and quoted by Judge Therry in his book entitled *Thirty Years' Residence in New South Wales*, is another account in Count Strzelecki's own words of his share in the discovery of gold:—

"I have specimens of excellent coal, some of fine serpentine with asbestos, curious native alum, and brown hæmatite, fossil bones, and plants, which I digged out from Boree and Wellington caves, but particularly a specimen of native silver in hornblende rock, and *gold in specks in silicate*, both serving as strong indications of the existence of these precious metals in New South Wales. It was beyond my power to trace these veins or positively ascertain their gauge. I would have done so with pleasure, *pro bono publico*, but my time was short, and so were the hands. I regret that the Government, having reserved all the mines for its benefit, did not send here a scientific man truly miner and mineralogist, to lay open these hidden resources, which may prove as beneficial to the State and individuals as the rest of the branches of the colonial industry."

The reasons why Count Strzelecki did not follow up his discovery are also given by himself as follows:—

"I was warned of the responsibility I should incur if I gave publicity to the discovery, since, as the Governor argued, by proclaiming the Colonies to be gold regions the maintenance of discipline would be impossible. These reasons of State policy had great weight with me, and I willingly deferred to the representations of the Governor General, notwithstanding that they were opposed to my private interests."

With reference to the important part which the Rev. W. B. Clarke played in the discovery of gold in Australia, I cannot do better than quote the words of Professor Geikie, F.R.S., who, in his *Life of Murchison*, says:—Count Strzelecki appears to have been the first to ascertain the actual existence of gold in Australia; but, at the request of the colonial authorities, the discovery was closely kept secret. The first explorer who proclaimed the probable auriferous veins of Australia on true scientific grounds, that is, by obtaining gold *in situ* and tracing the parent rocks through the country, was the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.G.S., who, originally a clergyman in England, has spent a long and laborious life in working out the geological structure of his adopted country, New South Wales. He found gold in the Macquarie Valley and Vale of Clwydd in 1841, and exhibited it to numerous members of the Legislature, declaring at the same time his belief in its abundance. While, therefore, geologists in Europe were guessing, he, having actually found the precious metal, was tracing its occurrence far and near on the ground."

The Rev. W. B. Clarke gave the following evidence before a Select Committee of the Legislative Council, 24 September 1852. *(Vide Parliamentary Papers)*:—

"*Q.* Have you any objection to state to the committee when your attention was first directed to the existence of gold in this country? *A.* It was in 1841, when I crossed the Dividing Range to the westward of Parramatta, in endeavouring to satisfy myself as to the extent of the Carboniferous formation in that direction, that I first became aware of the existence of gold in Australia, by detecting it at the head of the Winburndale rivulet, and in the granite westward of the Vale of Clwydd.

"*By Mr. Holroyd*: Did you go further to the westward? *A.* No; I had satisfied myself as to the object of my journey, and returned home. At that time I knew nothing of the history of gold; but since then I have obtained every information I could upon the subject. There are many persons living who know that I, very shortly afterwards, began to speak of the abundance of gold likely to be found in the Colony, and that as early as 1843 I mentioned it generally. On the 9th April, 1844, I also spoke to the then Governor, Sir G. Gipps, and exhibited to him a sample, but without any result as to further inquiry. The matter was regarded as one of curiosity only, and considerations of the penal condition of the Colony kept the subject quiet, as much as the general ignorance of the value of such an indication. In that year I exhibited the gold, and spoke of its probable abundance, to some of the then members of the Council; and one of them, the late Mr. Robinson, replied to me, 'You ought to have been a miner,' but took no further notice of it. The only one who seemed to take much interest in the subject was His Honor Mr. Justice Therry. I am able to fix the date of the time when I spoke to Sir G. Gipps by the recollection that I spent that day with him at Parramatta, and that it was the day on which a certain great meeting of squatters was held in Sydney.

"*Q.* What was the character of the gold you found? *A.* It was embedded in a matrix of quartz, and also, as it is generally found in granite, in small flakes. I did not find alluvial gold.

"*Q.* Did you make it known to any of your scientific friends in England? *A.* Not at the time at which it was found, but I have written to my friends often since; and Sir R. Murchison has quoted from one of my letters to him in an article published by him in the *Quarterly Review*, of September, 1850. The editors of the *Illustrated Australian Magazine*, published at Melbourne, 1851 (October), state also that they had seen letters written by me to my friends in England, ten years ago, which proved that I knew the country to be auriferous (p. 211). I do not mention these facts for the sake of speaking of myself, but to substantiate my claim to have declared the auriferous character of this country many years ago, before the present gold workings began, and in consequence of the jealousies which have arisen respecting my knowledge and investigations of it.

"*By the Chairman:* How much gold was there in the specimens you found in 1843? *A.* The weight of one specimen was about a pennyweight; it was what might be termed a fair sample.

"*Q.* Did you find any other specimens afterwards? *A.* I had no opportunity of revisiting the localities; my official duties prevented me, and when I had opportunities of again going away on detached duties, it was altogether in other directions. It was always my intention, had occasion allowed, to make a close investigation of that district.

"*By Captain King:* Did you ever hear that Count Strzelecki had found gold at Bathurst? *A.* No, I never heard of his having found gold at all until last year, 1851 (June, I believe), when I read a letter published by Mr. Walker in the *Herald* newspaper, in which Strzelecki stated that he had found indications of veins of gold and silver near Wellington. There is no mention whatever of gold in his *Physical Description*, which was published in 1845; and in the geological report of his journey to Mount Kosciusko and Gipps Land, printed in the *Parliamentary Papers*, the only allusion he makes to gold is in his notice of auriferous pyrites, which he says was too insignificant to be regarded commercially.

"*By Mr. Holroyd:* Did you obtain your specimens from the creek or were they brought to you? *A.* The gold of which I have spoken as having first led me to the knowledge of the existence of the metal in New South Wales I obtained myself.

"*Q.* Did you break off any more quartz? *A.* No; I was not looking for gold; my object at that time was different. I was not then aware that other persons had found gold in various places of the western country.

"*By the Chairman:* Were you aware of its containing gold until you returned home? *A.* I knew it was gold, but I did not at first see what it indicated.

"*By Mr. Holroyd:* You did not prosecute the investigation any further? *Q.* Not at that time; I merely regarded it as a mineralogical discovery."

In 1844 Sir Rod. Murchison pointed out the similarity of the Blue Mountain Chain of Australia, the Cordillera, to that of the Ural, and predicted the occurrence of gold. His prognostications, 1844–6–7, appear* to have been the first published. Colonel Helmerson, a member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, who was well acquainted with the Ural Gold-fields, also expressed at this time a similar belief in the existence of gold in Australia.

In the Report of the Commissioners of the International Congress of Australian statistics, held in London in 1861, it is stated that:—"The first known discovery of the precious metal was made by Count Strzelecki in 1839, and was mentioned by him to some personal friends and to Sir George Gipps, the then Governor of the Colony of New South Wales. It was again discovered and specially noticed by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, of Sydney, in 1841. The attention of the colonial public, however, was not attracted to the subject until the existence of an extensive gold-field throughout Australia was announced by Mr. E. H. Hargraves in 1851. A long time previous to this announcement, namely, in 1844, and without being aware of the finding of specimens of the precious metal by Count Strzelecki and the Rev. W. B. Clarke, Sir R. Murchison publicly asserted the high probability of the existence of gold in Australia. This bold induction was based on his knowledge of the geological formation of that country. And the wonderful results of gold-mining in Victoria and New South Wales afford a proof of scientific sagacity almost unparalleled in the history of science.

"James Macarthur,
"Edward Hamilton,
"Stuart A. Donaldson, } New South Wales.
"M. A. Marsh, Queensland.
"William Westgarth, Victoria.
"Edward Stephens, South Australia.
"Jas. A. Youl, Tasmania.
"J. E. Fitzgerald, New Zealand.

"*Offices of the Congress*:—Somerset House, London, 18 July, 1860."

Simpson Davidson, in his *Gold Deposits in Australia*, p. 27, says:—

"During all the time (apparently from 1847 to 1849) of my being at Goodgood, the very crystallinic character of the mica schist continued to attract the attention not only of myself, but also of the shepherds, who were continually bringing specimens to me to ask if it were not gold, or an indication of it, and amongst others whom I had lately engaged as a shepherd was one by name Thomas Appleby. This man had seen better days, and had had a great deal of experience in the Colony. He was besides gifted with strong, natural good sense, and intemperate habits alone had reduced him to the necessity of servitude in this humble capacity. Appleby was always disposed to look for gold at Goodgood, and I think it likely he may have lived in the Western Districts, about the Wellington Valley, since he was not only acquainted with the fact of a shepherd in that neighbourhood having found gold during a number of years past, and of having effectually concealed the fact from the authorities, but he described very correctly the manner in which the fortunate shepherd got his gold, by breaking up 'white flint, just such as this, sir,' as Appleby one day said, while picking up at the same time the quartz pebbles which were scattered about in tolerable abundance on the Goodgood Run, in addition to the compact quartz veins to which I have already alluded.

"Appleby was not the first man who mentioned to me the secret of the gold-finding shepherd, for the fact of a shepherd habitually finding gold was known, I venture to say, to every other shepherd in the Colony of two years' standing. The tradition had passed from shepherd to shepherd, and whilst the Government and the men of science, as it afterwards appeared, either were, or affected to be, ignorant of the circumstances, the facts were universally spoken of at this time in the pastoral districts, though they might be but little heard of amongst the Sydney

* Royal Geographical Society's volume for 1845. *Trans. Royal Geological Society of Cornwall, 1846. Report of the British Association, 1849.*

citizens. But Appleby described the manner in which the lucky shepherd obtained his gold more circumstantially and more correctly than any other person I met with, and I think that he must either have collected his information from the immediate neighbourhood of Wellington, or it may have been from an actual personal acquaintance with the gold-collecting shepherd himself."

Page 275.—"It should also be stated that the Mr. Smith who is mentioned purchased the gold, which it appears he sent to Sir R. Murchison in England, for he never discovered any gold in Australia himself. Mr. Smith is chiefly known in the Colony as having exhibited to the Colonial Secretary a lump of gold, found by a shepherd about the year 1846 in the very neighbourhood where Mr. Hargraves washed out the first gold on Summer Hill Creek. This shepherd only found one piece of gold, and could never find any more (on p. 356 Mr. Davison states that at the time it was supposed by most people to have been melted down from stolen jewelry); but another shepherd—the more notorious Macgregor—had collected at various times numerous pieces near Wellington, about 50 miles distant from the former place, and I presume that some of these may have been the specimens which came into possession of Mr. Smith and Mr. Phillips, and were by them forwarded to Sir Roderick Murchison in 1848, since neither of these persons claim to be actual gold-finders."

And at *page 340.*—"Although the existence of gold in New South Wales was known for many years past to scientific men, yet it is generally admitted that Macgregor was the first person who found it in remunerative quantities. In the scramble for notoriety, which occurred several years subsequent to Macgregor's success, his claims were overlooked or set aside by those who laboured through the Press and elsewhere to enforce their own demands, and he, being a man of humble position, and of unobtrusive habits, made no endeavour at the time to establish a priority so justly his due. Macgregor, now a wealthy man, was formerly a shepherd in Mr. Montefiore's establishment at Wellington. His flock fed over land situated on Mitchell's Creek, and possessing a geological turn of mind, and from the nature of his occupation—abundant leisure to prosecute research—he was led to break up and examine portions of a quartz ridge which traversed his sheep run. During this investigation he met with a metal (amongst several others) which he supposed to be gold, and forwarded a sample of it to Sydney. The result proved the correctness of his opinion, and thenceforth he devoted the whole of his available time to the accumulation of the precious metal. The shepherd was ordinarily a prudent man, but becoming enamoured of a young woman he revealed to her the secret of his wealth, and produced ample proofs of its reality. From this moment ceased the monopoly which he had enjoyed undisturbed for some years; the circumstances with his discovery gradually became known to the public, and the local excitement was intense. The quartz ridge and its neighbourhood were visited by hundreds eager in the pursuit, all of whom were enabled to bear away an auriferous fragment. Dr. Curtis communicated the facts to Sir George Gipps, but failed to direct official notice to the locality; and ultimately Macgregor left the district (to which he is yet an occasional visitor) in search of other gold-fields. The excitement of the good people of Wellington is at present little less than it was in Macgregor's time, from the fact of these identical lands being now in the market. They consider, and with probability, that an opportunity will now be afforded for testing the auriferous capabilities of the immediate vicinity of the township. Three sections of 640 acres each are to be submitted for sale on the 29th of April instant, at Wellington, and the result is looked forward to with impatience. Copper and other ores have been also found here, in addition to which the lands are of the highest character, probably the best in the country for agricultural purposes, being watered by Mitchell's Creek."

Again on *page 348.*—"By inquiring on the spot I have learnt that Macgregor had collected altogether, gold of the value of about two hundred pounds sterling, previously to the discovery of gold in placer-deposits. This sum may appear small, but considering that it was entirely obtained by breaking the surface quartz with a hammer, while following the occupation of sheep tending, I should think that it not improbably represented a thousand separate instances of gold-finding, between the year 1840 and 1850."

Mr. Davison also mentions that in June, 1849, there appeared an article in a Sydney journal headed "Port Phillip a Gold-field," with a circumstantial account of some youth having found a lump of gold between Melbourne and the Pyrenees. The statement was a good deal doubted at the time, but the account was perfectly true.

The above statement was made, Mr. Davison says, while he and Mr. E. Hammond Hargraves were detained, by the weather, in Sydney Harbour, on board the barque "Elizabeth Archer," then bound for the gold-fields of California.

In a pamphlet on *Gold and the Gold-fields*, by James Wyld, London, occurs the following statement, *p.* 32 :—"Mr. Francis Forbes, of Sydney, about two years ago published and circulated in New South Wales a paper, in which he affirmed in the strongest manner, on scientific data, the existence of gold formations in New Holland. Mr. Forbes, not being listened to nor encouraged in his researches, went to California, where he died in 1850."

On June 23rd, 1875, some articles and letters referring to the discovery of gold appeared in the *Parkes Gazette*, in which it is stated that Mr. John Phillips announced the discovery of gold in 1847. A letter, dated from Jermyn-street, 16 July, 1855, from Sir Rod. Murchison to Sir Chas. Hotham, is cited, which states that "Mr. Phillips is the person who first announced to me that he had detected it (gold) in your Government (1847). I so stated the fact in my letter of 1848 to the Colonial Secretary (Lord Grey), when I urged upon H. M. Government to take the initiative in developing the auriferous resources of the region."

Mr. Austin brought to Sydney a nugget of gold, worth £35, which he had found in the Bathurst district, January, 1851.—Heaton's *Dictionary of Dates.*

The following extract is from a lecture upon the Geology of Australia by the late Prof. Beete Jukes, F.R.S. :—*

"Some of Sir R. Murchison's observations, having found their way to the Australian papers, a Mr. Smith, engaged at that time in some ironworks at Berrima, was induced by them in the year 1849 to search for gold, and he found it. He sent the gold to the Colonial Government, and offered to disclose its locality on payment of £500. The Governor, however, not putting full faith in the statement, and being, moreover, unwilling to encourage a gold fever without sufficient reasons, declined to grant the sum, but offered, if Mr. Smith would mention the locality, and the discovery was found to be valuable, to reward him accordingly. Very unwisely, as it turns out, Mr. Smith did not accept this offer, and it remained for Mr. Hargraves, who came with the prestige of his Californian experience, to remake the discovery, and to get the reward from Government on their own conditions."

The Rev. W. B. Clarke says in his *Plain Statements*, 1851, p. 7, that Messrs. Macgregor, Stewart, Trappitt and others found gold prior to Mr. Hargraves. There is considerable evidence to prove that gold was several times obtained in Victoria and publicly exhibited in Melbourne in 1848 and 1849.

To Mr. Hargraves in 1851 was reserved the satisfaction of showing that gold existed in great quantities in various parts of the Colony and that it could be readily obtained from alluvial deposits by means of the cradle.

RETURN showing the Quantity and Value of Gold produced in the Colony of New South Wales. From the *Annual Reports of the Department of Mines*, Sydney.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
	ozs.	£		ozs.	£
1851	144,121	468,336	1867	271,886	1,053,578
1852	818,751	2,660,946	1868	255,662	994,655
1853	548,052	1,781,172	1869	251,492	974,149
1854	237,910	773,209	1870	240,858	931,016
1855	171,367	654,594	1871	323,610	1,250,485
1856	184,600	689,174	1872	425,130	1,643,582
1857	175,949	674,447	1873	361,785	1,395,175
1858	286,798	1,104,175	1874	270,823	1,040,329
1859	329,363	1,259,127	1875	230,883	877,694
1860	384,054	1,465,373	1876	167,412	613,190
1861	465,685	1,806,172	1877	124,111	471,418
1862	640,622	2,467,780	1878	119,665	430,033
1863	466,111	1,796,170	1879	109,650	407,219
1864	340,267	1,304,926	1880	118,600	441,543
1865	320,316	1,231,243	1881	149,627·06	566,513
1866	290,014	1,116,404			
			Total		£34,343,857

* Lectures on Gold, delivered at the Museum of Practical Geology, p. 32. London, 1852.

Silver.

Native Silver.

Native silver crystallizes in the cubical system; specific gravity 10·1 to 11·1. It does not appear to have been found in any quantity in New South Wales.

The Rev. W. B. Clarke mentions in his "Southern Gold-fields," published in 1860, that silver had been met with in the southern districts in two or three places in the form of small fragments, and arborescent crystals. The same author mentions finding a thin plate of flexible silver having a specific gravity of 10.

Count Strzelecki makes the following mention of the occurrence of native silver on Honeysuckle Range, from Piper's Flat,* in New South Wales in 1839:—"Silver (native) in very minute and rare spangles, disseminated in primitive greenstone * * * deserving further researches." Native silver is said to occur also in the Boorook Mines, with the chloride, sulphide, and other ores of silver; and at Calton Hill, Dungog, Hunter and Macleay District; and Warril Creek, to the north of Kempsey.

A small plate of silver was found by Mr. C. Suttor, junior, in the quartz of a vein containing galena, on the Mount Grosvenor Estate, near Bathurst.

Argentite.—Silver Glance.

Chem. comp.: Sulphide of silver AgS; silver, 87·1 S 12·9 = 100. Crystallizes in the cubical system; specific gravity, 7·19 to 7·36.

This ore has been found with iron pyrites in quartz, also in limestone on the Clarence and Manning Rivers. It occurs also at two or three places near Bathurst, in the county of Bathurst; at Copper Hill; at Brownlea; on the Page and Isis Rivers, Upper Hunter, in the county of Brisbane; and at Brunaby Creek, in the county of Argyle. With cobalt, zinc and iron at Broulee, Moruya, in the county of Dampier; at Teesdale, county of Bathurst; on the Queanbeyan River, county of Murray; at Burra Creek, county of Selwyn; on the Yass River and Burrowa Creek, county of King; at Buckinbah, county of Gordon; at Tacking Point, county of Macquarie; and on the Crookwell River, county of Georgiana. With gold, lead and zinc at Gulgong; with carbonate of lead at Peelwood; with galena and iron pyrites at Shellmalleer; on the Molonglo River, near its junction with the Murrumbidgee; and at the junction of Murrumbidgee Creek with Mountain Creek, in the county of Murray. In nearly all cases the silver sulphide occurs, mixed more or less intimately with galena, so that properly it should usually be termed argentiferous galena. It occurs with galena on Brookes' Creek, Upper Gundaroon, in the county of Murray, and Adelong, in the county of Wynyard; with fluorspar and galena at Woolgarloo; with galena at Wellingrove, in the Glen Innes District; at Grenfell, in the county of Monteagle; and Araluen, in the county of St. Vincent. The silver-bearing lodes at Yarrahappini, Warrell, run through granite and Devonian rocks; the vein-stuff consists of quartz, containing mispickel, zinc blende, iron pyrites, and galena, but up to the present these veins have not proved payable.

The richest silver veins at present known exist at Boorook, about 20 miles to the north-east of Tenterfield, distant some 30 miles by the road; the veins are said to run through slate and "felspar porphyry," and the silver minerals are associated with quartz, oxide of iron, and iron pyrites, often rich in both silver and gold. In the upper portions of the lodes the silver seems to be mainly present as chloride; below, at a depth of 110 feet or 120 feet, it changes for the most part into silver sulphide.

At the Golden Age Mine the vein is composed of a porous quartz, with chlorite, clay, and much oxide of iron, and the ore is principally the chloride down to 80 feet, below which it changes to sulphide, mixed with argentiferous pyrites and zinc blende. The rock or country is described as a blue shale, or soft slate in parts fossiliferous.

Some of the ore from the Boorook Mines contained as much as 800 ozs. of silver and 5 ozs. of gold to the ton; most of the gold is in the free state.

---

* *Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land*, by P. E. de Strzelecki, London, 1845.

Antimonial Silver Ore.

The compositions of the antimonial silver compounds hitherto met with have not yet been worked out. Some of the silver ore from Boorook is in part an antimonial one, mixed with the chloride, sulphide, and perhaps arseniate of silver; associated with this mixed ore are found native gold, iron oxide, iron pyrites, copper pyrites, chlorite, quartz, and other minerals.

An arsenical compound of silver and antimony occurs at Moruya.

The following analyses, made by Mr. W. A. Dixon, for the Mining Department in 1879, will serve to show the composition of some of the mixed silver ores:—

Stone from Mr. J. Moffat's property, Boorook :—

Silica	97·710
Iron	·791
Zinc	traces
Lead	·023
Copper	traces
Antimony	·125
Silver and gold	·004
Sulphur	·324
Water	·762
Oxygen and loss	·261
	100·000

Gold, 1 dwt. 14 grs. per ton; silver, 1 oz. 11 dwts. 5 grs. per ton. Calculated into its proximate constituents this analysis gives—

Silica	97·710
Sulphide of antimony	·174
,, ,, silver	·004
,, ,, lead	·026
,, ,, iron (FeS_2)	·485
Oxide of iron	·823
Water	·762
	99·984

Stone from the Grand Junction Reef, Boorook :—

Silica	91·765
Antimony	·132
Arsenic	traces
Gold	·011
Silver	·129
Lead	1·492
Copper	·047
Zinc	·477
Iron	2·631
Sulphur	1·552
Water	1·008
Oxygen and loss	·756
	100·000

Gold, 3 ozs. 16 dwts. per ton; silver, 42 ozs. 4 dwts. 10 grs. per ton. Calculated with its proximate constituents the above analysis gives—

Silica	91·765	
Sulphide of antimony	·184	
Gold	·011	
Sulphide of silver	·148	
,, ,, lead	1·722	
,, ,, zinc	·715	
,, ,, copper Cu_2S.)	·060	Copper pyrites 0·142
,, ,, iron (Fe_2S_3)	·082	
,, ,, ,, (FeS_2)	1·774	
Oxide of iron	2·507	
Water	1·008	
	99·996	

Kerargyrite.—Horn Silver.

Chem. comp.: Silver Chloride, AgCl. Silver, 75·3; Chlorine, 24·7 = 100·0.

Specific gravity, 5·31 to 5·55.

Crystallizes in the cubical system, often has the appearance of and cuts like wax. Fuses in the candle flame. Said to occur in a vein near Braidwood and within 2 or 3 miles of Queanbeyan.

Occurs at Boorook, especially in the upper portion of the veins.

Bromargyrite.—Silver Bromide.

Chem. comp.: AgBr. Silver, 57·4; Bromine, 42·6 = 100·00.

Not yet reported; but the following compound of silver with chlorine and bromide is reported from Mitchell's Creek.

Embolite.—Silver Chloro-bromide.

Chem. comp.: AgClBr. The proportion of silver varies from 61 to 72 per cent. Specific gravity, 5·31 to 5·81.

Crystallizes in the cubical system. Found at Winter & Morgan's Mine, Mitchell's Creek, Bathurst.

Return showing the Quantity and Value of Silver produced in the Colony of New South Wales. The *Annual Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
		£			£
1862	266 tons ore	say 5,320	1872	49,545 ozs.	12,663
1863	28 ,,	1,080	1873	66,998 ,,	16,278
1864	13 ,,	130	1874	78,027 ,,	18,880
1865	736 ozs.	184	1875	52,553 ,,	12,794
1866	.....	....	1876	69,179 ,,	15,456
1867	.....	....	1877	31,409 ,,	6,673
1868	.....	.....	1878	60,563 ,,	13,291
1869	753 ozs.	199	1879	83,164 ,,	18,071
1870	13,868 ,,	3,801	1880	91,419 ,,	21,878
1871	71,312 ,,	18,681	1881	57,254 ,,	13,026
				Total	£178,405

Most of the silver produced in New South Wales is obtained in the refining of gold at the Mint.

Platinum.

Native Platinum.

Crystallizes in the cubical system.

Specific gravity, 16—19.

Reported to occur with gold in the Shoalhaven River, county of Dampier; in the Ophir gold district, county of Wellington; in the form of small grains at Bendemeer, county of Inglis; and at Calton Hill, Dungog, in the Hunter and Macleay District, county of Durham. A small nugget, weighing 268 grs., and having a sp. gr. of between 15 and 16, was obtained from Wiseman's Creek, county of Westmoreland, with alluvial gold.

A small quantity of platinum occurs in the sand along the sea-coast, near the Richmond River; an assay of some by Mr. W. A. Dixon* gave—

Gold	1 dwt. 5 grs. per ton
Platinum	Less than 5 grs. ,,

* *Vide Annual Report of Mining Department*, 1878, p. 43.

Cinnabar.

Chem. comp.: Mercury, 86·2; sulphur, 13·8 = Hg. S. Found on the Cudgegong River, some 25 miles from Mudgee, county of Phillip, in an argillaceous matrix, and in alluvial deposits associated with gold, gems, and other similarly occurring minerals, in the form of small rounded masses of a brilliant red colour. The Cudgegong Mine is no longer being worked. Reported also to occur at Moruya, county of Dampier. Cinnabar is reported with gold, silver, and copper on Grove Creek, Abercrombie Mountains.

Copper.

Native Copper.

Cubical system. Crystallized native copper is by no means rare, but large and well developed crystals, as elsewhere, are uncommon. It is met with massive, in plates, threads, wires, and arborescent forms, the latter being usually built up of elongated rhombic dodekahedra. I have been unable to find any analysis of New South Wales native copper, but it probably contains the usual small quantities of silver, lead, bismuth, and other metals.

In nearly all cases it is found in association with cuprite, malachite, and other oxidized copper ores, as at Carcoar and Bathurst, county of Bathurst; the Canoblas and Wellington, county of Wellington; Mitchell's Creek, Bell River, county of Roxburgh; Peel River, county of Inglis; the Belara Mine, 20 miles from Gulgong, county of Phillip; Manilla, county of Darling; Bingera, county of Murchison; Cobar, county of Robinson; Pink's Creek; the Peabody Mine, county of Ashburnham; Copper Hill, Pierce's Knob; and Mount Lyell, near the Stanley Ranges, county of Farnell. It occurs with smaragdite on Molong Creek, and with porphyry at Parkes, county of Ashburnham; at Peelwood, county of Roxburgh, with lead ores; and in the form of diffused grains in a dark grey phonlite, near Kiama, county of Camden. Quite recently it has been found with alluvial gold near Nundle.

Cuprite—Red Copper Ore.

Chem. comp.: Copper suboxide = Cu_2O; copper, 88·8; oxygen, 11·2 = 100. Usually found massive, but occasionally well crystallized in cubes and octohedra, which, however, are seldom more than ¼ inch in diameter.

The variety crystallized in capillary crystals, known as chalcotrichite or plush copper, is met with at the Coombing Mine, near Carcoar, county of Bathurst. The largest and best crystals I have seen have come from the Cobar Mine.

This mineral is usually associated with the other oxidized copper ores, such as malachite and chessylite.

It is abundant at Cobar, county Robinson, both massive and crystallized; Clarence River, county Clarence; Gordon Brook, county Richmond; Cowra, Carcoar, Milburn Creek, Cow Flat, and the Bathurst district, county Bathurst; Mitchell's Creek, county Roxburgh; Wiseman's Creek, county Westmoreland; Icely; Burrowa, county King; Molong, county Ashburnham; Mount Hope, county Blaxland; Copper Hill, West Bogan; Courntoundra Range, N.W. of Wilcannia; Apsley, county Vernon; Belara, county Phillip; Nymagee, county Mouramba; Thompson's Creek Mine, county Georgiana; Hurley and Wearne's Mine, near Wellington, county Wellington; and Frog's Hole, county Auckland; in the Armstrong Mine, where it contains both gold and silver; on the Manilla Creek, with grey sulphide or redruthite; Bungonia, county Argyle; Yass, county King; Peelwood, county Roxburgh, with tenorite and cerussite; Bingera, county Murchison; at Temora, county Bland, with iron pyrites, chalcopyrites, a little silver, and traces of gold.

Tenorite.—Melaconite.

Or black oxide of copper. Chem. comp.: Copper oxide = CuO; copper, 79·85; oxygen, 20·15 = 100.

Generally in the form of a black powder, massive, or sporadic, *i.e.*, disseminated in nests. Usually found associated with other oxidized copper ores, in the upper parts of veins, as at Carcoar and Milburn Creek, county Bathurst; Wellington, county Wellington; Icely; Peel-

ATACAMITE.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous oxychloride of copper = 3 CuH_2O_2 + CuCl. Copper oxide, 53·6; copper chloride, 30·2; water, 16·2 = 100.

Crystallizes in the Rhombic system. Dark green in colour.

Occurs in the Cobar Mines, county Robinson; Cowra, county Bathurst; and Icely.

Crystallized in radiated groups of small acicular crystals. A specimen, probably from Cobar, of a dark translucent olive green colour, with vitreous lustre and apple green streak, yielded the following result:—

Analysis.

Water lost at 105°	·536
,, combined	13·955
Copper oxide	64·709
,, chloride	13·218
Silica and insoluble matter	7·599
	100·017

BROCHANTITE.—Blue Vitriol *or* Copper Sulphate.

Crystallizes in the doubly oblique or anorthic system, but most usually met with in the form of an efflorescence or incrustation.

Chem. Comp.: $CuSO_4$, $3CuH_2O_2$ = Copper oxide, 70·34; sulphur tri-oxide, 17·71; water 11·95 = 100.

A specimen from New South Wales gave Tschermak (Berg. Ak. Wien li, p. 131) the following results:—

Analysis.

Copper oxide	69·1
Sulphur tri-oxide	19·4
Water	11·5
	100·00

The late Mr. Stutchbury reported that at Kelloshiels the well water was found to be so impregnated with copper as to be unfit for domestic purposes. The copper was probably present as sulphate.

DIOPTASE.

Chem. comp.: $CuSiO_3$, H_2O = Silica, 38·1; copper oxide, 50·4; water, 11·5 = 100.

Crystallizes in the hexagonal system. Colour emerald green, with a vitreous lustre; sometimes mistaken for the emerald. This mineral is said to occur with chessylite at Cobar, in the county of Robinson.

CHRYSOCOLLA.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous copper silicate = $CuSiO_3$, $2H_2O$. Copper oxide, 45·3; silica, 34·2; water, 20·5 = 100.

Amorphous. In colour dark green. Reported to occur in a matrix of semi-opal at the Coombing Copper-mine, 2 miles from Carcoar, county Bathurst; also at Cobar, county Robinson.

A massive specimen, brought from Wheeo as a specimen of jasper, is of a bluish-green colour, much darker outside than within. Breaks with a somewhat splintery and conchoidal fracture.

Hardness = 4· Specific gravity, varied in different part from 2·37 to 2·43.

Analysis.

Water lost at 120° C.	11·92
,, ,, ,, red heat	9·40
Copper oxide (CuO)	35·28
Iron oxide	trace
Silica	43·11
Loss	·29
	100·00

As the above does not answer to the usual formula it is probable that some of the silica exists in the free state.

PHOSPHOCHALCITE.—Pseudomalachite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous copper phosphate = $Cu_3P_2O_8,3CuH_2O_2$. Copper oxide, 70·9; phosphoric acid, 21·1; water, 8·0 = 100.

Crystallizes in the Rhombic system. Colour, dark green.

Coombing Copper Mine.

ARSENIATE OF COPPER.

Mentioned as occurring in a quartz-vein on the Cox River, but it is not stated whether the mineral was condurrite, olivenite, or one of the other arseniates.

REDRUTHITE —Vitreous Copper Ore—Copper Glance.

Chem. comp.: Copper disulphide = Cu_2S; copper, 79·8; sulphur, 20·2 = 100.

Crystallizes in the Rhombic system. It is of a lead-grey colour, soft, and leaves a shining streak something like galena.

I have only seen this mineral in the massive state, but it is found crystallized in South Australia.

Found at Cobar, county Robinson; Mount Hope, county Blaxland; Nymagee, county Mouramba; South Wiseman's Creek, county Westmoreland; between the Lachlan and Bogan Rivers, 100 miles north-west of Forbes; Parkes, county Ashburnham; Mitchell's Creek, county Roxburgh; Bocoble; Milburn Creek, county Bathurst; Muswell, 12 miles from Goulburn, county Argyle; Cullen Bullen, county Roxburgh, with iron pyrites, copper pyrites, and calcite, containing both gold and silver; at Manilla Waters, near Bowral; near the Wellington Caves, county Wellington, with blue and green carbonates in a quartzose vein-stuff; also at Wellbank, near Wellington; at Waterfall Creek, running into Cardiangullong Creek, with iron pyrites; at Bathurst and Carcoar, county Bathurst; Kroombit and Icely.

Siliceous Redruthite.—A peculiar copper ore was received from Coombing Copper-mine, about 2 miles from Carcoar, of a dark grey, almost black colour. In general appearance somewhat resembling redruthite, but of a duller lustre, and considerably harder, the hardness being between 5 and 6. In parts a bronze tint and lustre is apparent. The specimen exhibits neither crystals nor crystalline structure; it breaks with a well marked conchoidal fracture. Lustre somewhat resinous; streak shining.

Heated in a glass tube it gives off water, having a strongly acid reaction, from the sulphurous acid which is evolved. Before the blow pipe it does not fuse, colours the flame green, and acquires a dull black colour. Treated with strong boiling nitric acid it is rapidly acted upon, a brown coloured residue being left; the residue, when examined under the microscope, presents a honey-combed appearance; the walls of the irregular cellular cavities are pale brown and translucent, and apparently composed of quartz; when the powdered mineral is boiled with nitric acid, a white residue of silica is left. Concentrated hydrochloric acid also dissolves out the copper sub-sulphide, but much more slowly.

The mineral is intimately associated with quartz, both ordinary white vein quartz, and a translucent variety of a greyish tint; this grey tint seems to be due to diffused very finely divided copper subsulphide.

The specific gravity of a portion quite free from visible quartz was found to be 3·12 at 18° C.

The following analysis was made upon a portion which appeared to be perfectly homogeneous even under a 1-inch objective; yet this yielded over 43 per cent. of silica.

Analysis.

Water, combined	2·354
Silica	43·420
Copper subsulphide (Cu_2S)	45·196
Iron sulphide (Fe S)	4·931
Iron sesquioxide	3·479
Undetermined and loss	·620
	100·000

The combined water was determined directly by collecting and weighing it in a chloride of calcium tube, a layer of lead oxide being placed in the front part of the combustion tube to arrest any sulphur or sulphur oxides.

The amount of silica soluble in a boiling solution of sodium carbonate, was also determined, and found to vary from 14·69 to 19·99 per cent.

The mineral therefore appears to be merely an intimate mixture of hydrated amorphous, and crystalline quartz, copper subsulphide with some iron oxide and ferrous sulphide.

BORNITE.—Erubescite.

Purple Ore. Buntkupfererz.

Chem. comp.: varies considerably. A double sulphide of copper and iron. Copper, 56 to 70; iron, 6 to 17; sulphur, 21 to 26. Crystallizes in the cubical system. Colour, copper-red, purple to brown; fracture, even to small conchoidal; streak, blackish grey, shining.

Found at Cobar, county Robinson; Bingera, county Murchison; Wellbank and Louisa Creek, county Wellington; and Cow Flat, county Bathurst.

FAHLERZ.—Grey Copper Ore. Tetrahedrite.

Chem. comp.: 4 $Cu_2S + Sb_2S_3$, but variable. Part of the copper often replaced by iron, zinc, silver, mercury, or cobalt; and the antimony partly replaced by arsenic and occasionally by bismuth. At times it is very rich in silver, even as much as 30 per cent. Crystallizes in the cubical system, usually in tetrahedral forms—hence one of its synonyms; colour, grey; soft, cuts with shining streak.

Occurs on the west side of Copper Hill, near Molong.

CHALCOPYRITES.—Copper Pyrites.

Chem. comp.: Copper-iron sulphide Cu_2S,Fe_2S_3 but variable. Copper, 34·6; iron, 30·5; sulphur, 34·9 = 100. Tetragonal system; hemihedral forms. A very abundant ore. Usually occurs massive; occasionally crystals are met with, but they are generally but imperfectly developed. Colour, usually brass yellow. Blister ore is more of a bronze colour, and occurs in mammillated and botryoidal forms. The tarnished variety of copper pyrites, known as peacock ore from the splendid colours which it acquires, is very common.

It occurs in nearly all the metalliferous districts in the Colony, at Cobar, county Robinson; Bingera, Elsmore, county Murchison; Clarence, county Clarence; Wiseman's Creek and Oberon, county Westmoreland; Wellington District; with zinc blende, steatite, quartz, and asbestos; Ophir, Carcoar, Cow Flat, and Mitchell's Creek, county Bathurst; Wallabadah, county Buckland; Cargo and Molong, county Ashburnham; Peelwood, county Roxburgh; Tuena, Charlton, Essington, county Georgiana; Adelong with gold, county Wynyard; Lobb's Hole and Yarrangobilly, county Buccleugh; Kiandra, county Wallace; Gordon Brook, county Richmond; Snowball Mine, near Gundagai, county Clarendon; Dundee, county Gough; Goodrich and Narragal, county Gordon; Cootalantra Mine and Belmore Mine, Monaro district; between Condobolin and Parkes; Frog's Hole, county Auckland; Nymagee, county Mouramba; Solferino, county Drake; Apsley, county Vernon; Bungonia and Currowang, Jacqua Mine and Nerrimunga, county Argyle; and Mallone Creek, between Goulburn and Braidwood.

Bell-metal Ore.—Cobar, county Robinson.

DOMEYKITE.

Chem. comp.: Copper arsenide, Cu_3As. Copper, 71·7; arsenic, 38·3 = 100.

Amorphous. Occurs in the Bathurst district with yellow sulphide of copper.

ANTIMONIAL COPPER ORE.

Said to occur at Eden, Twofold Bay, county Auckland.

Dioptase, olivenite, liebethenite, bournonite, and other beautiful copper minerals, have not apparently yet been found.

RETURN showing the Quantity and Value of Copper produced in the Colony of New South Wales.

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
	tons	£		tons	£
1858	58 ore	1,400	1869	2,084	76,675
1859	150 ,,	2,250	1870	1,000	65,731
1860	43 ,,	1,535	1871	1,444	88,886
1861	144 ,,	3,390	1872	1,452	105,888
1862	2,200 ,,	12,000	1873	2,846	239,102
1863	125 copper	12,500	1874	4,160	325,140
1864	2,100 ore	22,100	1875	3,677	301,690
1865	295 copper 1,648 ore	37,345	1876	3,275	249,978
			1877	4,513	324,226
1866	304 copper 947 ore	28,135	1878	5,219	345,158
			1879	4,142	257,352
1867	296 copper 2,590 ore	35,316	1880	5,394	364,059
			1881	5,361	355,062
1868	315 copper 5,151 ore	34,200	Total		3,213,558

LEAD.

NATIVE LEAD.

The Rev. W. B. Clarke more than once mentions having found native lead, on the Peel River, Hanging Rock, and elsewhere.

It has also been found by the miners on the gold-fields, in association with serpentine, on the spurs of the Curangora, near Bingera, county Murchison. One specimen had a specific gravity of 11·04.

In 1880 I received an irregular piece of native lead from a miner, about 1½ inch long by 1 inch wide, and about ⅛ to $\frac{2}{16}$ of an inch thick, with rough surface, as if it had filled a jagged crevice, coated on the outside with impure oxide of lead of a brilliant red colour. The edges were slightly rounded as if water-worn. It did not look at all as if it had been reduced artificially or had been derived from bullets or sources of that kind. Weight = 32 grammes. Found near Gundagai.

The majority of the specimens of native lead which have been brought to me from time to time have usually been derived from bullets, which have found their way into the river deposits, and have been found by the miners when washing for gold.

MINIUM—Native Red Lead.

Chem. comp.: Lead oxide = Pb_3O_4. Lead, 90·66; oxygen, 9·34 = 100. Occurs with cerussite at Peelwood, near Tuena; and near Gundagai.

CERUSSITE.

Chem. comp.: Lead carbonate = $PbCO_3$. Lead oxide, 83·5; carbonic acid, 16·5 = 100. Occurs massive and in large prismatic crystals at Peelwood Mine; on the exterior they are often coloured red by a ferruginous clay. Also found at Tuena in a red clay; at Solferino; at Silverdale, near Bowning, with other lead ores and fluor spar.

ANGLESITE.

Chem. comp.: Lead sulphate = $PbSO_4$. Lead oxide, 73·6; sulphuric acid, 26·4 = 100. Said to have been found with galena on the Abercrombie River.

Pyromorphite.

Chem. comp.: Lead phosphate = $3Pb_3P_2O_8$, PbCl. In round numbers, lead oxide, 75·0; phosphoric oxide, 15·0; lead chloride, 10 = 100. Small quantities of calcium fluoride and calcium phosphate are usually present, and part of the phosphoric acid is at times replaced by arsenic acid.

Hexagonal system; usually in six-sided prisms.

At Grenfell, it is found as a bright green-coloured powder containing minute hexagonal prisms; it is also found of the same colour associated with galena and mimetite in a vein traversing clay slate, near Bathurst. Another specimen from Bathurst was of a pale greyish-brown colour, with a waxy lustre, and mammillated surface, upon which small crystals of chessylite were seated.

It occurs on the Sugar-loaf Hill, near Wellington; also on Mitchell's Creek; and at Silverdale, near Bowning, with galena.

Mimetite.—Kampylite.

Chem. comp.: Lead arseniate = $3Pb_3As_2O_8$,PbCl. In this mineral the phosphoric is replaced by arsenic acid. Of a brown colour, and in much-curved or barrel-shaped hexagonal prisms. With pyromorphite at Sugar-loaf Hill, Wellington; Mitchell's Creek and Gulgong.

Wulfenite.

Chem. comp.: Lead molybdate = $PbMoO_4$. Lead oxide, 61·5; molybdic acid, 38·5 = 100. Mentioned as occurring on a spur of Mount Murulla, Kingdon's Ponds, and near Mount Wingen, county Brisbane. The Rev. W. B. Clarke also records finding drifted molybdate of lead, water worn and with a radiate structure, on the North Shore; at Molongo, in the county of Murray; and at Munmurra, county Bligh.—*Sydney Morning Herald*, August 17, 1850.

Galena.

Chem. comp.: Lead sulphide = PbS. Lead, 86·6; sulphur, 13·4 = 100. This, as elsewhere, is the commonest ore of lead; it not only occurs in large deposits, but it is widely distributed over the Colony.

It is usually found in the massive state, and with a granular structure which varies from fine to coarse. Occasionally it is met with fairly well crystallized, usually in cubes and in combinations of the cube and octohedron, as at Cambalong, but on the whole crystals are rare. In other respects it presents all the usual properties of the mineral as found in other countries.

Localities.—Argentiferous galena on the Chichester River; near Inverell, and other places in New England; in the county of St. Vincent, on the Talwal, Yalwal and Major's Creeks, and near Braidwood; county of Murchison, at Reedy Creek; county of Buckland, at Wallabadah; at Menindie, in the county of Menindie; in the county of Parry, on the Peel River, and at Mount Grosvenor; in the county of Brisbane, on the Page, Isis, and Hunter Rivers; in the county of King, at Burrowa, in quartz veins, at Silverdale, Pudmore Creek and the Good Hope Mine, near Yass; in the county of Phillip, at Lawson's Creek, with copper ores, and Gulgong; the county of Harden, at Jugiong Creek and Mylora Creek, in a quartz porphry, Murrumburrah and Bookham; county of Monteagle, at Crookwell, and the Garibaldi Reef, near Young; county of Bathurst, at Waroo, Humewood, Cow Flat Copper-mine, with carbonate and sulphide of copper; at Eurongilly, county Wynyard; county of Wellington, at Wellington and Ophir, county Roxburgh, Mitchell's Creek, in quartz with sulphides of copper and iron, and blue and green carbonates of copper; county of Hardinge, at Sandy Swamp and Tingha; county of Clarendon, at Bethungra, and the Sebastopol Reef, Junee; at Woolgarloo, in association with fluor spar; in the county of Wellesley, near Bombala; at Kiandra, in the county of Wallace, in quartz veins; at Quedong, Monaro District; Wiseman's Creek, county of Westmoreland; Canberra Plains, county of Murray; in the county of Argyle, near Goulburn, and at Bungonia; in the county of Roxburgh, at Peelwood; Ravenswood; in the county of Cook, near Hartley; Port Denison; at Merimbula, county of Auckland; Burragorang; in the county of Gough, at Glen Innes, Inverell; at Moruya, in the county of Dampier; on the Shoalhaven; Umberumba Creek, county of Yancowinna; at Kempsey, county of Dudley; and in the county of Drake, at Solferino.

In all cases the galena contains more or less silver.

Return showing the quantity and value of Lead produced in the Colony of New South Wales (*Annual Report of the Department of Mines*, Sydney):—

Year.	Quantity. Tons.	Cwts.	Value. £
1876	67	0	1,392 *
1877	20	12	325
1878	5	0	258
1879	18	13	535
1880	27	14	890
1881	52	14	1,625
Total	191	13	5,025

Cadmium.

A specimen of greenockite, the very rare cadmium sulphide, is said to have been found on Louisa Creek associated with zinc blende and quartz.

Bismuth.

Native Bismuth.

Metallic bismuth occurs associated with carbonate of bismuth, oxide and sulphide, of molybdenum and gold in a quartz-vein near Tenterfield, county of Clive, on analysis this gave the following result:—Bismuth, 60·09 per cent.; gold, 1 oz. 4 dwts. 10 grs.; silver, 0 oz. 8 dwts. 10 grs. per ton. Found in lumps near Byrne's Lode, in the same county. An earthy form of bismuthite from Tenterfield was also found by Mr. Dixon to yield: Bismuth = 43·29 per cent., and molybdenum sulphide, 6·60.

Occurs with copper ores at Cobar, county Robinson, as shown in the following analyses by Mr. W. A. Dixon (*Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney, 1880):—

Analyses.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.
Silica	4·26	1·92	·96
Copper	22·84	54·93	26·47
Antimony	·61	traces	·46
Bismuth	2·11	2·58	2·17
Lead	·27	.....	.....
Arsenic	traces	.....	.....
Iron	39·20	18·26	39·09
Zinc	·35	.....	.....
Silver	traces	.....	.....
Sulphur	24·11	14·48	27·46
Oxygen water, loss & undetermined	6·25	7·83	3·39
	100·00	100·00	100·00

Calculated into proximate constituents, these results give:—

Silica	4·26	1·92	·96
Cuprous sulphide	28·60	26·09	33·14
Ferric ,,	37·44	68·73	43·35
Antimony	·85	.....	·64
Bismuth	2·59	3·16	2·66
Lead	·31	.....	.....
Zinc	·52	.....	.....
Feroso ferric oxide	24·50	.....	18·82
Traces, arsenic, silver, water and loss	·93	·10	·43
	100·00	100·00	100·00

* These figures represent the quantity raised during 1876 and previous years.

Localities.—In the New England District, at the Bruce Mine; county of Gough, near Glen Innes, at Redgate, on the Silent Grove Creek, where a vein averaging 8 inches wide was being worked in 1880; at the Elsmore Mine, also being worked, and Kingsgate, 18 miles east of Glen Innes, where a lode 6 to 8 feet wide was reported as being worked in 1880; in the county of Sandon, at Armidale; in the Vegetable Creek District, at the Gulf and on Duck Creek; a lode is stated to have been found near Kempsey, in the Macleay District.

Bismuthite.

Chem. comp.: A hydrated carbonate of bismuth. Bismuth oxide, 90·0; carbonic acid, 6·5; water, 3·5 = 100.

Found in the form of more or less rounded grains and pebbles with stream tin in the New England District.

Samples of bismuthite from Tingha, county of Harding, in the form of white and dark brown water-worn nodules were found to contain 60·43 per cent. of bismuth; another with talc and sesquioxide of iron, 62·75 per cent. of bismuth.

Generally found in the form of dull grey or white earthy-looking rolled fragments—usually about the size of a pea, but sometimes larger pieces are found. Breaks with a dull earthy fracture. Found with the stream tin over most parts of the New England Tin District. A specimen from Ponds Creek gave the following results:—

Hardness = 3 to 4.

Analysis.

Silica	4·695
Bismuth trioxide (Bi_2O_3)	76·061
Alumina and traces of iron sesquioxide	1·983
Carbonic acid	5·426
Water, by difference	11·835
	100·000

The above does not agree with the usual formula given for this mineral. The specimen is more or less impure, as is shown by the presence of the silica, alumina, and iron.

Tellurium.

Native Tellurium.

A rare metal; reported to occur at Bingera, county Murchison.

Molybdenum.

Molybdenite.

Chem. comp.: Molybdenum sulphide MoS_2. Usually found massive, with a coarsely granular structure; also in grains, scales, plates, and rosette clusters of crystals. Sometimes the flat hexagonal plates or crystals are of large size; I have found some as large as a half-crown on the Elsmore Tin-mine, county Gough.

The colour is usually bluish-white, with a strong metallic lustre.

Associations.—It is rather common in the New England Tin Districts, especially at the Elsmore and Newstead tin-mines, where it occurs in the tin veins traversing the granite. It is most usually associated with quartz. On the Hunter River it is found associated with gold, galena, pyrites, and other minerals.

Localities.—It also occurs at Bullin Flat, near Goulburn, county Argyle: at Kiandra, county Wallace, with quartz; and Cleveland Bay; Oban; Goodenich Mine, county Gordon; near Kempsey, county Dudley; also at Kingsgate, near Glen Innes, county Gough.

Arsenic.

Native Arsenic.

In massive pieces with mammillated surfaces, Lunatic Reef, Solferino, county Drake, with mispickel; Winterton's Mine, Mitchell's Creek, with gold and silver; Louisa Creek, county Wellington.

Mispickel.—Arsenical Pyrites.

Chem. comp.: Sulp-arsenide of iron FeS + FeAs. Arsenic, 46·0; sulphur, 19·6; iron, 34·4 = 100.

Rhombic system. Colour almost silver white. Streak dark-greyish black.

Rather large crystals occur with quartz near Goulburn, also on the Shoalhaven River associated with small hexagonal prisms of beryl, which penetrate the mispickel; in New England, Elsmore, and other places; large well-formed crystals of mispickel on Louisa Creek; also on Back Creek, Barrington, county of Gloucester, with gold; and at Dundee and Wattle Flat; near Orange, very rich in gold; on the Moama or Mitchell River, near Cooradooral; Marulan, county Argyle; Moruya, county St. Vincent, with blende and galena, and containing a fair proportion of gold and silver; at Carcoar, county Bathurst, with marcasite and common pyrites; Gulgong, county Phillip. Auriferous mispickel with iron pyrites, in grey steatite, and with talc, at Peelwood, county Roxburgh.

At Ournie, payable quantities of gold and silver occur in mispickel. Occasionally the mispickel is exceedingly rich in gold, as at Lucknow.

Löllingite.—Leucopyrites.

Chem. comp.: Iron arsenide = $FeAs_2$; arsenic, 72·8; iron, 27·2.

Louisa Creek, county of Wellington, and near Gundagai, in small but well formed crystals.

Realgar.

Chem. comp.: Arsenic sulphide AsS; As. 70·1, S. 29·9 = 100.

Oblique system. Orange red, translucent. Louisa Creek, county Wellington.

Pharmacolite.

Chem. comp.: A hydrated calcium arseniate, H_2CaAsO_4, 5 H_2O.

On Louisa Creek. In large imperfect crystals, dark-grey colour, coated with white and yellow incrustations in part.

Antimony.

Native Antimony.

I can find no authentic record of the occurrence of native metallic antimony in New South Wales, although I believe it has been met with in New England and elsewhere.

Antimonite—Stibnite—Antimony Glance.

Chem. comp.: Antimony sulphide = Sb_2S_3; Sb = 71·8; S = 28·2 = 100.

This ore is met with in the massive state in mineral veins, and occasionally in rolled masses; well formed crystals appear to be rare.

At times the cleavage planes are particularly large and brilliant, at others the structure is more compact and granular.

It occurs on the Clarence and Paterson Rivers, the mineral is found in masses of large size, and showing broad, well-defined, striated cleavage planes, portions of the surface usually being incrusted with a yellow coating of cervantite, an oxide of antimony = SbO_4.

A specimen of antimonite from Pyramul, county Wellington. In splendid massive blocks, showing well-developed striated cleavage planes. Exterior coated with the yellow coloured oxide of antimony. (SbO_4) gave

Metallic antimony	67·74
Gold	traces
Silver	traces

tin-stone are seen disseminated through large and well-formed transparent quartz crystals. At the former place the quartz crystals in which it occurs often weigh nearly a hundredweight. A vein of tin-stone 1 inch thick was being worked near Bungonia in 1870.

Mr. Clarke mentions having found tin-stone pseudomorphous after felspar crystals in New England, corresponding to those from St. Agnes Mine, Cornwall.

Tin-stone occurs in association with quartz, mica, orthoclase felspar, molybdenite, fluor spar, usually of pale shades of purple and green, a yellow steatitic mineral, garnet, beryl, topaz, the matrix of the tin-stone is sometimes in places composed solely of topaz; malachite, copper and iron pyrites, mispickel, tourmaline or schorl; with garnets, wolfram, and radiated groups of schorl crystals at Giant's Den, Bendemeer. I have not seen wolfram in the same veins, but in other veins almost in juxtaposition. It is interesting to note that nearly all the minerals found associated with tin-stone in Cornwall, Germany, France, America, and elsewhere have been met with this mineral in New South Wales.*

Tin *lodes* or veins occur at Mowembah, in the Maneero District; in the Inverell District; Mole Table land; the Gulf; the Grampian District; rich lodes are said to exist at Rose Valley, Silent Grove, about 30 miles to the N.E. of Vegetable Creek; near Eremeran, in granite, county of Blaxland. Vein tin is also reported to occur in quarries at Billabong, near Wagga Wagga.

Wood tin occurs in veins at Glen Creek, county Gough.

Alluvial tin deposits.—There are two distinct sets of tin drifts, an older and newer; the former are generally much more compact and are often cemented together into a hard conglomerate, usually so hard as to require stamping. The tin-stone is also much rounded and water-worn; whereas the tin-stone in the newer drift is bright, and has undergone but little attrition. Some of the fragments or pebbles of rolled tin-stone weigh many pounds, notably on the Butchart Tin-mine.

A specimen of dark-coloured, almost black stream tin-stone from the Jupiter Mine, Vegetable Creek, county Gough, New England, gave the following results:—

Analysis.

Stannic oxide (SnO_2)	89·92
Titanic acid (TiO_2)	·69
Alumina	6·75
Silica	·80
Iron sesquioxide	2·30
	100·46

Specific gravity, 6·629.

The minerals found associated with the stream tin are much the same as those found with it *in situ*; but in addition we find gold in small quantities, diamonds, sapphire, zircon, pleonaste, topaz often of large size, bismuthite, rutile, and other minerals of high specific gravity.

Rolled *wood tin* of a grey and black colour, at Abingdon; also at Grenfell and Lambing Flat, county Monteagle, with extremely well-marked concentric and radiate structure, composed of red, brown, and black bands, other fragments are made up of alternate light and dark-grey bands; with diamonds near Mudgee and Bathurst; at Tumberumba, 10 or 12 miles from Kiandra, with gold, in the granite. The variety known as Toad's-eye tin is also met with here and on the Grampian Hills.

Localities.—In the county of Hardinge, at Bundarra; the Severn; Paradise, Swan, Auburn Vale, Cope's, Sandy, Moredun, Honey's, and Honeysuckle Creeks, and Kentucky Ponds; at Fairfield and Lunatic; in the county of Murchison, at Bingera, the Gwydir River, Rocky River, and the Myall, Reedy, and Bald Rock Creeks; in the county of Wallace, at Adaminaby; in the county of Buller, at Undercliff, Bookookoorara, and in the Maryland, Herding, and Boonoo Boonoo Creeks; at Tea Tree Creek, in the county of Clarence; in the county of Gresham, on the Mitchell, Henry, and Ann Rivers; on Gordon's Creek, in the county of Richmond; in the county of Gough, at Ranger's Valley, on the Severn, Macintyre, and Yarrow Rivers, Stockyard,

* See Études synthétiques de Géologie Expérimentale, Prof. A. Daubrée, p. 30, *et seq.* Paris, 1879.

Glen, and Middle Creeks; at Kingsgate; in the county of Darling, on the Mangahra, Tiabundie and Mount Lowry Creeks; in the county of Clarke at Mount Mitchell and Oban and the Sara River; the Warialda Creek, county of Burnett; in the county of Roxburg, at Sheep Station Creek, and Turon River; at Spring Creek, county Wellington; at Uralla, county Sandon; in the county of Inglis, on Carlyle Creek, and Bendemeer, in greisen; in the county of Clive, at Deepwater, Mole River and Sandymount; in the county of Buckland, at Quirindi and Carroll's Creek; on the Shoalhaven, county St. Vincent; at Long Gully and Spring Creek, county Argyle; at Burra Creek, county Selwyn; Dabarra, county Buccleuch; Jingellic Creek, county Goulburn; Pullitop Creek, county Mitchell; Mowembah, in quartz associated with chalcedony, and at Blair Hill, Yarra Creek. Alluvial tin deposits, covered by 60 or 70 feet of basalt, are worked in Swinton parish, county of Hardinge.

Grey stream tin found at Manners Creek, Tumberumba, near Kiandra, and at Attunga, near Albury; it is also said to occur in the belt of dry country between the Lachlan and Bogan Rivers, commencing at about 100 miles N.W. of Forbes. The same district is said to be rich in gold, copper, and iron; at Boona West, county Blaxland, and Jumble Plains.

The stanniferous area in New South Wales estimated at 5½ millions acres, or 8,500 square miles.

Up to the present, most of the tin has been obtained from the New England District.

Return showing the quantity and value of tin produced in the Colony of New South Wales *(Annual Report of the Mining Department, Sydney)*:—

Year.	Quantity. Tons.	Value. £
1872	896	47,703
1873	4,571	334,436
1874	6,219	484,322
1875	8,080	561,311
1876	6,958	439,638
1877	8,054	508,540
1878	7,210	395,822
1879	5,921	372,349
1880	6,159	471,337
1881	8,200	724,003
Total	62,268	4,339,461

Titanium.

Rutile.

Chem. comp.: Titanic acid = TiO_2. Crystallizes in the tetragonal system, usually in prisms. Up to the present time I have only found it in the form of fragments of crystals with striated surfaces, or in rounded grains of a hair-brown colour. It is found with the gem sand at Bald Hill near Bathurst and at Uralla.

Brookite.—Which is an allotropic form of titanic acid, crystallizing in flattened forms belonging to the rhombic system, has also been found in New South Wales, at Burrandong, in water-worn, imperfectly crystallized, striated plates, of a dark red-brown colour, with metallic lustre, but of a bright red colour by transmitted light.

In the diamond drift near Mudgee as flat, transparent, red and translucent reddish-white plates, with striated surfaces. H = 6, and sp. gr. = 4·13. Chem. comp.: pure titanic acid, except a minute trace of iron oxide.—Dr. A. M. Thompson, Jour. Royal Society of N.S.W., 1870, p. 102.

Anatase.—A third allotropic form of titanic acid, crystallizing in tetragonal pyramids. This has been found at the dry diggings of Burrandong. Some fairly good crystallized specimens have been found in the Cudgegong River, county Phillip.

Sphene.

A calcium silico-titanate. I have met with but one well crystallized specimen, of a green colour; the locality in New South Wales from which it came is uncertain.

Tungsten.

Wolfram.

Chem. comp.: Iron and Manganese tungstate = $(FeMn)WO_4$. It is found in rolled masses in association with tinstone in many parts of New England. It is also found *in situ* in the quartz veins on Elsmore and Newstead Mines, on Glen Creek, county Gough, and other places, in the usual form of imperfectly developed tabular crystals. It is commonly accompanied by iron pyrites.

A specimen found in quartz veins with tinstone, Inverell, county Gough, of the usual bronzy-black colour; sub-metallic lustre; opaque; lamellar structure, with only traces of crystal faces, had the following composition:—

Analysis.

Tungstic acid	77·640
Iron protoxide	18·760
Manganese	4·121
	100·521

Scheelite.

Calcium tungstate = $CaWO_4$. Crystallizes in the pyramidal system. Occurs in New England and at Adelong.

A specimen from the Victoria Reef Gold mine, Adelong, county Wynyard, was massive, but with a portion of a crystal showing on one side, of an amber colour, translucent, resinous lustre, brittle, splintery fracture.

Hardness, 4–5; specific gravity, 6·097. Associated with a dark-green chloritic vein stuff.

The following analysis was kindly made for me by Dr. Helms:—

Analysis.

Loss at red heat	·25
Tungstic acid	79·53
Lime	19·14
Alumina	·58
Magnesia	·07
	99·57

The above results correspond to the formula $CaWO_4$.

Iron.

Native Iron.

Out of a large number of specimens of so called native iron which have come before me from time to time, not one was entitled to be so-called; they had all without exception been derived from iron or steel tools.

Native iron, apart from that derived from meteorites, however, probably does occur in the Colony, and it is most likely to be found in or near to igneous rocks, *e.g.*, melted globules of native iron have been met with at Ballarat in Victoria in connection with basalt.

Magnetite.—Magnetic Iron Ore.

Chem. comp.: Iron Oxide = Fe_3O_4. Iron, 72·4; oxygen, 27·6 = 100. Cubical system.

This is the richest of all the ores of iron, and when perfectly pure it only contains rather more than 72 per cent. of metallic iron; hence the absurdity of the statement so commonly made by the promoters of Mining Companies that the iron ores on a certain property contain over 90 per cent. of metal will be at once apparent; and, moreover, it is a very rare thing indeed for large masses of any ore to be quite pure, therefore, instead of the amount of metal in the vaunted mineral even approaching to the alleged richness it falls far below it, and most probably it is much nearer to 40 than to 90 per cent.

It is found in the Colony both massive and crystallized in octohedra, which are usually small. In structure it varies, being compact, granular, or lamellar.

Large deposits of magnetite exist at Wallerawang, county Cook; Mount Lambie, with micaceous hæmatite, in a chloritic matrix; Mount Wingen, county Brisbane; Solferino, county Drake, in quartz veins; Grafton, with copper ores; on the Clarence and the Shoalhaven Rivers.

The following extracts are from a paper read before the Royal Society of New South Wales:—

"The deposits of iron ore at present opened out are situated some 6 miles from Wallerawang, and near the junction of the coal measures with the Upper Silurian or Devonian beds, which there crop out to the surface. These deposits contain two varieties of iron ore, viz.—magnetite or the magnetic oxide of iron, and brown hæmatite or goethite—the hydrated oxide; then in addition to these there are deposits of the so-called "clay band," which are interstratified with the coal measures. These clay bands are not what are usually known as clay iron ores in England. They are brown hæmatites, or limonite, while the English clay iron ores are impure carbonates of iron, which seldom contain much more than 30 per cent. metallic iron, against some 50 per cent. contained by these hæmatites.

"A highly ferruginous variety of garnet accompanies the veins of magnetite; this garnet is very rich in iron, and it will probably be found advantageous to smelt it with the other ores, not only on account of the large percentage of metal which it contains, but also on account of the increased fluidity which it would impart to the slag."

"*Magnetite.*—The vein of magnetic iron ore runs apparently N.E. by S.W. This can only be stated approximately, for, owing to the action exercised by it on the needle, the compass was found to be perfectly useless in the vicinity of the lode.

"The ore is scattered over the ground in blocks and nodules along its outcrop; but at a little depth it is in a solid and compact body, merely broken across here and there into large masses by joints and fissures.

"In one part the vein has a width of thirteen (13) feet; but at another spot, where a trench was cut across, it was there found to be not less than 24 feet in width.

"Two shafts have been sunk on this vein—one to a depth of 10 and the other to a depth of 23 feet. At these depths the quality of the ore is about the same as that at the surface; but certain portions of the vein are evidently richer than others.

"At present the average yield of metallic iron from the vein, as a whole, is not rich for a magnetite, which, when perfectly pure, contains 72·41 per cent. of iron, and under ordinary circumstances about 70 per cent., whereas the Wallerawang vein yields only 40·89 per cent.

* * * * * * * * *

"This average was obtained by taking samples from different parts, across the whole width of the trench cut across the vein, and then crushing them all up together. As I have before mentioned, picked portions yield a much larger percentage.

"On the whole, taking all the circumstances into consideration, we may come to the conclusion that the true capabilities of the deposit of magnetite have not yet been fully tested or proved.

"The vein stuff or gangue accompanying the magnetic iron ore is silicious. In some parts of the lode this appears to be replaced by the ferruginous garnet rock.

"A partial analysis this ore yielded the following results:—

Silica and insoluble matter	18·70 per cent.
Metallic iron	40·89 ,,
Phosphorus	Traces.
Sulphur	Traces.

"Both the phosphorus and the sulphur are present in such minute quantities that the ore may be regarded as virtually free from them; and these are the only really deleterious substances present, for although there is too large a quantity of silica and gangue present in this superficial portion of the vein to permit of malleable iron being made from it by a direct process, it is extremely well adapted for reduction in the blast furnace.

"*Garnet.*—The garnet occurs both crystallized, in the form of the rhombic dodekahedron, and in the massive state. The crystals are, as is usually the case, very uniform in size; they are nearly all of them either about $\frac{1}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in diameter.

"The faces of the crystals are smooth, free from pits and irregularities, and bounded by sharp and well-defined edges. The colour is brown without any red shade.

"Portions of the massive garnet and aggregations of crystals are hard and compact, whilst in other parts they are more or less disintegrated and friable.

"The average percentage of metallic iron is 21·05—an amount not much less than that contained by many commonly smelted ores." *

The following analyses were made upon an intimate mixture of the two minerals as they occur in specimens collected by myself in 1874. †

Analysis.

Water lost at 100° C.	·30	
,, combined	1·63	
Silica	16·28	
,, soluble	2·51	
Alumina	1·35	
Iron protoxide	3·67	= 41·87% metallic iron
,, sesquioxide	55·74	
Manganese protoxide	2·99	
Lime	14·28	
Magnesia	·62	
Sulphur	traces	
Phosphoric acid	traces	
Carbonic acid	·54	
Loss	·09	
	100·00	

The finely divided ore was then separated by means of a magnet, the magnetic and non-magnetic parts being examined separately.

The portion removed by the magnet amounted to 56 per cent., but as will be seen by the following analyses it was found impossible by this means to obtain the magnetite quite free from the vein stuff.

Analysis.

	Magnetic.	Non-magnetic.
Water lost at 100° C	·26	·21
,, combined	1·69	1·14
Silica	8·61	28·66
,, soluble	·65	3·88
Alumina	1·97	1·13
Iron protoxide	6·91	·56
,, sesquioxide	70·47	35·91
Manganese protoxide	2·39	1·62
Zinc-nickel, traces of	·13	.....
Lime	6·96	24·44
Magnesia	·20	1·00
Phosphoric acid	traces	.....
Sulphur	traces	.....
Carbonic acid	absent	1.66
	100·24	100·21

The non-magnetic part thus answers to the general formula for the iron-lime-garnet, $3\,CaO, 2\,SiO_2 + Fe_2O_3, SiO_2$.

* See also "Iron and Coal Deposits, Wallerawang." A. Liversidge, *Jour. Roy. Soc., N.S.W., 1874.*
† New South Wales Minerals. A. Liversidge, *Jour. Roy. Soc. of N.S.W., 1880.*

Mr. Dixon has also made an examination of later specimens of the magnetic ore, with the following results *(Annual Report of the Department of Mines, Sydney, 1880)*:—

Analysis.

Water	2·16	
Ferric oxide	64·01	metallic iron, 51·73.
Ferrous oxide	8·99	
Manganese	traces	
Alumina	2·75	
Lime	3·75	total lime, 11·28.
Fluoride of calcium	10·68	
Magnesia	·41	
Phosphoric oxide	trace	
Sulphur	none	
Silica	6·70	
	99·45	

He found the composition of the garnet rock or vein stuff associated with the magnetite to be as follows:—

Analysis.

Water	4·55	soluble in acid, 31·70.
Ferric oxide	23·14	
Alumina	4·31	
Lime	4·25	
Magnesia	traces	
Phosphoric oxide	none	
Sulphur	none	
Ferric oxide	20·77	insoluble in acid, 65·59.
Alumina	·85	
Lime	7·75	
Silica	34·22	
	99·84	
Metallic iron	30·73	

A lamellar magnetite of good quality occurs in quartz at Carcoar associated with iridescent botryoidal brown hæmatite, and at Combullanarang with copper ores.

It is also found at Inverary Quarry, county Argyle, where Stutchbury mentions that it occurs in the pisolitic form, associated with a black non-magnetic ore in rounded particles the size of peas, and cemented together by a variety of crystallized minerals. Crystallized and compact magnetite occurs near the limestone quarries on Belubula Creek, county Bathurst. Rounded and polished nodules of magnetic iron ore occur in the Lachlan River with ilmenite; it is also found in nearly all the gold and gem bearing drifts and deposits.

Deposits of magnetite are said to exist between the Bogan and Lachlan Rivers, about 100 miles N.W. of Forbes; on Jugiong Creek, near Wellington and Binalong, county Harden, associated with malachite; between Cooyal and Warrabil Springs, county Phillip, associated with brown hæmatite; Rocky River; Barraba, county Darling, with chrome iron; massive magnetite with a granular structure at Bogolong; on Clear Creek, Peel River, county Parry, containing both gold and silver,—one sample yielded 2 dwts. 5 grains per ton of the two metals. (*Annual Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney, 1878, p. 11.) Also found 10 miles from Cowra, on the Grenfell Road, county Forbes; at Burra Burra, Parkes District, county Ashburnham; Mitchell's Creek, county Roxburgh; and at Brown's Creek, near Carcoar, county Bathurst; with zircons at Talbragar, county Bligh. Magnetite in the form of small grains and crystals is common in the creeks in basaltic districts.

HÆMATITE.—Red Hæmatite, Specular Iron.

Chem. comp.: Iron oxide $Fe_2 O_3$. Iron, 70; oxygen, 30 = 100.

Hexagonal system, in rhombohedral forms. Usually massive, platy, or micaceous. Well-formed crystals are at present almost unknown here. Specular iron ore occurs in a coarse-grained granite at Summer's Hill, near Bathurst, and at Mount Lambie; also at Bookham, county Harden, and Yass, county King, with micaceous and massive red hæmatite; micaceous hæmatite also occurs at Pine Bone Creek, with titaniferous iron.

"*Specular Hæmatite* was found at Carwary in the Shoalhaven District in abundance; near the spot was a vein of ironstone of a fused appearance; a quartzose ferruginous conglomerate, and a calcareous tuff containing fragments of these rocks."—*Mitchell's Eastern Australia, Vol. II., p. 321.* Also found at Carwell; micaceous hæmatite at Boro, in the county of Murray; parish of Ponsonby, near Bathurst; between Mylora and Bookham, in the Yass District; O'Connell Plains, in the county of Westmoreland, and in the New England District. Specular iron also occurs at Tumut, county Buccleugh.

Of the hæmatite near Carcoar, the late Mr. Stutchbury speaks as follows:—"In a gully or creek called the Waterfall Creek, running into the Cardiangullong Creek, and at the extremity of a mountain spur known as the Rocky Ridge, there is an immense mass of oxydulous iron (hæmatite) forming in one solid mass a precipitous waterfall of about 60 feet in height; in this mass of iron, especially in the joints, there are brilliant crystals of iron pyrites, with a small quantity of yellow copper ore and traces of blue and green carbonate of copper. Here also is found iron sulphate, from the decomposition of the pyrites.

In the cliffs at Shepherd's Hill, Newcastle, there are trunks of trees converted into red hæmatite.

Large deposits of massive and somewhat ochry red hæmatite occur at Brisbane Water, also over large areas in the county of Argyle. This same mineral enters largely also into the composition of the so-called "red hills" occurring in the New England Tin Districts and other parts. A silicious red hæmatite is also common in the Hawkesbury sandstone, about Sydney, and elsewhere, in irregular deposits, filling veins, crevices, and joints, also as concretionary masses and nodules. Is often more or less mixed with sand and other impurities.

The following analysis was made upon a specimen collected in the neighbourhood of Sydney:—

Specific gravity, 4·49.

Analysis.

Water lost at 104° C.	·646
Silica	4·210
Alumina	·713
Iron sesquioxide	90·555
,, protoxide	3·632
Manganese	trace
Lime	—
Magnesia	—
Sulphur	—
Phosphoric acid	absent
Loss	·244
	100·000

The above results show the specimen to be an extremely good iron ore.

One of the nodules used for gravelling garden walks about Sydney contained 28·0 per cent. of metallic iron, and one of the compact red hæmatite from Nattai gave 45 per cent.

GOETHITE.—Brown Hæmatite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrated sesquioxide of Iron = $Fe_2O_3,3H_2O$. Iron sesquioxide, 89·9; water, 10·1 = 100. Crystallizes in the rhombic system.

Generally massive, or with fibrous radiate structure, minute velvety crystals are sometimes met with; also scaly, mammillated, pisolitic, reniform, and stalactitic.

Externally the colour is often jet-black with high lustre; within yellow, yellowish-brown, and full-brown. Streak, brown.

Many of the nodules of brown hæmatite contain cavities and hollows holding a soft black substance like manganese dioxide, which hardens on exposure.

Very large and extensive irregular deposits and pockets of brown hæmatite occur at Wallerawang, Blackheath, Newbridge, and Lithgow Valley in the county of Cook; Jamberoo, Nattai, Berrima, Mount Keira, Mittageng, and Broughton Vale in the county of Camden; Port Hacking, county of Cumberland; near Gundagai; Mount Tellulla; Newbridge or Back Creek near Blayney, county of Bathurst; deposits of this ore are being worked and smelted at Lithgow; near Cooyal, county of Phillip; 8 miles from Jervis Bay, county of St.

Vincent; Burra Burra, county of Ashburnham; Narrandera, county of Cooper; 50 miles west of Forbes, Lachlan River; Narellan Creek, county of Monteagle; Scone, county of Brisbane; near West Maitland; in the Coal Ranges, Clarence River; at Tamworth, county of Inglis; between the Lachlan and Bogan Rivers; and in many other places such as between Mount Tomah and Mount King George. In fact this mineral is one of the most widely diffused. Between Cooyal and Warrigal Springs, a wide vein of brown hæmatite is reported with magnetite. Pseudomorphous crystals of iron pyrites changed into brown hæmatite occur at Carwell.

A specimen of brown hæmatite from Manly Beach, near Sydney, possessed a somewhat laminated and concentric structure, with small vesicular cavities, many of which were filled with white and yellow clay-like substances. On partial analysis it gave the following results:—

Water, hygroscopic	1·600
,, combined	13·770
Silica and insoluble matter	12·660
Sesquioxide of iron	60·720
Phosphorus	traces
Sulphur	·075
Undetermined	11·175
	100·000

The 60·720 per cent. of sesquioxide of iron is equal to 42·504 of metallic iron. The undetermined constituents were chiefly alumina, lime, &c. The amounts of sulphur and phosphorus are small, so that the mineral is adapted for use as an ore of iron.

A partial analysis of a nodular specimen of brown hæmatite, from Wallerawang, yielded the following results:—

Water, hygroscopic	1·28	
,, combined	12·04	
Silicia and insoluble matter	12·19	
Sesquioxide of iron	73·60	= 51·2 per cent. metallic iron.
Phosphorus	·12	
Sulphur	·06	
Undetermined	·71	
	100·00	

A massive specimen, but somewhat vesicular in places, from the neighbourhood of Jamberoo, dark brown to pitchy black colour, brown streak, was found to have the following composition:—

Specific gravity, 3·52.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	1·335
,, combined	11·872
Iron sesquioxide	77·155
Alumina	1·232
Manganese	·428
Lime	·257
Magnesia	trace
Silica	8·507
	100·786

Massive brown hæmatite from Uralla found with the titaniferous iron ore.

Specific gravity, 3·611.

Analysis.

Water lost at 100° C.	1·787
,, combined, by difference	10·652
Silica	8·782
Alumina	·159
Iron protoxide	8·526
,, sesquioxide	77·132
Manganese protoxide	·940
Lime	2·022
Magnesia	traces
	100·000

The next three analyses are by Mr. W. A. Dixon (*Annual Report of the Mining Department, Sydney*, 1880) :—

Brown Hæmatite from Gosford, Brisbane Water :—

Analysis.

	No. 1	No. 2
Water	10·73	7·39
Ferric oxide	60·99	41·24
Alumina	·82	1·71
Lime	traces	traces
Magnesia	·41	.....
Phosphoric oxide	·03	·02
Sulphur	traces	traces
Alumina	1·84	3·65
Silica	25·10	46·44
	99·92	100·45

Brown Hæmatite from Wallerawang. Specific gravity, 3·572.

Analysis.

Water	15·25	Soluble in acid, 93·56
Carbonic acid	traces	
Ferric oxide	75·52	
Ferrous oxide	1·01	
Manganese oxide	traces	
Alumina	·97	
Lime	·19	
Magnesia	·21	
Phosphoric oxide	·38	
Sulphur	·03	
Alumina	2·11	Insoluble in acid, 6·36
Ferrous oxide	traces	
Silica	4·25	
	99·92	
Metallic iron	52·66	

Stalactites of hæmatite are often formed by the ferruginous springs found over the Coal Measures, as at Berrima and Nattai, county Camden, and elsewhere, and the deposits of brown iron from these often contain beautiful impressions of leaves and other objects; also in botryoidal and mammillated forms, with a well-marked concentric structure.

Brown hæmatite is common on the Bingera Diamond-fields in the form of small concretionary nodules, some of which are as spherical as marbles, in other cases they are more or less elongated; or two or three of the globular forms may be joined together. Some possess a curiously wrinkled or corrugated surface, but most are quite smooth but not polished, the material being rather soft. On breaking them open they are seen to have traces of a concentric structure; the outer portions occasionally present indications of a radiate fibrous structure also. The hydrated oxide of iron seems to have been originally diffused through an impure carbonate of lime and magnesia; and afterwards to have segregated together into these concretionary forms; occasionally the nodules are met with enclosed in the matrix of impure magnesite.

Hardness, 3–4; specific gravity, 3·52. The streak or powder is yellow.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105°	3·173
,, combined	7·304
Silica	5·819
Alumina	·634
Iron sesquioxide	81·877
Manganese protoxide	·561
Lime	·503
Magnesia	traces
Loss	·129
	100·000

Similar concretions have been found on the Cudgegong.

Limonite.—A variety of brown hæmatite. Extensive deposits of what are termed *clay band* iron ores occur interbedded with the Coal Measures. These are an earthy variety of brown hæmatite; yet they are often very rich, and as they occur in immense quantities in close association with coal, they form a most valuable source of iron.

The partial analysis of a specimen from Wallerawang* yielded the following results:—

Water, hygroscopic	1·28	
,, combined	3·54	
Silica and insoluble matter	4·60	
Sesquioxide of iron	80·00	= 56 per cent. metallic iron.
Phosphorus	·49	
Sulphur	·11	
Undetermined constituents	9·98	
	100·00	

The following specimen was taken from the outcrop of the uppermost seam at Wallerawang, and had probably been subjected to bush fires, since the proportion of water is far less than is required; and moreover the mineral contains a trace of magnetic iron, and yields a dark chocolate powder instead of the usual yellow-coloured one:—

Analysis.

Water lost at 100°	1·31	
,, combined	4·17	
Insoluble silica	3·63	
Soluble ,,	·51	
Alumina	2·13	
Manganese protoxide	1·60	
Iron ,,	·52	= 60·13% metallic iron.
,, sesquioxide	85·32	
Lime	·35	
Magnesia	·29	
Sulphur	·04	
Phosphoric acid	traces	
	99·87	

Specimens from two other similar deposits, in the same locality, were examined and found to be composed as follows:—

Analysis.

Water lost at 100° C.	1·35	
,, combined	10·29	
Silica	3·66	
,, soluble	·07	
Alumina	1·38	
Iron protoxide	·67	= 55·80% metallic iron.
,, sesquioxide	78·96	
Manganese protoxide	2·43	
Lime	·65	
Magnesia	·14	
Phosphoric acid	traces	
Sulphur	traces	
	99·60	

* See also "Iron and Coal Deposits at Wallerawang," by A. Liversidge, *Jour. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.*, 1874.

Analysis.

Water lost at 100° C.	·97	
,, combined	10·07	
Silica	8·34	
,, soluble	·27	
Alumina	1·20	
Iron protoxide	·46	= 54·46% metallic iron.
,, sesquioxide	77·29	
Manganese protoxide	·76	
Lime	·19	
Magnesia	·28	
Phosphorus	traces	
Sulphur	traces	
	99·83	

Other specimens from these seams in the same locality yielded 49·28 and 53·31 per cent. of metallic iron respectively.

Limonite, or "clay band ore," occurs at Eskbank, interbedded with the coal measures; in masses of an irregular cuboidal form, containing cavities, closely answering in shape to the external form; in some instances these cavities are more or less completely filled with yellow ochre. A partial analysis of such a specimen yielded the following results:—

Water, hygroscopic	1·730
,, combined	13·560
Silica and insoluble matter	13·520
Sesquioxide of iron	66·320
Phosphorus	traces
Sulphur	·192
Undetermined	4·678
	100·000

The 66·320 per cent. of sesquioxide of iron is equal to 46·424 per cent. of metallic iron.

The following clay band iron ore from Jamberoo; of a dark reddish brown colour; shows how very much some of these "clay band" ores vary. Has a somewhat laminated structure; breaks with a flat conchoidal fracture, with dull earthy surfaces.

Specific gravity, 2·73.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	1·452
,, combined	11·000
Silica and insoluble matter	57·258
Alumina	15·070
Iron sesquioxide	13·019
,, protoxide	1·255
Manganese	·257
Lime	·158
Magnesia	traces
Phosphoric acid	traces
Sulphur	absent
Loss	·531
	100·000

The following analysis of "clay band," from Wallerawang, is by Mr. Dixon. It had a curious concretionary structure, containing numerous cavities filled with yellow ochre in some cases; in others with a dark grey matter scarcely soluble in acid.

Specific gravity, 3·255.

Analysis.

Water, with traces of organic matter	12·00	
Ferric oxide	59·87	
Ferrous oxide	2·26	
Manganese oxide	traces	
Alumina	·51	Soluble in acid, 75·45.
Lime	·16	
Magnesia	·17	
Phosphoric acid	·44	
Sulphur	·04	
Alumina	7·45	
Ferrous oxide	traces	Insoluble in acid, 24·66.
Silica	17·21	
	100·11	
Metallic iron	43.5	

Similar clay bands exist in the Buttar Ranges, near to East Maitland; at Mount Wingen, county Brisbane; at Mount Lambie in the Coal Measures, where both magnetite and micaceous hæmatite also occur; and elsewhere.

Large outcrops of limonite occur at Lithgow and Bowenfels; also in the Illawarra District at Bulli, where it is said to have a thickness of 20 feet. Assays of this, made at the Royal Mint, Sydney Branch, yielded 32·9, 38·9, 44·3, and 55·7 per cent. metallic iron.

Pisolitic Iron Ore.—Is another of the less pure forms of hæmatite.

Large superficial deposits of pisolitic and brecciated iron ore, red and brown, occur near Bungonia and Windellama Creek, county Argyle, and overlie the slate more or less continuously between Bungonia, Jacqua Creek (with limestone), Dog Trap, and Spring Creeks, forming what are known as the "Made Hills"; also at Windsor. Concretions of ironstone more or less diffused throughout the shales of Cumberland. A pea-iron ore occurs in the coal at Nattai, county Camden, and near Bungonia there is an auriferous argillaceous iron ore. At the Boro Creek, county of Argyle, there is a botryoidal pisolitic ore.

The same variety occurs at Brisbane Water, county Cumberland.

The "Made Hills" which lie between the Macintyre River and Cope's Creek are composed of the same material.

Red and Yellow Ochres.—Are closely allied to the above hæmatite iron ores, and are usually found associated with them, but they generally contain more earthy matter.

Spathic Iron Ore.—Chalybite.

Siderite, Sphærosiderite.

Chem. comp.: Iron carbonate = $FeCO_3$. Iron oxide, 62·1; carbonic acid, 37·9; = 100.

Crystallizes in the hexagonal system in rhombohedral forms.

Occurs in minute crystals at Gulgong, county Phillip. It is also found at Newstead Mine, New England, with arragonite; and in amygdaloidal cavities in basalt at Inverell; in basalt and conglomerate at Rocky Ridge; at Jordan's Hill, Cudgegong River, county Wellington; also in the Hawkesbury sandstone.

Thick bands of grey-coloured impure carbonate of iron, some of which contain about 10 per cent. of metallic iron, occur in the Coal Measures at Jamberoo, county Camden; the siderite is in the form of small particles diffused through a compact grey-coloured argillaceous limestone.

The following analysis was made of the whole to ascertain its value as an ore of iron, as it was found impossible to separate the particles of siderite.

Specific gravity, 2·79.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105°C.	·932
,, combined	11·922
Silica and insoluble matter	42·292
Alumina	22·837
Iron protoxide	12·870
Manganese protoxide	1·048
Magnesia	traces
Potash soda	traces
Phosphoric acid	traces
Carbonic ,,	7·816
Titanic ,,	·716
	100·433

Siderite is also said to occur in the neighbourhood of Wentworth.

Chrome Iron.—Chromite.

Chem. comp. : Iron chromate = $FeCrO_4$. Iron oxide, 32·0 ; chromic acid, 68·0 = 100.

Cubical system.—Usually occurs massive, with a granular or lammellar structure, and as small crystals and water-worn grains in gold and gem bearing sands. Black in colour.

A specimen of the massive variety of chromate of iron from Woolomi, Tamworth, had a black colour, and sub-metallic lustre. On certain portions the specimen exhibits curved, somewhat fluted, polished surfaces, closely resembling the smooth and lustrous surface of a slickenside.* It may not be out of place to mention that this resemblance to a slickenside is not at all uncommon in many compact clay deposits, in steatite, serpentine, and other rocks ; it is also often well shown in many specimens of the mineral noumeaite.

To distinguish this structure from the true slickenside I have proposed the term *petaloidal*, from the resemblance which the typical examples of such surfaces often roughly bear to the curved and fluted petals of an unopened flower bud

This specimen contained 64·72 per cent. of chromium sesquioxide, and 21·11 per cent. of iron protoxide.

Chrome iron is found in the Gwydir River and many of its tributaries ; in Nundle Creek and Hanging Rock, county of Parry ; the Horton River ; Two-mile Creek, county Roxburgh ; Stony Batta, in the county of Hardinge, with serpentine ; in the Bingera, Reedy, Gundamulda, Kennedy, and Angular Creeks, county of Murchison ; at Gulgong and Mudgee, county Phillip ; Ironbarks, county Wellington ; on the Murrumbidgee River ; near Yass ; Barraba, county Darling ; near Grafton and Gordon Brook, Clarence River ; with chrome ochre at Uralla, county Sandon. At Woolomi, 16 miles north of Hanging Rock, on the Peel River, is a large deposit of chrome iron in serpentine. Chrome iron is usually to be expected where serpentine exists.

Scorodite.

Chem. comp. : An arseniate of iron, $Fe_2As_2O_8$, $4H_2O$. Arsenic acid, 49·8 ; sesquioxide of iron, 34·7 ; water, 15·5 = 100.

Rhombic system.—With iron pyrites, Cadell's Reef, Mudgee Road, 9 miles south-east of Mudgee ; also at Louisa Creek, county Wellington.

Pharmacosiderite.

Chem. comp. : An arseniate of iron. Arsenic acid, 43·13 ; sesquioxide of iron, 40·0 ; water, 16·87 = 100.

Cubical system.—Found crystallized in small olive-green cubes. Subtranslucent.

Locality.—To the east of Bungonia, county Argyle.

---

* A slickenside is the smooth polished and striated surface occasionally exhibited by the walls of faults and slides ; in such cases, however, the peculiar structure has doubtless been induced by friction accompanied by intense pressure.

Vivianite.

A hydrated phosphate of iron. $Fe_3P_2O_8,8H_2O$. Phosphoric oxide, 28·3; iron protoxide, 43·0; water, 28·7 = 100.

Dr. Leibius, of the Royal Mint, Sydney Branch, forwarded for identification a specimen of this mineral to me in March, 1882, which I believe is the first found in the Colony.

The specimen came from the Nymagee Copper-mine, where it was found associated with copper pyrites. Externally the fragment is partially surrounded by layers of carbonate of iron and iron pyrites; it looks as if the vivianite had crystallized within a kind of geode; the mineral is translucent and shows the usual changing green and deep blue tints when viewed from different positions. No complete crystals were present.

Titaniferous Iron.

Chem. comp.: Iron and titanic acid.

There are several different kinds of titaniferous iron, distinguished by their physical properties and by the amounts of titanic acid which they contain—such as ilmenite, iserine, menaccanite, &c. Until those found in New South Wales have been examined, it will be as well, perhaps, to class them all under the general head of titaniferous iron.

Occurs in a quartz vein near Wellington.

Found usually with alluvial gold; as at Ophir, Mudgee, and Wellington, in the county of Wellington; Bathurst; Bingera, county of Murchison; and Uralla, county of Sandon, in the diamond drift. Large rolled masses occur at Uralla. Ilmenite, menaccanite, nigrine, and iserine are said to occur with gold, garnets, and chrysolites in the Five-mile Flat Creek, Cudgegong River, in the Lachlan and at Talbragar, with magnetite; also near Wagga Wagga, county of Wynyard, and the Rocky River, county of Hardinge.

Nigrine.—Burrandong, county of Wellington. In small grains, for the most part rounded, but with traces of crystal faces on some of the fragments.

A variety of titaniferous iron ore found in the river deposits, near Uralla, by miners working for gold; in the form of black pebbles, with a sub-metallic lustre, was composed as follows:—

Specific gravity, 4·44.

Analysis.

Silica	9·491
Alumina	14·799
Titanic acid	44·506
Metallic iron	23·019
Oxygen	8·185
Lime	traces
Magnesia	traces
	100·000

The iron exists in the form of both protoxide and sesquioxide, the former being present in the larger quantity. As it is difficult to determine accurately the amount of protoxide in a difficultly soluble mineral such as this, the total iron has been stated as metallic iron, and the oxygen estimated by difference. The alumina and silica doubtless exist in combination as silicate.

Chloropal.

Found in veins in the basalt at Two-mile Flat, near Mudgee. Of a pistachio-green colour—earthy, somewhat fibrous in parts, looks like a decomposition product. Friable; the fracture is splintery to earthy. H. 2–3.

Specific gravity, 1·94. Yields a green powder. Emits an argillaceous odour when breathed upon. Before the blowpipe blackens, does not fuse, becomes magnetic. With hydrochloric acid is decomposed, silica being left. Does not gelatinize.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	12·313
,, combined	5·224
Silica	49·657
Iron sesquioxide	29·108
Manganese	traces
Lime	2·606
Magnesia	·508
Soda	·599
Potash	·170
	100·185

IRON PYRITES.

Chem. comp. : FeS_2. Sulphur, 53·3 ; iron, 46·7 = 100. Crystallizes in the cubical system. Occurs massive and crystallized, the most common forms being the cube and the pentagonal dodekahedron. Well-formed cubes, partially decomposed into brown hæmatite, are common in many deposits with gold, and are known to the miners by the name of "devil's dice," especially in the gem sand at Walker's Crossing, on the Cox River, about 1½ miles below Wallerawang. All specimens of pyrites which I have examined have without exception contained traces of gold, and in some cases large amounts.

As is found to be the case in other parts of the world, this mineral is almost universally diffused throughout the metalliferous districts of the Colony, and is found in rocks of all ages.

Well-formed crystals are found in the Manilla and Namoi Rivers, county Darling. In the tin district of New England it is very common, also in the Bathurst District; at Gulgong, well-formed pentagonal dodecahedra are common in the auriferous quartz veins. Very abundant in the Adelong reefs, county Wynyard; the Carcoar District; at Kiandra, county Wallace, crystallized in cubes with molybdenite. Well crystallized specimens are said to occur in a chlorite schist near Grenfell. Masses of iron pyrites, or even large crystals, which are superficially changed into brown hæmatite break with deep conchoidal fractures; and these fresh surfaces possess a very remarkable lustre; two such specimens had a specific gravity of 4·975 and 4·990.

Marcasite.—Rhombic pyrites. Chem. comp. : Iron sulphide = FeS_2. The same as the former, of which it is an allotropic form.

Fluted rhombic crystals occur with arsenical and common pyrites (auriferous) to the south of Reedy Creek, Shoalhaven River; also at Carcoar, county Bathurst, with galena and other minerals.

PYRRHOTINE.—Magnetic pyrites.

Chem. comp. : Fe_7S_8. Sulphur, 39·5 ; iron, 60·5 = 100.

Hexagonal system.

More of a copper-colour than the other pyrites, slightly magnetic, and crystallizes in six-sided forms.

It occurs with gold and calcite at Hawkins' Hill, county Wellington.

YENITE.—Ilvaite.

Chem. comp. : Double silicate of iron and calcium. Crystallizes in the form of rhombic prisms.

The late Rev. W. B. Clarke reported that he had found drifted pieces on the Tuggerah Lake beach. As it appeared to be a new variety, he named it, provisionally, Baddeleyite, after the finder.

Return showing the quantity and value of iron produced in the Colony of New South Wales *(Annual Report of the Department of Mines, Sydney)* :—

Year.	Quantity. Tons.	Value. £
1874	.....	15,434 *
1875	40	502
1876	2,680	13,399
1877	2,600	7,600
1878	900	6,666
1879	1,118	10,550
1880	2,322	15,335
1881	6,560	47,891
Total	16,220	117,357

MANGANESE.

The ores of manganese do not appear to have been discovered in any great abundance in New South Wales.

PYROLUSITE.—Black Oxide of Manganese.

Chem. comp. : MnO_2. Crystallizes in the rhombic system, but more usually found massive. Louisa Creek, county of Wellington; said to occur in large quantities near Caloola, county of Bathurst.

WAD.—Asbolite.

An impure oxide of manganese.

At Long Gully, near Bungonia, county Argyle, it is met with having a more or less botryoidal form and platy structure; of a black colour; soft with a black shining streak; in association with quartz, both as small veins running through the quartz and as an external coating or incrustation. A specimen from this locality was found by Dr. A. M. Thomson to contain 1·57 per cent. of cobalt, and 0·36 per cent. of nickel.

The following were examined by Mr. W. A. DIXON, F.I.C. (*Annual Report of the Department of Mines*, Sydney, 1879) :—

Wad from Trunkey gave on analysis :—

Silica	25·84
Oxide of iron and traces of alumina	24·72
Oxide of manganese	34·93
Oxide of cobalt and traces nickel	2·11
Magnesia	1·00
Water	11·15
Alkalies and loss	·25
	100·00

Samples from Boro, Goulburn District, consisting of oxide of manganese mixed with quartz, contained :—

Available oxide of manganese (MnO_2)	23·27	37·84
Other substances soluble in acid, chiefly oxide of iron	29·33	22·76
Quartz	47·40	39·40
	100·00	100·00

Another specimen yielded 77·2% of available dioxide and traces of cobalt.

* These figures represent the value of iron raised prior to the year 1875; quantity not known.

Mr. M. Pattison Muir, F.R.S.E., gives the following account of a Manganese ore from near Bathurst (*Chemical News, 1877*, p. 6):—"The sample was greyish black in colour; when broken it exhibited an ill-defined crystalline structure, and showed patches of dark brown or black, intermingled with others of dark steel grey colour.

"When heated in a small glass tube a considerable quantity of water was evolved.

"The amount of manganese dioxide was determined by the oxalic acid method of Fresenius and Will; the total quantity of manganese was also determined by precipitation with bromine water, after removal of ferric and aluminic oxides; the excess of manganese above that required for the formation of the amount of dioxide found to be present, was calculated to protoxide.

"The following are the results of the analysis:—

Manganese dioxide	78·72 per cent.
,, protoxide	3·06 ,,
Ferric and aluminic oxides	6·50 ,,
Silica	5·80 ,,
Moisture	4·75 ,,
	99·43

"If the percentage amount of manganese dioxide be calculated on the dried specimen it is found to amount to 82·21."

It is abundant in the diamond drift near Mudgee, both as a cement and incrustation; often dendritic in outline. The incrustation on many of the pebbles is evidently quite recent.

It is very common as dendritic markings on rocks in many parts of the Colony.

It is found to the north of Katoomba, Govett's Leap, and other places on the Blue Mountains; in fact, it occurs in the Hawkesbury sandstone under similar conditions to the hæmatite, as embedded nodules and loose on the ground; also at Orange; at Silverdale, Bowning, and Yass, county King; and Mitchell's Creek, county Roxburgh; in Hall's Creek, Moonbi Range, and at Cootamundra, county of Harden.

A peculiar form of wad is found in cavities in the basalt at Hill End; this variety is very soft and porous, being composed of minute scales arranged loosely together in a concentric manner—in fact, having a structure similar to that of wood; externally it has somewhat a frothy appearance, with a metallic lustre, so soft that it blackens the fingers and will hardly bear handling without crushing.

A massive variety of wad has been sent down in large blocks from the Wellington District from time to time; it occurs at Caloola, and on the Ellenborough River in the Walcha District. A large and well defined lode is said to exist at Fairy Meadows, and samples yielded 70 per cent. of available dioxide of manganese.

Psilomelane occurs in the drift, Three-mile Diggings, Kiandra.

Kupfermanganerz.—Cuprous manganese.

Chem. comp.: An impure oxide of manganese, containing a small percentage of black oxide of copper and oxide of cobalt.

Found in the Coombing Copper-mine, with native copper, cuprite, copper carbonates, and sulphides.

Braunite.

Chem. comp.: Manganese oxides, and manganese silicate. Crystallizes in the pyramidal system, also massive. At Rylstone, Port Macquarie and Bungendore, county of Murray; at Caloola, near Gundagai, and in the Wellington district.

A hard compact specimen, with a very minute crystalline structure; strikes fire with steel; fracture conchoidal; of a dark iron-grey colour. From near Wellington.

Specific gravity, 6·465; hardness, 6·5.

Soluble in hot strong hydrochloric acid, with evolution of chlorine, a residue of white silica being left.

Analysis.

Silica	11·778
Alumina	4·061
Iron sesquioxide	3·153
Manganese protoxide	31·516
,, dioxide	50·125
Lime	traces
Magnesia	traces
	100·633

This mineral is one of unusual hardness and specific gravity for one consisting essentially of the oxides of manganese. The silica is probably present merely as an impurity in combination with the iron and alumina.

MANGANBLENDE.—Alabandite.

Manganese sulphide.—MnS. It is said to have been found at Rylstone.

Iron black in colour, with brown tarnish; green streak.

COBALT.

Minerals containing cobalt, except wad and pyrites, do not yet appear to have been found in New South Wales.

NICKEL.

KUPFERNICKEL.—Copper-nickel.

Chem. comp.: Nickel arsenide = NiAs., Ni = 44·1 : As = 55·9 = 100.

Hexagonal system.—A massive variety, of a copper-red colour, in parts incrusted with pale green nickel hydrate, is reported from near Bathurst.

Found by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, on the Peel River, and to the south-west of Weare's Creek. Yellowish white in colour, highly magnetic. Sp. gr. = 8; H. = 5·5; and dissolving readily in nitric acid.

ZINC.

ZINC BLENDE.

Chem. comp.: Zinc sulphide = ZnS. Zinc 67·0, sulphur 33·0 = 100. Found massive, and crystallised in small hemihedral forms belonging to the cubical system. Many of the crystals have beautiful bronze and purple metallic tints.

With tin, gold, manganese, copper pyrites, galena, and other minerals, on Major's Creek, near Bungonia, county Argyle. A specimen from the Braidwood District was found to contain 15 dwts. 16 grs. of gold and 11 ozs. 15 dwts. 4 grs. of silver per ton.

With gold, iron, copper pyrites, black oxide of copper, galena, and asbestos, in a quartz vein, Wiseman's Creek, near Bathurst. Orange, Louisa Creek. And with copper ores at Cow Flat, county Bathurst; with argentiferous galena and copper pyrites, Sunny Corner, Mitchell's Creek; at Winterton with barytes, &c.; Adelong, with pyrites; at Silverdale, near Bowning.

Cerium, Lanthanum, and Didymium.

Monazite.

The following description and analysis of a specimen of Monazite from Vegetable Creek, county Gough, is by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.I.C., of the School of Arts, Sydney :—

Analyses.

		Duplicate.
Phosphoric acid	25·09	24·61
Oxide of Cerium	36·64	
,, Lanthanum	30·21	68.08
,, Didymium		
,, Thorinum	1·23	
,, Manganese	traces	
,, Magnesium	traces	
,, Aluminium	3·11	
Silica	3·21	
	99·49	

Specific gravity, 5·001.

"The mineral was crystalline, but the crystals were broken and ill-defined, one piece, however, appeared to be a monoclinic prism. Colour, yellowish red, in thin pieces semi-transparent; it gave a white streak, showing a hardness about 5·; it was rather brittle, and gave a yellowish powder infusible before the blowpipe.

"The raw mineral was found to be scarcely acted upon by concentrated hydrochloric acid even when reduced to an impalpable powder and the action continued for twenty-four hours, and even after fusion with alkaline carbonates it was only partly soluble. The method adopted was to fuse it with three times its weight of carbonate of potassium and sodium, with the addition of a little nitrate of potassium. The fused mass treated with water gave a solution, in which silica, alumina, and phosphoric acid were determined, and a voluminous residue. The residue was heated with concentrated sulphuric acid for some hours, the temperature being raised at last sufficiently to drive off most of the free acid, and then treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid, which gave a yellow or orange solution, which colour disappeared on dilution. The cerium metals were precipitated from the solution, which was first nearly neutralized by ammonia, by oxalate of ammonium; the oxalates were ignited and weighed, dissolved in hydrochloric acid reprecipitated by potash free from sulphate, and chlorine passed into the liquid until it was fully saturated; allowed to stand overnight, when the undissolved cerium oxide was filtered off, redissolved in acid, precipitated as oxalate, ignited and weighed. The solution containing Lanthanum, Didymium, and Thorinum was boiled to expel the excess of chlorine, and the last precipitated by sodium thio-sulphate, sulphuric acid being first tested for in both solution and reagent and found to be absent; the precipitate was converted into oxalate and ignited to oxide which was weighed. The percentage of oxide of lanthanum and didymium was taken as the difference between the weights of the first precipitation and the last two together, and as there is no satisfactory process for quantitatively separating them it was not attempted, but it was easily seen that didymium was present in comparatively small quantity.

"I have entered thus closely into the process employed as the mineral appears to be "Monazite," in which the presence of thorinum has been denied by some who assert that a sulphate of one of the other metals was mistaken for it. For the formula usually given for Monazite $(Ce\cdot La\cdot Te\cdot)_3 P$ the quantities of the oxide found would require 29 per cent. of phosphoric oxide, but the close agreement in the two determinations made, both of the acid and oxides, show that the former is deficient. From the second determination of oxide the amount of oxygen corresponding to the difference between the ceroso-ceric oxide as weighed, and cerous oxide has been deducted on the assumption that the precipitate contained the same quantity of cerium as was found in the first instance.

"As the formula of Monazite is somewhat uncertain, and as such minerals have of late yielded new metals in minute quantities, I regret that the quantity at my disposal has prevented me making a more searching investigation of it."—*Annual Report of the Department of Mines*, Sydney, 1881.

PART II.

NON-METALLIC MINERALS.

CLASS I.

CARBON AND CARBONACEOUS MINERALS.

DIAMOND.

Chem. comp.: Carbon, usually accompanied by a small percentage of ash or mineral matter. Cubical system. The first mention made of the existence of the diamond in New South Wales, which I have been able to find, is one by Mr. E. H. Hargraves, who, in his report dated from the "Wellington Inn," Guyong, on the 2nd July, 1851, refers to some enclosed specimens of gold, gems, and "a small one of the diamond kind," from Reedy Creek, 16 miles from Bathurst. The next record of the occurrence of the diamond in New South Wales appears to have been made by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, in an appendix to his "Southern Gold-fields," published in 1860; he records that four were brought to him on September 21st, 1859, which were obtained from the Macquarie River, near Suttor's Bar; the crystalline form which they exhibited was that of the triakis-octohedron or three-faced octohedron, and one of them had a sp. gr. of 3·40. Another which was received from Burrendong, on December 29th, 1859, had a sp. gr. of 3·50. One from Pyramul Creek, crystallized in the hexakis or six-faced octohedron, weighed 9·44 grains, and had a sp. gr. of 3·49. Another was sent to him in August, 1860, which had been found in the Calabash Creek by a digger as far back as 1852.

Diamonds were found by the gold diggers on the Cudgegong Diamond-diggings, about 19 miles from Mudgee, in 1867, but were not especially worked until 1869.

The diamonds were obtained from outliers of an old river-drift which had in parts been protected from denudation by a capping of hard compact basalt. This drift is made up mostly of boulders and pebbles of quartz, jasper, agate, quartzite, flinty slate, silicified wood, shale, sandstone, and abundance of coarse sand mixed with more or less clay.

Many of the boulders are remarkable for the peculiar brilliant polish which they possess. The principal minerals found with the diamond are gold, garnets, wood-tin, brookite, magnetite, ilmenite, tourmaline, zircon, sapphire, ruby, adamantine spar, barklyite, common corundum and a peculiar lavender-coloured variety; quartz, topaz, magnesite and nodules of limonite which had been set free from an impure magnesite; the chemical composition of similar limonite nodules from Bingera is given on p. 102; black vesicular pleonaste, spinel ruby, and osmo-iridium.

The largest diamond found weighed 16·2 grains, or about 5⅝ carats.

The average sp. gr. was 3·44, and the average weight of a large number of those obtained was but 0·23 carat. (For further particulars, see paper on the Mudgee Diamond-fields, by Professor Thomson and Mr. Norman Taylor, in the *Transactions of the Royal Society of New South Wales*, 1870, and *Geological Magazine, London*, 1879.) The total number found has been stated roughly at about 6,000; the number also from Bingera must be nearly as many—in all 10,000 at least.

In colour they vary from colourless and transparent to various shades of straw-yellow, brown, light-green, and black. One of a rich dark-green was found in the form of a flattened hemitrope octohedron.

The most common crystalline forms which have been met with are the octohedron, the hemitrope octohedron, the rhombic dodecahedron, the triakis and hexakis octohedron, but they are all usually more or less rounded. The flattened triangular hemitrope crystals are very common; one specimen of the deltoidal dodecahedron was met with.

The lustre is usually brilliant or adamantine, but occasionally they have a dull appearance. This want of lustre is not due to any coating of foreign matter or to the same cause as the dulness of less hard and water-worn crystals, but it is due to the surface being covered with innumerable edges and angles belonging to the structure of the crystal; these reflect the light irregularly at all angles and give the stone its frosted appearance.

The diamonds at Bingera occur under almost exactly the same circumstances as at Mudgee, and with the same minerals, except that I did not come across either the black vesicular pleonaste or barklyite.

From a series of determinations made on nineteen of the Bingera diamonds, I obtained a mean specific gravity of 3·42.*

Some other uncut diamonds from unknown localities, but found in New South Wales, yielded the following specific gravities :—

	Weight.	Specific gravity.	Temperature.
1 diamond, off colour	= ·2920	3·4762	at 20° C.
5 small dark diamonds.....	,, 1·3220	3·5633	,, 18·5 ,,
6 ,, light coloured diamonds.....	,, 2·2790	3·5278	,, 18·5 ,,
12 ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	,, 2·7390	3·5233	,, 17·5 ,.
8 ,, dark ,, ,, ...	,, 1·4376	3·5166	,, 17·5 ,,

Diamonds have also been found at Bald Hill, Hill End, with the same gems as at the above-mentioned places; one octohedral crystal, rather flattened, which I examined, weighed 9·6 troy grains, and had a specific gravity of 3·58.

A specimen of "bort" or black diamond was obtained near Bathurst. It is of about the same size as a large pea, black in colour, with a graphitic or black-lead lustre; it is very nearly spherical in form, but has a few slight irregular processes, which seem to be due to an attempt to assume the form of the hexakis octohedron.

In weight it is 7·352 troy grains, and at 70° F. the specific gravity is 3·56.

Mr. Wilkinson mentions that from the Bengonover Tin-mine, near the Borah Tin-mine, several diamonds were obtained, the largest being 7·5 grains. From the Borah Tin-mine, situated at the junction of Cope's Creek with the Gwydir, 200 were obtained in a few months; out of a batch of eighty-six, averaging 1 carat grain each, the largest weighed 5·5 grains. Diamonds have been found on most of the alluvial tin workings at Cope's, Newstead, Vegetable, and Middle Creeks, also in the Stannifer, Ruby, and the Britannia Tin-mines, and elsewhere in the district.

Amongst other places the diamond has been found in the gravels of the Gwydir, Turon, the Abercombie, the Cudgegong, Macquarie, and Shoalhaven Rivers. One was found in August, 1874, in Brook's Creek, Gundaroo, near Goulburn, valued at £3. At Uralla, Oberon, and Trunkey, they are by no means uncommon; and I have recently obtained a small hemitrope octohedron from the Lachlan River weighing 1·5 grains. They have also been obtained from diggings on the sea-shore near to Ballina.

Diamonds are found in the gravels under the basalt at Monkey Hill and Sally's Flat, county of Wellington, just as is the case on the Cudgegong River and at Bingera.

A drift having almost exactly the same characters as those at Bingera and Mudgee occurs in other districts, as at Wallerawang, and on the Mary River, Queensland—even to the presence of masses of conglomerate of jasper, quartz, and other pebbles agglutinated together by a ferruginous and manganiferous cement. These masses of hard conglomerate are probably derived from the Coal Measures.

Graphite.—Plumbago.

Chem. comp.: Carbon. Hexagonal system. Occurs with quartz, iron pyrites, and pyromorphite at the head of the Abercrombie River; possesses a curved lamellar structure. Occurs in small radiating masses in the granite at Dundee, in New Valley, and near Tenterfield.

Reported also from Bungonia, but its existence there is doubtful; also from Pambula, near Eden, in quartz, the Cordeaux River, near Mt. Keira, and Plumbago Creek, near the junction of Timbarra Creek, county of Drake.

Small particles are not uncommon in the Hawkesbury Sandstone about Sydney and other places.

Any black clay or other substance which can be made to leave a mark on paper is brought into Sydney as a sample of a valuable deposit of graphite; but I have not yet seen, out of many highly extolled specimens, one fit for even the commonest purpose.

---

* "Bingera Diamond-fields."—A. Liversidge, *Trans. Royal Soc., N.S.W.*, 1873, and *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 1873.

The following analysis of a black clay shows the composition of one of these reputed graphites* :—

CARBONACEOUS EARTH.

"A black, earthy, friable material from near Mudgee; soils the fingers readily. In parts it is grey in colour, and here and there an occasional white streak is seen; falls to powder when immersed in water.

"Specific gravity, 2·88.

Analysis.

Hygroscopic moisture	1·60
Combined water (by difference)	13·38
Silica	46·00
Alumina	32·32
Lime	absent
Magnesia	absent
Potash	·17
Soda	·13
Carbon	6·40
	100·00

"The mineral, as shown by the above analysis, is essentially a hydrous silicate of aluminium mixed with a small proportion of carbonaceous matter. The carbonaceous matter is easily burnt off.

"As a fireclay this material would not be of any great value, since it only possesses average refractory qualities. It should be remarked that it is totally distinct from graphite, the mineral for which it is often mistaken by miners."

COAL.

The existence of coal in New South Wales appears to have been discovered in the month of August, 1797. The following reference is made to its occurrence by Collins in his account of the English Colony in New South Wales † :—

"Mr. Clark, the supercargo of ‡the 'Sydney Cove,' having mentioned that, two days before he had been met by the people in the fishing boat, he had fallen in with a great quantity of coal, with which he and his companions had made a large fire and had slept by it during the night, a whaleboat was sent off to the southward, with Mr. Bass, the surgeon of the 'Reliance,' to discover where an article so valuable was to be met with. He proceeded about 7 leagues to the southward of Point Solander, where he found in the face of a steep cliff, washed by the sea, a stratum of coal in breadth about 6 feet, and extending 8 or 9 miles to the southward. Upon the summit of the high land, and lying on the surface, he observed many patches of coal, from some of which it must have been that Mr. Clark was so conveniently supplied with fuel. He also found in the skeletons of the mate and carpenter of the 'Sydney Cove' an unequivocal proof of their having unfortunately perished, as was conjectured.

"By the specimens of the coal which were brought in by Mr. Bass, the quality appeared to be good; but from its almost inaccessible situation, no great advantage could ever be expected from it, and, indeed, were it even less difficult to be procured, unless some small harbour should be near it, it could not be of much utility to the settlement."

During the following month of the same year—*i.e.*, in September, 1797—coal was found to the north of Sydney. On p. 48 Collins states—

"Lieutenant Shortland proceeded with a whaleboat as far as Port Stephens. On his return he entered a river, which he named Hunter River, about 10 leagues to the southward of Port Stephens, into which he carried 3 fathoms water in the shoalest part of its entrance, finding deep water and good anchorage within.

---

* A. Liversidge.—*Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney, 1876, p. 183. † *An Account of the English Colony in New South Wales*, by David Collins, Esq., late Judge Advocate and Secretary to the Colony, vol. II., p. 45, London, 1798, 1802. ‡ The "Sydney Cove" was wrecked on the coast of Tasmania when on a voyage to Sydney from Bengal.

"The entrance of this river was but narrow, and covered by a high rocky island lying right off it, so as to leave a good passage round the north end of the island between that and the shore. A reef connects the south part of the island with the south of the entrance of the river. In this harbour was found a very considerable quantity of coal of a very good sort, and lying so near the water side as to be conveniently shipped, which gave it in this particular a manifest advantage over that discovered to the southward. Some specimens of this coal were brought up in the boat."

In 1799 it seems to have become customary to send regularly to the Hunter River for supplies of coal, and under the heading of April, 1799, Collins has the following entry in his journal :—

"The discovery of vast strata of coal must be reckoned among the new lights thrown upon the resources of the Colony. The facility that this presents in working the iron ore (some of this iron ore, which has been smelted in England, has been reported to be equal, if not superior, to Swedish iron), with which the settlement abounded, must prove of infinite utility whenever a dockyard shall be established here ; and the time may come when the productions of the country may not be confined within its own sphere."

In the early days of the Colony the Hunter was for some time known as the Coal River.

In September, 1800, another entry records the discovery of coal, although in this case the seam appears to have been valueless—

"It having been reported that coal had been found upon the banks of George's River, the Governor visited the place, and on examination found many indications of the existence of coal, that useful fossil, of which, shortly after, a vein was discovered on the west side of Garden Island Cove."

The Australian Agricultural Company, formed in 1826, with a capital of £1,000,000 and a free grant of 1,000,000 acres of land, gave the first impetus to the great coal trade now carried on in the Colony. The Charter possessed by the Company conceded to them the sole right to work the Newcastle coal-beds. This monopoly expired in 1847.

The following account of the coals of New South Wales contains the results of an examination into the chemical composition of certain samples of coal and "kerosene shale"; included with these are one or two carbonaceous minerals which, although they cannot properly be classed with the coals, yet can conveniently be included with them.

I may mention that most of my own analyses were made upon samples of the coals which were collected by the officers of the Mining Department and were reported upon by me to that Department in 1875.* The proportions of moisture, volatile matter, fixed carbon, ash, coke, and sulphur only were then determined, as information upon these points is quite sufficient for all ordinary purposes. Shortly afterwards, as I had the remains of the specimens, I thought it would be desirable to determine the ultimate composition, and to ascertain the chemical composition of the ashes of these coals ; the results of these further examinations were published in a paper read before the Royal Society of New South Wales, in Dec., 1880, and published in its Journal for that year. Together with the above are incorporated the analyses made by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.C.S., published in the *Annual Reports of the Mining Department* for 1878, 1879, and 1880. The samples examined by Mr. Dixon† were collected five or six years after those, from the same mines, analysed by me.

I particularly wished to see how the New South Wales coals compared with those of Europe, and especially with English coals, and to do so, ultimate analyses had to be made, *i.e.*, the amount of carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, etc., had to be determined; this of course necessitated the expenditure of considerable time and trouble, but it enabled me to ascertain how the calorific intensity of the fuels, calculated from the percentage amounts of carbon and hydrogen, correspond with their evaporative powers as determined experimentally by means of Thompson's calorimeter.

---

* *Annual Report of the Mining Department, 1875*, p. 127. † *Ibid*, 1880, pp. 22-39.

The ashes were analysed because it was thought that a knowledge of their chemical composition would be of service to the metallurgist as well as of some general scientific interest; it is of course of great importance to the metallurgist to know the composition of the ashes of the coal which he uses, since some of the constituents may have a bad effect upon the products of his furnaces, and in some cases even render the metal useless for certain purposes.

Methods of Analysis.—I may perhaps mention the methods of analysis followed, since it is sometimes of interest to any one going over similar ground to know what processes were employed; and when it is wished to compare results it is often a great advantage to be able to use the same methods. The proximate analyses were made according to the well-known process described in Crooke's "Methods in Chemical Analysis," p. 368; in each case upon about 2 grammes of the freshly powdered coal.

The sulphur was estimated by heating about 2 grammes of the coals with chlorate of potash and strong nitric acid, and then adding strong hydrochloric acid; the solution being largely diluted, filtered, and precipitated in the ordinary way. The reagents were rendered sulphur-free before use.

The specific gravity was determined upon the coal in the form of a coarse powder; the powder was allowed to soak in the specific gravity bottle, and kept in a warm place, until air-bubbles ceased to be evolved; when cold the second weighing was proceeded with.

The carbon and hydrogen were determined by combustion with lead chromate in a current of oxygen; it was found that when cupric oxide and a current of oxygen were employed that the carbon was liable to be understated. The nitrogen was determined in the ordinary way by the soda-lime process.

All the determinations were made in duplicate.

Calculated calorific intensity and evaporative power.—The theoretical evaporative power was determined experimentally by means of Thompson's calorimeter, for a description of which see Dr. Percy's Metallurgy, vol. 1, p. 541. The results given are the means of several experiments. The calorific intensity was calculated according to the formula given by the same author, p. 537.

On examining the two sets of results, *i.e.*, the calculated calorific intensity and the calculated evaporative power as determined by the calorimeter, it will be at once apparent that they do not in all cases place the coals in the same order—there is no doubt that other things besides the absolute quantities of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and ash, influence the production of heat and help to determine the value of a coal—we as yet really know very little as to how the combustible elements are combined in coals, or whether there are differences in the mode of such combination in different coals—it is most probable that there are—but we do know that there are considerable variations in the mechanical structure of coals, which must necessarily influence the rate of combustion and the amount of heat generated.

It is a well-known fact that many commanders of steam-vessels belonging to the Royal Navy, the great Mail Companies, and to the Intercolonial lines, prefer southern to northern coal, although the former contains more ash, the disadvantage of the greater proportion of ash is considered to be counterbalanced by the fact that the southern coal burns uniformly and does not form a clinker; but when it is desired to get up steam rapidly, then the rich, so-called bituminous, northern coal is preferred.

In the report* to the Mining Department upon the theoretical evaporative power of certain coals, I pointed out that "these results represent the theoretical calorific or evaporative power of the samples, *i.e.*, the weight of water which would be converted into steam by the complete combustion of one pound of each of the various coals respectively."

"It must, however, be clearly understood that the actual heat-producing or evaporative power of a coal obtained in practice, depends very greatly upon the size, construction, and form of both furnace and boiler, as well as upon the method of firing or burning, and upon many other equally obvious circumstances; it will, therefore, be apparent that the results can only be *rigidly* compared when the conditions under which the fuels are burnt are alike, as was the case in the experimental trials."

**Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney, 1877, p. 207.

Analysis of the Ash.—The ash was prepared for analysis by incinerating the powdered coal in a muffle furnace at a dull red heat; in order to obtain the ash as expeditiously as possible from a fairly large quantity of coal, a tray 10 x 6 x 1 inch deep, made out of stout platinum foil, was used for the incineration.

The ash was rendered soluble by direct fusion with the mixed alkaline carbonates, and proceeded with in the usual manner for silica, alumina, iron, lime, &c.; the alkalies were determined in separate portions by Dr. J. Lawrence Smith's process, i.e., by fusion with calcium carbonate and ammonium chloride.

The phosphoric and sulphuric acids were also determined in separate portions of the ash; as the proportion of phosphoric acid, where present, was shown by the qualitative tests to be small, the molybdic acid process was employed, about 2 grammes weight of ash being taken in duplicate in each case.

The analyses and descriptions of the specimens numbered 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, and 25 are by Mr. Dixon.

NORTHERN DISTRICT.

Anvil Creek.

No. 1. Structure laminated, but compact; not so much mother-of-coal present as in that from the Waratah Mine. Breaks into cuboidal masses. Does not readily soil the fingers.

Specific gravity, 1·323.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·74	
Volatile hydrocarbons	41·10	
Fixed carbon	47·90	Coke, 55·70 per cent.
Ash	7·80	
Sulphur	1·46	
	100·00	

Coke.—Good, firm, bright silvery lustre, not much swollen up.

Ash.—White.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	77·15
Hydrogen	5·91
Oxygen	6·07
Sulphur	1·48
Nitrogen	1·46
Ash	7·93
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,009.

By experiment with the calorimeter 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·65 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

	No. 1.	No. 2.
Silica	48·70	50·16
Alumina	38·84	40·50
Iron sesquioxide	2·71	2·00
Manganese	traces	traces
Lime	5·20	4·10
Magnesia	·70	·32
Potash	2·13	2·02
Soda	·43	·12
Phosphoric acid	trace	trace
Sulphuric acid (SO_3)	·85	·56
Loss	·44	·22
	100·00	100·00

The second analysis was made upon a specimen from a different part of the seam.

AUSTRALIAN AGRICULTURAL COMPANY'S MINE, Newcastle.

No. 2. Very similar to the Waratah coal, but a shade less bright. Breaks into irregular cuboidal fragments. Does not soil the fingers. Contains films of mineral charcoal.

Specific gravity, 1·297.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·20	
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·60	
Fixed carbon	57·52	Coke, 62·87 per cent.
Ash	5·35	
Sulphur	1·33	
	100·00	

Coke.—A good firm coke; very large cauliflower-like excrescences.

Ash.—Heavy, white.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	78·76
Hydrogen	6·34
Oxygen	7·28
Sulphur	1·36
Nitrogen	·79
Ash	5·47
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,235.

By experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·92 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	50·05
Alumina	34·90
Iron sesquioxide	13·81
Manganese	traces
Lime	·56
Magnesia	·00
Potash	·19
Soda	·02
Phosphoric acid	absent
Sulphuric ,,	1·06
	100·59

No. 3. From the same mine. Examined by W. Skey, *Trans.*, N.Z. Inst., 1871, p. 150.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·42
Volatile matter	27·25
Fixed carbon	61·21
Sulphur	1·02
Ash	8·80
	99·70

No. 4. Another specimen from the same mine.

Specific gravity, 1·286.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	1·65
Volatile hydrocarbons	35·45
Fixed carbon	57·84
Ash	4·44
Sulphur	0·62
	100·00

Coke.—63·28 per cent.

Ash.—Reddish.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	22·84	Soluble in acid, 43·25.
Ferric oxide	15·20	
Lime	1·98	
Magnesia	traces	
Sulphuric oxide	·97	
Phosphoric ,,	2·26	
Alumina	3·45	Insoluble in acid, 56·55.
Ferric oxide	traces	
Silica	53·10	
Undetermined and loss	·20	
	100·00	

Analyses of samples of ash from the roof and floor of the A. A. Company's seam, by W. A. Dixon, F.I.C. :—

No. 5. Roof of galley way.

Percentage of organic matter and water, 9·97.

Analysis of Residue.

Alumina	6·68	Soluble in acid, 11·81.
Ferric oxide	2·77	
Lime	·42	
Magnesia	1·32	
Sulphuric oxide	·21	
Phosphoric ,,	·41	
Chlorine	traces	
Alumina	12·31	Insoluble in acid, 87·87.
Silica	75·56	
Undetermined and loss	·32	
	100·00	

No. 6. Roof of old No. 1 way.

Percentage of organic matter, 7·70.

Analysis of Residue.

Alumina, Ferric oxide	11·89
Lime	1·61
Magnesia	·93
Phosphoric oxide	·37
Undetermined and loss	·47
Insoluble	84·73
	100·00

No. 7. Floor of galley way.

Percentage of organic matter and water, 30·95.

Analysis of Residue.

Alumina	8·26	Soluble in acid, 11·54.
Ferric oxide	2·21	
Lime	·42	
Phosphoric oxide	·65	
Alumina	13·58	Insoluble in acid, 88·70.
Silica	75·12	
	100·24	

No. 8. Floor of old No. 1 way.

Percentage of organic matter and water, 4·30.

Analysis of Residue.

Alumina	4·88	Soluble in acid, 8·72.
Ferric oxide	2·84	
Lime	·53	
Magnesia	·31	
Phosphoric oxide	·16	
Alumina	12·43	Insoluble in acid, 91·16.
Silica	78·73	
Undetermined and loss	·12	
	100·00	

Cardiff Mine, Lake Macquarie.

No. 9. A bright, firm, and compact looking anthracitic coal; when struck emits a clear ringing sound, very unlike the dull sound given out by soft and friable varieties of coal. This specimen came from a depth of 434 feet.

Across the joints and planes of stratification it breaks with a somewhat splintery and conchoidal fracture.

Tough, and does not yield readily to pressure.

Does not soil the fingers; no mother-of-coal or mineral charcoal observed. When ignited, decrepitates somewhat, and burns with but a small amount of flame.

A few scattered grains of pyrites were observed in the sample, but the total amount of sulphur present, as shown by the following statement of percentage composition, is below the average:—

Proximate Analysis.

Hygroscopic moisture	1·853
Volatile matter	43·354
Sulphur	·348
Fixed carbon	49·486
Ash	4·944
	99·985

Coke.—54·430 per cent., bright in lustre, and fairly well swollen up.

Ash.—Grey, loose; contains traces of copper.

Ultimate Analysis.

	Inclusive of moisture.	Exclusive of moisture.
Carbon	80·727	82·251
Hydrogen	4·303	4·384
Oxygen	6·816	6·945
Nitrogen	1·009	1·028
Sulphur	·348	0·354
Ash	4·944	5·038
Hygroscopic moisture	1·853	.....
	100·000	100·000

Specific gravity, 1·286.

The calorific intensity calculated from the above results is 7,857 units.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	38·360
Copper	trace
Alumina	35·575
Iron sesquioxide	9·278
Manganese protoxide	2·606
Lime	8·050
Magnesia	1·080
Potash	·593
Soda	2·259
Phosphoric acid	·240
Sulphuric ,,	2·255
	100·296

The presence of copper is rather an unusual occurrence in coal ashes; the copper probably existed as copper pyrites. An examination for gold was made upon this ash, but without success; the ash from some 30 or 40 lbs. weight of coal was tested.

CLARENCE RIVER.

Analysis of Ash.

No. 10. Percentage of ash in coal, 8·75 ; colour, grey.

Alumina	22·78	Soluble in acid, 29·70.
Ferric oxide	4·01	
Lime	1·26	
Magnesia	·48	
Sulphuric oxide	·21	
Phosphoric ,,	·96	
Alumina	5·13	Insoluble in acid, 70·25.
Silica	65·12	
Undetermined and loss	·05	
	100·00	

FERNDALE COLLIERY, Tighe's Hill.

No. 11. Specific gravity, 1·296.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2.10
Volatile hydrocarbons	36·22
Fixed carbon	57·24
Ash	3·84
Sulphur	·60
	100·00

Coke.—61·08 per cent.

Ash.—Buff coloured.

Analysis of Ash

Alumina	23·24	Soluble in acid, 38·96
Ferric oxide	9·21	
Lime	2·41	
Magnesia	2·11	
Sulphuric oxide	·74	
Phosphoric ,,	1·25	
Alumina	6·42	Insoluble in acid, 61·15.
Ferric oxide	3·44	
Lime	·24	
Magnesia	·23	
Silica	50·82	
	100·11	

GRETA.

No. 12. In appearance very similar to the Waratah coal, but with less mother-of-coal. Does not soil the fingers ; streaky appearance. Fracture conchoidal across the layers.

Specific gravity, 1·287.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·25	
Volatile hydrocarbons	39·21	
Fixed carbon	54·41	Coke, 57·13 per cent.
Ash	2·72	
Sulphur	1·41	
	100·00	

Coke.—Good, firm, not quite so bright as the former, but rougher in the grain and more swollen up.

Ash.—Loose, buff coloured.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	78·41
Hydrogen	6·60
Oxygen	9·34
Sulphur	1·44
Nitrogen	1·43
Ash	2·78
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,208.

According to the experiments with the calorimeter 1 lb. of this coal would convert 31·21 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	48·14
Alumina	39·99
Iron sesquioxide	4·40
Manganese	absent
Lime	5·95
Magnesia	traces
Potash	·82
Soda	·19
Phosphoric acid	trace
Sulphuric ,,	·77
	100·26

LAKE MACQUARIE.

No. 13. Bright and semi-bituminous. In steaming power it would lie between the ordinary Newcastle coal and those of the Illawarra district.

Specific gravity, 1·340.

Proximate Analysis.

Volatile hydrocarbons	31·93
Fixed carbon	54·66
Ash	8·82
Sulphur	·94
Moisture	3·65
	100·00

Coke, 63·48 per cent.; dense, hard, and fairly bright.

The ash was white and loose.

No. 14. A bright bituminous, rather tender, coal.

Specific gravity, 1·374.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·31
Volatile hydrocarbons	31·95
Fixed carbon	53·88
Ash	11·12
Sulphur	·74
	100·00

The coke produced was hard and lustrous.

The ash was greyish white.

MINMI COLLIERY, Newcastle.

No. 15. Bituminous, bright, with a few narrow dull streaks.
Specific gravity, 1·28.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·59
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·87
Fixed carbon	56·49
Ash	5·61
Sulphur	1·44
	100·00

Coke.—62·10. Coke bright, dense, with fused appearance, little swollen.
Ash.—Reddish, somewhat fusible.

NEWCASTLE COAL COMPANY, Glebe, Newcastle.

No. 16. Specific gravity, 1·283.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·14
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·36
Fixed carbon	59·16
Ash	4·76
Sulphur	·58
	100·00

Coke.—63·92 per cent.
Ash.—Buff coloured.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	27·21	Soluble in acid, 43·30.
Ferric oxide	11·11	
Lime	1·46	
Magnesia	1·56	
Sulphuric oxide	·72	
Phosphoric ,,	1·24	
Alumina	6·51	Insoluble in acid, 56·34
Ferric oxide	3·02	
Lime	·61	
Magnesia	·63	
Silica	45·57	
Undetermined and loss	·36	
	100·00	

NEW LAMBTON MINE.

No. 17. Specific gravity, 1·291.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·61
Volatile hydrocarbons	30·62
Fixed carbon	59·56
Ash	6·72
Sulphur	·49
	100·00

Coke.—66·28 per cent.
Ash.—Reddish coloured.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	15·00	
Ferric oxide	17·72	
Lime	2·26	Soluble in acid, 38·98.
Magnesia	2·72	
Phosphoric oxide	1·28	
Alumina	5·56	
Ferric oxide	2·16	
Lime	·69	Insoluble in acid, 61·10.
Magnesia	·37	
Silica	52·32	
	100·08	

PLATTSBURG.

No. 18. Coal from the Co-operative Mine, Plattsburg.
Specific gravity, 1·310.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·45
Volatile hydrocarbons	34·38
Fixed carbon	58·24
Ash	4·20
Sulphur	·73
	100·00

Coke.—62·44 per cent.
Ash.—Reddish.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	23·34	
Ferric oxide	9·33	
Lime	3·71	Soluble in acid, 40·43.
Magnesia	1·99	
Sulphuric oxide	·72	
Phosphoric ,,	1·34	
Alumina	5·90	
Ferric oxide	3·17	Insoluble in acid, 58·88.
Magnesia	·49	
Silica	49·32	
Undetermined and loss	.69	
	100·00	

REDHEAD COAL COMPANY.

No. 19. Specific gravity, 1·325.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·09
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·48
Fixed carbon	57·04
Ash	6·84
Sulphur	·55
	100·00

Coke.—63·88 per cent.
Ash.—Grey coloured.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	13·59	
Ferric oxide	4·74	
Lime	1·96	Soluble in acid, 23·17.
Magnesia	·71	
Sulphuric oxide	·45	
Phosphoric ,,	1·72	
Alumina	5·03	
Ferric oxide	1·97	Insoluble in acid, 76·65.
Silica	69·65	
Undetermined and loss	·18	
	100.00	

RIX CREEK, Singleton.

No. 20. Coal bright, but rather tender; slightly coking. Analysed by Mr. Latta.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·08
Volatile hydrocarbons	37·00
Fixed carbon	54·00
Ash	5·06
Sulphur	0·51
	98·65

Coke.—59·06.

RUSSELL'S MINE.

No. 21. Made up of alternate bright and dull laminæ, which merge one into the other irregularly, giving the coal a streaky appearance quite distinct from the laminated appearance of a coal made up of well defined bright and dull layers. The bright layers have a very brilliant pitchy lustre. Fracture somewhat conchoidal. Does not soil the fingers.

Specific gravity, 1·274.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·85	
Volatile hydrocarbons	44·09	
Fixed carbon	49·95	Coke, 52·65 per cent.
Ash	2·70	
Sulphur	1·41	
	100·00	

Coke.—Good, firm, bright silvery lustre, with cauliflower-like excrescenses.

Ash.—Loose, colour red, but paler than the Waratah coal ash.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	77·37
Hydrogen	6·48
Oxygen	10·46
Sulphur	1·43
Nitrogen	1·51
Ash	2·75
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,034.

By experiment with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 13·21 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	44·30
Alumina	38·65
Iron sesquioxide	7·85
Manganese	absent
Lime	5·05
Magnesia	·49
Potash	1·37
Soda	·01
Phosphoric acid	absent
Sulphuric acid	1·84
Loss	·44
	100·00

TERALBA, near Newcastle

No. 22. Semi-bituminous. Bright, with small conchoidal fracture, stained with oxide of iron.

Specific gravity, 1·35.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	4·65
Volatile hydrocarbons	32·84
Fixed carbon	52·68
Ash	8·16
Sulphur	1·67
	100·00

Coke.—60·84. Coke swollen, fairly bright, with small excresences, showed distinct prismatic fracture.

Ash.—Reddish and somewhat friable.

No. 23. A second specimen from the same place was for the most part bituminous, bright, with a few narrow dull layers.

Specific gravity, 1·29.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	3·81
Volatile hydrocarbons	30·22
Fixed carbon	54·44
Ash	8·52
Sulphur	3·01
	100·00

Coke.—62·96. Coke bright and lustrous, very little swollen, dense, splits readily.

Ash.—Grey, not easily friable.

WALLSEND, Newcastle.

No. 24. A bright coal; laminated structure well marked; breaks into irregular cuboidal fragments. Does not soil the fingers readily. Contains a little fibrous mineral charcoal, or mother-of-coal.

Specific gravity, 1·333.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·75	
Volatile hydrocarbons	34·17	
Fixed carbon	57·22	Coke, 61·86 per cent.
Ash	4·64	
Sulphur	1·22	
	100·00	

Coke.—Much the same as from the Greta coal, but with large cauliflower-like excrescences.

Ash.—Of a pinkish shade, being white mixed with reddish particles.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	79·96
Hydrogen	6·26
Oxygen	7·06
Sulphur	1·25
Nitrogen	·68
Ash	4·77
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,323.

According to experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 13·21 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	39·30
Alumina	25·24
Iron sesquioxide	26·02
Manganese	1·03
Lime	4·35
Magnesia	·30
Potash	traces
Soda	traces
Phosphoric acid	·12
Sulphuric ,,	4·51
	100·87

No. 25. Another sample from the same mine.

Specific gravity, 1·347.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·29
Volatile hydrocarbons	34·21
Fixed carbon	58·60
Ash	4·28
Sulphur	·62
	100·00

Coke.—62·88 per cent.

Ash.—Red.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	22·25	Soluble in acid, 39·78.
Ferric oxide	11·20	
Lime	3·05	
Magnesia	1·31	
Sulphuric oxide	·83	
Phosphoric ,,	1·14	
Alumina	6·48	Insoluble in acid, 60·73.
Ferric oxide	3·31	
Lime	·32	
Magnesia	·41	
Silica	50·21	
	100·51	

WARATAH COLLIERY.

No. 26. A good, firm, bright coal, with well-marked lines of lamination, bright layers preponderate. Fracture fairly even, breaking into cuboidal masses. Layers of fibrous "mineral charcoal" or "mother-of-coal" in between the bright layers; these are also to be observed in nearly all the other coals. The coal from this mine is sometimes beautifully iridescent.

Specific gravity, 1·303.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·21	
Volatile hydrocarbons	26·70	
Fixed carbon	55·82	Coke, 59·97 per cent
Ash	4·15	
Sulphur	1·12	
	100·00	

Coke.—Good, firm, bright and silvery lustre, well swollen up, with small cauliflower-like excrescenses.

Ash.—Loose and flocculent, reddish colour.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	81·06
Hydrogen	5·81
Oxygen	6·52
Sulphur	1·14
Nitrogen	1.23
Ash	4·24
	100·00

The calorific intensity calculated from the above is 8,271 units. According to experiments with the calorimeter 1 lb. of this coal would convert 14·3 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	47·30
Alumina	35·58
Iron sesquioxide	9·67
Manganese	absent
Lime	4·95
Magnesia	·30
Potash	1·92
Soda	·05
Phosphoric acid	trace
Sulphuric acid	1·20
	100·97

No. 27. The Waratah Coal Company's old tunnel at Waratah.

Specific gravity, 1·293.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·45
Volatile hydrocarbons	38·16
Fixed carbons	54·12
Ash	4·64
Sulphur	·63
	100·00

Coke.—58·76 per cent.

Ash.—Buff colour.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	22·31	Soluble in acid, 36·81.
Ferric oxide	8·11	
Lime	2·41	
Magnesia	·98	
Sulphuric oxide	·71	
Phosphoric oxide	2·29	
Alumina	4·59	Insoluble in acid, 63·07.
Ferric oxide	2·31	
Silica	56·17	
Undetermined and loss	·12	
	100·00	

No. 28. *Nodular Coal.*—A smooth, rounded, nodule of anthracitic coal from the Waratah mine; about 2 inches in diameter, harder than the ordinary coal, in which I understand it was found embedded—the rounded form is apparently not due to attrition or the action of running water, but appears to be of a concretionary nature. Similar anthracitic nodules occur in the Australian Agricultural Company's Mine.

On being struck with a hammer the mass flew to pieces, as if it had been in a state of strain or tension; the fragments were small and showed conchoidal fracture surfaces. I believe that these nodules are sometimes met with of much larger size.

Specific gravity, 1·294.

Dried at 100° C.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	3·32
Volatile hydrocarbons	32·41
Fixed carbon	62·35
Ash	1·72
Sulphur	·19
	99·99

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	83·828
Hydrogen	5·437
Oxygen	8·236
Sulphur	·190
Nitrogen	·530
Ash	1·779
	100·000

It will be noticed that the amount of ash is much less than in the ordinary coal from this mine.

ANTHRACITE.

A splintery anthracite is said to occur at Gordon Brook, in the county of Richmond. As far as I have seen at present, only one of the so-called New South Wales anthracites are really deserving of that name, the others are merely very poor or else baked coals, *i.e.*, coal which has been more or less destroyed by the intrusion of a dyke of some igneous rock.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

The analyses and descriptions of specimens numbered 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14, and 15 are by Mr. Dixon.

BOWENFELS.

No. 1. Dull lustre, rather strongly laminated; laminæ of bright coal, very thin. Does not soil the fingers. Fracture is in parts large conchoidal.

Specific gravity, 1·399.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·36
Volatile hydrocarbons	28·35
Fixed carbon	56·54
Ash	11·40
Sulphur	1·35
	100·00

Coke.—Does not cake; only a loose and incoherent black powder left.

Ash.—Heavy, white.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	70·72
Hydrogen	5·65
Oxygen	9·65
Sulphur	1·38
Nitrogen	·93
Ash	11·67
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 7,245.

According to experiments with the calorimeter 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·65 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	69·15
Alumina	29·69
Iron sesquioxide	·63
Manganese	traces
Lime	·25
Magnesia	trace
Potash	·36
Soda	·32
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·09
Sulphuric acid (SO_3)	·22
	100·71

ESKBANK.

No. 2. A good compact coal; soils the fingers; lustre dull; laminæ not well defined.

Specific gravity, 1·335.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·00	
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·55	
Fixed carbon	49·97	Coke, 62·88 per cent.
Ash	12·91	
Sulphur	1·57	
	100·00	

Coke.—Fair, but rather tender.

Ash.—Brilliant white colour.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	72·30
Hydrogen	5·43
Oxygen	6·65
Sulphur	1·60
Nitrogen	·85
Ash	13·17
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 7·426.

By experiment with the calorimeter 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·65 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	62·15
Alumina	29·43
Iron sesquioxide	1·20
Manganese	traces
Lime	1·35
Magnesia	1·73
Potash	2·10
Soda	·19
Phosphoric acid	·05
Sulphuric ,,	1·12
Loss	·68
	100·00

No. 3. Specific gravity, 1·329.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·70
Volatile hydrocarbons	28·78
Fixed carbon	57·88
Ash	9·88
Sulphur	·76
	100·00

Ash.—Grey.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	21·13	Soluble in acid, 24·62
Ferric oxide	1·39	
Lime	·78	
Magnesia	·61	
Sulphuric oxide	·16	
Phosphoric ,,	·55	
Alumina	14·21	Insoluble in acid, 75·23
Magnesia	trace	
Silica	61·02	
Undetermined and loss	·15	
	100·00	

KATOOMBA.

No. 4. A sample of the whole thickness of a 4-foot seam at Katoomba. It consists of a mixture of a bituminous and splint coal, with bright and dull-coloured pieces.

Specific gravity, 1·343.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·71
Volatile hydrocarbons	25·31
Fixed carbon	60·90
Ash	10·84
Sulphur	·24
	100·00

The coke is dense, scarcely swollen, but fairly lustrous.

The ash is white.

This is a fairly good coal, the low percentage of sulphur being particularly noteworthy.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	35·26	Soluble in acid, 37·10
Ferric oxide	·98	
Lime	traces	
Magnesia	·30	
Phosphoric oxide	·56	
Alumina	3·23	Insoluble in acid, 62·81
Silica	59·58	
Undetermined and loss	·09	
	100·00	

No. 5. A fairly bright and tolerably hard coal, also from Katoomba, from 106 feet in the tunnel. Did not soil the fingers, and showed layers of "mother-of-coal" in places.
Specific gravity, 1·326.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·90
Volatile hydrocarbons	25·82
Fixed carbon	61·34
Ash	9·26
Sulphur	·68
	100·00

Coke.—70·60 per cent.; only slightly fritted together, dull coloured, with a few bright specks.
Ash.—A greyish white.

No. 6. Other specimens from Katoomba gave the following results:—
Specific gravity, 1·400.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·25
Volatile hydrocarbons	26·28
Fixed carbon	60·84
Ash	10·04
Sulphur	·59
	100·00

Ash.—Greyish white.

LITHGOW VALLEY.

No. 7. Has much the appearance of the Vale of Clwydd coal. Does not soil the fingers.
Specific gravity, 1·329.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·95	
Volatile hydrocarbons	34·18	
Fixed carbon	52·34	Coke, 62·46 per cent.
Ash	10·12	
Sulphur	1·41	
	100·00	

Coke.—Hard, compact, and fairly lustrous.
Ash.—White in colour.
Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	69·41
Hydrogen	6·10
Oxygen	11·70
Sulphur	1·44
Nitrogen	1·03
Ash	10·32
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 7,206.
According to experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·10 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	59·10
Alumina	38·95
Iron sesquioxide	·40
Manganese	traces
Lime	·85
Magnesia	·30
Potash	traces
Soda	,,
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·20
Sulphuric acid (SO_3)	·43
	100·23

LITHGOW VALLEY COLLIERY.

No. 8. Specific gravity, 1·340.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·24
Volatile hydrocarbons	28·48
Fixed carbon	58·80
Ash	9·68
Sulphur	·80
	100·00

Ash.—Greyish white.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	20·24	Soluble in acid, 23·72
Ferric oxide	1·42	
Lime	·74	
Magnesia	·57	
Sulphuric oxide	·11	
Phosphoric ,,	·64	
Alumina	16·02	Insoluble in acid, 76·23
Silica	60·21	
Undetermined and loss	.05	
	100·00	

MUDGER.

No. 9. Dull, with bright fracture.
Specific gravity, 1·300.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·70	
Volatile hydrocarbons	36·42	
Fixed carbon	51·48	Coke, 61·24
Ash	9·76	
Sulphur	·64	
	100·00	

Coke.—Strong and fairly bright.
Ash.—Greyish white and bulky.

VALE OF CLYWDD.

No. 10. A compact coal; rather bright on the whole, the bright layers being fairly numerous; fracture irregular; a fresh surface; does not soil the fingers.
Specific gravity, 1·323.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·10	
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·35	
Fixed carbon	53·38	Coke, 63·18 per cent.
Ash	9·80	
Sulphur	1·37	
	100·00	

Coke.—Hard, compact, and fairly lustrous.
Ash.—Of a very feeble grey tint.
Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	69·86
Hydrogen	5·82
Oxygen	11·89
Sulphur	1·40
Nitrogen	1·02
Ash	10·01
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 7,138.
According to experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·10 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	59·55
Alumina	37·35
Iron sesquioxide	2·00
Manganese	traces
Lime	·53
Magnesia	traces
Potash	traces
Soda	traces
Phosphoric acid	traces
Sulphuric ,, (SO_3)	·39
Loss	·18
	100·00

No. 11. Specific gravity, 1·328.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·15
Volatile hydrocarbons	35·02
Fixed carbons	52·36
Ash	9·72
Sulphur	·75
	100·00

Ash.—Grey.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	22·91	Soluble in acid, 26·03.
Ferric oxide	1·55	
Lime	·81	
Magnesia	traces	
Sulphuric oxide	·17	
Phosphoric ,,	·59	
Alumina	14·55	Insoluble in acid, 73·85.
Ferric oxide	traces	
Magnesia	1·05	
Silica	58·25	
Undetermined and loss	·12	
	100·00	

WALLERAWANG.

No. 12. A specimen of the Wallerawang coal, from a seam 17 feet 6 inches thick, gave the following results:—

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·51	
Volatile hydrocarbons	33·24	
Fixed carbon	55·74	Coke=65·24 per cent.
Ash, white	9·50	
	99·99	

Specific gravity = 1·333.

No. 13. A sample from another seam 6 feet 6 inches thick :—

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·95	
Volatile hydrocarbons	27·25	
Fixed carbon	61·86	70·80 per cent. coke
Ash, white	8·94	
	100·00	

Specific gravity = 1·398.

No. 14. "A sample of true splint coal. It was very firm, and contained some layers of mineral charcoal; colour of a dull brownish-black.

"Specific gravity, 1·326.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	3·85
Volatile hydrocarbons	27·69
Fixed carbon	61·56
Ash	6·88
Sulphur	·02
	100·00

"The powdered coal did not form a coke, an incoherent black powder being left. On heating the coal in lumps it leaves a hard coke slightly lustrous, the pieces having the same shape as the original coal, and showing no signs of fusion.

"The ash was grey coloured and bulky, and contained 0·19 per cent. of phosphoric oxide.

"This is a good coal for the purpose to which it is intended to be applied, namely, iron smelting, as it could be used raw with hot blasts, or coked with either hot or cold, and it is sufficiently firm to carry a heavy burden of ore and fluxes. On heating it decrepitates slightly; but this does not interfere with the firmness of the coke obtained from lumps, but the small, from its character, would be useless for coking."

No. 15. "Another sample of coal from the same locality contained dull and bright layers in about equal proportions, the bright parts breaking with a rather large conchoidal fracture considering their thickness. This coal is a bituminous moderately coking coal, and the specimen was of only moderate firmness.

"Specific gravity, 1·327.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	3·10
Volatile hydrocarbons	34·73
Fixed carbon	51·28
Ash	10·36
Sulphur	·53
	100·00

"The coke produced from the powdered coal was scarcely swollen, of moderate brightness, and not very firm. As I have learned, however, that the sample had been exposed to the air for about a year, it is probable that the freshly dug coal would yield a much superior coke to that produced by the specimen analysed.

"The ash was white, very dense, and contained 0·29 per cent. of phosphoric oxide.

"This coal is not so good for iron smelting as the last, as it contains more sulphur; and as a large quantity of it would be required to produce a ton of iron, as it would have to be used coked, more of the obnoxious ingredients would be introduced into the furnace."—W. A. Dixon, F.C.S., *Annual Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney, 1880.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT.

The analyses and descriptions of specimens numbered 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, and 23 are by Mr. Dixon, F.C.S.

No. 1. Atkinson's Mine, Berrima.
Specific gravity, 1·408.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	1·26
Volatile hydrocarbons	26·61
Fixed carbon	62·28
Ash	9·40
Sulphur	·45
	100·00

Coke, 71·68 per cent.
Ash, greyish white.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	18·61	Soluble in acid, 24·00.
Ferric oxide	4·68	
Lime	·58	
Sulphuric oxide	·13	
Phosphoric ,,	traces	
Alumina	·82	Insoluble in acid, 75·87
Silica	75·05	
Undetermined and loss	·13	
	100·00	

Berrima.

No. 2. A good firm coal, but more tender than the others. The bright layers present in fair proportion.
Specific gravity, 1·364.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·70	
Volatile hydrocarbons	32·78	
Fixed carbon	53·84	Coke, 64·24 per cent.
Ash	10·40	
Sulphur	1·28	
	100·00	

Coke.—Bright and lustrous; very much swollen up.
Ash.—White.
Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	69·92
Hydrogen	4·55
Oxygen	13·09
Sulphur	1·30
Nitrogen	·56
Ash	10·58
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 6,653.
According to experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 11·82 lbs of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	67·45
Alumina	31·00
Iron sesquioxide	·40
Manganese protoxide	·16
Lime	·15
Potash	·24
Soda	·18
Phosphoric acid	trace
Sulphuric ,, (SO_3)	·06
Loss	·36
	100·00

No. 3. Had a laminated structure, with bright layers, and was rather tender, breaking easily in small pieces.

Specific gravity, 1·37.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·90
Volatile hydrocarbons	21·17
Fixed carbon	57·67
Ash	18·25
Sulphur	1·01
	100·00

Coke.—75·92.

The coke was much swollen up, soft and black coloured, with a few bright specks.

The ash was greyish-white, but from its large amount this coal would only be of value for local purposes.

No. 4. Rather dull, with very thin bright layers, along which it split rapidly. Yielded a brown powder. Bituminous.

Specific gravity, 1·56.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·21
Volatile hydrocarbons	19·95
Fixed carbon	41·30
Ash	36·56
Sulphur	·98
	100·00

Coke.—77·86.

Coke much swollen up, and fairly lustrous and hard.

Ash.—White, but so large in quantity as to render the coal of little value.

No. 5. Dull coloured, bright layers entirely absent, gave a dark brown powder, darker than the last.

Specific gravity, 1·51.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·26
Volatile hydrocarbons	15·61
Fixed carbon	48·34
Ash	33·92
Sulphur	·87
	100·00

Coke.—82·86.

The coke was not much swollen, black coloured, and friable.

Ash.—White, but so large in quantity as to render the coal of little value.

No. 6. The following analysis was made by Mr. Richard Smith, of the Metallurgical Laboratory in the Royal School of Mines, London; to compare it with the others its proximate composition has been calculated from the ultimate analysis.

Specific gravity, 1·471.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	1·03
Volatile hydrocarbons, &c.	23·65
Fixed carbon	61·61
Ash	13·17
Sulphur	·54
	100·00

"The theoretical calorific or evaporative power, that is, the weight of water converted into steam by 1 lb. of the coal, as determined by experiment with the calorimeter, is 12·21 lbs. A second experiment gave a like result.

"Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	75·57
Hydrogen	4·70
Oxygen and nitrogen	4·99
Sulphur	0·54
Ash	13·17
Water	1·03
	100·00

"The colour of the ash is reddish white.

"When a portion of the powdered coal is heated in a closed vessel the gases evolved burn with a yellow luminous, somewhat smoky flame, and a slightly lustrous coherent coke is left, which differs little in bulk from the original coal."

No. 7. From the same mine.

Specific gravity, 1·369.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	·65
Volatile hydrocarbons	21·65
Fixed carbon	65·68
Ash	11·28
Sulphur	·74
	100·00

Coke.—76·96 per cent.

Ash.—Grey.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	26·84	Soluble in acid, 35·77
Ferric oxide	7·95	
Lime	·67	
Magnesia	traces	
Sulphuric oxide	·31	
Phosphoric ,,	traces	
Alumina	7·60	Insoluble in acid, 64·53
Silica	56·93	
	100·30	

No. 8. Coal from Coal Cliff Mine, near Bulli.
Specific gravity, 1·378.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	·86
Volatile hydrocarbons	18·22
Fixed carbon	69·84
Ash	10·80
Sulphur	·28
	100·00

Coke.—71·68 per cent.
Ash.—Greyish white.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	31·56	Soluble in acid, 38·84.
Ferric oxide	5·33	
Lime	·75	
Magnesia	·60	
Sulphuric oxide	·31	
Phosphoric ,,	·29	
Alumina	3·61	Insoluble in acid, 61·02
Ferric oxide	traces	
Silica	57·41	
Undetermined and loss	·14	
	100·00	

JOADJA CREEK

No. 9. Top coal.
Percentage of ash, 6·71.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	11·23	Soluble in acid, 24·53.
Ferric oxide	11·55	
Lime	·20	
Magnesia	·63	
Phosphoric oxide	·92	
Alumina	22·15	Insoluble in acid, 71·01
Ferric oxide	traces	
Silica	48·86	
Undetermined and loss	·41	
Alkalies and chlorine	4·05	Soluble in water.
	100·00	

No. 10. Bottom coal.
Percentage of ash, 22·28; ash very dense, grey coloured.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	20·04	Soluble in acid, 22·96.
Ferric oxide	1·84	
Lime	·28	
Magnesia	·36	
Phosphoric oxide	·44	
Alumina	7·79	Insoluble in acid, 76·42.
Ferric oxide	traces	
Silica	68·63	
Alkalies	0·85	Soluble in water.
	100·23	

No. 11. From Jordan's Crossing, near the above place.
Bituminous, rather dull, and somewhat brittle. The piece sent had a bright band running through the middle, and this band was very tender, breaking with slight pressure into rectangular fragments.
Specific gravity, 1·401.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·36
Volatile hydrocarbons	28·27
Fixed carbon	51·66
Ash	15·86
Sulphur	1·85
	100·00

Coke.—67·52.

Coke dense, hard, not much swollen, and having a silvery lustre.

Ash.—Pure white, aluminous.

MARULAN.

Two samples of weathered, dirty looking coals, of high specific gravity, from near Hanging Rock, Marulan, were found to contain 28·09 per cent. and 39·76 per cent. of ash respectively, and were deemed unworthy of a more detailed examination.

No. 12. A rather dull coloured coal, having somewhat the character of splint, from Hanging Rock, near Marulan.

Specific gravity, 1·341.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·25
Volatile hydrocarbons	26·14
Fixed carbon	57·68
Ash	13·52
Sulphur	·41
	100·00

This coal scarcely forms a true coke, a very slight coherent black mass being left; but as the specimen was evidently taken from an outcrop, were it would be more or less weathered, this character would probably be altered on opening out the seam.

The ash was greyish white.

No. 13. This was a rather dull coloured coal, somewhat stained by oxide of iron, rather tender, and containing a considerable quantity of mineral charcoal, from the same locality as the last.

Specific gravity, 1·536.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·41
Volatile hydrocarbons	24·26
Fixed carbon	53·66
Ash	18·95
Sulphur	·72
	100·00

The coke produced was fairly bright and hard, and was covered with bright silvery excrescences.

The ash was white.

No. 14. A moderately bright, but firm coal, from the same seam as last.

Specific gravity, 1·398.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	1·97
Volatile hydrocarbons	31·77
Fixed carbon	55·64
Ash	9·94
Sulphur	·68
	100·00

The coke and ash were similar to the last.

No. 15. This was a dull coloured splint-like coal, of moderate firmness, forming another band in the seam from which the last two were obtained.

Specific gravity, 1,404.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·13
Volatile hydrocarbons	28·75
Fixed carbon	59·00
Ash	9·55
Sulphur	·57
	100·00

The coke obtained was dull coloured and soft.

The ash was greyish white.

MITTAGONG.

No. 16. From a newly opened seam.

Contained dull and bright layers, in about equal proportions; slightly soils the fingers. The bright lines of fracture were marked by numerous lens-shaped cavities 0·05 to 0·1 inch in greater diameter, generally filled with a brownish pulverulent carbonaceous matter. These were apparently the impressions, and remains of seeds, and they showed traces of a dense cortical layer. The brown matter on heating glowed, emitted a smoky odour, and burned away completely.

Specific gravity, 1·486.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	2·91
Volatile hydrocarbons	8·92
Fixed carbon	62·24
Ash	24·74
Sulphur	1·19
	100·00

This coal did not produce a true coke, a loose, incoherent black powder being left.

Ash.—Greyish white, but much too large in amount.

MOUNT KEIRA.

No. 17. Possesses much the same characters as the last, only soils the fingers rather more readily.

Specific gravity, 1·379.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·15	
Volatile hydrocarbons	23·51	
Fixed carbon	64·65	Coke, 74·35 per cent.
Ash	9·70	
Sulphur	·99	
	100·00	

Coke.—Hard, fairly lustrous, and much swollen up, with cauliflower-like excrescences.

Ash.—Loose, brilliant white colour.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	78·82
Hydrogen	5·17
Oxygen	3·87
Sulphur	1·00
Nitrogen	1·33
Ash	9·81
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 7,983.

According to experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 12·92 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	53·00
Alumina	46.88
Iron sesquioxide	traces
Manganese	absent
Lime	traces
Magnesia	traces
Potash } Soda }	·10
Phosphoric acid	absent
Sulphuric ,,	absent
Loss	·02
	100·00

This ash practically answers to the formula Al_2O_3, 2 SiO_2.

MOUNT KEMBLA.

No. 18. A coal of medium brightness, with laminated structure, breaking with a granular surface in places; splits readily along the planes of lamination. The bright layers are tender, and break into small pieces with conchoidal surfaces.

Specific gravity, 1·363.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·50
Volatile hydrocarbons	19·74
Fixed carbon	67·18
Ash	10·72
Sulphur	·86
	100·00

Coke.—Coal does not cake, therefore no true coke formed—a dull black fritted mass only is left.

Ash.—Brilliant white colour.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	80·67
Hydrogen	5·30
Oxygen	1·58
Sulphur	·87
Nitrogen	·70
Ash	10·88
	100·00

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,276.

According to experiments with the calorimeter, 1 lb. of this coal would convert 13·21 lbs. of water into steam.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	52·57
Alumina	43·55
Iron sesquioxide	·95
Manganese	traces
Lime	1·35
Magnesia	·60
Potash	·15
Soda	·27
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·17
Sulphuric acid (SO_3)	·79
	100·40

No. 19. Coal from the Mount Pleasant Mine of the Illawarra Coal Company, Wollongong.

Specific gravity, 1·354.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	·70
Volatile hydrocarbons	22·04
Fixed carbon	68·08
Ash	8·76
Sulphur	·42
	100·00

Coke.—76·84 per cent.

Ash.—Grey.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	34·07	Soluble in acid, 41·75
Ferric oxide	6·03	
Lime	·82	
Magnesia	traces	
Sulphuric oxide	·51	
Phosphoric ,,	·32	
Alumina	6·50	Insoluble in acid, 57·69
Ferric oxide	traces	
Silica	51·19	
Undetermined and loss	·56	
	100·00	

NATTAI.

No. 20. A hard, compact, lustrous anthracitic coal, slightly stained in parts with iron oxide, which looks as if it had been derived from the decomposition of iron pyrites; but, contrary to what was expected, hardly a trace of sulphur was found to be present. Any pyrites which the coal may have originally contained must have practically undergone complete decomposition and removal.

Anthracitic coals generally occur in places where the coal measures have been more or less disturbed or changed, *i.e.*, in places where there is considerable contortion of the strata, and also where there are intrusive metamorphic or igneous rocks. Probably this particular specimen came from a portion of a seam which had been affected by one of the intrusions occurring in the district.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	3·287	
Volatile hydrocarbons	4·337	
Fixed carbon	87·959	Coke, 92·375.
Ash	4·416	
Sulphur	trace	
	99·999	

Ultimate Analysis.

Dried at 100° C.

Carbon	91·246
Hydrogen	3·605
Oxygen and nitrogen	0·583
Sulphur	trace
Ash	4·566
	100·000

Calculated calorific intensity, 8,590.

The ash of this coal was not analysed.

Coal containing pea-iron ore is abundant at Nattai. Another coal, from near to Nattai, is very brilliant in lustre, and breaks with a pitchy lustrous conchoidal fracture like albertite; it is also marked by the presence of thick layers of "mother-of-coal" or fibrous mineral charcoal.

No. 21. A rather dull coloured coal, stained with ferric oxide, in some places iridescent. It was rather tender, and stained the fingers; fracture of the bright layers minutely conchoidal. From the Southern District.

Specific gravity, 1·307.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	·75
Volatile hydrocarbons	23·37
Fixed carbon	65·81
Ash	8·19
Sulphur	1·88
	100·00

Coke.—74 per cent.; bright and dense.

Ash.—Greyish.

WINGECARRIBEE RIVER.

No. 22. From near Berrima.

A hard bituminous coal, generally bright, but with reddish incrustation, the bright pieces breaking with decided conchoidal fracture.

Specific gravity, 1·355.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	1·41
Volatile hydrocarbons	30·20
Fixed carbon	53·15
Ash	13·46
Sulphur	1·78
	100·00

Coke.—66·61.

Coke hard, slightly swollen, and fairly lustrous.

Ash.—White.

WOLLONGONG.

No. 23. Coal from Osborne-Wallsend Colliery.

Specific gravity, 1·404.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	1·19
Volatile hydrocarbons	21·07
Fixed carbon	66·92
Ash	10·20
Sulphur	·62
	100·00

Coke.—77·12 per cent.

Ash.—Grey.

Analysis of Ash.

Alumina	30·31	Soluble in acid, 40·51
Ferric oxide	8·68	
Lime	1·18	
Magnesia	traces	
Sulphuric oxide	·34	
Phosphoric ,,	traces	
Alumina	5·24	Insoluble in acid, 60·00
Ferric oxide	trace	
Silica	54·76	
	100·51	

TABLE I.

Composition of Coals.

Proximate Analyses.

Northern District.

Name of Colliery.	Water.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur	Specific Gravity.	Coke.	Analyst.
Russell's	1·85	44·09	49·95	2·70	1·41	1·274	52·65	Liversidge.
Greta	2·25	39·21	54·41	2·72	1·41	1·287	57·13	,,
Ferndale Colliery, Newcastle	2·10	36·22	57·24	3·84	·60	1·296	61·08	Dixon.
Waratah ,, near Newcastle	2·21	36·70	55·82	4·15	1·12	1·303	59·97	Liversidge.
,, ,, ,,	2·45	38·16	54·12	4·64	·63	1·293	58·76	Dixon.
Co-operative Colliery, Plattsburg	2·45	34·38	58·24	4·20	·73	1·310	62·44	,,
Newcastle Wallsend Company	2·29	34·21	58·60	4·28	·62	1·347	62·88	,,
,,	2·75	34·17	57·22	4·64	1·22	1·333	61·86	Liversidge.
Australian Agricultural Company	1·65	35·45	57·84	4·44	·62	1·286	63·28	Dixon.
,,	2·20	33·60	57·52	5·35	1·33	1·297	62·87	Liversidge.
Newcastle Coal-mining Co., Glebe	2·14	33·36	59·16	4·76	·58	1·283	63·92	Dixon.
Cardiff Mine, Lake Macquarie	1·85	43·35	49·49	4·94	·34	1·286	54·43	Liversidge.
Rix Creek, Singleton	2·80	37·00	54·00	5·06	·51	.....	59·06	Latta.
Minmi Colliery, Hexham	2·59	33·87	56·49	5·61	1·44	1·280	62·10	Dixon.
New Lambton Colliery, nr. Newcastle	2·61	30·62	59·56	6·72	·49	1·291	66·28	,,
Redhead Coal Company	2·09	33·48	57·04	6·84	·55	1·325	63·88	,,
Anvil Creek	1·74	41·10	47·90	7·80	1·46	1·323	55·70	Liversidge.
Teralba, near Newcastle	4·65	32·84	52·68	8·16	1·67	1·350	60·84	Dixon.
,, ,,	3·81	30·22	54·44	8·52	3·01	1·290	62·96	,,
Lake Macquarie, near Newcastle.	3·65	31·93	54·66	8·82	·94	1·340	63·48	,,
Mean	2·47	35·70	55·32	5·41	1·3	1·305	60·78	

Western District.

Wallerawang	3·85	27·69	61·56	6·88	·02	1·326	none	Dixon.
,,	1·95	27·25	61·86	8·94	.....	1·398	70·10	Liversidge.
,,	1·51	33·24	55·74	9·50	.....	1·333	65·24	,,
,,	3·10	34·73	51·28	10·36	·53	1·327	61·64	Dixon.
Katoomba	2·90	25·82	61·34	9·26	·68	1·326	70·60	,,
,,	2·25	26·28	60·84	10·04	·57	1·400	none	,,
,,	2·71	25·31	60·90	10·84	·24	1·343	71·74	,,
Lithgow Valley	2·24	28·48	58·80	9·68	·80	1·340	none	,,
,,	1·95	34·18	52·34	10·12	1·41	1·329	62·46	Liversidge.
Vale of Clwydd	2·15	35·02	52·36	9·72	·75	1·328	none	Dixon.
,,	2·10	33·35	53·38	9·80	1·37	1·323	63·18	Liversidge.
Rylstone	1·70	36·42	51·48	9·76	·64	1·300	61·24	Dixon.
Eskbank	2·70	28·78	57·88	9·88	·76	1·329	none	,,
,,	2·00	33·55	49·97	12·91	1·57	1·335	62·88	Liversidge.
Bowenfels	2·36	28·35	56·54	11·40	1·35	1·399	none	,,
Mean	2·34	31·65	56·09	9·87	·87	1·342	64·67	

Southern District.

Nattai	3·28	4·34	87·96	4·41	trace	.....	93·37	Liversidge.
No locality	·75	23·37	65·81	8·19	1·88.	1·307	74·00	Dixon.
Illawarra Coal Company's Colliery	·70	22·04	68·08	8·76	·42	1·354	76·84	,,
Berrima, Atkinson's Mine	1·26	26·61	62·28	9·40	·45	1·408	71·68	,,
,,	1·70	32·78	53·84	10·40	1·28	1·364	64·24	Liversidge.
Marulan	2·13	28·75	59·00	9·55	·57	1·404	68·55	Dixon.
,,	1·97	31·77	55·64	9·94	·68	1·398	65·58	,,
,,	2·25	26·14	57·68	13·52	·41	1·341	none	,,
Mount Keira	1·15	23·51	64·65	9·70	·99	1·379	74·35	Liversidge.
Osborne Wallsend Col., Wollongong	1·19	21·07	66·92	10·20	·62	1·404	77·12	Dixon.
Coal Cliff Colliery	1·61	19·68	68·08	10·28	·35	1·372	78·36	,,
,,	·86	18·22	69·84	10·80	·28	1·378	80·64	,,
Mount Kembla	1·50	19·74	67·18	10·72	·86	1·363	none	Liversidge.
Bulli Colliery	.65	21·65	65·86	11·28	·74	1·369	76·96	Dixon.
,,	1·03	23·65	61·61	13·17	·54	1·471	74·78	R. Smith.
Mean	1·47	22·89	64·96	10·02	·72	1·394	75·11	

The coals in the foregoing tables are arranged in order, according to the amount of ash present, the first of the series containing the smallest, and the last the largest weight of ash. With a few exceptions—such as the Teralba, Lake Macquarie, Anvil Creek, and the Cardiff Mine it is rather interesting to note that the proportion of fixed carbon increases with the increase in the amount of ash—the proportions of volatile hydrocarbons naturally undergo a corresponding diminution.

Speaking generally, the coals which yield a large percentage of volatile hydrocarbons may be said to be the best adapted for the manufacture of gas.

It will also be at once apparent that the specific gravity in most cases affords a very good indication of the quality of the coal. As a general rule, ordinary coals which possess a high specific gravity contain a large proportion of ash.

Although these tables show decided differences between the coals from the three districts, doubtless the examination of additional specimens will prove that the above means do not quite represent the average composition of the coals. Some of the analyses were necessarily made upon outcrop specimens, and such can hardly be regarded as truly representing the quality of the seams from which they were obtained.

It is noticeable that the quantity of ash yielded by the Western and Southern coals is much greater than is yielded by the Northern ones, also that the specific gravity is higher as a rule.

The ash of Western and Southern coals is white and dense, whereas many of the Northern coals yield ashes of a buff or red tint, which are often quite loose and flocculent.

It is a common opinion that the relative amounts of sulphur present in different coals can be approximately estimated by the redness of the ash—on the supposition that the whole of the sulphur exists in the coal in the form of iron pyrites—but such is not the case; on referring to the analyses on the Northern District coals, it will be seen that some of the coals which left pure white coloured ashes contained the largest amount of sulphur, and that others which left red ashes contained the smallest quantity of sulphur.

Sulphur may be present in coals in various forms—either in combination with iron as pyrites, which is the most common form of all—as sulphuric acid in combination with the inorganic constituents of the coal, such as alumina, lime, magnesia, or potash; or it may even exist in the form of organic compounds.

In order that an opinion may be formed with regard to the coals of New South Wales, it will perhaps not be amiss to compare them with some of those produced in various parts of Great Britain.

In the first place, the proportion of ash in a coal is a matter of the greatest importance; the value of coal as a fuel depends to a great extent upon the smallness of the quantity of non-combustible matter which it contains; if the amount be very large the coal will be perfectly worthless; but for some purposes, as Dr. Percy states,—"A certain amount of inorganic matter in coal is sometimes beneficial in preventing its too rapid combustion in the furnace. On this account a kind of coal called 'brasils,' which occurs in the middle of the Tenyard coal in South Staffordshire, is preferred for reverberatory furnaces by some smelters in Birmingham." * Neither must the quality or chemical composition of the ash be neglected, for if the ashes be easily fusible, as they usually are when a large quantity of iron is present, they tend to "clinker up" the grate and thus cause great waste of heat, and the expenditure of much extra time and labour in stoking.

We have seen that the Northern District coals yield on the average the smallest amount of ash, which is from 2·70 per cent. to 8·82, with an average percentage of 5·41; the Western District coals range from 6·88 to 12·91, and average 9·87 per cent.; and the Southern District coals, omitting the samples which seem to be somewhat exceptional in character, yield from 4·41 to 13·52 per cent., and average 10·02 per cent. ash.

* Percy's "Metallurgy," vol. i., p. 280.

Now English Newcastle (Northumberland) coking coal contains from 0·79 to 2·49 per cent. ash (see Percy's "Metallurgy," vol. i., p. 99), and averages 1·68. The Nottinghamshire contains 3·9 per cent., and coal from Blaina, South Wales, averages 2·63 per cent. English non-coking coals run rather higher; thus South Staffordshire coal varies from 1·55 to 6·44, and South Wales from 1·20 to 7·18; Scotch coals from 1·43 to 6·75; so that as far as the proportion of ash is concerned, some of our Northern coal is quite equal to the Welsh and Scotch coals, and but little inferior to the English Newcastle coal.

A matter to which it is necessary to pay careful attention is the proportion of sulphur present in a coal. The presence of a large amount of this element not only renders the use of the coal unpleasant for domestic purposes, but makes it useless for most manufacturing and metallurgical operations.

The quantity of sulphur existing in the New South Wales coals is by no means excessive, and they will in this respect compare not unfavourably with those of other countries.

Percentage of Sulphur.

	Minimum.	Mean.	Maximum.
Northern Coal-fields	·34	1·30	3·01
Western ,, ,,	·02	·87	1·57
Southern ,, ,,	trace	·72	1·88
Newcastle coal (England)*	·55	·97	1·51

The mean percentages of sulphur as given above for the New South Wales coals are probably too high, since, as has already been remarked, some of the samples were doubtless only outcrop specimens from seams not yet properly opened out.

Playfair and De la Beche found during their investigation for the English Government that the mean percentage of sulphur was as follows:—

Welsh coal	1·42	per cent. sulphur.
Derbyshire	1·01	
Lancashire	1·42	
Newcastle	0·94	
Scotland	1·45	

Most of the secondary and tertiary coals, on the other hand, contain a larger proportion of sulphur, usually 2·0 or 3·0 and sometimes as much as even 5·0 or 6·0 per cent.

The Annual Report of the Department of Mines, Sydney, for 1880, contains a very valuable series of tables, prepared by Mr. A. W. Dixon, F.C.S., to show the compositions of the New South Wales coals as compared with those from other parts of the world.

Composition of the Ashes.—In the table showing the percentage composition of the ashes it will be noticeable there are great differences in the amounts of silica, alumina, and of iron sesquioxide. Some of the ashes, however, in the different groups seem to agree fairly well together, and although the samples came from different districts, yet it may be that they are from an extension of the same seam. The composition of the ashes as well as of the coals may help us to correlate the coal seams of the different districts one with the other, *i.e.*, assist in determining their positions in a geological section of the whole of the coal measures as developed in different parts of the Colony. Judging from the composition of the ashes, one would be inclined to say, that not only do certain of the coals in each district come from the same seam, but that the western coals from the Vale of Clwydd and Lithgow Valley belong to the same horizon as the southern coal from Berrima; but much importance cannot be attached to this matter, certainly it would never do to allow the analysis of one specimen only from a given seam, to have much influence, for although a sample of coal may appear to be free from foreign substances and to look perfectly uniform to the eye—in fact appear to be homogeneous throughout—yet on analysis it is nearly always found that the different parts of one and the same piece yield different

* *Vide* Percy's "Metallurgy," vol. i.

proportions of ash, carbon, hydrogen, &c. Hence, if different portions of the same lump vary, we may naturally expect that samples taken from different parts of the seam should also vary. But in spite of minor variations in different specimens of coal from any given seam we find that on the average the coal will have a fairly uniform composition; to obtain uniform and truly representative samples portions should be taken of the whole thickness of the seam from different parts of the working face. It would be well to take some tons weight of the coal, which should be broken up into pieces of moderate size and well mixed. From this heap portions should then be removed, in radial lines cutting down to the centre, and thrown into a smaller heap of a few hundred-weights; after this smaller heap has been well mixed portions should be again removed radially and a third time well mixed; this last could then doubtless be regarded as a true sample and not a mere specimen, as a single lump of coal must necessarily be. Too much care cannot possibly be taken over the collection and preparation of samples.

TABLE II.

Composition of Coal Ashes.

Northern District.

Name of Colliery.	Ash.	Silica.	Alumina.	Iron Sesquioxide.	Manganese (MnO).	Lime.	Magnesia.	Potash.	Soda.	Phosphoric Acid.	Sulphuric Acid.	Undetermined and Loss.	Analyst.
Russell's Coal-mine	2·70	44·30	38·65	7·85	..	5·05	·49	1·37	·01	..	1·84	..	Liversidge.
Greta	2·72	48·14	39·99	4·40	..	5·95	trace	·82	·19	trace	·77	..	,,
Ferndale	3·84	50·82	29·66	12·65	..	2·65	2·34	..	..	1·25	·74	..	Dixon.
Waratah	4·15	47·30	35·58	9·67	..	4·95	·30	1·92	·05	trace	·77	..	Liversidge.
,,	4·64	56·17	26·90	10·42	..	2·41	·98	..	..	2·29	·71	·12	Dixon.
Co-operative-Plattsburg	4·20	49·32	29·24	12·50	..	3·71	2·48	..	..	1·34	·72	·69	,,
Newcastle-Wallsend Company	4·28	50·21	28·73	14·51	..	3·37	1·72	..	..	1·14	·83	..	,,
,,	4·64	39·30	25·24	26·02	1·03	4·35	·30	trace	trace	·12	4·51	..	Liversidge.
Australian Agricultural	4·44	53·10	26·29	15·20	..	1·98	traces	..	..	2·26	·97	..	Dixon.
,,	5·35	50·05	34·90	13·81	trace	0·56	..	·19	·02	..	1·06	..	Liversidge.
Newcastle Coal Company	4·76	45·57	33·72	14·13	..	2·07	2·19	..	..	1·24	·72	·36	Dixon.
Cardiff Mine	4·94	38·36	35·57	9·27	2·60	8·05	1·08	·59	2·25	·24	2·25	..	Liversidge.
New Lambton (near Newcastle)	6·72	52·32	20·56	19·88	..	2·95	3·09	..	..	1·28	..	..	Dixon.
Red Head Coal Company	6·84	69·65	18·62	6·71	..	1·96	·71	..	..	1·72	·45	·18	,,
Anvil Creek	7·80	48·70	38·84	2·71	trace	5·20	·70	2·13	·43	trace	..	·85	Liversidge.
,, 2nd specimen	..	50·16	40·50	2·00	trace	4·10	·32	2·02	·12	trace	·56	..	,,
Total	72·02	793·47	502·99	181·73	3·63	59·31	16·70	9·04	3·07	12·88	16·90	..	
Mean	4·50	49·59	31·43	11·36	·23	3·79	1·04	·56	·19	·80	1·05	..	

Southern District.

Illawarra, Mount Pleasant	8·76	51·19	40·57	6·03	..	·82	traces	..	..	·32	·51	·56	Dixon.
Berrima	9·40	75·05	19·43	4·68	..	·58	..	..	..	traces	·13	·13	,,
,,	10·40	67·45	31·00	·40	·16	·15	..	·24	·18	traces	·06	..	Liversidge.
Mount Keira	9·70	53·00	46·88	trace	..	trace	trace	..	·10	..	..	..	,,
Katoomba	10·04	59·58	38·49	·98	..	traces	·30	..	..	·56	..	·09	Dixon.
Osborne Wallsend	10·20	54·76	35·55	8·68	..	1·18	traces	..	..	traces	·34	..	,,
Mount Kembla	10·72	52·57	43·55	·95	trace	1·35	·60	·15	·27	·17	·79	..	Liversidge.
Coal Cliff	10·80	57·41	35·17	5·33	..	·75	·60	..	..	·29	·31	·14	Dixon.
Bulli	11·28	56·93	34·44	7·95	..	·67	traces	..	..	traces	·31	..	,,
Total	91·30	527·94	325·08	35·00	·16	5·50	1·50	·39	·55	1·34	2·45	..	
Mean	10·14	58·66	36·12	3·89	·02	·61	·17	·4	·6	·15	·27	..	

Western District.

Lithgow Valley	9·68	60·21	36·26	1·42	..	·74	·57	..	..	·64	·11	·05	Dixon.
,,	10·12	59·10	38·95	·40	trace	·85	·30	trace	trace	·20	·43	..	Liversidge.
Vale of Clwydd	9·72	58·25	37·46	1·55	..	·81	1·05	..	..	·59	·17	·12	Dixon.
,,	9·80	59·55	37·35	2·00	trace	·53	trace	..	trace	trace	·39	..	Liversidge.
Eskbank	9·88	61·02	35·34	1·39	·78	·78	·61	..	..	·55	·16	..	Dixon.
,,	12·91	62·15	29·43	1·20	trace	1·35	1·73	2·10	·19	·05	1·12	..	Liversidge.
Bowenfels	11·40	69·15	29·65	·63	trace	·25	trace	·36	·32	·09	·22	..	,,
Weatherboard	..	83·80	14·43	·40	trace	·35	·05	·32	·12	..	·46	..	,,
Total	73·51	513·23	258·87	8·99	·78	5·66	5·21	2·78	·63	2·12	3·06	..	
Mean	10·50	64·15	32·36	1·12	·09	·70	·65	·35	·08	·26	·38	..	

In the following table the coals are arranged according to their relative calorific intensities, the highest being placed at the top :—

TABLE III.

Ultimate Analyses.

I. Northern District Coals.

Locality.	Specific Gravity.	Composition per cent. exclusive of water only.						Water per cent.	Coke per cent.	Calorific intensity (calculated).	Water converted into steam by 1 lb. coal with calorimeter.
		Carbon.	Hydrogen.	Oxygen.	Nitrogen.	Sulphur	Ash.				
Wallsend	1·333	79·96	6·26	7·08	0·68	1·25	4·77	2·75	61·86	8323	13·21
Waratah	1·303	81·06	5·81	6·52	1·23	1·14	4·24	2·21	59·97	8271	14·30
A. A. Co., Newcastle	1·297	78·76	6·34	7·28	0·79	1·36	5·47	2·20	62·87	8235	12·92
Greta	1·287	78·41	6·60	9·34	1·43	1·44	2·78	2·25	57·13	8208	13·21
Russell's Mine	1·274	77·37	6·48	10·46	1·51	1·43	2·75	1·85	52·65	8034	13·21
Anvil Creek	1·323	77·15	5·91	6·07	1·46	1·48	7·93	1·74	55·70	8009	12·65
Cardiff Mine	1·286	82·25	4·38	6·95	1·03	0·35	5·04	1·853	54·43	7857	—
The mean	1·300	79·28	5·97	7·67	1·16	1·21	4·71	2·122	57·80	8134	13·25

II. Western District Coals.

Eskbank	1·335	72·30	5·43	6·65	0·85	1·60	13.17	2·00	62·88	7426	12·65
Bowenfells	1·399	70·72	5·65	9·65	0·93	1·38	11·67	2·36	...	7245	12·65
Lithgow Valley	1·329	69·41	6·10	11·70	1·03	1·44	10·32	1·95	62·46	7206	12·10
Vale of Clwydd	1·323	69·86	5·82	11·89	1·02	1·40	10·01	2·10	63·18	7138	12·10
The mean	1·346	70·57	5·75	9·97	0·96	1·45	11·29	2·10	62·84	7254	12·37

III. Southern District Coals.

Nattai	...	91·24	3·60	0·59	...	trace	4·56	3·28	92·37	8590	Undet.
Mount Kembla	1·363	80·67	5·30	1·58	0·70	0·87	10·88	1·50	...	8276	13·21
Mount Keira	1·379	78·82	5·17	3·87	1·33	1·00	9·81	1·15	74·35	7983	12·92
Berrima	1·364	69·92	4·55	13·09	0·56	1·30	10·58	1·70	64·24	6653	11·82
Bulli *(R. Smith)*	1·471	76·35	4·75	5·04	...	0·55	13·31	1·03	74·78	...	12·21
The mean	1·394	79·401	4·675	4·833	0·52	0.74	9·829	1·733	76·436	7875	12·54

It is again apparent that the Northern coals as a class are considerably superior to the Southern coals, which in turn are better than those from the Western districts; these differences are shown most plainly in the last two columns, viz., those showing the calculated calorific intensities and the proportions of water converted into steam by 1 lb. of each of the coals when burnt in Thomson's calorimeter.

As a class the Northern coals are brighter and more laminated than the Southern and Western, they yield a larger proportion of volatile hydrocarbons, and are therefore more suitable for making gas, and furnish bright, hard, sonorous cokes of extremely good quality.

The Southern coals are not so bright, and, unlike the Northern, they do not cake in an ordinary open fire, but yield a very good coke when treated in ovens.

The Western coals are of a still drier character and duller appearance; they only coke when freshly raised from the mine.

Both of the latter burn with much less smoke than the rich bituminous Northern coal.

Return showing the Quantity and Value of Coal produced in the Colony of New South Wales (from the Annual Reports of the Department of Mines, Sydney).

Year.	Quantity.	Value.	Year.	Quantity.	Value.
	Tons.	£		Tons.	£
Prior to 1829	50,000	25,000	1856	189,960	117,906
1829	780	394	1857	210,434	148,158
1830	4,000	1,800	1858	216,397	162,162
1831	5,000	2,000	1859	308,213	204,371
1832	7,143	2,500	1860	368,862	226,493
1833	6,812	2,575	1861	342,067	218,820
1834	8,490	3,750	1862	476,522	305,234
1835	12,392	5,483	1863	433,889	236,230
1836	12,646	5,747	1864	549,012	270,171
1837	16,083	7,828	1865	585,525	274,303
1838	17,220	8,399	1866	774,238	324,049
1839	21,283	10,441	1867	770,012	342,655
1840	30,256	16,498	1868	954,231	417,809
1841	34,841	20,905	1869	919,774	346,146
1842	39,900	23,940	1870	868,564	316,836
1843	23,862	16,222	1871	898,784	316,340
1844	23,118	12,363	1872	1,012,426	396,198
1845	22,324	8,769	1873	1,192,862	665,747
1846	38,965	13,714	1874	1,304,567	790,224
1847	40,732	13,750	1875	1,329,729	819,430
1848	45,447	14,275	1876	1,319,918	803,300
1849	48,516	14,647	1877	1,444,271	858,998
1850	71,216	23,375	1878	1,575,497	920,936
1851	67,610	25,546	1879	1,583,381	950,879
1852	67,404	36,885	1880	1,446,180	625,337
1853	96,809	78,059	1881	1,775,224	603,248
1854	116,642	119,380			
1855	137,076	89,082	Total		12,265,307

Cannel Coal.—Torbanite or Kerosene Shale.

The name "kerosene shale," commonly applied to this mineral, is not at all appropriate. The substance does not sufficiently possess the properties of a shale, *i.e.*, it has not the characteristic lamellar or platy structure of a shale, but the reverse, being very compact and breaking with large smooth conchoidal surfaces with equal readiness in every direction and without any tendency to follow the planes of stratification. Ordinarily it is almost devoid of all traces of stratification, but occasionally indications can be seen where the mineral is in the form of sufficiently large blocks, or when it is *in situ*, but even then the planes of stratification are mainly rendered visible by the presence of layers or films of earthy matter. Near the top and bottom of the deposits the stratification layers are, however, usually better marked, *i.e.*, where the shale merges into the roof and floor. The planes of stratification are, however, shown by the weathered outcrops, and again when the shale is burnt, since it then splits up into more or less regular slabs along the lines of deposition.

The so-called "kerosene shale" does not differ very widely from cannel coal and torbanite. Like cannel coal, it usually appears to occur with ordinary coal in the form of lenticular deposits. Like cannel coal also, when of good quality it burns readily without melting, and emits a luminous smoky flame. When heated in a tube it neither decrepitates nor fuses, but a mixture of gaseous and liquid hydrocarbons distils over. It is extremely valuable for manufacture of illuminating oils and gas. When of good quality it yields from 150 to 180 gallons of oil per ton.

In colour it varies from a brown-black, at times with a greenish shade, to full black. The lustre varies from resinous to dull. The fracture is usually broad conchoidal, but the concavities are sometimes very deep in proportion to their breadth, and at times long flexible

concave-convex strips can be detached. When struck it emits a dull wooden sound. The powder is light-brown to grey; the streak shining. It usually weathers to a light grey colour, and the surfaces of the joints also are often coated with a film of white clay; hence it has received the name of "White Coal."

It is easily cut into shavings. Thin sections under the microscope present a reticulated appearance. The network is black and opaque, enclosing brown and amber-coloured translucent particles.

The Hartley and Murrurundi shales are but slightly soluble, if at all, in alcohol, ether, carbon disulphide, petroleum, or caustic potash, even when boiled; but they gelatinize with boiling sulphuric acid, and evolve a sulphurous acid odour; with nitric acid they yield a yellow solution. Dr. Helms has kindly ascertained for me that the reputed New Caledonian "kerosene shale" behaves in much the same way with these reagents.

Prof. Silliman has proposed the name of *Wollongongite* for the mineral; but this has not come into general use, neither is it an appropriate name, since the specimen sent to him was not from Wollongong, but from Hartley. All the Wollongong oil shales which I have seen are of quite a different character; they are true shales with well marked lamination, black and fairly rich in carbon, and with a more or less greasy lustre, and often contain fossil ferns, especially the fronds of the glossopteris. No chemical examination has yet been made of any of them. Some of them yield a very large proportion of oil.

Unless it be decided to give the mineral a new name, I would suggest that it would be better to call it cannel coal or torbanite rather than kerosene shale, since the oil which it yields is probably not kerosene, and the substance itself is not strictly a shale, and moreover it is not very widely separated, either in physical properties or in chemical composition, from either torbanite or the cannel coals.

At Joadja Creek this mineral often contains impressions of the *glossopteris* and of the *vertebraria*. These fossil plant remains are usually best seen in the outcrops of the poorer portions of the shale deposits, and especially where somewhat weathered—the glossopteris fronds are generally found between the laminæ, the vertebraria run across them.

The occurrence of "kerosene shale" near Bathurst is mentioned in a book entitled *Two Years in New South Wales*, written by P. Cunningham, Surgeon R.N., published in London in 1827. He says, p. 4:—"A singular species of coal has been found at Bathurst, resembling in some degree the Scotch cannel coal * * * being nearly as light, and breaking with a similar fracture, while it burns almost with the steady brightness of a candle."

The following account of the discovery of the "Kerosene Shale" has been extracted from MSS of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, and placed at my disposal by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson:—

"It has been known for many years that in the vicinity of the Great Western thoroughfare, and very near to the now-progressing line of railway from Sydney to Bathurst, at the base of Mount York, there exists a bed of coal, which is peculiar in its character and exceedingly inflammable. This property was discovered by the persons occupying the farm on Reedy Creek, who occasionally used it for fuel.

"In 1845 Count Strzelecki mentioned it in his 'Physical Description of New South Wales,' p. 129, as consisting of 'partial outcrops of coal observed in a small valley called the Reedy Valley (the Vale of Clwydd), north of Mount York and east of Mount Clarence, and which seemingly belong to the Newcastle basin—a probability, however, rather invalidated by the fact of the coals overlying masses of pure bitumen—a circumstance not discovered to exist elsewhere.'

"In 1847 the existence of coal in this position, as ascertained independently by myself in 1841, was introduced by me to the notice of the Legislative Council*; and in 1861, in a paper, drawn up at the express desire of my brother commissioner of the International Exhibition, which was printed in the Sydney Catalogue, I further mentioned that the Reedy Creek

* Report from the Select Committee on Coal, &c., ordered by the Council to be printed, 16th September, 1847.

coal, and a similar mineral at Colley Creek, on the north side of the Liverpool Range, would be likely to produce rock oil, and the specific gravity was alluded to as bringing it under close agreement with the Boghead coal of Scotland, viz., 1·204. It was stated that it was highly conchoidal in fracture, and lies in masses from 6 to 12 inches thick.† In reprinting the Catalogue in London the editor, without my authority, chose to strike out the paper in question, which was intended to information as to the extent of the coal-fields in New South Wales, and put the title at the head of a paper by another contributor, whose own appropriate description of his account was coal and collieries. Although this undeserved act had the effect of keeping out of view of the English reader the notice of the Reedy Creek cannel as oil-bearing, it did not prevent the turning of it to account by colonial manufactures, and in 1865 a sample of the oil distilled from it was brought to me. Other persons had formed favourable opinions of its qualities, and amongst the rest Mr. Watt, an accomplished chemist, for a time attached to the University of Sydney, brought it still further under notice.

"As the circumstances connected with what may probably become a source of colonial wealth are of some historical interest in relation to the geology of New South Wales, the above-mentioned facts have been related.

"Oil-bearing products have already been found in the *third* and *fifth* divisions; of these black cannel occurs in the latter at Stony Creek, near Maitland, on the Hunter River; brown cannel in the former at Reedy Creek; and shaly cannel on American Creek, at Illawarra, in various creeks running into the Wollondilly and Nattai Rivers, in the Grose River, in the Burralow Creek, a feeder of the latter, and in the Colo River. The Colley Creek cannel, which approximates to that of Reedy Creek, I believe will also be found to belong to the Upper Coal Measures."

Localities.—Hartley, Blackheath, Bathgate, near Wallerawang; Milalong, on the Cox River; Mount Megalon, and Mount York, county of Cook; Stony Creek, county of Wynyard; Joadja Creek, Berrima, Mount Kembla, Saddle Back, Cambewarra Ranges, Broughton Creek, and Toonalli River, Burragorang, county of Camden; Lake Macquarie and Greta, county Northumberland; and Colley Creek, near Murrurundi. It is said to occur as a 7-foot seam at a spot some 13 miles N.E. of Parkes, in the county of Ashburnham.

The analyses and descriptions of the specimens numbered 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, and 15 are by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.C.S.

GRETA MINE.

No. 1. The "kerosene shale" from this mine contains small specks of white clay. Specific gravity, 1·13

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C	1·475
Volatile hydrocarbons	53·798
Fixed carbon	27·946
Ash (grey)	15·870
Sulphur	·911
	100·000

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	65·610
Hydrogen	7·507
Oxygen and nitrogen	9·851
Sulphur	·924
Ash	16·108
	100·000

† "The Coal-fields of New South Wales," communicated by the Rev. W. B. Clarke; "Catalogue of Natural and Industrial Products of New South Wales, Sydney, 1861," p. 86.

Analysis of Ash.

Silica	29·643
Alumina	64·397
Iron sesquioxide	3·050
Manganese	absent
Lime	1·438
Magnesia	·250
Potash	·748
Soda	·355
Phosphoric acid	·744
	100·625

No. 2. Another sample from the Greta Mine gave the following results :—

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	·48
Volatile hydrocarbons	61·18
Fixed carbon	25·13
Ash	13·21
	100·00

HARTLEY.

No. 3. From the central part of a section taken from the Hartley seam, where it is most free from mineral matter. Exhibited at the Agricultural Society's Show, 1873.

Proximate Analysis. *

Moisture and volatile hydrocarbons	82·24
Fixed carbon	4·97
Ash	12·79
	100·00

Specific gravity, 1·052.

Ultimate Analysis.

Dried at 100° C.

Carbon	69·484
Hydrogen	11·370
Oxygen, nitrogen, and sulphur	6·356
Ash	12·790
	100·000

No. 4. A specimen from Hartley, examined by Prof. Silliman, and described under the name of Wollongongite (*American Journal of Science and Art*, II., xlviii, p. 85) under the erroneous impression that the mineral came from Wollongong.

Analysis.

Volatile hydrocarbons, including moisture	82·50
Fixed carbon	6·50
Ash	11·00
	100·00

* See "Minerals of New South Wales," p. 37, by A. Liversidge.

JOADJA CREEK MINE.

No. 5. Black, with a brownish shade; breaks with a large and well-marked conchoidal fracture.

Specific gravity, 1·103.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	1·160
Volatile hydrocarbons	73·364
Fixed carbon	15·765
Ash	9·175
Sulphur	·536
	100·000

The ash is of a grey colour, with a slight reddish tinge.

No. 6. A second specimen had a specific gravity of 1·054.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	·440
Volatile hydrocarbons	83·861
Fixed carbon	8·035
Ash	7·075
Sulphur	·589
	100·000

In this case the ash was practically white.

No. 7. A third specimen from the same locality gave the following results:—
Specific gravity, 1·229.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100 C°.	·040
Volatile hydrocarbons	82·123
Fixed carbon	7·160
Ash	10·340
Sulphur	·337
	100·000

No. 8. *Proximate Analysis.*

Volatile matter	70·00	(including ·49 % of sulphur.
Fixed carbons	8·00	
Ash	22·00	
	100·00	

15,399 cubic feet of purified gas per ton of shale.
Illuminating power, 46·35 standard sperm candles.
Hydrocarbons condensible by bromine, 24·05 per cent.
Sulphur in coal, 0·49 per cent.
Tar per ton of shale, 40 gallons.
Liquor „ „ 24 „
The illuminating power of the gas ranges from 38·46 to 48·32 sperm candles.
Specific gravity, 1·060.
The above particulars are taken from the catalogue of the Sydney Exhibition, 1879.

No. 9. In speaking of the kerosene mineral from Joadja Creek Mine, near Berrima, Mr. Dixon says,—"This mineral resembles the Boghead mineral from Scotland, but is considerably lighter, having a specific gravity of 1·098 against 1·20. The yield of volatile hydrocarbons is much greater than from even picked specimens of Boghead, whilst the ash is only half as great as in that mineral."

Specific gravity, 1·098.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture	0·41
Volatile hydrocarbons	77·07
Fixed carbon	12·13
Ash	10·27
Sulphur	·12
	100·00

The coke was bright and lustrous.
The ash was white and voluminous.

No. 10. *Analysis of Ash.*

Alumina	14·74	Soluble in acid, 16·90
Ferric oxide	·76	
Lime	·30	
Magnesia	·45	
Phosphoric acid	·65	
Alumina	5·40	Insoluble in acid, 82·52
Ferric oxide	traces	
Silica	77·12	
Undetermined and loss	·58	
	100·00	

MUDGEE.

No. 11. Two specimens of shale from Mudgee District, one marked "1-foot seam," and the other "3-foot seam." The first of them was dark-coloured, gave a dark streak, and had a slaty fracture in one direction, and a coarse grain and rough fracture at right angles to it. The slaty fracture showed impressions of leaves. The second specimen had a largely conchoidal coarse-grained fracture, and gave a somewhat lighter streak.

A preliminary examination showed that each gave the same amount of ash, so they were analysed together, as sent.

Specific Gravity, 1·728.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	.52
Volatile hydrocarbons	33.09
Fixed carbon	11·00
Ash	55·08
Sulphur	·31
	100·00

No true coke was formed, a black, incoherent powder being left. The ash was white in the 1-foot, and pinkish in the 3-foot seam. The small amount of hydrocarbons, and the large percentage of ash, renders them of little value for producing either oil or gas.

MURRURUNDI.

No. 12. A specimen from this locality, of a dark grey, almost black colour, but spotted with small specks of a white clay-like substance, gave the following results:—

Proximate Analyis.

Loss at 100° C	1·165
Volatile hydrocarbons	71·882
Fixed carbon	6·467
Ash	19·936
Sulphur	·549
	99·999

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	66·788
Hydrogen	9·712
Oxygen and nitrogen	2·774
Sulphur	·555
Ash	20·171
	100·000

No. 13. A very similar mineral is said to have been found in New Caledonia; the physical properties are the same, and the chemical composition is shown by the following analysis :—

Moisture	·55
Volatile hydrocarbons	64·62
Fixed carbon	8·71
Ash	26·12
	100·00

Ash.—White, with faint pink tinge.

Does not yield a coke, only a black powder.

Specific gravity, 1·238.

Mr. Hoff, of New Caledonia, informs me that the specimen had probably been taken from New South Wales, and found its way back to Sydney as a New Caledonian product.

TARRABA.

No. 14. A rather dull black-coloured shale, having a conchoidal fracture, a greasy feel, and giving a black streak and powder, from Tarraba.

Specific gravity, 1·247.

Proximate Analysis.

Water	2·74
Volatile hydrocarbons	43·61
Fixed carbon	32·72
Ash	20·12
Sulphur	·81
	100·00

This shale did not coke; a loose, black, incoherent powder being left on heating. The ash was reddish-white in colour, and voluminous; the separate grains of the material retaining their shape and individuality. This would not be of any value as an oil-making material; but would be of value for gas-making for local use.

The following analyses of Torbanite, Cannel Coal, and Albertite were expressly made to see how they compare in composition with the New South Wales kerosene shale :—

TORBANITE.

Torbane Hill, Edinburgh.

No. 15. Black brown colour, light brown streak, flat conchoidal fracture. Scattered over with minute glistening particles.

Specific gravity, 1·316.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C	·720
Volatile hydrocarbons, &c.	69·695
Fixed carbon	9·045
Ash (white)	20·540
	100·000

Does not form a coke; a black powder only is left.

CANNEL COAL.

Wigan, England.

No. 16. Black, well marked conchoidal fracture, shining streak and black powder.

Specific gravity, 1·259.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	1·464	
Volatile hydrocarbons, &c.	45·900	
Fixed carbon	45·519	52·636 coke.
Ash	7·117	
	100·000	

A bright lustrous coke is found, somewhat cauliflower-like in form.

ALBERTITE.

New Brunswick.

No. 17. Intensely black, highly lustrous with well marked conchoidal fracture. Specific gravity, 1·105.

Proximate Analysis.

Volatile hydrocarbons, &c.	57·490
Fixed carbon	42·086
Ash	·424
	100·000

The ash is of a very pale brown colour.

The coke is highly lustrous, much swollen, hollow like a bladder, with smooth outward surface.

HYDROCARBON—Waratah Mine.

Amongst the specimens in the University collection is a piece of grey-coloured shale containing a curious more or less rectangular pipe-like perforation filled with a carbonaceous mineral.

There is no history to this specimen, but it is labelled "over the Waratah seam," hence it doubtless came from the colliery of that name.

The mineral is jet black, highly lustrous, very brittle, breaking into long more or less regular four-sided prismatic pieces. These prisms run at right angles to two of the walls of the pipe. The cross fracture is conchoidal—the powder or streak is black.

The powdered mineral is insoluble in alcohol, bisulphide of carbon, benzol, ether, ammonia, caustic soda, and sodium hyposulphite, but it is partly soluble in boiling nitric acid, yielding a brown solution.

Readily inflammable, does not fuse, burns with a smoky luminous flame and disagreeable smell.

On platinum foil swells up but slightly.

Specific gravity, 1·30. Hardness about 2.

Proximate Analysis.

Loss at 100° C.	3·600	
Volatile hydrocarbons, &c.	29·174	
Fixed carbon	63·772	Coke, 64·836 %
Ash	1·064	
Sulphur	2·380	
	99·990	

The ash is of a rich brown colour, light and spongy. No true coke is formed; the residue fritts together and swells up slightly.

Ultimate Analysis.

Moisture at 100° C.	3·600
Carbon	70·246
Hydrogen	5·080
Oxygen	17·630
Sulphur	2·380
Ash	1·064
	100·000

It does not quite agree with any described mineral, but on the whole it seems to resemble albertite more closely than any other. The composition does not yield a satisfactory formula. It is perhaps unnecessary to make a new mineral species of this substance.

TABLE IV.

"KEROSENE SHALES," compared with other Hydrocarbons.

Locality.	Moisture.	Volatile Hydro-carbons.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Specific Gravity.	Analyst.
Joadja Creek	0·44	83·861	8·035	7·075	0·589	1·054	Liversidge.
Hartley Vale	.....	82·50	6·50	11·0	.....	.....	B. Silliman.
Joadja Creek	0·04	82·123	7·160	10·340	0·337	1·229	Liversidge.
Hartley Vale	.....	82·24	4·97	12·79	.....	1·052	,,
Joadja Creek	0·41	77·07	12·13	10·27	0·12	1·098	W.A.Dixon.
Joadja Creek	1·16	73·364	15·765	9·175	0·536	1·103	Liversidge.
Cannel Coal, Mold Flints	.....	72·08	21·91	6·01	.....	.....	Percy.
Murrurundi	1·165	71·882	6·467	19·936	0·549	.....	Liversidge.
Torbanite, Torbane Hill	.....	71·17	7·65	21·18	.....	1·170	How.
Cannel Coal, Scotland	.....	69·77	10·45	19·78	.....	.....	Percy.
Torbanite, Torbane Hill	0·720	69·695	9·045	20·540	.....	1·316	Liversidge.
New Caledonia (Hartley's)	0·55	64·62	8·71	26·12	.....	1·238	,,
Greta Mine	0·48	61·18	25·13	13·21	.....	.....	,,
Albertite, from New Brunswick	.....	57·490	42·086	0·424	.....	1·100	,,
Greta Mine	1·475	53·798	27·946	15.870	0·911	1·130	,,
Cannel Coal, Wigan	1·464	45·900	45·519	7·117	.....	1·259	,,

The following table was prepared by Professor Chandler, of Columbia College, New York, to compare the Hartley mineral with Grahamite and Albertite, both of which are used for enriching gas :—

	Volatile matter.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	Gas per ton of 2,240 lbs., in cubic feet.	Candle power of gas.	Coke per ton of 2,240 lbs.		Gas purified by 1 bushel of lime, in cubic feet.
						lbs.	Bushels.	
Grahamite, West Va.	53·50	41·50	2·00	15·000	28·70	1,056	44	.....
Albertite, Nova Scotia	57·70	41·90	0·40	14·784	49·55	806	16	.....
Hartley mineral, N. S. Wales	82·50	6·50	11·00	13·716	131·00	424	...	5,686

Return showing the quantity and value of Shale produced in the Colony of New South Wales :—

Year.	Quantity.	Value.
	Tons.	£
1863	570	2,350
1866	2,770	8,154
1867	4,079	15,249
1868	16,952	48,816
1869	7,500	18,750
1870	8,580	27,570
1871	14,700	34,050
1872	11,040	28,700
1873	17,850	50,475
1874	12,100	27,300
1875	6,197	15,500
1876	15,998	47,994
1877	18,963	46,524
1878	24,371	57,211
1879	32,519	66,930
1880	19,201	44,725
1881	27,894	40,748
Total	241,284	581,046

Jet.

A true jet which takes a high polish and breaks with a conchoidal fracture, occurs as occasional layers in the "shale" at Hartley, Joadja Creek, and other places; but up to the present time no seams exceeding one-third of an inch in thickness have been found.

Lignite.—Brown coal.

Chem. comp.: Carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and ash. This substance may be looked upon as an imperfect coal, being intermediate in composition between wood and coal. In some cases it still retains the original fibrous woody structure; in other cases it is shaly or massive.

Found at Kiandra, where there is said to be a bed of lignite 30 feet in thickness. Brown, but black in parts, with a pitchy lustre; fracture subconchoidal; exhibits woody structure. On the Lachlan River, where it possesses a platy structure; Dubbo; found also on Mr. Berry's land, at the mouth of the Shoalhaven, at a depth of 12 feet; also at Turalla Creek, county of Argyle, retains original structure of the wood, and has much the same appearance as "bog oak."

At Chonta, between Tura and Boonda, about 42 miles north of Cape Howe, there are beds of lignite, charged with iron pyrites, in association with kaolin; the clay containing the lignite is said to yield a fair proportion of lubricating oil. A so-called lignite occurs at Bowinda Cliff.

In preparing the foundation for the bridge over the Parramatta River some wood was found at a depth of 44 feet, passing into the state of lignite. The colour was very dark, being almost equal to that of bog oak.

The air-dried specimen sunk when immersed in water, being somewhat denser.

Proximate Analysis.

Moisture at 100° C.	20·82
Combustible matter	68·97
Ash	10·21
	100·00

The ash contains iron, alumina, lime, baryta, magnesia, potash, and soda, in combination with silica, sulphuric, hydrochloric, and phosphoric acids.

Resinite.

Reported to occur on the Clarence River.

Bog Butter.

A soft, white, somewhat unctuous substance, like fat, only less greasy; inclined to crumble to pieces when pressed. Probably a form of *adipocere*.

Found between Twofold Bay and Brogo.

Dried at 100° C.

Ultimate Analysis.

Carbon	80·648
Hydrogen	5·618
Nitrogen	5·461
Oxygen	1·553
Ash	6·720
	100·000

The above results do not afford a satisfactory formula.

Mineral Wax.—Ozokerite.

Chem. comp.: Carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. Of a brown-grey colour. Breaks with a subconchoidal fracture. Coola.

Bitumen.

Mr. Bolding, Commissioner for Crown Lands, informs me that bitumen oozes out of a sandstone rock, at a place some 15 or 20 miles from Coonanbarabran, on a creek which flows into the Castlereagh River.

Elaterite.—Elastic bitumen.

Chem. comp.: Carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. At Reedy Creek or Petrolia there is said to be a band of thin and very elastic substance like elaterite.

Class II.

Sulphur.

Native Sulphur.

Occurs in small quantities as a sublimate from the vents of Mount Wingen, the so-called "Burning Mountain," in association with iron sulphate and various other salts.

Also found in minute crystals in the cavities of auriferous quartz veins on the Louisa Creek, county of Wellington, in association with hæmatite and zinc blende.

It is said to occur at Tarcutta, county of Wynyard.

Class III.

Salts.

Common Salt.

Chem. comp.: Sodium chloride, NaCl. Common in most spring waters; occasionally found as an incrustation from the evaporation of lakes and waterholes. Found in rock crevices near Picton.

Natron.

Chem. comp.: Hydrated sodium carbonate, $Na_2CO_3,10H_2O$. Said to occur as a deposit from the Mud Wells in the Namoi Scrub.

Epsomite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrated magnesium sulphate, $MgSO_4$, $7H_2O$. Occurs as an efflorescence in the caves and under overhanging rocks of the Hawkesbury sandstone; usually masses of fibrous crystals are met with, sometimes 5 or 6 inches in length, of a beautiful white silky lustre. The crystals are usually curved at the free end; also in radiate groups of small crystals. Very fine specimens have been obtained from Dabee and Mudgee, county of Phillip; Wallerawang, county of Cook; the Great Western Mines, Icely, and Burragorang.

With feather alum in caves in the coal measures, at Cullen Bullen; and the Turon District, county Roxburgh; and Manero.

Alunogen.—Halotrichite, Feather Alum. Sulphate of Alumina.

Chem. comp.: Hydrated aluminium sulphate, $Al_2O_3,3SO_3$, $18H_2O$. Commonly called "alum," from its astringent taste, but potassium sulphate is usually present in but small quantity.

Commonly met with as an efflorescence in caves and under sheltered ledges of the Coal Measure sandstone, usually with Epsomite, as at Dabee, county of Phillip; Wallerawang and Mudgee Road, county of Cook; the mouth of the Shoalhaven River, and other places. Also found in the crevices of a blue-slate at Alum Creek, and at the Gibraltar Rock, county Argyle. Occurs as a deposit with various other salts from the vents at Mount Wingen, county of Brisbane, together with native sulphur in small quantities; and at Appin, Bulli, and Pitt Water, county of Cumberland. At Cullen Bullen, in the Turon District, county of Roxburgh; at Tarcutta, county of Wynyard; and Manero.

A specimen in the form of fibrous masses, made up of long, acicular crystals, white, silky lustre, like satin spar, found as an efflorescence in a sandstone cave near Wallerawang, was found to have the following composition :—

Analysis.

Water	47·585
Matter insoluble in water	1·079
Alumina	15·198
Sulphuric acid	34·635
Soda	·931
Potash	·337
Loss	·235
	100·000

The formula for the above is practically $Al_2O_3 3SO_3 + 18H_2O$.

Another specimen from the same place was found to contain a notable quantity of magnesium sulphate.

Analysis.

Water, by difference	47·388
Silica	1·908
Alumina	13·113
Sulphuric acid	33·067
Lime	·798
Magnesia	3·726
	100·000

The formula for the above is also practically $Al_2O_3 3SO_2 + 18H_2O$.

Mr. W. A. Dixon has also examined a specimen of this halotrichite, as follows :—

" A yellowish-white porous mass, containing numerous tufts and masses of acicular crystals (hair salts) from Bungonia, gave on analysis :—

Analysis.

Sulphuric oxide	23·74	Soluble in water.
Sulphurous ,,	traces	
Alumina	11·65	
Ferrous oxide	1·10	
Magnesia	·99	
Potash	1·36	
Soda	traces	
Ferric oxide	1·91	Soluble in acid.
Magnesia	traces	
Silica	32·25	
Water	27·12	
	100·12	

" It is somewhat difficult to state the proximate constituents of this substance, as there is not enough sulphuric acid present to form normal salts, nor enough water to yield with the sulphate of alumina the usual crystalline salt. The probable contents are :—

Sulphate of alumina and potash (alum)	10·61
,, ,, magnesia (Epsom salts)	5·09
,, ,, iron (copperas)	3·58
,, ,, alumina ($Al_2O_3, 3SO_3$)	23·06
Basic sulphate of alumina ($3Al_2O_3, SO_3$)	3·50 "

Websterite.

Chem. comp. : Aluminium sulphate. Reported to occur on Brush Creek, Dumaresq River, county of Arrawatta.

Class IV.

Earthy Minerals.

Calcite.—Iceland spar, Limestone, and Marble.

Chem. comp.: Calcium carbonate, $CaCO_3$. Hexagonal system. Sometimes well-developed crystals are met with. The usual forms are rhombohedra and their combinations, also combined with the terminal pinakoid or o P plane, and occasionally scalenohedra. I have not as yet observed the prism among the New South Wales forms.

The localities for calcite are extremely numerous, as it is not only met with wherever limestone occurs, but it is also a common substance in mineral veins.

Iceland spar occurs in small crystals near Dubbo.

Large well-developed flat rhombohedral crystals of calcite occur, associated with quartz, in the joints and cavities which exist in the basalt of the Pennant Hills, near Parramatta; at Gunnedah and Manilla. It is also met with in the quartz veins in association with, and as the matrix of, gold, as at Gulgong and other places. It is sometimes present in the joints in sandstone, as at the Cataract River.

Opaque white calcite occurs at Capertee, county of Hunter; in serpentine at Jones' Creek, near Gundagai. Impure calcite in radiate groups of opaque white crystals occurs at Dunlop, Darling River. Good specimens have been obtained from Carwell. Crystals of black calcite have been found at Dayspring, Parkes, and Wollongong.

Marble.—Several beds of very fine marble, or crystalline limestone, occur in different parts of the Colony, as at Wollondilly, whence one of the marbles, used in paving the great hall of the University, the Post Office, and other public buildings in Sydney, has been obtained. Much of the Wollondilly so-called "white marble" is of a creamy tint, variegated with pale red and light blue streaks. A slate-coloured marble, used in the same buildings, is brought from Marulan, near Goulburn. There is a beautiful white saccharoid marble at Cow Flat, near Bathurst, a brecciated slate-coloured marble streaked with white calcite occurs at Wallerawang, county Cook, under the following circumstances.

"Between the iron ore deposits and the coal seam outcrops there is seen an outcrop of limestone abutting against Devonian or Upper Silurian slates. Both the slates and the limestone are here standing at a high angle. The limestone does not show the dip so distinctly as the slates, for the lines of bedding have been almost completely obliterated, but the dip appears to be about 75° to the eastward, and the strike nearly N. and S. At the junction of the two the limestone has evidently undergone disturbance and is much brecciated, and includes within it fragments of the slate. Some of the included slate contains small crystals of iron pyrites disseminated through it. In colour the limestone is of a bluish-grey or slate-colour, much veined with white calcite. The slate-coloured portions break with a slight crystalline appearance, but the calcite veins show the rhombohedral cleavage of that mineral on a large scale. Its extension can be traced for a long distance to the north."—"Iron and Coal Deposits at Wallerawang," *Jour. Royal Society of N.S.W.*, 1874.

Beautiful marbles occur at Mudgee and Orange; also at Wellington, celebrated for its caves. At Bangalore, on the Goulburn Plains, there is found a white crystalline marble; at Yass and Queanbeyan, county Murray; good grey and white crystalline marbles are found along the banks of the Murrumbidgee; the Belubula River and the Conomodine Creek, in the Orange District. Blue-grey limestone at Warialda, county Burnett. The outcrops of small seams of grey crystalline limestone or marble are seen exposed in the Minumurra Creek, near Jamberoo, county Camden, interbedded with the coal, shale, and sandstones of that district.

A specimen from a 2-inch band in the Minumurra Creek was slightly crystalline, of a grey colour, with a few thin streaks of a lighter colour. Small patches of a pale green mineral were detected in parts, something like glauconite in appearance.

It contained a considerable amount of impurity, and left a noticeable residue when decomposed with hydrochloric acid.

Specific gravity, 2·679.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	·73
,, combined	2·00
Silica and substances insoluble in acid	13·08
Soluble silica	·52
Iron sesquioxide	5·02
,, protoxide	3·52
Alumina	·46
Lime	38·27
Strontia	traces
Carbonic acid	35·70
Loss	·70
	100·00

A jet black marble, traversed by veins of white calcite, occurs at Armprior, Shoalhaven.

Variegated and white statuary marbles occur about 4 miles north of Parkes, in the county of Ashburnham.

In the county of Roxburgh, at Mitchell's Creek; near Bathurst; in the county of Argyle, at Marulan and Murrumbateman; at Bookham and Marsden, county of Harden; in the county of Georgiana, at the Abercrombie Caves, and Rockley; at the Manning River; in the county of Ashburnham, at Carrawabbity, and near Forbes; at Port Stephens, county of Gloucester; at Tarrabandra, near Tumut, county of Wynyard, there is a richly variegated marble; Tarrago Creek; Yass Plains, county of King; Havilah, near Mudgee, and Wellington, county of Wellington; at Wallabadah, county of Buckland.

A dark bluish grey limestone, full of fossils, *Atrypa*, from Windellama Creek, county of Argyle, gave the following results:—

Analysis.

Water, at 100° C.	·071	
Silica	2·208	
Alumina and traces of iron	1·003	
Lime	54·602	96·971 carbonate of lime.
Magnesia	absent	
Potash	trace	
Soda	trace	
Chlorine	trace	
Carbonic acid	42·369	
	100·253	

A white crystalline limestone from Wallerawang gave—

Analysis.

Carbonic acid	42·33
Lime	53·42
Magnesia	·56
Ferric oxide	·75
Alumina	traces
Phosphoric oxide	·11
Silica	2·90
	100·07

The following five analyses and descriptions are by Mr. W. A. Dixon *(Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney, 1880*)*:—

A grey crystalline limestone, from Wollongong, contained—

Analysis.

Carbonate of lime	74·28	
,, magnesia	·82	
Alumina	1·46	Soluble in acid, 80·10
Oxide of iron	3·12	
Phosphoric oxide	·42	
Alumina	5·80	Insoluble in acid, 16·49
Silica	10·69	
Oganic matter and water	3·71	
	100·30	

Limestones from Bulli were found to have the following compositions:—

Analyses.

	No. 1.		No. 2.	
Moisture and organic matter	3·95		2·82	
Carbonate of calcium	62·44		92·04	
,, magnesium	·36		1·32	
Alumina	2·96	Soluble in acid.	1·02	Soluble in acid.
Oxide of iron	4·09		·63	
Alkalies and loss	·17		·23	
Lime	·84		—	
Alumina and traces oxide of iron	2·10		—	
Silica	23·09		1·94	
	100·00		100·00	

Wallerawang Reserve.

A subcrystalline, containing fossils such as corals, encrinites and other similar forms, which had weathered and become exposed on the surface. In colour almost white, mottled with pale-grey, and further variegated by occasional brown streaks. Should polish well.

Analysis.

Silica and insoluble matter	00·720
Sesquioxide of iron and alumina	1·100
Lime	54·096
Magnesia	·567
Carbonic acid	42·704
Undetermined	·813
	100·000

Tarrabandra.

A subcrystalline limestone; but rather more crystalline than that from Wallerawang Reserve. In colour almost white, possessing but a pale buff shade marked with bluish grey bands. It is probable that this marble would take a rather better polish than the former.

Analysis.

Silica and insoluble matter	00·160
Sesquioxide of iron and alumina	1·750
Lime	54·600
Carbonic acid	42·898
Magnesia	·605
	100·013

Oolitic Limestones.—A limestone of this structure is said to occur on the Page River county of Brisbane.

Concretions.—Calcareous concretions are common in the black and chocolate coloured soils of igneous origin, which occur in various parts of the Colony, such as on the Liverpool Plains, New England, Gwydir District, Hunter River District, and at Scone, and in numerous other localities where there is a soil derived from the decomposition of a basaltic or other igneous rock.

Dana describes in the *Geology of the United States Exploring Expedition round the World*, 1838-42, some "calcareous concretions of remarkable prismatic forms, occurring in clay at Glendon, probably pertaining to the sandstone rocks. Some of the crystals are 20 inches long, the average size being 3 or 4 inches. They have a rhombic form, and taper towards each extremity, the two ends curving slightly in opposite directions. Stars of four and six rays, and also globular masses, bristled on all sides with the ends of prisms are common among them. They have a very rough brownish exterior, like a fragment of sandstone; and within, instead of the regular cleavage structure of a proper crystal, the texture is crystalline granular. A surface of fracture glistens like a fine-grained statuary marble, though less bright. An attempt was made to burn them for lime, but they crumbled and so clogged the fire that it was abandoned.

"At one of the localities the specimens are coated with minute crystals of gypsum; they were probably formed through the decomposition of iron pyrites, this mineral giving rise to the sulphuric acid which united with the lime of the concretions. The rough surface of these rhombic concretions may have arisen from erosion by this process, or by the action of water percolating through the clay."

Arragonite.

Chem. comp.: Calcium carbonate, $CaCO_3$.

Rhombic system. Good crystals of this form of carbonate of lime are perhaps more common than of the mineral calcite, especially upon stalactites in certain of the limestone caves, and as enclosures within the amygdaloidal cavities of basalt.

Beautiful groups of crystals and bunches of *flos ferri* have been obtained from the limestone caves at Lob's Hole, the Coodradigbee, county Cowley; the junction of Cotter's River and the Murrumbidgee, county Murray; and from near Bungonia, county Argyle. It also occurs at the Cataract River, and fair specimens of stalactitic arragonite are to be seen at Port Hacking. The more or less spherical concretions termed "cave pearls" by Professor Boyd Dawkins, F.R.S., are also found in some of the above caves, notably those at the Coodradigbee.

Arragonite occurs in vesicular basalt at Cherry-tree Hill near Mudgee, groups of radiating crystals several inches in length are met with in a similar rock at Inverell in serpentine on the Peel River, and on the Liverpool Plains; Jordan's Hill, Cudgegong, county Wellington; at the Brick Kiln, Rock Flat, in radiate columnar crystals of variegated green and white colours.

Calcareous Tufa, Travertine, or Fresh-water Limestone.—At Burragorang, at Waibong, Picton, county Camden; Quialago Creek, Goulburn Plains, and at Newstead Station, New England, county Gough.

The fresh water limestone at Newstead is of a greyish white colour, and is as shown by the following analysis very impure.

Specific gravity = 2·69.

Analysis.

Moisture, at 100°C.	·736	
Alumina	5·988	Soluble in hydrochloric acid.
Iron sesquioxide	1·760	
Manganese protoxide	·989	
Lime	10·571	
Magnesia	·575	
Potash	·353	
Soda	·598	
Carbonic acid	8·450	
Silica	55·430	Insoluble in hydrochloric acid
Alumina	14·116	
Loss	·434	
	100·000	

Fluorspar.

Chem. comp. : Calcium fluoride, CaF_2. Crystallizes in the cubical system.

Up to the present it has apparently only been found in the massive state, or in but very imperfect octohedral crystals. This mineral has been met with in several places in the New England District, near to Inverell, at Elsmore ; at the Boundary, Sydney and Caledonian Tin-mines, on Cope's and Middle Creeks, county Hardinge, where it is found in association with tin-stone, a green steatitic clay, copper pyrites, galena, quartz, molybdenite, and other minerals, all of which may often be seen in one hand specimen.

It also occurs at South Wiseman's Creek, county Westmoreland, in association with copper ores ; on Mitchell's Creek, county of Roxburgh ; in certain cases the fluor is much fissured, and the cracks are filled in with red oxide and blue carbonate of copper, which impart to the mineral a very pretty and ornamental appearance, and it would in consequence probably serve for inlaid work. At Woolgarloo Lead-mines and Silverdale it is found in the massive state as the matrix of galena ; where it is usually opaque or but semi-translucent, white, with pale-bluish or purple veinings.

Mr. Wilkinson reports its presence in the Devonian beds at Mount Lambie, county Cook ; also at Gow's Creek, near Wallerawang, where it occurs in small veins, traversing a felspathic rock.

Selenite—Gypsum.

Chem. comp. : Hydrated calcium sulphate, $CaSO_4,2H_2O$. Rhombic system. Found crystallized in clay on the Darling River. Also on the Bogan River. Occurs near Singleton, and on Ash Island, on the Hunter River, county of Northumberland ; on the Cudgegong River, county of Phillip ; Lake Cobham ; the Grey Ranges, county of Evelyn ; Bungonia, county of Argyle ; at Cooma, county of Beresford ; at Irrawang ; and near Yass, county of King. Of commercial value for the manufacture of Plaster-of-Paris and other cements.

Apatite.

Chem. comp. : Chloro-phosphate of calcium, $3Ca_3P_2O_8$, $Ca(FCl)$. Crystallizes in the hexagonal system, in the form of six-sided prisms. It is reported to occur in well-formed crystals with bitter spar on the Lachlan, between Boco Rock and Wog-wog, and with graphite and quartz at the head of the Abercrombie River, county Georgiana ; also on the Clarence River.

This mineral is of considerable commercial value.

I have not yet met with any strontium minerals in New South Wales, nor do there appear to be any records of their discovery.

Barytes.—Heavy Spar.

Chem. comp. : Barium sulphate, $BaSO_4$. Rhombic system. With fibrous and massive green carbonate of copper, copper pyrites, and galena, at Cambalong, Merinoo, county Wellesley. Also with antimony ochre, near Kempsey, county of Dudley, with copper carbonates at Bibin-luke, near Bombala, county of Wellesley ; on Euroka Creek with iron oxides ; at Winterton Mine, Mitchell's Creek, Bathurst District, in more or less well formed small tabular crystals associated with gold and other minerals ; a vein of barytes twelve inches in width is said to exist at Croker's, on the Rocky Bridge Creek.

Dr. Hector, F.R.S., Director of the Geological Survey of New Zealand, reports having found a vein of barytes, in 1877, on the Canobola Ranges, between the Lachlan and Belubula rivers, near the junction of the Devonian limestone, with diorite schists intersected by porphyries and bands of serpentine. The barytes contains a little copper and is associated with micaceous iron in lamellar crystals which are so thin as to be translucent.

Brucite.—Magnesium Hydrate.

Chem. comp.: MgO,H_2O or $MgH_2O_2 = MgO$ 69·0; water, 31·0 = 100.

Crystallizes in the hexagonal system in rhombohedral forms. Said to occur on Louisa Creek, county of Wellington.

Hydrotalcite.

A hydrate of alumina and magnesia.

This is a soft, white, and pearly mineral, with a greasy feel. Said to occur in New South Wales.

Magnesite.

Chem. comp.: Magnesium carbonate, $MgCO_3$. It is most commonly found massive, or in concretions, having a mammillated or botryoidal form.

H. = 4 to 5. Specific gravity, 2·94.

It is found in New England in various places, and upon the diamond-fields at Bingera, county of Murchison; and near Mudgee; when impure it is of a grey or grey-brown colour, but when pure it is of a dazzling white; compact, tough, and breaks with a flat conchoidal fracture. It adheres to the tongue, and has a very cold feel like porcelain.

It effervesces with hydrochloric acid, but with difficulty.

At the diamond-diggings at Two-mile Flat, near Mudgee, pure white magnesite was observed to form by the spontaneous decomposition of the heaps of refuse from the miners' shafts; pebbles were quickly cemented together by it.

The late Dr. Thomson, of the Sydney University, found that the magnesite thus formed, and incrusting rubbish heaps, timber, old tools, &c., had the following composition:—

Magnesia	46·99
Carbonic acid	49·78
Water	4·08
	100·85

Specific gravity = 2·94.

This magnesite sometimes contained calcite. It was also observed under the same circumstances on Cunningham's Diggings on the east side of Cudgebegong Creek, and there with a peculiar vermicular or worm-like form.

Other localities are the Lachlan River, Mooby Gully, Scone, county of Brisbane; Louisa Creek, county of Wellington; Barraba, county of Darling; Lewis Ponds Creek, county of Wellington.

Dolomite.—A double carbonate of lime and magnesia. Found at Carwell, Shoalhaven District.

Wavellite.

Chem. comp.: A hydrated aluminium phosphate. A yellow mineral, reported to be Wavellite, with a radiate structure is found in the fissures of the felstone pebbles common in Rat's Castle Creek, Two-mile Flat, Mudgee.

Silica.

Quartz.—Rock crystal.

Chem. comp.: Silica. Hexagonal system. Found in nearly all parts of the Colony, and in crystals more or less perfectly developed; the most common form is the prism combined with the pyramid. Occasionally the prisms are closed at both ends by planes of the pyramid; also as double pyramids; such crystals are, however, usually small and generally occur in quartz porphyries, or are derived from the decomposition of such, found at Glenlyon, Home Rule, and Cooyal, county of Phillip; Solferino, county of Drake; and Peel River, county of Parry.

Occasionally some very large crystals are found, notably at Newstead Tin-mine, New England, where, in one of the shafts, crystals of nearly 1 cwt. were met with; within these, crystals of tinstone were often found disseminated.

Large crystals of smoky quartz are common almost throughout New England, as at Bingera, county of Murchison; smoky brown Cairngorm with limpid quartz crystals are plentiful in Ranger's Valley, River Severn, and Inverell, county of Gough; Macintyre River, Middle Creek, and Byron's Plains, in the same county; and at Oban; Cope's Creek, county of Hardinge; Uralla, county of Sandon; Mudgee, county of Phillip. Some of the rock crystals found in the alluvial tin deposits present a very pretty appearance, from the presence of numerous minute fissures and internal films, streaks and patches of yellow, orange, and red colours. Most of the crystals from New England have one face of the pyramid much more largely developed, so much so in some cases as to almost obliterate the other faces.

Elongated pyramids containing disseminated crystal of cassiterite are common at the Albion Tin-mine; these crystals of quartz are dull and slightly rough on three of the faces, and bright on the opposite three.

White, colourless, and tinted quartz, pseudomorphous, after calcite, and other minerals is abundant in some portions of the Yass District.

Quartz crystals with rounded edges and dull surfaces, as if acted upon by hydrofluoric acid' occur in the coarse-grained granite on Mann's River.

Quartz crystals are common near the junction of the Turon and Macquarie Rivers; at Bukkulla, county Arrawatta, clear and brilliant crystals; the Diamond Mountain, Cudgegong, Macquarie River; in an amygdaloidal basalt, Deep Lead, Gulgong Rush, county Phillip; at Carcoar, containing lamellar magnetite, also with a pale blue quartz. Well-developed and brilliant crystals from Bullamalite Creek, a tributary of the Mulwaree, near Goulburn, at Gurragangamore and other places on the Goulburn Plains; the Lachlan River; at Cooma and Kiandra, county Wallace; the Murrumbidgee; in the Naas Valley, county Cowley, with tourmaline and schorl; between Pambula and Eden, with molybdenite.

Beautifully formed clear and transparent rock crystal occur on the Louisa Creek, county of Wellington. Also citrine, red, amethyst, and opaque white, remarkable in certain cases for the peculiar yellow and iridescent tarnish of many specimens. Peculiarly flattened forms are also found here, with four faces of the pyramid enormously developed; the remaining two being so much reduced, to a mere line almost, as to give the crystal the appearance of a rather acute rhombic pyramid.

Up to the present the number of substances which I have observed enclosed within quartz crystals found in this Colony is not great.

Endomorphs in Quartz Crystals.

1. Actinolite—Mowembah, Merrendee, on the Meroo, a tributary of the Cudgegong, county Wellington.
2. Asbestos—Uralla, county Sandon.
3. Cassiterite or Tinstone—Albion and Newstead Mines, New England.
4. Epidote—Towamba and Manero, Morullan, on the Gwydir River.
5. Argentiferous Galena—New Summer's Hill, Bathurst.
6. Gold—Boro Creek and other places, county Murray; rough vein quartz is the commonest matrix of gold.
7. Graphite—Head of Abercrombie River, county Georgiana.
8. Orthoclase felspar—Two-mile Flat, Mudgee, county Phillip.
9. Molybdenite—Bullio Flat, near Goulburn, county Argyle.
10. Rutile.
11. Schorl and tourmaline—Murrumbidgee.

Pseudomorphs.—That is, quartz possessing the external form of other minerals. Quartz after calcite—Gulgong, Yass, and Bathurst; also, often iron pyrites and mispickel.

Rose Quartz.—Occurs with manganese on Hall's Creek, Moonbi Range.

Amethyst.—A purple-coloured variety of quartz. It occurs as geodes in the basalt at Kiama; the crystals are usually small, not being more than $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch through. Found also at Dubbo. A quartz vein containing amethystine quartz occurs near the top of Bullabalakit; also near Bathurst.

Agate.—Agates consist of mixtures of crystalline quartz and chalcedony, usually arranged in concentric layers and bands; their structure is caused by the peculiar mode of formation, viz., by the infiltration of silica into the amygdaloidal cavities of igneous rocks.

They are common in the basalt at Kiama, county Camden; near Scone, county Brisbane; Inverell, county Gough; and other places; and are very plentiful in the beds of many of the rivers and old drifts of New South Wales, as in the Macintyre, parts of the Gwydir, the Hunter, the Cookaboo, where they are derived from the basalt of the Western Range or Dewingbong Mountain, Gunningbland, Lake Cobham, Grove Creek, Trunkey, and Narrabri.

Agates are reported to occur at Mount Agate, near Mount Wingen, county of Brisbane, encrusted with native copper.

Agates and chalcedony are plentiful near Dubbo and Bald Hill, Wellington, Mount Wingen, Maitland, Cowriga, and other places.

Jasper.—Is very abundant and widely distributed throughout various parts of New South Wales. It is found of nearly all shades of colour—pure white, grey, slate, dull blue, olive and bright greens, brown, red, and black, both alone as simple colours, and in varied combinations of stripes, streaks, and mottlings.

It is found mainly in the form of boulders and pebbles in river beds, and it enters largely into the composition of nearly all conglomerates, gravelly alluvial deposits, and river drifts. Much of it is evidently derived from the conglomerate of the Coal Measures.

The peculiar variety known as Egyptian jasper does not appear to have yet been met with.

Amongst the principal localities are the Gwydir, the Macintyre, the Richmond, the Macquarie, Cudgegong, the Hunter, the Murrumbidgee, and many of their tributaries. There are large quantities of fine red jasper near Gobolion, county Ashburnham; and at Scone, county of Brisbane. The drifts at Mudgee, in the county of Phillip; Bathurst; Bingera, county of Murchison; Lake George, county Murray; Molong, county Ashburnham; Woolomon, and other places, are rich in fine jasper specimens.

Ribbon Jasper.—At the junction of Pink's Creek with the Bell River a clay slate has been converted into ribbon jasper.

Eisenkiesel.—A variety of ferruginous quartz. Large masses of this mineral *in situ* occur near Bingera, county Murchison: it also abounds between Guano Hill and the Bell River, at Carcoar, county Bathurst; Mount Lindesay, Lowee, and at the junction of Cotter's River with the Murrumbidgee, county Murray.

Lydian Stone.—A velvet black form of jasper, used by jewellers as a touchstone for gold alloys. Mullion Range, Bathurst country.

Chert.—Common in seams and bands throughout the coal measures. Its structure is often more or less lamellar, and the fracture conchoidal.

Abundant about Mount Victoria, Wallerawang, and Hartley, county Cook; Jamberoo, county Camden; Illawarra, and Lachlan River.

Chalcedony.

An amorphous or crypto-crystalline form of quartz. There are several varieties of chalcedony.

Chalcedony proper: Massive, translucent, pale-grey, blue, or brown; with waxy lustre surface mammillated, and often of a stalactitic form.

Nodules of chalcedony are found near Carcoar, county Bathurst; at Lowee; with resinite and chert; also at Gulgong, Home Rule, county Phillip; Cowriga Creek, Wellington, Dubbo, Maitland, the Hunter River, and filling lines of small cavities in a green felstone on Rat's Castle Creek, 6 miles S.E. of Two-mile Flat, county Phillip; Gunnedah, Newstead, Walcha; Monaltrie, on the Richmond River; at Nundle, bluish grey; also at Narrabri.

Found pseudomorphous after quartz at the Elsmore Mine, near Inverell.

Carnelian.—Is a bright red chalcedony, but the ornamental white varieties of chalcedony are also usually included under the same name by jewellers.

Red and white carnelians are rather common in the Hunter River, at Maitland, and other places; also near Wellington; in Pond Creek, near Inverell, county Gough.

Carnelian in quartz porphyry, on Nymboi River, Clarence River. Beautifully coloured carnelians also occur on the basaltic country about the Tweed River.

Onyx occurs in the neighbourhood of Narrabri.

Cat's-eye.—A variety of chalcedony, which, from the presence of capillary crystals of asbestos, shows a peculiar opalescence or glare when cut and polished *en cabochon.*

A polished specimen in the University collection from the Western Districts of New South Wales weighs 1·2636 grammes, and has a specific gravity of 2·6703 at 18·5° C.

The Oriental Cat's-eye, of Ceylon, is a variety of chrysoberyl, and is distinguished by its much higher specific gravity, which is about 3·7 to 3·9

Opal.

This mineral consists of silica, with usually from 5 to 12 per cent. in water.

Precious or *Noble Opal.*—The precious opal of New South Wales has the milky body colour usually possessed by this mineral, and the same brilliant play of colours; the dominant colours of the scintillations are metallic green, pink, and red. Some of the best specimens form, when polished, very fine gem-stones; but here as elsewhere the valuable specimens obtained bear but a small proportion to the whole. The best have been obtained from Rocky Bridge Creek, Abercrombie River, county Georgiana; the matrix is a fine-grained bluish-grey amygdaloidal trachyte, some 30 feet thick, which is so much altered that it can be abraded by the thumb-nail; the opal has filled by infiltration certain of the vesicular cavities and crevices in this rock; it is associated with much common opal free from any play of colour and hyalite.

Some cut and polished specimens of opal from Trunkey were found to have the following specific gravities:—

No. 1	weighing	·3610	gramme	had a	specific	gravity of	2·1488 at 17° C.
No. 2	,,	·1146	,,	,,	,,	,,	2·1300 at 18° C.
No. 3	,,	·1860	,,	,,	,,	,,	2·1703 at 17° C.

The appearance and mode of occurrence of the opal found at Bulla Creek, in Queensland, is very different; the body colour of the Queensland opal is usually deep ultramarine blue or green, and the reflections are usually metallic green and red; the matrix is in this case a brown mottled clay porphyry, in which the opal occurs as small veins and strings. This variety of opal occurs for the most part in films too thin to cut, *en cobochon*, but it yields beautiful specimens when cut as cameos.

Opal is also found in a similar clay porphyry in the Wellington District; but up to the present I have only seen small particles of the precious opal diffused through much valueless opal; it also occurs at Louisa Creek, at Bland, near Forbes; at Coroo, with chalcedony, agates, &c.; and at Bloomfield, near Orange.

Fire Opal or *Girasol*—(*i.e.*) an opal with a red or orange tint—occurs at Wellington. Of no value hitherto.

Specific gravity of one specimen, 2·106.

Common Opal, *semi-opal*, and *wood opal* are common in all the basaltic districts, usually of pale shades of pink, brown, green, and varying from translucent to opaque; Louisa Creek, Tambaroora, Lowee, Carwell; Uralla, in the county of Sandon; Inverell, county of Gough; Richmond, Hunter, Lachlan, and Castlereagh Rivers; Trunkey and Cowra, county of Bathurst; Kiama, county Camden; Hookanvil Creek, below Hanging Rock; Home Rule and Gulgong, county Phillip; Wellington, county Wellington; at O'Connell, county of Westmoreland, there is a vein running through silurian slates; Carcoar, Cowra, Cobar, Braidwood; on Lawson's Creek, a tributary of the Cudgegong River.

Cacholong.—A specimen of opaque porcelain—white cacholong passing into white opal, with conchoidal fracture. Adhering strongly to the tongue. Hardness, 5–6. From the Tumut River, county Selwyn. It was found to have the following composition:—

Specific gravity, 1·884.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	2·553
,, combined	5·185
Silica	88·811
Alumina and traces of iron sesquioxide	1·206
Lime	1·134
Carbonic acid	traces
Magnesia	·485
Loss	·626
	100·000

Hyalite.—Muller's glass.

Found coating the joints in basalt, Jordan's Hill, Cudgegong, county Phillip; of a blue colour at Ororal.

*Siliceous Sinter.**—Most of the specimens of this material which I have had the opportunity to examine exhibit many of the appearances which are usually presented by the deposit thrown down from hot springs or geysers.

Although no such hot springs or geysers are known to exist at the present day in the Colony, yet I understand from Mr. W. Wilson, of Monaltrie, to whom I am indebted for my specimens, that the district in which they occur presents many features which lead him to consider that it had been the scene of comparatively recent (*i.e.*, in a geological sense) active volcanic phenomena.

The district has not, I believe, been examined in detail by any trained and experienced geologist; but, judging from Mr. Wilson's account, it must be one of remarkable interest.

Basaltic and trachytic rocks are the principal surface rocks occurring in the neighbourhood. The basalt is remarkable for containing very large and well-developed amygdaloids of chalcedony, agate, arragonite, and certain of the commoner zeolites. Of the amygdaloidal and other minerals, together with specimens of the matrices, Mr. Wilson sent a large series to the Commissioners for the Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition—the collection of which must have entailed the expenditure of much time and labour.

---

* Fossiliferous Siliceous Deposit from the Richmond River, N.S.W. By A. Liversidge. *Journal of the Royal Society of N.S.W.*, 1876, p. 237.

In the interior of the mass the siliceous deposit is usually of a more or less pale wax colour, and in certain respects closely resembles *wood opal.* Wood opal is actually present, and in parts, streaks of common opal occur. Occasionally, on breaking open a specimen, jet black patches are met with; the colouring matter apparently contains carbon, as it is slowly burnt off before the blow-pipe flame.

On the surface the mineral weathers white, and the decomposition passes in to a depth of from ¼ to ½-inch.

It adheres strongly to the tongue.

Weathered portion.

Analysis.

Moisture, given off at 100°	4·16
Combined water (loss on ignition)	1·78
Insoluble silica	89·74
Soluble silica	·47
Alumina and iron sesquioxide	1·13
Lime	·48
Magnesia	1·98
Loss	·26
	100·00

Specific gravity, 2·046 at 66° Fah.

Unweathered portion.

Analysis.

Water, given off at 100°	4·08
Combined water (loss or ignition)	·58
Insoluble silica	91·67
Soluble silica	·30
Alumina and iron sesquioxide	1·56
Lime	·36
Magnesia	·55
Loss	·90
	100·00

Specific gravity, 2·330 at 66° Fah.

The composition shows that it answers to the common siliceous sinters or geyser deposits.

It will be seen that the weathered specimen has a lower specific gravity and contains rather more water, also more lime and magnesia.

In places the structure is more or less distinctly lamellar, evidently due to the manner of its deposition in successive layers. The fracture is more or less distinctly conchoidal across the planes of deposition, but where the lamellar structure is less strongly marked, or altogether obliterated, the fracture is conchoidal in all directions.

The weathered surface is usually marked with the remains of ferns, which stand well out in relief; with the ferns and stems are the fruit and seeds of other forms of vegetable life.

Within the substance of the mass occasional layers of a brilliant white colour are met with, and along these layers it splits into flakes and slabs with ease; these white layers are much softer than the other portions, and they are found to be composed almost exclusively of the casts of vegetable tissue; the fern fronds and stems are especially well preserved; also scattered irregularly through these layers and the solid substance of the mineral the remains of certain fruits and seeds are met with, belonging to a new genus (*Liversidgea.* F. von Mueller).

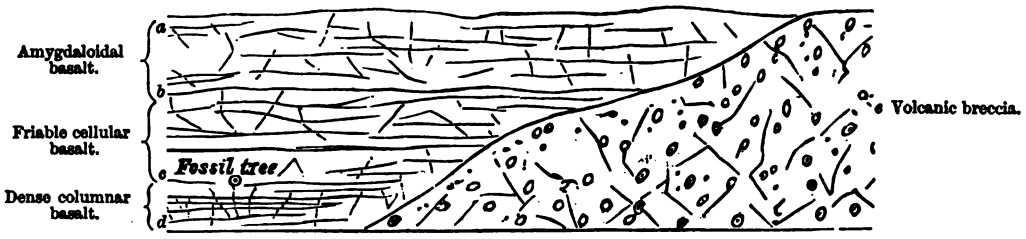
Silicified Wood.—Is very abundant over nearly all the basaltic districts. Much of it has doubtless been derived from trees overwhelmed by old lava flows. The remains of these trees have become silicified, and have since, by the disintegration and removal of the enveloping rock, been set free as "fossil wood."

The following note* upon a specimen of partially fossilized wood may help to show how this has been brought about :—

The specimen forming the subject of this note was found by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S., at Inverell, where the Macintyre River has cut through the basalt and formed a river cliff; by the formation of this section the included fragments of wood and trunks of trees are exposed to view.

In the *Mines and Mineral Statistics*, published by the Mining Department in 1875, Mr. Wilkinson gives the following description of the manner in which the fossilized wood occurs, and on the same page (p. 76) he gives a diagram showing the position occupied by the particular tree trunk from which this specimen was taken :—

"An interesting cliff section of basalt may be seen on Mr. Colin Ross's property on the bank of the river at Inverell. The following is a sketch of it :—



"*a*, *b*, amygdaloidal basalt, much decomposed; *c*, friable cellular basalt, enclosing fragments of wood and pieces of earth; *d*, dense columnar basalt; *e*, volcanic breccia, composed of fragments of basalt of various sizes embedded in an indurated volcanic mud, much stained with peroxide of iron, which imparts to the rock varying shades of deep red and yellow. This breccia is older than the *a b c d*, and evidently formed the side of a hill on which plants were growing at the time of the basalt eruption; for at the junction of the basalt and breccia lies a thin bed of red clay, the former surface soil, in which I discovered numerous stems of plants. Some of these stems are in an upright position, and even penetrate a few inches into the basalt rock above, and several I found with the woody matter but little altered. These facts are very singular, as proving the viscid state of the overflowing basaltic lava, to have thus surrounded the small plants without destroying them, and how rapidly it must have cooled. Another interesting relic of the newer pliocene period that this section reveals is the trunk of a tree, about 2 feet in diameter, embedded in the layer of basalt marked *c* in the above sketch.

"The wood, though much changed, yet retains its fibrous structure most completely. It somewhat resembles the stringy-bark, and may possibly be a species of eucalyptus; but this is difficult to decide without the aid of the microscope.

"Surrounding the tree is a soft substance 2 inches thick, which was probably the bark."

As pointed out by Mr. Wilkinson, the woody structure has not been destroyed, and it is still visible to the unassisted eye, but with the aid of a microscope the structure of the cellular tissue is much more clearly seen; patches of white carbonate of lime and of yellow oxide of iron are also observed deposited within its substance.

The specimen seems to have been considerably crushed and broken; in general appearance it looks as if a number of angular fragments of charcoal had been pressed together. This brecciated structure was probably set up after the trunk was enveloped by the fluid lava, and was doubtless caused by the contraction of the rock round the wood, as it solidified and cooled.

When heated in a closed tube much water is given off; when ignited on platinum foil it does not inflame or glow like a carbonaceous substance, but quickly burns to a pale brownish-grey ash; the carbon, which has apparently been converted into graphite, is present in very small quantity, and barely sufficient to impart a black colour to the substance.

It effervesces with acids, is fragile, and sufficiently soft to be scratched with the thumb-nail.

---

* "On the Composition of some Wooden closed in Basalt." By A. Liversidge. *Journal of the Royal Society of N.S.W., 1880.*

Analysis.

Water lost at 100° C.	12·54
Combined water—by direct weighing	·46
Silica	35·57
,,	·31
Carbon	5·14
Iron sesquioxide	1·76
,, protoxide	3·67
Manganese	traces
Alumina	15·79
Lime = (16·42.$CaCO_3$)	9·20
Magnesia = (7·24.$MgCO_3$)	3·45
Potash	·22
Soda	·27
Sulphur	traces
Sulphuric acid	traces
Carbonic acid	11·29
Loss	·33
	100·00

The lime and magnesia evidently exist as carbonates; a small quantity of the protoxide of iron may also exist in combination with carbonic acid, as there is ·28 per cent. of carbonic acid left after converting all the lime and magnesia into carbonates. The alumina and iron probably exist in the form of silicate, as the amount of silica is nearly sufficient to form a silicate of the formula R_2O_3, $3SiO_2$, or if the water also be taken into account, $Al_2O_3 3SiO_2 + 4H_2O$.

As it contains traces of sulphur and of sulphuric acid, small quantities of iron pyrites are probably present.

The combined water was determined by heating the powdered substance in a combustion tube and collecting the water in a weighed chloride of calcium tube, and the carbon by combustion with lead chromate in a current of oxygen, the silica by fusion with the mixed alkaline carbonates, and the alkalies by Dr. J. Lawrence Smith's process with calcium carbonate and ammonium chloride.

Masses of silicified wood are very common in nearly all basaltic areas over all parts of the world, and they are very noticeable in many parts of this Colony; this particular specimen is different from the above, inasmuch as, instead of being composed almost exclusively of silica or of hydrated silica, as is the case with ordinary silicified wood, it has been mineralized by a mixture of various substances.

On account of the mineralized wood having such a complex constitution, it may be thought that it may have been merely replaced mechanically—*i.e.*, it might be supposed that the wood has been burnt or rotted away and the mould left by it filled in with earth and charcoal, but such is not the case. There is no doubt that the mineral matter has been deposited from solution; the woody tissue, which was doubtless much charred, has been almost completely replaced particle by particle, by the deposition of mineral matters from infiltered water holding them in solution. This process must have been a very slow one; the cavities of the cells were probably filled first, the cell walls were next gradually removed, except those portions represented by the small remaining quantity of graphite-like carbon, and replaced by mineral matter as the decay went on, but so slowly and quietly that no violence was done to the microscopic structure of the woody tissue."

Silicified wood is very abundant also throughout the coal measures. Large boulders of such fossilized wood are met with in most of the drifts and river deposits.

Tripoli or Infusorial Earth.—Abundant in several places in the Colony, notably at Barraba, where it is made up almost entirely of the remains of diatoms resembling *melosira*.

A specimen of tripoli, supposed to be meerschaum, obtained about 40 miles from Tamworth, gave Mr. Dixon the following results :—

Analysis.

Water	12·84
Silica	80·56
Alumina	4·15
Oxide of iron	1·77
Carbonate of calcium	·31
,, magnesium	·21
Alkaline salts, and loss	·16
	10·000

Class V.

Anhydrous Silicates.

Wollastonite.—Tabular Spar.

Chem. comp. : A silicate of lime. $CaSiO_3$. Oblique system. Found at Duckmaloi with garnets and epidote.

Chrysolite.—Peridot, Olivine.

Chem. comp. : Magnesium silicate. Rhombic system. Transparent bright green coloured specimens of chrysolite are common in most of the gold drifts. Found in the Shoalhaven and Hunter Rivers; Louisa Creek; Old Trigomon. Associated with the various gems in Gt. Mullen Creek, which falls into the Cudgegong, county Phillip; also at Two-mile Flat; Bingera, county Murchison; and other places. The exterior often has a white opaque enamel-like crust.

Augite.—Pyroxene.

Chem. comp. : A silicate of magnesia, iron, lime, &c. Oblique system. There are several varieties of augite, which range from white, or almost white, to dark green, black, and opaque minerals.

Well-formed short columnar crystals of augite are not uncommon. They are abundant at Cameron's Creek, county of Hardinge; and Newstead and Middle Creeks, county of Gough; near Guntawang, county of Phillip; Pretty Plains, near Molong; and near to the Pigeon House. At Bruno waterfall, Callalia Creek, with mesotype and arragonite in a vesicular and amygdaloidal basalt, which rests upon columnar basalt. Found at Barraba, county Darling; and Murrurundi, county of Brisbane.

A specimen from Oberon, of a green colour, more or less decomposed, only traces of the previous crystallization left. Soft and fragile. Collected by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S. Was found to have the following composition :—

Analysis.

Water lost at 100°C.	·210
Silica	35·319
Alumina	5·922
Iron sesquioxide	28·557
,, protoxide	1·809
Manganese protoxide	4·056
Lime	22·751
Magnesia	absent
Potash	·378
Soda	·221
Loss and undetermined	·777
	100·000

Specific gravity, 3·48.

Large crystals of common hornblende occur at Uralla, county Sandon; Tenterfield, county Clive; in the New England District, and in other places. In quartz with lamellar magnetite, at Merrendee, on the Meroo, a tributary of the Cudgegong, and on the road from Jungemonia to Uranbeen, county Phillip; also at Cooma, county Beresford; Bendemeer, and Cope's Creek.

4. *Asbestos* (Amianthus).—Chem. comp.: Essentially a magnesium silicate. A fibrous variety of hornblende.

Localities.—Said to occur in veins at Bukkulla, county Arrawatta; Guyong, county Bathurst; and Burraba Creek, county Wellington; in the basalt at Pennant Hills, county Cumberland; with auriferous quartz in diorite at Gulgong, King's Plains, county of Phillip; also at Wentworth, county of Wentworth; Lucknow Gold-field, Icely, Trunkey, Caloola, and Mount Lawson, in the county of Bathurst; Lewis Ponds Creek, county Wellington; the Lachlan River; Briar Park, Sewell's Creek, near Rockley, with marmolite and schiller spar in serpentine, and Abercrombie Range, county Georgiana; Carangara; and Jones' Creek, near Gundagai, county Clarendon. Abundant at Cow Flat Copper-mines, but not of the best quality; with serpentine, Briar Creek, Campbell River. The asbestos from near Gundagai appears to be found in long silky white fibres, and is apparently of very good quality.

A dark, olive-green coloured, and imperfect asbestiform mineral, from near Cow Flat, was found to have the following composition:—

Specific gravity, 3·02.

Analysis.

Hygroscopic water	1·084
Combined	1·941
Silica	49·447
Alumina	9·688
Iron sesquioxide	16·330
Iron protoxide	5·151
Manganese protoxide	4·389
Magnesia	traces
Lime	11·970
	100·000

The value of the asbestos raised in the Colony of New South Wales during 1881 and previous years is given at £2,728 14s. (*Annual Report of the Mining Department*, Sydney).

Kyanite.—Disthene.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium silicate. Anorthic system. Occurs near to Kangaloolah, an arm of Tuena Creek, some 10 miles south of Tuena, and at Bingera. In colour it is nearly white, the lustre pearly, in slender flattened brittle crystals.

Staurolite.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium silicate. Rhombic system. Occurs in a talcose schist near Bathurst, in the form of small brown prismatic crystals.

Andalusite.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium silicate. Rhombic system. A vein of this mineral, crystallized in rhombic prisms of a pinkish-grey colour, is said to occur in the slate rock to the east of Bungonia.

Chiastolite, a variety of Andalusite.—Chem. comp.: Aluminium silicate. Rhombic system. Occurs in granite rock, at Arnprior, Boro, near Goulburn, and in small imperfect crystals in the slate near Modbury, Shoalhaven; and near Tumut, in a dark-coloured micaceous slate or schist.

Zoisite.—Found at Avisford, county of Wellington.

Epidote.

Chem. comp.: Silica, alumina, lime, iron, etc. Oblique system.

Occasionally well-developed columnar crystals have been met with, but I have seen none of large size—also massive. Usually various shades of green.

Epidote is found on Diamond Hill, Sidmouth Valley, in altered silurian schist, near to its junction with diorite and granite, in association with wollastonite, garnets, specular iron ore, brown hæmatite, and black oxide of manganese.

With garnets at Duckmaloi in wollastonite.

Found in the Murrumbidgee District, near Mount Tennant; at Goree, near Mudgee; at Bundian, with glassy felspar and quartz; at Manilla, county of Darling; at Oberon county Westmoreland; the Windindingerie Cataract; Jejedzerick; between Jingery, Bobbera, and Pambula, county of Auckland; the "Gap," Lewis Ponds, county of Wellington; the Shoalhaven River, county St. Vincent; to the east of Bungonia, county Argyle; Gulgong, county Phillip; Bathurst; and in the bed of the Gwydir River and of the Ora Ora.

Tourmaline.—Schorl.

Chem. comp.: Very complex, but mainly composed of silicate of alumina, iron, lime, and soda, with usually some 3 or 4 per cent. of boracic acid; other substances such as lithia are often present.

Crystallizes in the hexagonal system, usually in the form of prisms having a more or less triangular section, and strongly striated parallel to the principal axis. Large prisms are met with in the New England District, and also in the Murrumbidgee. When the crystals are small and more or less aggregated together into bundles, the mineral is termed schorl; this form of it is common in the granite of the New England tin district, at Bendemeer, Bulanamang, and in veins and nests in granite, with large mica crystals, at Wombat, near Young.

Large crystals are found in the South with pegmatite between Mowwat and Burramungee; with tremolite at Jejedzeric in granite; at Tarcutta, county Wynyard.

It is also commonly found associated with gold, diamonds, and other gems in drifts and river deposits, more or less rolled; at times all trace of the original crystallized form is removed.

Large crystals of tourmaline at Oban, county of Clark; Balala; Cooma, county Beresford; Orara; at Albury and Mount Tennant; in laminated granite, at Oura, in the Wagga Wagga District.

Felspar Group.

Orthoclase.—Common Felspar.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium and potassium silicate. Oblique system. There are several varieties of this mineral: *Common* or *Orthoclase Felspar* includes all the common non-transparent varieties; *adularia*, the sub-transparent forms; opalescent adularia is termed *moonstone*; and *glassy felspar*, or *ice spar*, comprises the clear and transparent forms.

Fine well-formed crystals of felspar have not yet been obtained here, although fairly large and moderately well-developed crystals are not uncommon in the coarse-grained granites of the New England, Bathurst, and Southern Districts. Simple and compound crystals of an inch or so in length, exposed by weathering, are common in the granite of New England. Dark grey felspar at Mount Walker. At Lawson's Creek in fairly well formed large isolated crystals, and at Oban, county of Clarke; Balala, in the county of Hardinge; and in large crystals on the Cudgegong River, and at Home Rule, county of Phillip. Medium sized crystals of *glassy* felspar are reported at Benada Creek, also near Naas, county Cowley, and with quartz at Lanyon to the west of Mount Tennant. Again near "The Pass" Bundian. With mica chlorite and quartz at Windindingerie Cataract. Acicular crystals of glassy felspar occur in compact felspar at Mount Wingen near the burning coal seam, county Brisbane.

A porphyry occurs near Tumut, in which red and white felspar crystals are diffused through a dark green felspathic paste; this rock would form a very attractive ornamental stone.

Crystallized adularia felspar is plentiful on Mount Lindsay.

Albite.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium, sodium and potassium silicate. Doubly oblique system.

Occurs massive and in the form of white crystals in New England, as at Bingera, county Murchison; also in one or two places near Gulgong, county Phillip, at one of which it is said to be found in association with calcite, opal, asbestos, epidote, sphærosiderite, mispickel, blende, galena, pyrites, and copper pyrites in an auriferous vein traversing a diorite; at Rylstone, county of Roxburgh. It occurs crystallized with translucent quartz at Mount Dixon, Dewelamble, Murrumbidgee, and with quartz, chlorite, and green mica on the Coolalamine Plain and at the head of the Yarralumla.

Oligoclase.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium, sodium, and calcium silicate. Doubly oblique system.

Reported by Mr. Wilkinson in basalt with olivine and augite at Collingwood, and in the Lachlan and Fish Rivers.

Nepheline.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium, sodium and potassium silicate.

Hexagonal system. Occurs in amygdaloidal porphyry between the "Pinnacle," county Forbes; Dowagarang, and the Old Man Canobolas, near Wellington, county Wellington.

Spodumene.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium and lithium silicate. Oblique. Mr. Wilkinson reports its probable occurrence at Oura Station, near Wagga Wagga, county Wynyard.

Hauyne.

Chem. comp.: Silica, alumina, soda, lime, and sulphuric acid. Cubical system.

The Rev. W. B. Clarke discovered some small specimens of a blue-coloured mineral which he believed to be hauyne, below the Windindingerie Cataract, in association with flesh-coloured felspar, adularia, quartz, and epidote.

Mica.

Muscovite.—Potash Mica.

Chem. comp.: Aluminium and potassium silicate. Oblique system.

Large tabular crystals of mica are met with in the coarse-grained granite of the Bathurst District, as at Broadwater and other places on the Macquarie River, and at Cooma and Wheeo, county Beresford; crystals of a golden-coloured mica are also obtained from the same place, and at Orange with crystals of felspar in a pink-coloured granite.

Green mica is common in the granite of New England; the mica entering into the composition of the greisen at Elsmore, and Newstead, county Gough, and other places is greenish. Green mica also occurs in the granite of Yarrangun and Ororal.

In the Naas Valley, county Cowley, mica is found in large crystals, associated with quartz, felspar, hornblende, tourmaline, and chlorite.

A mammillated bright golden-coloured mica is found in white quartz at Kiandra, county Wallace: this has very much the appearance of rolled gold, for which in fact it has been mistaken; yellow mica also occurs in Frazer's Creek, county Arrawatta.

A bright-coloured mica with silvery lustre is met with in a manganiferous cement at Buckley's Lead, Two-mile Flat, county Phillip.

Large groups of beautiful plumose crystals of mica occur at Oura Station, Wagga Wagga, county Wynyard.

Class VI.

Hydrous Silicates.

Prehnite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina and lime. Rhombic system. Occurs at Emu Creek, New England, of a green colour; and, in association with orthoclase felspar and copper ores, at Reedy Creek, county Murchison; Molong, county Ashburnham; also at Prospect Hill, county of Cumberland.

Gismondine.—A hydrated calcium-aluminium silicate, crystallizing in rhombic forms resembling the tetragonal pyramid, present with other zeolites in the Murrurundi Tunnel.

Allophane.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina, Al_2O_3, SiO_2, $6H_2O$. Occurs as amrorphous masses and incrustations of a bluish and opaque white colour at the Great Blayney Copper-mine, near Blayney, associated with native copper. The surfaces are mammillated in part.

Zeolite Group.

This group of minerals is distinguished by the property which most of them possess of fusing with intumescence before the blow-pipe, *i.e.*, they boil up, the name being derived from ζέω, to boil, and λίθος, a stone. They are usually found filling the amygdaloidal cavities, and crevices in igneous rocks, and never as crystals disseminated through the mass of the rock like pyrites, garnet, or mica. In chemical composition they consist essentially of compound hydrated silicates of alumina, the alkaline earths and alkalies; and when treated with acids gelatinous silica is separated.

Zeolites are found at Muswellbrook, county of Durham; on the Conical Hills, Bando Plains; and with green earth at Wallabadah, county of Buckland. Also near Tamworth, Murrurundi, Prospect Hills, Parramatta River—in fact, wherever there are more or less decomposed amygdaloidal rocks.

Thomsonite.

A hydrous calcium-aluminium silicate, crystallizing in the rhombic system.

Comptonite.—A variety of Thomsonite, found at Dabee, county of Phillip.

Stilbite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina and lime. Rhombic system. Reported to occur in metamorphic silurian shales at Adelong, county Wynyard; and at Gunnedah, county Pottinger; and in the neighbourhood of Tamworth.

Heulandite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina and lime. Oblique system.

Found at Hartley, county of Cook; in small red crystals, seated on a bluish grey schistose rock or slate.

Laumonite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina and lime. Oblique system. This mineral occurs in the form of white crumbly prismatic crystals in association with black and white parti-coloured calcite crystals in the cavities of an amygdaloidal rock on the road between Geringong and Kiama, county Camden.

This mineral was also observed by Mr. C. E. Wilkinson, the Government Geologist, and obtained by him from a cutting on the Bathurst Road, near the Cox River.

It occurs as small irregular veins, of a pleasing salmon-colour, running through a soft bluish-grey shale; the veins together with the included plates of shale are sometimes 6 inches thick, but usually smaller; the actual veins of the mineral itself being only about $\frac{1}{8}$th of an inch thick. Some difficulty was on this account experienced in obtaining sufficient of the sample pure enough for analysis.

Translucent; lustre, pearly.

The mineral appears to be partially crystallized; nothing definite could be made out, but some of the confused crystals had somewhat the appearance of rhombic prisms. It apparently cleaves parallel to the long axis, and less perfectly at right angles to it.

Specific gravity, 2·5. Hardness, about 2·5, can be crushed by the thumb nail, being very tender. Streak, pink, but paler than the mineral itself.

Heated in the closed tube it gives off water, and at a red heat becomes grey, but reacquires a pink colour on cooling, which is rather paler than the original colour. On platinum foil, when strongly heated, it fuses to a whitish mass. Does not impart any distinctive tint to outer flame. With nitrate of cobalt gives a blue colour. Soluble in HCl with separation of much gelatinous silica.

Analysis.

Combined water	12·646
Silica	53·266
Alumina and traces of iron	22·833
Lime	11·000
Magnesia	·479
	100·224

It also occurs as a white powdery mineral in a soft grey-coloured amygdaloidal trachytic rock at Myralla. This mineral may at once be recognised by its tendency to decompose.

Apophyllite.

Found on the Talbragar River, in the county of Bligh; and in the Murrurundi Tunnel, county of Brisbane.

Chem. comp.: A hydrated calcium silicate, containing potassium fluoride. Crystallizes in the tetragonal system.

Natrolite.—Mesotype.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina and soda. Rhombic system.

In radiate groups of long acicular crystals; found in amygdaloidal basalt in the Murrurundi Tunnel, county Brisbane; and near Inverell, county Gough.

Scolezite.

Same chem. comp. as the above. Rhombic system. This mineral is found with cylindrical masses of bitter spar in a basalt, Emu Creek, New England. It is distinguished by curling up like a worm before the blowpipe—hence the name, from σκώληξ, a worm.

Analcime.—Cubical Zeolite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina and soda. Cubical system. Occurs at Inverell, county of Gough.

Analcime in grey amygdaloidal rock, with laumonite and apophyllite, on the Talbragar River, county of Bligh.

Chabasite.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of alumina, lime, and potash. Hexagonal system; commonly assumes rhombohedral forms. This is perhaps the most abundant of the New South Wales zeolites, and the crystals are often very well developed. It occurs in basalt with delessite at Muswellbrook, county Durham; and in well-formed rhombohedra in trachyte on the Lachlan River; also in an amygdaloidal basalt at Reedy Creek, Sutton Forest, county Camden; with calcite in a similar rock at Coroo. In the Murrurundi Tunnel, with other zeolites, in a decomposing amygdaloidal rock, also halloysite associated with a nepheline basalt; also near Tamworth, in amygdaloidal cavities with other zeolites. It also occurs in the cavities of a puce-coloured rock at Fountain Head in simple rhombohedral crystals of a wax-yellow colour, and is associated with a bright orange-coloured powdery mineral and a grey-green steatitic substance; the matrix can be readily cut with a knife, and leaves a shiny streak.

It is also reported from the Talbragar, county Bligh, and Abercrombie Rivers, county Georgiana, and is present in the basalt of the Illawarra District.

Gmelinite.—This is one of the chabasite group, and occurs, crystallized in double hexagonal pyramids, with calcite and analcime, at Inverell, county Gough.

The name of Herschellite has been given to this mineral both in Victoria and New South Wales.

A specimen from Inverell, crystallised in double hexagonal pyramids, of a cone-like appearance, from the faces merging one into the other. Transparent and colourless to opaque white. Dr. Helms, of the University of Sydney, has analysed this specimen with the following results:—

Specific gravity, 2·100.

Analyses.

	No. 1.	No. 2.	Mean.
Water at red heat	20·67	.....	20·67
Silica	47·59	47·81	47·70
Alumina	19·51	19·06	19·31
Lime	10·83	10·87	10·85
Magnesia	·36	·50	·43
Potash	1·15	1·21	1·18
Soda	·29	·49	·39
			100·53

Corresponding to the formula $CaOSiO_2$, $Al_2O_3 3SiO_2$, $6H_2O$.

The composition is really that of chabazite, hence it was quite unnecessary to make the new species for some time known as Herschellite.

In amygdaloidal rock, in the Murrurundi Tunnel, with laumonite, &c.; also near Tamworth.

An account of some Zeolites and other minerals from New Holland is given by F. Alger in "Silliman's American Journal of Science for 1840," but no information is given as to the localities, hence the paper is not so valuable as it otherwise would have been.

Serpentine Group.

There are several varieties of the mineral serpentine met with in New South Wales. The rock of the same name is also found very largely developed, both in the Northern, Western, and Southern Districts.

Serpentine.

Chem. comp.: Hydrous silicate of magnesia.

Of an oil-green colour, semi-transparent, on the Murrumbidgee; at Bingera, county of Murchison; Warialda, county of Burnett; Barraba, Manilla, county of Darling; and Stony Batta, county of Hardinge. Different varieties of red-veined serpentine, steatite, and other similar minerals are reported in the Upper Peel River.

It also occurs at Coolac and Jones's Creek, near Gundagai, county of Clarendon, and on the Clarence River.

Williamsite.—Apple-green, translucent, somewhat greasy to the touch, takes a very fair polish, and forms very pleasing ornamental stone. H. = 3.

From Tuena, county Georgiana.

Marmolite.—A foliated variety of serpentine occurs on the Murrumbidgee, of a yellowish colour, associated with dull-red and green serpentine rock, and at Cowarbee, 40 miles from Wagga Wagga, with leaf gold. (See p. 66.)

The late Mr. Stutchbury mentions the occurrence of an orbicular serpentine on the Apsley, Manning, and Hastings Rivers or Creeks.

Marmolite, schiller spar, and asbestos occur in serpentine on the Peel, county of Parry.

Picrolite.—Chem. comp.: Hydrous magnesium silicate.

A fibrous variety of serpentine. Found at Kelly's Creek, Gwydir River, and in the serpentine at Bingera, county Murchison, with meerschaum. It occurs also as a green striated mineral at Lucknow, county Wellington, and Wentworth, near Orange, county Bathurst.

Talc.

Chem. comp. : Hydrous magnesium silicate. Hexagonal system.

Occurs in the form of hexagonal crystals between Gudgeby River and Naas Valley, county Cowley; also about Bathurst. And between Jungemonia and Uranbeen with steatite and large hornblende crystals.

Steatite.—A massive indurated form of talc or hydrous magnesium silicate, near Cow Flat, county Bathurst.

Occurs in Ranger's Valley, Severn River, county Gough, at Elsmore, and the Bolitho Tin-mine, associated with tin-stone. At Jungemonia and Uranbeen, Icely, and Trunkey, county Bathurst; and Sewell's Creek, county Georgiana.

Soapstone, Saponite.—Williams River, Icely, and Lowee.

Agalmatolite, or Chinese Figure Stone.—In chlorite schist. Nurembla, Callalia Creek.

Meerschaum.—Chem. comp. : Hydrous magnesium silicate. Said to occur near Bingera and on the Richmond River. All the specimens of so-called meerschaum which I have yet seen from the latter district have proved to be cimolite, hence the statement requires confirmation.

Chlorite.—Green earth.

Chem. comp. : Hydrous silicate of alumina and magnesia, with more or less oxide of iron.

In a confused mass of various crystallized substances, Gulgong, Lachlan River; on Pine Ridge, Copperhannia Creek, in an auriferous quartz reef; Queanbeyan, Yass. With a white crystalline marble, near Wagga Wagga.

De Lessite.—A ferruginous chlorite. Its occurrence is mentioned by the Rev. W. B. Clarke. It is found with chabazite in basalt, near Muswellbrook.

A pink schistose mineral was found embedded in the slates and other rocks at the S.E. corner of Rocky Ridge, by the late Dr. Thomson, Professor of Geology in the University of Sydney, and Mr. Norman Taylor.*

The mineral is somewhat friable, earthy and meagre to the touch; emits an argillaceous odour when breathed upon; adheres to the tongue; is decomposed by hydrochloric acid with separation of granular silica; yields a very pleasing bright pink-coloured powder; before the blow-pipe does not fuse, but darkens slightly; heated in a tube it evolves moisture, darkens, but re-acquires its original colour on cooling. As the mineral is evidently only a non-crystallized decomposition product it is unnecessary to give it a name; it is therefore provisionally placed with the chlorite group.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	1·335
Silica	61·951
Alumina	24·120
Iron protoxide	1·222
,, sesquioxide	3·400
Lime	7·350
Magnesia	trace
Loss	·122
	100·000

Pinite.

The following account of a mineral occurring in serpentine at Hanging Rock is by Mr. W. A. Dixon, F.C.S. (*Report of the Department of Mines*, Sydney, 1879). "It is massive, translucent, with a sea-green colour, waxy lustre, and unctious feel; gives a white streak and powder. In a sealed tube it gives off water and becomes white; before the blow-pipe it is infusible, but becomes opaque and reddish-white, and is not acted on by hydrochloric acid.

Hardness, 2; specific gravity, 2·68.

* The "Mudgee Diamond-fields," by Thomson and Taylor. *Jour. Roy. Soc., N.S.W.*, 1869.

Analysis.

	No. 1.	No. 2.
Silica	35·72	36·10
Alumina	38·60	38·41
Oxide of Iron (Fe O)	8·64	.....
Magnesia	5·40	5·64
Lime	·61	.....
Water	10·96	.....
	99·93	.....

The mineral seems to be new, and the ratio of the oxygen in $\dot{R}\,\ddot{R}_2\,\ddot{S}i\,\dot{H}$ is 1 : 4·2 : 4·5 : 2·3, which would give a formula approximating to = 4 (Fe Mg Ca) 6Äl, 9Si, 9Ḣ."

Although the mineral does not quite agree with any of the pinites, yet it should doubtless be classed with them.

CLAYS.

Kaolin, or China Clay.—Is derived from the decomposition of granite, and is not uncommon in many parts of the Colony. A deposit of kaolin suitable for the manufacture of the best porcelain is reported to occur at Lambing Flat, King's Plains, county Bathurst; and another of a dazzling white colour on a hill near to Rocky Ridge, which is in association with a bright and pretty coloured lavender clay derived from decomposed basalt; also found near Barraba, county Darling.

In the *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* for 1798 there is an account of an earthy substance by Mr. Charles Hatchett, brought from Sydney by Sir Joseph Banks, and variously named *Sydneia*, *Australa*, *Terra Australis*, and *Austral Sand*. The substance is of no importance, but there is a certain amount of interest attached to the paper, since it contains probably the first analyses of any mineral from this Colony.

It had previously been examined in 1790 by the celebrated Mr. Wedgwood*, also by Professor Blumenbach, of Göttingen, by Dr. Klaproth, and by Professor Haidinger, of Vienna.

One of the specimens consisted of "a white transparent quartzose sand, a soft opaque white earth, some particles of white mica, and a quantity of dark lead-grey particles, which have a metallic lustre."

Sydneia.

Analyses.

No. 1.		No. 2.	
Silica	·30	Silica and mica	77·75
Silica combined	75·25	.....	...
Alumina	7·20	Alumina	6·50
Oxide of iron	3·20	Oxide of iron	3· 0
Graphite or plumbago	10·25	Plumbago	10· 0
Water	2·20	.....	...
	98·40		97·25

As the result of his examination Mr. Hatchett came to the conclusion that the substance had been derived from a decomposed granite, and recommended the removal of Sydneia from the list of minerals, since it did not contain any new primitive earth, nor did it possess the characteristic properties previously ascribed to it.

Cimolite.—There is a deposit of very white and porous hydrous silicate of alumina † on the Richmond River, which has often been sent down to Sydney as meerschaum. Probably this is partly due to its low specific gravity, for when first immersed it floats upon the water. It sometimes contains leaf impressions; colour, dead white; breaks with more or less well marked conchoidal fracture; shows traces of stratification; very porous, and adheres strongly to the tongue; hardness, 2—2·5; can be scratched by the thumb-nail, and leaves a mark on cloth, but not readily.

* *Phil. Trans.*, vol. lxxx (1790), part ii, p. 306. † The so-called meerschaum from the Richmond River.—A. Liversidge, *Jour. Royal Society of N. S. W.*, 1876, p. 240.

The specific gravity after immersion in water for some time is 1·168.

Before the blow-pipe it blackens slightly at first, and becomes harder after ignition; it is infusible, and yields a blue mass when ignited after moistening with cobalt nitrate; this at once distinguishes it from meerschaum, which would under those circumstances afford a pale pink coloured mass.

Analysis.

Water, given off at 100°	3·28
Combined water (loss on ignition)	4·34
Insoluble silica	51·35
Soluble silica	·11
Alumina	37·72
Iron sesquioxide	·46
Lime	·34
Magnesia	1·25
Alkalies	traces
Carbonic acid	1·54
	100·39

The low specific gravity is very characteristic of this mineral, but in other respects it answers to the mineral *cimolite*.

Fire Clays.—Of good quality are common throughout the coal measures; and in the shales, claystone nodules which would probably yield high-class cement are plentiful.

Brick Clays.—Large deposits of clay, which burn to red, white, and intermediate colours, are common in the county of Cumberland, derived from the disintegration of the Wianamatta shale.

Halloysite.

Chem. comp. : Hydrous silicate of alumina.

This is an amorphous earthy mineral, resembling steatite, derived from the decomposition of igneous rocks. Adheres to the tongue, can be scratched and polished by the nail; of various colours—black, brown, grey, green, and red; the black often contains small brilliant white veins. When placed in water the mineral usually falls to pieces, and the edges become translucent.

Specimens of black halloysite are from time to time brought from various parts of the Colony as samples of graphite.

A specimen collected by Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S., from near Berrima, had the following properties and composition:—Black, black streak on paper; somewhat greasy feel; does not adhere to the tongue; soft, readily scratched by nail, leaving shiny streak; brittle; conchoidal fracture.

Analysis.

Water lost at 105° C.	3·047
,, combined	12·840
Silica	45·289
Alumina	38·547
Lime	trace
Loss	·277
	100·000

Pale green and white halloysite occur in decomposing amygdaloidal rocks, with zeolites, in the Murrurundi Tunnel, county Brisbane.

Occurs in a railway cutting through decomposed basalt containing chabasite at Reedy Creek, county Murchison; and Stony Creek, county Wynyard; Sutton Forest, county Camden; at Two-mile Flat, county Phillip, of a pretty green colour; Carcoar, county Bathurst; and on the Lachlan River.

Class VII.

Gem Stones.

Corundum.

There are several forms of this substance—alumina. The blue is known as the sapphire, the green as the oriental emerald, the red as the ruby, the hair-brown as adamantine spar, the magenta-coloured us barklyite, and the common dark-coloured ones as corundum and emery. Corundum is said to occur in basalt at Bald Hill, Hill End, county Wellington, with olivine.

The rolled pebbles of corundum from the Diamond Drift on the Cudgegong River were found by Dr. A. M. Thomson to have a specific gravity of only 3·21 to 3·44; but with a hardness of 9 as usual.

Sapphire.

Chem. comp.: Alumina or aluminum sesquioxide, Al_2O_3. Hexagonal system. The usual forms met with in New South Wales are double pyramids, sometimes combined with the basal pinakoid; the prism is less common. Perfect crystals are, however, rare, the majority of the specimens being either fractured or waterworn. There appears to be no record of their having been found *in situ*. In certain cases it would appear from their sharp and unworn edge that they had not travelled very far

H = 9. Specific gravity = 3·49 to 3·59.

The New South Wales sapphires, in common with those from other parts of Australia, are usually rather dark in colour; they however, are found varying from perfectly colourless and transparent, through various shades of blue and green, to a dark and almost opaque blue. One or two green-coloured sapphires or oriental emeralds are almost always met with in every parcel of a hundred or so specimens, also blue and white particoloured.

Asteria or sapphires which show a six-rayed star of reflected light are by no means uncommon.

Sapphires are almost invariably met with by the miners as an accompaniment of alluvial gold.

They are widely distributed over the New England District, as at Bingera, county of Murchison; and near Inverell, Rose Valley, Swanbrook, Vegetable Creek, and Newstead, county Gough, with tin, adamantine spar, zircons, topaz, and bismuthite; in Cope's Creek, county Hardinge; Oban, county Clarke; Nundle Creek and Peel River, county Parry; Dundee, Ben Lomond, Mann's River, Gwydir River; in the county of Sandon, at Uralla; on the Namoi River; on the Abercrombie River; blue and green sapphires near Mount Werong, with pleonaste, zircons, gold, &c., county of Georgiana; on the Cudgegong River, county Phillip; at Two-mile Flat, Bell's River, and Pink's Creek, county Roxburgh, with white topaz, almandine garnets, epidote, spinelle, chrysoberyl, chrysolite, hyacinth, &c.; at Tumberumba, county Wynyard, with tinstone and other minerals; in the Shoalhaven River, county St. Vincent; and the Snowy River, county Wallace.

Blue and green sapphires are found with gold, zircons, and other gems, on Native Dog Creek, an eastern branch of Sewell's Creek, Oberon District.

Some specimens of cut and polished sapphires were found to have specific gravities as follows:—

		Weight.	Sp. gr.	Temperature.
No. 1.	Royal blue colour	·1400 gramme	4·1170	at 18° C.
,, 2.	Dark ,, ,, ...	·2332 ,,	4·2326	,, 18°
,, 3.	,, ,, ,, ...	·4776 ,,	3·9115	,, 16°
,, 4.	,, ,, ,, ...	·6488 ,,	3·9404	,, 19°
,, 5.	Four small dark sapphires ...	·5050 ,,	4·1124	,, 18·5
,, 6.	Five ,, ,, ,, ...	·6255 ,,	4·0225	,, 17·5
,, 7.	One large ,, ,, ...	·9738 ,,	4·0206	,, 17·5
,, 8.	Oriental emerald	·9674 ,,	4·0041	,, 19°
,, 9.	,, ,, ...	·5996 ,,	4·0733	,, 18·5

The late Dr. A. M. Thomson, Professor in the Sydney University, detected a variety peculiar to the Mudgee District, which occurs in uniformly small slightly barrel-shaped hexagonal crystals of about ¼-inch long and $\frac{1}{10}$-inch diameter—opaque, and of a peculiar lavender colour, with a few dark blue spots. He made out the composition as follows :—

Analysis.

Alumina	98·57
Iron sesquioxide	2·25
Lime	·45
	101·27

H. = 9. Specific gravity = 3·59.

Ruby *or* Red Sapphire.

This is much more rare than the blue gem. The late Mr. Stutchbury reports its occurrence with sapphire, chrysolite, hyacinth, amethyst, and other gems in the Cudgegong between Eumbi and Bimbijong, and in Mullen's and Lawson's Creeks, county Phillip, which fall into the Cudgegong. And the Rev. W. B. Clarke found it at Tumberumba, county Wynyard, with similar gems. It is found, too, at Mudgee, but is not common, and usually of small size ; also from a small creek, about 2 miles from the head of the Hunter River, as well as in the Peel River. Dr. Thomson determined the composition, hardness, and specific gravity of a specimen from Two-mile Flat to be as follows :—

Analysis.

Alumina	97·90
Iron sesquioxide	1·39
Magnesia	·63
Lime	·52
	100·44

H. = 9. Specific gravity = 3·59.

Barklyite.—This name has been given in Victoria to the more or less opaque magenta-coloured variety. A specimen from Two-mile Flat, uncut, weighing ·5884 gramme, had a specific gravity of 3·7382 at 18°5 C.

Adamantine Spar.

The brown variety of Alumina. Found at Two-mile Flat, county Hardinge ; Uralla, county Sandon ; Bingera, county Murchison ; and Inverell, county Gough.

Some cut and polished specimens of adamantine spar were found to have a specific gravity of 4·0306 at 17°C.

When cut and polished *en cabochon* this forms a very handsome ring stone.

Emerald.—Beryl.

Chem. comp. : Silicate of aluminium and glucinium. Hexagonal system.

The name emerald is usually reserved for the deep green coloured stones fit for jewelry, while the less beautiful and pale varieties are termed beryls.

The emerald is said to occur mixed with granite detritus in Paradise Creek, county Gough, and near Dundee. Also in gneissiform dykes on the summit of Mount Tennant, and at Lanyon to the west of that mountain ; in the granite at Cooma ; and in Mann's River and Kiandra with other gems. In some cases the beryl is probably meant.

The beryl is much more common. It is found at Elsmore associated with quartz and crystals of tinstone. The beryl crystals, which are often very thin and fragile, are seen interlaced with, and seated upon, the crystals of tinstone.

At Ophir, county Wellington, the beryl occurs in white felspar with quartz and white mica ; one crystal from Ophir, ⅝-inch through, of a pale transparent yellow-green colour and vitreous lustre, had a specific gravity of 2·708.

A greenish-coloured opaque beryl in small hexagonal prisms has been found in the Shoalhaven River east of Bungonia; the crystals are associated with mispickel, and in some cases they penetrate it.

A specimen of beryl from Australia was examined by Schneider (Ramm. Min. Ch. p. 555, and quoted in *Dana's Descriptive Mineralogy*, p. 247), and found to have the following composition:—

Analysis.

Silica	67·6
Alumina	18.8
Beryllia, or Glucina BeO	12·3
Iron sesquioxide	·9
	99·6

CHRYSOBERYL.—Cymophane.

Chem. comp.: Glucinium aluminate, BeO, Al_2O_3. Rhombic system.

The late Mr. Stutchbury mentions that he found a fragment of this gem in the Macquarie River.

ZIRCON.—Hyacinth, Jacinth, or Jargoon.

Chem. comp.: Zirconium silicate, $ZrSiO_4$. Pyramidal system.

The transparent red varieties are known as hyacinths, the smoky as jargoons; while the grey, brown, etc., are known as zircons.

This mineral is found in granite on the Mitta Mitta, and on the Moama River, some 4 miles west of Jillamalong Hill, county Cadell.

Zircons are very common in the auriferous river sands and drifts, as at Uralla, county Sandon; Bingera, county Murchison; the Cudgegong River, county Phillip; the Macquarie River; the Abercombie River, county Georgiana; the Rocky River and Two-mile Flat, county Hardinge; the Shoalhaven River, county St Vincent; they are common, with iron pyrites, in the granite on which Kiandra is built; on the Talbragar River, county Bligh.

They are of course usually more or less rolled, but occasionally the crystalline form is well preserved; they vary much in colour, from more or less colourless and transparent through pale-red to crimson, brown, and opaque; they are also found of a clear transparent green, but these are rarer than the others.

Dr. Helms kindly examined for me some specimens in the form of small rolled pebbles, of good colour, fairly transparent, fit to cut, and obtained the following results:—

Specific gravity, 4·675.

Analysis.

Silica	32·99
Zirconia, ZrO_2	66·62
Iron sesquioxide	·43
Lime	·14
	100·18

The above corresponds to the formula $ZrSiO_4$ or ZrO_2SiO_2.

When cut and polished some of the New South Wales zircons form very beautiful gem stones of a hyacinth red colour. The following determinations of the specific gravities were made upon such specimens:—

Cut and polished	·3118	gramme	in	weight	Sp. gr.	=4.7822 at 18°C
,, ,,	·4023	,,	,,	,,	,, ,,	=4·697 ,, 17°C
,, ,,	1·8145	,,	,,	,,	,, ,,	=4·7191 ,, 18·5C
Uncut	2·4580	,,	,,	,,	,, ,,	=4·6838 ,, 17·5C

Topaz.

Chem. comp. : Alumina, silica and fluorine. Rhombic system. Occasionally met with in well-formed columnar crystals capped with planes of numerous pyramids. Some of the crystals are perfectly clear, colourless, and transparent. Some very large crystals have been met with ; a portion of a large bluish green-coloured crystal found at Mudgee, and now in the Melbourne Technological Museum, weighs several pounds ; and others weighing several ounces are by no means rare ; they are sometimes 2 to 3 inches long, and broad in proportion, especially those from Uralla.

A specimen of clear, transparent, pale purple topaz, from New England, weighing 4oz., was found to have a specific gravity of 3·5.

One found at Gundagai of a pale blue green tint, measured 3 by 1½ inches with a weight 11oz. 5dwts. Another of a similar colour from Gulgong weighed 18oz. avoirdupois ; unfortunately it had been broken into two pieces.

The pale bluish-green tint is the most common colour ; sometimes they are slightly yellow.

The specific gravities of two cut and polished specimens of colourless topaz from the New England District were determined as follows :—

No. 1. Weight = 1·523 gramme	.....	Sp. gr. = 3·5666 at 17°C
No. 2. ,, = 11·6010 ,,	.....	,, ,, = 3·5640 ,, 19°C

It is comparatively abundant all over the granite region of New England ; it occurs associated with tinstone in veins traversing the eurite, greisen and granite near Elsmore and other parts ; some of the small crystals found with the tin ore are beautifully developed.

Found also on Glen Creek, Scrubby Gully, Vegetable Creek, and near Inverell, county of Gough ; Dundee ; Oban, county Clarke ; Balala ; Bingera, county Murchison ; Two-mile Flat, county Hardinge ; Bathurst, county Bathurst ; Bell River, county Roxburgh ; Macquarie and Lachlan Rivers ; the Shoalhaven and Abercombie Rivers.

Spinelle.—Spinel Ruby.

Chem. comp. : Magnesium aluminate, $MgAl_2O_4$. Cubical system. Small well-formed octahedra are by no means rare ; the colour varies from pale brown, red, deep crimson, green, to black, when it is known as pleonaste.

It is found in most river deposits containing gold, as in the sands of the Severn and its tributaries, at Uralla, county Sandon ; Bingera, county Murchison ; at Werong with gold, zircons, blue and green sapphires, and other gems ; Two-mile Flat, county Hardinge ; Bathurst, Macquarie, Peel, and Cudgegong Rivers.

Spinel is said to occur in the sandstone on the road near the Fitzroy Iron-mines, Nattai.

W. B. Clarke also mentions occurrence of minute spinel rubies in carboniferous sandstone at Kayon, Richmond River ; but states that they are probably derived from the igneous rocks of which most of the beds in the Richmond River District are the recomposed materials.

Pleonaste.—Fairly well-formed large crystals of pleonaste with well-marked conchoidal fracture are found in the Lachlan River. One fairly well-formed octohedron, from the Muntabilli River, Monaro District, was remarkable for its channelled faces.

The amorphous black vesicular pleonaste occurring on the Mudgee Diamond-fields was examined by the late Dr. A. M. Thomson ; who found it to have the following composition :—

Analysis.

Silica and undecomposed	2·75
Alumina	64·29
Sesquioxide of chromium	4·62
Magnesia	21·95
Protoxide of iron	4·49
	98·10

Specific gravity = 3·77. Hardness, 8.

The colour is dull black, the surface vesicular ; no cleavage, but a highly lustrous well-marked conchoidal fracture ; streak, grey.

GARNET.

Chem. comp.: There are several kinds of garnet, and they vary in composition, but the most common are silicates of alumina, lime, iron, manganese, and other bases.

Cubical system: The rhombic dodekahedron and the ikositetrahedron are the most common forms here as in other parts of the world.

It is the alumina-lime or common garnet which is most generally met with, especially in the granite ranges, as at Hartley, county Cook; it is found also at Bingera, county Murchison; Pond's Creek, and other places near Inverell, county of Gough; at Uralla, county of Sandon; in a talc schist at Bathurst, Trunkey Creek, and Coombing Creek Copper-mine, in the county of Bathurst; with mica schist in Washpool Creek, county Drake; on the Abercrombie River, county Georgiana; in the county of Cadell, on the Old Trigomon, Moama River, 4 miles west of Jillamalong Hill, with hyacinth and gold; at Hardwicke, near Yass, county of King; red translucent garnets are found at Gulgong, county Phillip; and in Sidmouth Valley.

The garnets from Duckmaloi are dull brown and crystallized in combinations of the rhombic dodekahedron and ikositetrahedron, with large irregular crystals of epidote, in association with wollastonite in schist.

A dark greenish-brown garnet occurs in large quantities, with magnetic iron ore, at Wallerawang, well crystallized in rhombic dodekahedra.

Small colourless crystals and massive garnet with a variety of diallage or bronzite occur near Tamworth.

Small brown garnets crystallized in rhombic dodekahedra occur in a mica schist near Sofala.

Andradite, Common Garnet, Lime-iron Garnet.—Found associated with magnetite at Wallerawang; of a brown colour, rather dull. Crystallized in rhombic dodekahedra. The composition of the massive garnet is given under the head of Magnetite,* the mineral with which it is associated. The following shows the composition of the crystals:—

Analysis.

Hygroscopic moisture	·322
Carbonic acid	1·982
Silica	34·164
Alumina	3·251
Iron sesquioxide	29·435
,, protoxide	·931
Manganese protoxide	·553
Lime	28·303
Magnesia	absent
Potash	·341
Soda	·186
Loss	·532
	100·000

Grossularite.—Lime alumina garnet.

From near Mudgee; of a rich dark brown colour; translucent. Imperfectly crystallized in groups of large rhombic dodekahedra.

Analysis.

Silica	40·517
Alumina	19·906
Iron sesquioxide	·285
,, protoxide	3·165
Manganese protoxide	3·700
Lime	32·245
Magnesia	traces
Carbonic acid	·254
	100·072

IDOCRASE.

Said to occur in the Snowy Mountains with epidote, diopside, and garnets.

* See p. 104.

LIST OF MINERAL LOCALITIES IN NEW SOUTH WALES.

:he reasons given at the beginning of this paper, the following list of localities for minerals must be led as only provisional; in many cases the minerals probably do not occur at the place itself, but are somewhere in the neighbourhood.

ARGYLE.

lore, Goulburn Plains	Marble.
'reek	Pisolitic iron ore, wad.
' Creek	Diamond.
e	Iron ores, silver, zinc blende.
by Creek	Silver ores.
Flat	Molybdenite.
nia	Alunogen, andalusite, antimonite, copper ores, epidote, galena, gypsum, pharmacosiderite, pisolitic iron ore, plumbago, tinstone.
vang	Copper ores.
irn	Galena, gold, mispickel.
ry	Magnetite.
Gully	Tinstone, wad.
Hill	Pisolitic iron ore.
s Creek	Zinc blende.
an	Coal, marble, mispickel.
mbateman	Marble.
unga	Copper ores.
Creek	Tinstone.
a Creek	Lignite.
llama Creek	Pisolitic iron ore.
ndilly River	Copper ores.
umla	Albite.

ARRAWATTA.

lla	Asbestos, coal.
Creek	Websterite.
i River	Spinelle.

ASHBURNHAM.

Burra	Goethite, magnetite, tin.
las	Copper.
idine Creek	Copper ores, marble.
indra	Gold.
	Copper ores, gypsum, gold.
rabbity	Marble.
ong (12 miles from)	Copper ores, gold.
	Copper ores.
(near)	Marble.
on	Jasper.
g	Copper ores, jasper, lead, prehnite.
g Creek	Copper ores, smaragdite.
ggan's Lead	Gold.
	Calcite, copper, gold.
ly Mine	Copper ores.
Plains	Pyroxene.
s Paddock	Copper ores.
ng Butcher Mine	Gold.

AUCKLAND.

Bobbera, Jingery, and Pambula (between).	Epidote.
Brogo and Twofold Bay (between).	Bog Butter.
Chonta	Lignite.
Eden	Antimonite, gold.
Frog's Hole	Copper ores, calcite.
Merimbula	Galena, gold.
Pambula	Graphite.
Twofold Bay	Antimonial copper ore.

BATHURST.

Back Creek	Goethite.
Bathurst	Copper, diamond, epidote, garnet, gold, iron pyrites, jasper, marble, osmium-iridium, pyromorphite, spinelle, staurolite, talc, tinstone, titaniferous iron, topaz.
Bathurst (near)	Amethyst, antimonite, copper-nickel, gypsum, silver ores, wad.
Bathurst Road	Wad.
Belubula River	Magnetite, marble, gold.
Blayney	Copper (native and ores), allophane, hæmatite.
Brown's Creek	Gold, magnetite, copper ores.
Caloola	Asbestos, braunite, pyrolusite, wad, gold, hæmatite.
Carcoar	Chalcedony, copper ores, eisenkiesel, gold, hæmatite, halloysite, iron pyrites, magnetite, marcasite, mispickel, opal.
Coombing Creek	Copper ores, garnet, kupfermangerz.
Copperhannia	Copper ores, chlorite, gold.
Cow Flat	Actinolite, asbestos, copper ores, galena, steatite, zinc blende, marble.
Cowra	Copper ores, opal.
Cowridge Creek	Agate, chalcedony, sahlite.
Diamond Hill	Epidote.
Glanmire	Manganese.
Icely	Asbestos, copper, epsomite, soapstone, steatite.
Kaizer Mine	Copper ores, chessylite, gold.
King's Plains	Asbestos, kaolin, gold.
Milburn Creek	Copper ores.
Mount Grosvenor	Galena, silver.
Mount Lawson	Asbestos.
New Summer Hill	Argentiferous galena.
Ponsonby Parish	Hæmatite, copper ores.
Reedy Creek	Diamond.
Rockly (5 miles W. of)	Manganese, hornblende.
Sidmouth Valley	Garnet, gold, copper ores, manganese, epidote.

BATHURST—*continued.*

Summer Hill	Hæmatite.
Summer Hill Creek	Gold.
Teesdale	Silver.
Waroo	Galena.
Wentworth	Picrolite, gold, mispickel, magnetite.
Whet Creek	Gold.
Winter & Morgan's Mine	Silver (native), gold, copper ores, barytes, pyromorphite, galena.
Wood's Flat	Gold, limonite.

BERESFORD.

Cooma	Emerald, gold, gypsum, hypersthene, muscovite, tourmaline, tremolite.
Wheeo	Copper ores, muscovite. chrysocolla.

BLAND.

Bland	Opal.
Calabash Creek	Diamond.
Humbug Creek	Gold.
Temora	Gold, copper ores, galena.
Woodstown	Gold.

BLAXLAND.

Boona West	Tinstone.
Eremeran	Tinstone.
Mount Hope	Copper ores.

BLIGH.

Balara	Copper ores.
Cudgegong River	Gold, diamond, &c.,
Munmurra	Wulfenite.
Talbragar River	Analcime, apophyllite, chabasite, titaniferous iron.
Tallawang	Gold.

BOURKE.

Cowabee	Gold.
Mandama West	Pyrites.

BRISBANE.

Inverleigh	Coal.
Isis River	Galena, silver ores.
Kingdon's Ponds	Wulfenite.
Mount Agate	Agate.
Mount Wingen	Agate, alunogen, limonite, magnetite, orthoclase, sulphur, wulfenite.
Murrurundi	Pyroxene, torbanite, zeolites, carnelian, agate.
Murrurundi Tunnel	Apophyllite, chabasite, gismondine, gmelenite, halloysite, natrolite.
Page River	Galena, limestone, silver ores.

BUCCLEUCH.

Darbarra Parish	Tinstone.
Lob's Hole	Arragonite, calcite, copper ores.
Tumut	Hæmatite, gold.
Yarrangobilly	Copper ores, gold.

BUCKLAND.

Carroll's Creek	Tinstone.
Quirindi Creek	Tinstone.
Wallabadah	Copper, galena, marble, zeolites.

BULLER.

Bookookoorara	Tinstone.
Boonoo Boonoo	Gold, tinstone.
Boorook	Silver ores, gold.
Herding Creek	Tinstone, gemstones, etc.
Maryland Creek	Tinstone, gemstones, etc.
Ruby Creek	Tinstone, gemstones, etc.
Ruby Tin-mine	Tinstone, diamond, gemstones, etc.
Undercliff	Tinstone.
Wylie Creek	Tinstone, gemstones, etc.
Tooloom River	Coal, gold.

BURNETT.

Warialda	Diallage, serpentine.

CAMDEN.

Atkinson's Mine	Coal, hæmatite.
Berrima	Coal, goethite, halloysite, limonite, torbanite.
Broughton Creek	Torbanite.
Broughton Vale	Goethite.
Bulli	Coal, limonite.
Burragorang	Epsomite, galena, limestone, torbanite.
Cambewarra Ranges	Torbanite.
Colo Gates	Coal.
Cordeaux River	Graphite.
Gerringong	Laumonite.
Gibralta Rock	Alunogen.
Jamberoo	Chalybite, chert, goethite, coal.
Jordan's Crossing	Coal.
Joadja Creek	Coal, jet, torbanite.
Kiama	Agate, amethyst, copper, laumonite, opal.
Macquarie Valley	Gold.
Minumurra Creek	Coal.
Mittagong	Coal, goethite, iron ores.
Mount Keira	Coal, goethite, iron ores, graphite.
Mount Kembla	Coal, torbanite.
Mount Pleasant	Coal, iron.
Nattai	Coal, goethite, hæmatite, limonite, pisolitic iron ore, pleonaste.
Picton	Salt.
Saddleback	Torbanite.
Shell Harbour	Gold.
Sutton Forest	Chabasite, halloysite, hæmatite.
Wingecarribee River	Coal.
Wollondilly	Marble, limestone.
Wollongong	Calcite, coal, limestone.

Clarence.

Clarence River	Antimonite, apatite, coal, copper ores, goethite, magnetite, reisnite, serpentine, silver ores.
Grafton	Antimonite, chromite, gold, magnetite.
Nana Creek	Gold, pyrites.
Orara	Epidote, tourmaline.
Tea-tree Creek	Tinstone.

Clarendon.

Bethungra	Galena.
Coolac	Serpentine.
Eurongilly	Gold.
Gundagai District	Antimonite, asbestos, braunite, copper ores, goethite, gold, lölingite, manganese, minium, native lead, topaz, marble.
Jones' Creek	Asbestos, calcite, serpentine.
Junee District	Gold, limestone.
Kimo	Gold, copper ores.
Oura	Schorl, muscovite, spodumene.
Sebastopol Reef	Galena, gold.
Wantiool	Gold.

Clarke.

Aberfoil	Antimonite.
Mount Mitchell	Antimonite, tin.
Oban	Cairngorm, molybdenite, orthoclase, sapphire, tinstone, topaz, tourmaline.
Sara River	Tinstone.

Clive.

Byrne's Lode	Native bismuth.
Deepwater Creek	Tinstone, gemstones, &c.
Mole River	Tinstone, gemstones, &c.
Mole Tableland	Tinstone, gemstones, &c.
Sandy Mount	Tinstone.
Tenterfield	Antimonite, gold, hornblende, native bismuth.

Cook.

Bathgate	Torbanite.
Blackheath	Goethite, torbanite.
Blue Mountains	Wad, limonite, graphite, chert, hæmatite.
Bowenfels	Coal, gold, limonite.
Eskbank	Coal, hæmatite.
Govett's Leap	Gold (traces), wad.
Gow's Creek	Fluor-spar.
Hartley	Chert, galena, garnet, heulandite, hæmatite, jet, torbanite, gold.
Katoomba	Wad. Coal, torbanite. (See Blue Mountains.)
Lithgow Valley	Coal, goethite, limonite.
Milalong	Coal.
Mount King George	Goethite.
Mount Lambie	Fluorspar, hæmatite, limonite, magnetite, garnet.
Mount Megalon	Coal.
Mount Tomah	Goethite.

Cook—*continued.*

Mount Victoria	Chert.
Mount Wilson	Oligoclase.
Mount York	Coal, torbanite.
Mudgee Road	Alunogen.
New Bridge	Goethite.
Vale of Clwydd	Coal, gold pyrites.
Walker's Crossing	Iron pyrites.
Wallerawang	Alunogen, andradite, antimonite, chert, coal, epsomite, garnet, goethite, limestone, limonite, magnetite, marble.
Wolgan	Gold, coal.

Cooper.

Narrandera	Goethite.

Cowen.

Coonabarabran	Bitumen.

Cowley.

Cavan	Limestone.
Coodrabidgee River	Arragonite.
Cotta River (near)	Copper ores.
Gudgeby River (near)	Talc.
Naas Valley	Muscovite, orthoclase.

Cumberland.

Appin	Alunogen, epsomite.
Bulli	Alunogen, coal, hæmatite.
Cataract River	Arragonite, calcite.
Coal Cliff	Coal, limonite.
Manly Beach	Hæmatite.
Parramatta River	Lignite, zeolites.
Pennant Hills	Asbestos, calcite.
Pittwater	Alunogen.
Port Hacking	Arragonite, goethite.
South Creek	Coal.
Sydney	Hæmatite.
Windsor	Pisolitic iron ore.

Dampier.

Dena River	Gold.
Montreal	Gold.
Moruya	Arsenic, mercury, zinc blende, gold.
Moruya River	Galena, mispickel, silver ores, gold.
Mount Dromedary	Gold.
Nerrigundah	Gold.
Wagonga	Mercury.

Darling.

Barraba	Chromite, copper ores, gold, kaolin, magnetite, pyroxene, serpentine, tripoli.
Manilla	Calcite, copper ores, epidote, serpentine.
Manilla River	Copper ores, iron pyrites.
Mount Lowry Creek	Tinstone.
Namoi River	Iron pyrites.
Nangahra Creek	Tinstone.
Tiabundii Creek	Tinstone.

Drake.

Cangai	Gold.
Drake	Antimonite, cervantite.
Fairfield	Gold, tinstone.
Lunatic	Antimonite, native arsenic, gold.
Plumbago Creek	Graphite (plumbago).
Solferino	Antimonite, cerussite, copper, galena, gold, magnetite, rock crystal.
Timbarra	Gold.
Tooloom	Gold.
Washpool Creek	Antimonite, garnet.

Dudley.

Caragula	Antimonite, cervantite.
Kempsey	Antimonite, barytes, cervantite, marble.
Munga Creek	Antimonite, cervantite.
Warrill	Antimonite, silver ores.

Durham.

Calton Hill	Platinum, native silver.
Dungog (near)	Gold.
Gresford	Antimonite, cervantite.
Muswellbrook	Chabasite, De Lessite, zeolites.
Paterson River	Antimonite, cervantite, silver ores.
Rix Creek	Coal, iron.

Evelyn.

Grey Ranges	Gypsum.
Mount Brown	Gold.

Farnell.

Mount Arrowsmith	Gypsum, agate.
Mount Lyell	Copper ores.

Forbes.

The Pinnacle	Nepheline, gold.
Wangajong	Gold.

Georgiana.

Abercrombie River	Apatite, barytes, chabasite, diamond, garnet, graphite, sapphire, topaz, zircon, gold.
Abercrombie Ranges	Asbestos.
Aberoombie Caves	Marble.
Briar Park	Asbestos, copper ores.
Crookwell River	Copper and silver ores.
Grove Creek	Mercury.
Jones' Mount	Copper ores.
Kangaloola Creek	Kyanite.
Mount Werong	Pleonaste, sapphire.
Peelwood	Antimonite, cerussite, copper ores, galena, minium, molybdenite.
Rockley	Marble.
Rocky Bridge Creek	Barytes, chalybite, opal.
Sewell's Creek	Asbestos, sapphire, steatite.
Thompson's Creek	Copper ores.
Trunkey	Agate, asbestos, diamond, opal, talc, steatite, gold, marble.
Tuena	Cerussite, copper ores, gold, williamsite.

Gipps.

Condobolin	Copper ores.
Forbes (50 miles W. of)	Iron ores.
Lake Cowal	Gold.

Gloucester.

Bowman River	Gold.
Back Creek	Mispickel, gold.
Cooloongoolook	Gold.
Port Stephens	Marble, coal.
Stroud	Gold.
Williams River	Soap-stone, gold.
Gloucester	Coal.

Gordon.

Buckinbar	Copper, silver ores.
Gooderich	Copper, molybdenum, gold.
Billy's Look-out	Gold.

Gough.

Albion Mine	Rock crystal, tinstone, wolfram.
Bald Nob Creek	Steatite.
Bruce Mine	Native bismuth.
Byron's Plains	Cairngorm, augite.
Dundee	Copper ores, emerald, mispickel, plumbago, sapphire, tinstone, topaz.
Elsmore	Copper ores, emerald, fluorspar, mispickel, molybdenite, muscovite, native bismuth, tinstone, wolfram, beryl.
Glen Creek	Galena, tinstone, topaz, wolfram, wood-tin.
Glen Innes	Native bismuth.
Inverell	Adamantine spar, agate, analcime, arragonite, augite, copper ores, galena, gmelenite, opal, sapphire, silicified wood, tinstone, topaz, wolfram, olivine.
Kingsgate	Molybdenum, native bismuth, tinstone.
Lamb's Paddock	Fluorspar.
Middle Creek	Cairngorm, diamond, pyroxene, tinstone, sapphires, and other gems, fluorspar, galena.
M'Intyre River	Cairngorm, tin.
Newstead	Chalcedony, chalybite, diamond, limestone, molybdenite, muscovite, pyroxene, rock crystal, sapphire, tin, wolfram.
New Valley	Graphite, tinstone.
Paradise Creek	Emerald.
Pond's Creek	Bismuthite, garnet, tin, topaz.
Ranger's Valley	Cairngorm, steatite, tinstone.
Redgate	Native bismuth.
Rose Valley	Sapphire, tinstone.
Shannon River	Tinstone.
Shannon Valley	Tinstone.
Sheep Station Creek	Tinstone.
Silent Grove Creek	Native bismuth, tinstone.
Spring Creek	Tinstone.
Stockyard Creek	Tinstone.
Swan Creek	Tinstone.
Vegetable Creek	Diamond, monazite, native bismuth, sapphire, tinstone.
Yarrow River	Tinstone.

Goulburn.

Albury	Gold, pyrites.
Copobella	Copper ores.
Jingellic Creek	Tinstone.

Gresham.

Ann River	Tinstone.
Henry River	Tinstone.
Mitchell River	Tinstone, gold.
Nymboi River	Carnelian, gold.

Hardinge.

Auburn Vale Creek	Tinstone.
Balola	Orthoclase, topaz, tourmaline.
Bengonover Mine	Diamond, tinstone and gemstones.
Bolitho Mine	Tinstone.
Borah Mine	Diamond, tin.
Bundarra	Tinstone.
Cameron's Creek	Pyroxene.
Cope's Creek	Diamond, fluorspar, hornblende, rock crystal, sapphire, tinstone, tourmaline, topaz, galena.
Honey's Creek	Tinstone.
Honeysuckle Creek	Tinstone.
Kentucky Ponds	Tinstone.
Made Hill	Pisolitic iron ore.
Moredun Creek	Tinstone.
Rocky River	Antimonite, gold, magnetite, tin, titaniferous iron, zircon.
Sandy Creek	Tinstone.
Sandy Swamp	Galena.
Smashem's Creek	Tinstone.
Stony Batta Creek	Chromite, serpentine.
Swan Creek	Tinstone.
Swinton Parish	Tinstone.
Tingha	Bismuthite, galena, tin, copper ores.
Two-mile Creek	Iron ores.

Hunter.

Capertee	Calcite, gold.

Harden.

Binalong	Magnetite.
Bogolong	Magnetite.
Bookham	Galena, hæmatite, marble.
Cootamundra	Wad.
Hall's Creek	Wad.
Jugiong Creek	Galena, magnetite.
Murrumburrah	Galena, gold.
Mylora	Galena, hæmatite, gold.
Muttama	Gold.
Wombat	Gold.

Inglis.

Bendemeer	Hornblende, manganese, platinum, sapphire, tinstone, tourmaline.
Carlyle's Creek	Tinstone.
Peel River	Copper ores.
Tamworth	Gmelenite, goethite, gold, manganese, zeolites.
Woolomi	Chromite, jasper.
Attunga	Tinstone.

King.

Bala	Copper ores.
Bowning Creek	Copper and silver ores.
Burrowa	Copper ores, galena.
Burrowa Creek	Silver ores.
Crookwell	Galena.
Dalton	Gold, pyrites.
Derringellon Creek	Copper ores.
Good Hope Mine	Lead ores, fluorspar.
Gunning	Copper ores, gold.
Hardwicke	Garnet.
Pudman Creek	Galena.
Silverdale	Cerussite, copper ores, galena, fluorspar, wad, zinc blende, marble.
Sharpening-stone Creek	Antimonite.
Yass	Chlorite, chromite, copper ores, galena, gypsum, magnetite, rock crystal, wad.
Yass Plains	Marble.
Yass River	Silver ores.
Weeho	Gold.

Lincoln.

Barbigal	Coal, iron ores.
Dubbo	Agate, amethyst, chalcedony.
Dunedoo	Gold.
Mitchell's Creek	Gold, copper.

Macquarie.

Hastings River	Antimonite, marmolite.
Kempsey (near)	Marble.
Manning River	Antimonite, marble, marmolite, silver ores.
Port Macquarie	Braunite, gold.
Port Macquarie (near)	Gold, copper ores.
Tacking Point	Silver ores.

Mitchell.

Mangoplah	Gold.
Mittagong	Gold.
Pullitop Creek	Tinstone, wolfram, gold.

Monteagle.

Burrangong	Gold.
Grenfell	Gold, iron pyrites, magnesite, pyromorphite, silver ores, tinstone, amethyst.
Kennedy's Creek	Chromite.
Lambing Flat	Kaolin, tinstone, gold.
Narellan Creek	Goethite.
Tyagong	Gold.
Young	Galena, gold, tourmaline.

Mouramba.

Nymagee	Copper ores, vivianite.

MURCHISON.

Angular Creek	Chromite.
Bald Rocks	Tinstone.
Bingera	Adamantine spar, albite, antimonite, bismuth, bismuthite, bronzite, copper ores, chromite, diallage, diamond, diaclasite, eisenkiesel, gold, garnet, jasper, kyanite, limonite, magnesite, mispickel, molybdenite, osmiumiridium, pyrites, picrolite, rock crystal, sapphire, serpentine, spinelle, tellurium, tinstone, titaniferous iron ores, topaz, tourmaline, zircon, gold.
Bingera Creek	Chromite, gold.
Curangora	Asbestos, native lead.
Gineroi	Antimonite.
Gundalmulda Creek	Chromite.
Myall Creek	Tinstone, calcite.
Reedy Creek	Chromite, copper, elaterite, galena, halloysite, prehnite, tinstone.
Two-mile Flat	Chrysolite.

MURRAY.

Boro	Hæmatite, manganese.
Bungendore	Braunite.
Brooks' Creek	Silver ores.
Camberra Plains	Galena.
Cotter's River	Arragonite, copper ores, eisenkiesel.
Lake George	Jasper.
Modbury Creek	Chiastolite.
Molonglo River	Silver ores, wulfenite.
Mountain Creek	Silver ores.
Murrumbidgee River	Galena, silver ores, gold.
Queanbeyan	Chlorite, marble, silver ores.
Queanbeyan River	Copper ores.
Reedy Creek	Galena.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

Anvil Creek	Coal.
Ash Island	Gypsum.
Brisbane Water	Hæmatite, pisolitic iron ore.
Buttar Ranges	Limonite.
East Maitland	Coal.
Glebe	Coal.
Greta	Coal, torbanite.
Lake Macquarie	Coal, torbanite.
Lambton	Coal.
Newcastle	Coal.
Plattsburg	Coal.
Redhead	Coal.
Russell's Mine	Coal.
Shepherd's Hill	Hæmatite.
Singleton	Coal, gypsum.
Teralba	Coal.
Tighe's Hill	Coal.
Tuggerah Beach Lake	Yenite.
Wallsend	Coal.
Waratah	Coal, hydrocarbon.
West Maitland	Agate, carnelian, chalcedony, goethite.

PARRY.

Bowling Alley Point	Bronzite, diallage, garnet, gold, mica, native copper, zircon.
Clear Creek	Magnetite.
Hanging Rock	Chromite, gold, native lead, serpentine.
Nundle	Antimonite, copper ores, gold.
Nundle Creek	Chromite, sapphire.
Peel River	Antimonite, arragonite, copper-nickel, galena, gold, marmolite, native lead, rock crystal, sapphire, serpentine, marble.

PHILLIP.

Jungemonia and Uranbeen (between)	Hornblende, steatite, talc.
Eumbi and Bimbijong (between)	Ruby.
Cadell's Reef	Scorodite.
Canadian Lead	Gold.
Cooyal	Goethite, magnetite, rock-crystal, gold.
Cudgegong River	Anatase, arragonite, brookite, cinnabar, diamond, gypsum, jasper, limonite, mercury, orthoclase, ruby, sapphire, spinelle, titaniferous iron, topaz, zircon, and other gemstones, gold.
Dabee	Alunogen, epsomite, Thomsonite.
Glenlyon	Rock-crystal.
Goree	Epidote.
Great Mullen Creek	Chrysolite, ruby.
Gulgong	Albite, asbestos, calcite, chalcedony, chalybite, chlorite, chondrodite, chromite, epidote, galena, garnet, gold, iron pyrites, kaolin, magnesite, marble, mimetite, mispickel, opal, topaz.
Guntawang	Pyroxene, gold.
Havilah	Chalcedony, marble, gold.
Home Rule	Felspar, opal, orthoclase, rock crystal, gold, ochre.
Jordan's Hill	Opal.
Lawson's Creek	Galena, opal, orthoclase, ruby, sapphire, and other gemstones.
Rats' Castle Creek	Chalcedony, ruby, wavellite, hornblende.
Tallawang	Gold.
The Lagoons	Hypersthene.
Two-mile Flat, nr. Mudgee	Brookite, carbonaceous earth, coal, chromite, epsomite, gold, grossularite, halloysite, jasper, magnesite, marble, muscovite, osmiumiridium, orthoclase, pleonaste, rock crystal, tinstone, titaniferous iron, topaz, torbanite.

POTTINGER.

Gunnedah	Antimonite, calcite, cervantite, chalcedony, gold.

Richmond.

Gordon Creek	Tinstone.
Gordon Brook	Anthracite, chromite, copper ores.
Kayon	Pleonaste.
Monaltrie	Chalcedony, quartz, siliceous sinter.
Richmond River	Cimolite, gold, jasper, meerschaum, opal.
Richmond River (on the Gold coast).	Platinum.

Robinson.

Cobar	Copper ores, native bismuth, opal, gold.

Rous.

Ballina (near)	Diamond.
Richmond River	Coal.
Coast, along	Gold.

Roxburgh.

Cullen Bullen	Alunogen, copper ores, epsomite.
Mitchell's Creek	Barytes, copper ores, fluorspar, galena, gold, magnetite, pyromorphite, marble, wad.
Palmer's	Antimonite.
Pink's Creek	Copper, ribbon-jasper, sapphire.
Rylstone	Albite, antimonite, braunite, manganblende.
Sofala	Antimonite, gold.
Turon River	Diamond, epsomite, gold, tinstone.
Two-mile Creek	Chromite.
Wattle Flat	Mispickel.

Sandon.

Armidale	Antiminite, gold, manganese, native bismuth, bismuthite.
Ben Lomond	Sapphire.
Dangar's Falls	Antimony.
Gara	Antimonite, cervantite.
Uralla	Adamantine spar, antimonite, chromite, diamond, garnet, goethite, gold, hornblende, opal, rockcrystal, rutile, sapphire, spinelle, tinstone, tourmaline, titaniferous iron, schorl, topaz, zircon.

Selwyn.

Burra Creek	Tinstone.
Pilot Reef	Gold.
Tumberumba Creek	Gold.
Tumut River	Cachalong.

St. Vincent.

Araluen	Gold, silver ores.
Armprior	Marble, chiastolite.
Braidwood	Galena, gold, opal, silver, zinc.
Broad Gully	Gold.
Carwary	Hæmatite.
Carwell	Calcite, goethite, hæmatite, hydrotalcite, opal.
Jervis Bay	Goethite.
Jineroo Mount	Copper ores, galena.
Major's Creek	Galena, zinc blende, gold, pyrites, hornblende.
Monga	Gold, silver ores.
Pigeon House	Pyroxene.
Shoalhaven River	Alunogen, antimonite, chrysolite, copper ores, diamond, emerald, epidote, galena, lignite, magnesite, marcasite, mispickel, platinum, tinstone, zircon, gold.
Talwal Creek	Galena.
Yalwal Creek	Galena, platinum, gold.

Tongowoko.

Granite Diggings	Gold, tin.

Urana.

Urana	Gold.

Vernon.

Apsley River	Copper, marmolite.
Apsley	Copper ores.
Ellenborough River	Wad.
Walcha	Chalcedony, gold.

Wallace.

Adaminaby	Tinstone, gold.
Kiandra	Emerald, copper ores, galena, gold, iron pyrites, lignite, molybdenite muscovite, psilomelane, zircon.
Manner's Creek	Tinstone.
New Chum Hill	Gold.
Seymour	Copper ores.
Snowy Mountain	Idocrase.
Snowy River	Sapphire, gold.
Whipstick Flat	Gold.

Wellesley.

Bibbenluke	Barytes.
Bombala	Galena, gold, copper.
Cambalong	Barytes, galena.
Delegate	Gold.
Merinoo	Barytes.
Quedong Mount	Copper ores, galena.
Slaughterhouse Creek	Barytes.

Wellington.

Avisford	Zoisite.
Bald Hills	Agate, corrundum, diamond, maganese, rutile.
Bell River	Sapphire, topaz, and other gemstones.
Bell River and Guano Hill (between).	Eisenkiesel.
Burroba Creek	Abestos.
Burraga	Copper.
Burrandong	Anatase, brookite, diamond, gold.
Campbell's Creek	Jamesonite.
Canoblas Mount	Barytes, copper ores, gold.
Crudine Creek	Antimonite, gold.
Dowagarang	Nepheline, smaragdite.
Hargraves	Gold.
Hargraves Falls	Antimonite.
Hargraves (40 miles W. of)	Barytes.
Hawkins Hill	Gold, pyrrhotine, muscovite, corundum, chabasite, olivine.
Hill End	Gold, wad.
Ironbark	Chromite, gold.
Jordan's Hill	Arragonite, chalybite.
Lewis Ponds Creek	Asbestos, copper ores, epidote, magnesite, gold.
Louisa Creek	Brucite, cadmium, chrysolite, copper ores, gold, löllingite, magnesite, mispickel, native arsenic, opal, pyrolusite, realgar, scorodite, sulphur, zinc blende.
Lucknow	Asbestos, copper ores, gold, picrolite, mispickel, serpentine.
Merrendee	Actinolite, hornblende.
Meroo Creek	Gold.
Monkey Hill	Diamond.
Nuggetty Gully Creek	Jamesonite.
Ophir	Emerald, galena, gold, platinum, titaniferous iron.
Ophir Creek	Gold.
Orange	Marble, mispickel, muscovite, silver ores, wad, zinc blende.
Pyramul	Antimonite, cervantite, gold.
Pyramul Creek	Diamond, gold.
Sally's Flat	Diamond, gold.
Spring Creek	Tinstone.
Sugarloaf Hill	Mimetite.
Sunny Corner	Zinc blende, gold, galena, silver ores, copper ores.
Tambaroora	Gold, opal.
Two-mile Flat	Gold, diamond, sapphire, and other gemstones.
Wellbank	Copper ores.
Wellington	Agate, braunite, chalcedony, copper ores, galena, gold, marble, opal, titaniferous iron, wad.
Wellington Caves (near)	Copper ores, marble.
Windeyer	Gold.

Wentworth.

Wentworth	Asbestos.

Werunda.

Salt Lake	Salt.

Westmoreland.

Essington	Copper ores.
Fish River	Gold, garnets.
Fish River Caves	Marble, saltpetre.
Native Dog Creek	Gold, sapphire, and other gemstones.
Oberon	Copper ores, diamond, epidote, pyroxene, gold.
O'Connell	Hæmatite, opal.
Sewell's Creek	Gold, specular iron, asbestos.
Wiseman's Creek	Antimonite, copper ores, galena, platinum, zinc blende, gold.
Wiseman's South	Copper ores, fluorspar, gold.

Wynyard.

Adelong	Copper ores, gold, iron pyrites, scheelite, silver ores, stilbite, zinc blende.
Adelong Creek	Gold.
Cowarbee Mine	Gold.
Stony Creek	Copper ores, gold, halloysite, torbanite.
Tarcutta	Alunogen, sulphur, tourmaline, gold.
Tarrabandra	Marble.
Tumberumba	Ruby, sapphire, gold.
Wagga Wagga	Titaniferous iron.

Yancowinna.

Umberumba Creek	Galena.

Miscellaneous.

Abingdon	Tinstone.
Alum Creek	Alunogen.
Armstrong Mine	Copper ores.
Belubula and Lachlan Rivers (between).	Barytes.
Bogan and Lachlan Rivers (between).	Geothite, tin.
Burramungie and Morowat Rivers (between).	Tourmaline.
Billabong	Tinstone.
Blair Hill	Tinstone.
Bloomfield	Opal.
Bocoble	Copper ores, gold.
Bogan River	Gypsum, magnetite.
Boorolong	Antimonite.
Britannia Mine	Diamond, tinstone, sapphire, and other gems.
Broadwater	Muscovite.
Brownlea	Silver ores.
Bullakabit	Amethyst.
Bullanamang	Tourmaline.
Bundian	Epidote, orthoclase.
Butchart Mine	Tin ores.
Callalia Creek	Agalmatolite, pyroxene.
Castlereagh River	Opal, carnelian.
Chichester River	Galena.
Collingwood	Oligoclase, gold.
Combullanarang	Magnetite.
Conical Hills	Zeolites.
Cookaboo River	Agate.
Coolah	Ozokerite.
Coolalamine Plain	Albite.

INDEX OF MINERALS.

LIST of Minerals mentioned in the foregoing Paper :—

	Page.
Actinolite	185
Adamantine Spar	196
Adularia	187
Agalmatolite	192
Agate	178
Albite	188
Allophane	189
Alum	169
Amethyst	178
Amianthus	186
Amphibole	185
Analcime	190
Anatase	103
Andalusite	186
Andradite	199
Anglesite	95
Anhydrous Silicates	184
Anthracite	152
Antimonite	99
Antimony, Native	99
Antimony Oxide	100
Antimonial Copper Ore	94
Antimony Sulphide	99
Apatite	175
Apophyllite	190
Argentite, Silver Sulphide	86
Arragonite	174
Arsenic, Native	99
Arsenical Pyrites	99
Asbestos	186
Asteria	195
Atacamite	92
Augite	184
Azurite	91
Barklyite	195
Barytes	175
Bellmetal Ore	94
Beryl	196
Bismuth, Native	97
Bismuthite	98
Bitumen, Elastic	169
Blende	119
Bog-butter	168
Bog Head Mineral	159
Bog Iron Ore, Limonite	111
Bornite	94
Brick Clay	194
Brookite	103
Brown Coal, Lignite	168
Cacholong	180
Cairngorm	177
Calcite	171
Carnelian	179
Cassiterite	101
Cerussite	95
Cervantite	100
Chabasite	190
Chalcedony	179
Chalcopyrites	94
Chalcotrichite	90
Chalybite	113
Chert	178
Chiastolite	186
Chlorite	192
Chromite, Chrome Iron	114
Chrysoberyl	197
Chrysocolla	92
Chrysolite	184
Cimolite	193
Cinnabar	90
Clays	193
Coal, Anthracite	152
„ Brown, Lignite	168
„ Cannel	159, 165
„ Common	123
Cobalt, Oxide	117
Comptonite	189
Condurrite	93
Copper, Native	90
„ Black Oxide, Tenorite	90
„ Red Oxide, Cuprite	90
„ Chloride, Atacamite	92
„ Blue Carbonate, Chessylite	91
„ Green Carbonate, Malachite	91
„ Grey Sulphide, Glance	93
„ Pyrites	94
„ Purple, Bornite	94
Copper-nickel	119
Corundum	195
Cuprite	90
Cyanite, Kyanite	186
Cymophane	197
Delessite	192
Diallage	185
Diamond	121
Disthene	186
Domeykite	94
Earthy Minerals	171
Eisenkiesel	178
Elaterite	169
Emerald	196
Emery	192
Epidote	187
Epsomite	169
Fahlerz	94
Felspar, Common	187
„ Glassy	187
„ Albite	188
„ Nepheline	188
„ Oligoclase	188
„ Orthoclase	187
„ Spodumene	188
Figure-stone	192
Fire-clay	194
Flos-ferri	174
Fluorspar	175

List of Minerals mentioned in the foregoing Paper—continued.

	Page.
Galena	96
Garnet	199
Gems	195
Girasol	180
Gismondine	189
Gmelinite	191
Gold	66
„ Nuggets	66
„ Silver, &c., in	70
„ Vein	77
„ Associations	77
„ Distribution	79
„ Amount of	79
„ Discovery	79
Göethetite	108
Graphite	122
Green Earth	192
Grossularite	199
Gypsum	175
Hæmatite	107
Halloysite	194
Hauyne	188
Heavy-spar	175
Herschelite	191
Hornblende	185
Hyacinth	197
Hyalite	180
Hydrous Silicates	189
Hypersthene	185
Ice-spar	187
Iceland-spar	171
Ilmenite	115
Ilvaite	116
Iridium	89
Iron	104
„ Brown Hæmatite	108
„ Carbonate	113
„ Chromate	114
„ Limonite	111
„ Pharmacosiderite	114
„ Phosphate	115
„ Magnetic Pyrites, Pyrrhotine	116
„ Native	104
„ Pyrites	116
„ Scorodite	114
„ Spathic	113
„ Specular	108
„ Sulphide	116
„ Titaniferous	115
Iron-ores	104
„ Brown	108
„ Magnetic	104
Iserine	115
Jacinth	197
Jamesonite	100
Jargoon	197
Jasper	178
„ Ribbon	178
Jet	168
Kampylite	96
Kaolin	193
Kerosene Shale	159
Kupfernickel	119
Kupfermanganerz	118

	Page.
Kyanite	186
Laumonite	189
Lead	95
„ Arseniate	96
„ Carbonate	95
„ Molybdate	96
„ Native	95
„ Oxide, Red Lead	95
„ Phosphate	96
„ Sulphate	95
„ Sulphide, Glance	96
Lignite	168
Lime, Carbonate	171
„ Phosphate	175
„ Sulphate	175
Löllingite, Leucopyrites	99
Lydianstone	178
Magnesia, Carbonate	176
„ Sulphate	169
Magnesite	176
Magnetite	104
Magnetic Pyrites	116
Malachite	91
Manganese	117
Marble	171
Marcassite	116
Marmolite	191
Meerschaum	192
Melaconite, Tenorite	90
Menaccanite	115
Mercury, Native	89
„ Sulphide, Cinnabar	90
Mesotype	190
Mica	188
Mineral Wax	168
Mimetite	96
Minium	95
Mispickel	99
Molybdenite	98
Monazite	120
Moonstone	187
Muller's Glass, Hyalite	180
Muscovite	188
Natrolite	190
Natron	169
Nepheline	188
Nickel, Arsenides	119
Nigrine	115
Ochre	113
Olivenite	94
Olivine	184
Oolitic Limestone	173
Opal	179
Orthoclase	187
Osmo-iridium	89
Ozokerite	168
Pectolite	185
Peridot	184
Pharmakosiderite	114
Phosphocalcite	93
Picrolite	191
Pinite	193
Pisolitic iron ore	113
Platinum	88

CATALOGUE

OF

WORKS, PAPERS, REPORTS, AND MAPS,

ON THE

GEOLOGY, PALÆONTOLOGY, MINERALOGY, MINING AND METALLURGY, ETC.

OF THE

AUSTRALIAN CONTINENT

AND

TASMANIA,

COMPILED BY

ROBERT ETHERIDGE, JUN.,

OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM

(Late of the Geological Surveys of Victoria and Scotland).

AND

ROBERT LOGAN JACK, F.R.G.S., F.G.S.,

GOVERNMENT GEOLOGIST FOR N. QUEENSLAND

(Late of the Geological Survey of Scotland).

PREFACE.

The Bibliography of Geology and allied Sciences has of late years reached such formidable proportions that without aid derived from Catalogues similar to the present, any attempt to master their literature, would be futile. The Catalogue of "Works, Papers, Reports, and Maps" originated concurrently with the "Catalogue of Australian Fossils," by one of us, and may be looked upon as a further expansion of the List given at the end of that work. The Manuscript had long been kept in a state of preparation, without an opportunity for publication occurring. The appointment of the other Compiler as Government Geological Surveyor of North Queensland offered a fitting opportunity for the completion of the work.

We present it to our fellow-scientists, especially our Australian colleagues, of whose work in particular it may be said to be an epitome, in the hope that it may afford them as much assistance in their labours, as it has given pleasure to us in its preparation.

No one is more cognisant of the many imperfections and omissions than the Compilers. We, however, trust that our readers will look at the references given rather than at those omitted. Many Colonial Reports we have been quite unable to obtain access to, and some few Periodicals, notably Dicker's *Mining Record*, published in Melbourne. Could we have consulted the works in question, especially the last named, the value of the Catalogue would have been much increased.

The titles are entered under the authors' names, but when a work is anonymous usually under the name of the subject referred to. In cases where the title of a work, or paper, does not sufficiently explain the reason for its entry, this is done by indicating the particular reference to which attention is called within brackets at the end of the title.

We have further given a number of cross-references to subjects, to enable the reader to consult certain titles when the name of the author is unknown to him.

Our thanks are unreservedly due to a number of our friends for kindly assistance in various ways. To Prof. A. Geikie, F.R.S., we are indebted for continuous and ready access to works in the University Library, Edinburgh; to Messrs. F. W. Rudler, F.G.S., and T. W. Newton our thanks are tendered for valuable counsel and assistance at the Museum of Practical Geology; to Messrs. Wheatly (late of the Royal Society); — Gordon (R. Soc. Edinb.); W. Rupert Jones (Geol. Soc. Lond.);

B. B. Woodward (Reading Room, Brit. Mus.); W. Whitaker, F.G.S., &c. (Geological Survey); R. Meade and J. B. Jordan (Mining Record Office); E. C. Rye (R. Geographical Soc.); R. Thorburn (Library, Admiralty); F. Waterhouse (Zool. Soc. Lond.); with Dr. J. Murie and Mr. West (of the Linnean Society), our indebtedness for assistance most cheerfully rendered is very great.

To the liberality of the Government of New South Wales, as represented by the present Minister for Mines, and the Secretary of the Department of Mines, Mr. Harrie Wood, the publication of the present Catalogue is in a great measure due. The Manuscript was brought under their notice by our friends, Prof. A. Liversidge, F.C.S. (of Sydney University); and Mr. C. S. Wilkinson, F.G.S. (Government Geologist, New South Wales); to whom our thanks are equally tendered. Lastly, much kind interest has been taken in the subject by Dr. H. Woodward, F.R.S., and Mr. T. Davies, F.G.S., to whom we are under similar obligations.

LONDON AND TOWNSVILLE,
October, 1881.

CATALOGUE.

ACTON (R.) Article "Australia;" or, New Holland. *Encyclop. Brit.* ed. 9, vol. iii, pp. 103-115 (4to. London, 1875).

ADAMS (R.) Gold in New South Wales. *Mining Journal*, 1873, xliii, p. 1150.

—— Gold Mining in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1874, xliv, p. 833.

—— Coal in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 647.

—— Iron and Coal in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 236.

—— Mining in New South Wales. Its sudden Rise and Depression. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, pp. 96, 207, 511, and 956.

—— Mining in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 1291.

—— (R. D.) Gold Mining in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1879, xlix, p. 268.

ADDRESSES—*see* Barry (Sir R.); Beche (Sir H. T. de la); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Ellery (R. L. J.); Hopkins (W.); Huxley (Prof. T. H.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Murchison (Sir R. I.); Owen (Prof. R.); Stevens (W. J.); Tate (Prof. R.); Michie (Sir A.).

"AGRICOLA" and Angas (G. F.) Description of the Barossa Range, and its neighbourhood in South Australia. Illustrated with maps and coloured plates from original drawings made on the spot, pp. 19 (4to. London, 1849) (Geological and Mineralogical Notes, p. 10).

AINSWORTH (A. B.) On the Discovery of Gold at Woods Point, Victoria, and Description of the Reefs in that locality. *Smyth's Gold Fields and Mining Districts, Victoria*, 1869, pp. 303-312.

—— Plans and Sections of Hope Reefs, Morning Star Dyke, Woods Point. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars, Victoria*, 30th September, 1871, No. 103, p. 28 (fcap. Melbourne, 1871).

—— Special Report on the newly discovered Reefs, termed the "Aberfeldy Reefs." *Ibid.* No. 38, June 30th, 1871, App. A. p. 45 (fcap. Melbourne, 1871).

ALGAR (F.) A Hand-Book to the Colony of Victoria (Australia), pp. 20 (8vo. London, 1869) (Gold. p. 11).

—— Notice of Minerals from New Holland. *American Journal Science*, 1840, xxxix, pp. 157-164; *Boston Journal Natural History*, 1840-41, iii, pp. 306-317.

ALLEN (C. H.) The Gold Fields of Queensland. *Proc. R. Col. Institute*, 1869, i, pp. 94-110.

—— A Visit to Queensland and her Gold Fields, pp. 367 (8vo. London, 1870).

ALLPORT (M.) Notice of some Fossils recently discovered near Risdon, Tasmania. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1866 (August), pp. 73-75.

—— On a Collection of Bones from a Cave in the Glenorchy District, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1867 (June), pp. 17-18.

—— Remarks on Mr. Krefft's "Notes on the Fauna of Tasmania." *Ibid.* (August), 1868, pp. 33-36.

—— and Stephens (T.) Geological Features of the North Coast of Tasmania. *Ibid. for* 1876, pp. 60-61 (1877).

ALMANACS—Sands and McDougall's Annual Register and Almanac for 1864, &c. pp. xxix and 331 (8vo. Melbourne and Sydney, 1864) (Geology of Victoria, p. 35).

AMPHIBIA and Reptilia, Fossil—*see* Huxley (Prof. T. H.); Krefft (G.); McCoy (Prof. F.).

ANALYSES—*see* Beche (Sir H. T. de la); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Kenworthy (Dr. J. R.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Newbery (J. C.); Norrie (J. S.); Princep (J.); Masters (J.); Dixon (—).

ANGAS (G. F.) Views of the Gold Regions of Australia, pp. 2, pl. 6 (folio, London, 1851).

—— A List of additional Species of Marine Mollusca to be included in the Fauna of the Province of South Australia; with Notes on their Habitats and Local Distribution. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1878, pp. 864-871 (*Limopsis Macgillivrayi*, A. Ad., Semifossil at McDonnell Bay, p. 871).

—— *see* "Agricola;" "Australia."

ANON (*S. M.*) Volcan dans la Nouvelle-Galles du Sud (Notasie). *Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris*, 1829, xii, p. 337.

—— Note additionnelle sur la Colonie de la rivière des Cygnes. *Ibid.* 1829, xii, pp. 160 and 161 (Minerals mentioned).

—— (*Maclehouse J.*) The Picture of Sydney; and Stranger's Guide in New South Wales for 1838, &c. pp. 188, 12mo. Sydney, 1838 (Descriptions of certain Rivers and Mountains, including Mount Wingen, or the "Burning Mountain," p. 150).

—— (*D. T. A.*) Notice of Strzelecki's Physical Description of New South Wales, &c. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1845, i, pp. 558-565; *American Jour. Sc.* 1846, i, p. 278.

—— Mr. Hargraves on Australian Geology. *Mining Journal*, 1854, xxiii, p. 635.

—— (*J. B.—W.; S. M.*) Article "Australasia." *Encyclop. Brit.* 8th ed. iv, 1854, pp. 251-269 (Phys. Geography, p. 255, *et. seq.*).

—— (*W. S. J.*) Remarks on the Geological Origin of Australia. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art.* 1859, ii, pp. 89-93.

—— Recent Discoveries in South Australia, Pastural and Mineral. *Mining Journal*, 1861, xxxi, p. 108.

—— (*Gold-finder*). Our Colonial Gold Fields, Queensland. *Ibid.* 1870, xl, p. 625.

ANON (*A Bendigonian*) An Essay on the saving of Fine Gold, and the Undeveloped Resources of the Bendigo District. *Macartney's Bendigo Goldfield Registry*, 1871, pp. 167-180.

—— The Moonta Mines, Australia. *Mining Journal*, 1873, xliii, p. 997.

—— Minerals of New South Wales. *Nature*, 1876, xiii, p. 382.

—— Geology of Australia. *Coll. Guardian*, 1876, xxxi, p. 144.

—— The Australian Handbook, &c. for 1876, pp. xx, 400, 216 (8vo. London, 1876).

—— An Australian Gold Field. *Mining Journal*, 1878, xlviii, p. 871.

ANSTED (Prof. T. D.) An Elementary Course of Geology, Mineralogy, and Physical Geography (8vo. London, 1850) (New Holland, or Australia, pp. 344, 350, 421, 428).

—— On Recent Researches in Physical Geography and Geology. Lecture 3. Central Africa and Central Australia. *Chem. News*, 1860, ii, pp. 79-81, 90-92.

ANTHONY (T.) On the occurrence of Copper Ore in the Wallaroo District, South Australia. *Mining Journal*, 1879, xlix, p. 785.

ANTIMONY—Antimony in Queensland. *Ibid.* 1874, xliv, p. 1057.

—— The Antimony Mines in Queensland. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 75.

—— and Antimony Mines—*see* Couchman (T.).

APJOHN (Dr. J.) On certain Copper Ores of Australia, presented to the University Museum by Dr. T. S. *Jour. Geol. Soc. Dublin*, iv, pt. 2, p. 142.

APLIN (C. D'O. H.) Quarter Sheets 21, N. W. (Point Cook); 20, S. E. (Werribee and Little Rivers); and 20, N. E. (Wyndham), of the Geological Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1863).

—— Report of the Acting Director of the Geological Survey on the Woods Point Gold Field, Geological Survey of Victoria, A. No. 1, pp. 5 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864).

—— Report on the Expenditure under Special Votes, Geological Survey of Victoria. *Report of the Director Geological Survey, Victoria*, 1863-64, No. 44, pp. 15-20 (fcap. Melbourne, 1865).

—— Report on the Geological and Mining Features of the Gympie Gold Field, pp. 4 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

—— Report of the Government Geologist of the Southern District (of Queensland), pp. 4 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

—— Report on the Auriferous Country of the Upper Condamine, embracing the "Diggings" at Talgai, Thanes Creek, Canal Creek, and Lucky Valley, pp. 6 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869).

—— Progress Report of the Government Geologist for South Queensland, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869).

APLIN (C. D'O. H.) Concluding Report of the Government Geologist for the Southern Division; On the Examination for Gold of the Country South of the Bunya-Bunya Range, between the River Brisbane and the Coast, including some observations on the Gold Deposits at Junna and Gooroomjam, pp. 7 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869).

—— Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Features of a part of the South and North portions of the Burnett District, Queensland (fcap. Brisbane, 1870).

—— and Ulrich (G. H. F.) Report relative to the Survey of Quarter Sheets Nos. 9, N. W.; 13, S. W.; 14, S. E.; and 15, N. E.; dated May 14th, 1863. *Reports and Papers, Mining and Geological Survey, Victoria,* 1862-3, No. 36, pp. 5 and 6 (fcap. Melbourne, 1863).

—— Quarter Sheet 15, N. E. (Guildford); Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1864).

—— and Taylor (N.) Quarter Sheets 6, S. E. (Salt-water River); 7, N. E. (Sunbury) of the Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

—— and Ulrich (G. H. F.) Quarter Sheets 9, S. E. (Kyneton and Carlsruhe); 13, S. W. (Elphinstone, or Sawpit Gully); and 14, N. E. (Castlemaine), of the Geological Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

—— Quarter Sheets 1, N. E. (Melbourne and Templestowe); 1, S. E. (Melbourne); 1, S. W. (Williamstown); 6, N. W. (Mt. Macedon); 10, N. W. (Glenlyon); 8, N. E. (Mt. Atkinson and Kororoit Creek), of the Geological Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

—— Quarter Sheet 7, N. W. (Mt. Aitken) Geological Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n.d.*) (With a plan of the Gisborne Bone Cave, and a list of the Fossil Mammalia, found therein, by Prof. F. McCoy).

APPLETON (H.) Appleton's Quartz Crushing Machine—*see also* Selwyn (A. R. C.).

ARARAT Gold Field—*see* Krausé (F. M.).

ARCHER (W.) On a fine pulverulent Substance, washed from the Combustible Schist of the Mersey River, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 511.

ARROWSMITH (A. B.) Section of a Deep Shaft in the Hope Mine, Woods Point, Victoria. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars, Victoria, for Quarter ending March 31st,* 1875, No. 18, p. 30 (fcap. Melbourne, 1875).

—— (R.) Sections of Sketch plan of the Black Dog Creek, Chiltern. *Ibid.* No. 4, 1867 (fcap. Melbourne, 1867).

ARTESIAN Wells—*see* Selwyn (A. R. C.).

ASBESTOS—*see* Garrett (Rev. J.).

ASSAYS (of Metals)—*see* Leibius (Dr. A.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Milligan (J.); Newbery (J. C.); Norrie (J. S.); Percy (Dr. J.); Stagg (R.); Kustel (G.); Phillips (J. A.); Masters (J.); Dixon (—).

ATKINSON (Rev. H. D.) Some Remarks on the Geology of Bruni Island. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1871 (April), p. 11.

—— On Rock Specimens from Trial Bay, &c. *Ibid. for* 1872 (March), p. 2.

AUSTIN (J. B.) The Mines of South Australia, including also an Account of the Smelting Works in that Colony, &c. (8vo. Adelaide, 1863) (with map).

—— South Australian Mines and Railways. *Mining Jour.* 1875, xlv, p. 1096.

—— The Mines and Minerals of South Australia. *Harcus' South Australia,* &c., 1876, pp. 297-312 (8vo. London, 1876)—*see also* Harcus (W.).

—— (R.) Journal of an Expedition sent by the Government to explore the Interior of Western Australia, North and East of the Settled Districts, pp. 59 and xiii. Maps, views, &c. (fcap. Perth, 1855).

AUSTRALIA—Australia; a Popular Account of its Physical Features, Inhabitants, Natural History and Productions, pp. 365 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) [Initials at end of Preface "G. F. A." (? G. F. Angas)].

—— Felix—*see* Mitchell (Major Sir T. L.); Westgarth (W.).

—— Interior of—*see* Petermann (A.); Rawlinson (T. G.).

AUSTRALIAN Desert—Vegetation of the Australian Desert. *Jour. Soc. Arts,* 1881, xxix, No. 1490, pp. 621-22 (Extract from a Report by E. B. SANGER).

BACKHOUSE (J.) A Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies. Pp. xviii, 560, and cxliv (8vo. London, 1843) (Fossil tree, p. 152, Geology of Norfolk Is. p. 251).

BAGOT (C. H.) Copper Mining in Great Britain, and Copper Mining in South Australia. *Mining. Jour.* 1859, xxix, p. 426.

BAINES (T.) Additional Notes on the North Australian Expedition under Mr. A. C. Gregory. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1858, ii, pp. 3-16.

—— On Flint flakes in the Drift, and the Manufacture of Flint Implements by the Australians. *Geol. Nat. Hist. Repository,* 1866, i, p. 258.

BAKER (Honbl. E. A.)—*see* N. S. Wales, Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1878.

BALFOUR (Prof. J. H.) On certain Vegetable Organisms found in Coal from Fordel. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.* 1857, xxi, pt. 1, pp. 187-193 (Sporangia of Tasmanite, p. 193).

—— Introduction to the Study of Palæontological Botany, pp. 109, pls. 4 (8vo. Edinb. 1872) (Australian Coniferous Fossil Trees, p. 10).

BALLAARAT—Map of the Mining District of Ballaarat. Scale: half-an-inch to one mile (Melbourne, 1859) (Quartz Reefs and Auriferous Leads shown).

—— Map of the Township of Ballaarat, East and West. Sheet No. 1, Ballaarat Gold Field. Scale: 16 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1861) (Quartz Reefs and Auriferous Reefs shown).

—— Gold Field—*see* Rosales (H.); Murray (R. A. F.); Smith (A.).

BALLAARAT—Plan of the Ballaarat Gold Field, showing the position of the Estate of the Winters Freehold Gold Mining Company, Registered. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch, *n.d.*—*see also* Murray (R. A. F.).

—— The School of Mines, Ballaarat. Annual Report. Presented at the Meeting of Governors, held 29th December, 1879, together with Statement of Receipts and Expenditure for 1879, General Balance Sheet, and List of Subscriptions, Donations, &c. pp. 39 (8vo. Ballaarat, 1880)—*see* Lodes; Tailings; Quartz Grinder and Amalgamator.

BARAT (C.) Statistics of the Coal Mines of the World. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, 1865, xiii, p. 528.

BARKAS (W. J.) On a Dental Peculiarity of the Lepidosteidæ. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1877, xi, pp. 203-207.

—— and Davies (W.) List of Palæozoic Fishes. *Geol. Mag.* 1874, Dec. 2, i, pp. 542-553.

BARNARD (Dr.) On Fossil Fruits from the Black Lead, Gulgong, N. S. Wales. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1877 (1878), p. 97.

BAROSSA Range—*see* "Agricola" and Angas (G. F.).

BARRANDE (J.) Distribution des Céphalopodes dans les Contrées Siluriennes (Extrait du Syst. Silur. du Centre de la Bohême, vol. ii, 4me Série, pl. 351 à 460), pp. 480 (Prague et Paris, 1870) (Tasmanian Species, p. 104, &c.).

BARROW (G.) State of the Colony of Swan River, 1st January, 1830. Chiefly extracted from Captain Stirling's Report. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1832, i, pp. 1-16, with map (Soils, pp. 5, 15, &c.).

BARRY (Sir R.) Address on the Opening of the School of Mines at Ballarat, Victoria, pp. 23 (Melbourne, 1870).

BAUER (M.) Zeolithes von Victoria in Australien. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1874, p. 522; *Jour. Chem. Soc.* 1874, xii, p. 1067.

BAUERMAN (H.) Article "Coal." *Encyclop. Brit.* 9th edit. 1877, vi, pp. 45-81 (Coal of Australia, p. 59).

BAYS and Rivers, Silting up of—*see* Hobson's Bay; Queensland Harbours and Rivers; Port Jackson; &c.

BECHE (Sir H. T. de la) Anniversary Address to the Geological Society of London. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1848, iv, pp. cviii-cix (Fossils of the New South Wales Coal Beds).

—— Correspondence relating to the Appointment of a Geological Surveyor for New South Wales. *Papers relating to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 2-3, pp. 3-7 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see also* Bristow (H. W.); Roy (Sir C. A. Fitz-).

—— Analyses of Coal from Van Dieman's Land, with Reports. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1851, i, pp. 265-266.

—— and Playfair (Dr. L.) Museum of Practical Geology. Third Report on the Coals suited to the Steam Navy (fcap. London, 1851)—*see also* Phillips (T. T.).

BECKER (L.) On Rounded Fragments of Greenstone from near Wedge Bay, &c. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1853, ii, pt. 2, p. 308.

—— On the Age of the Animal and Vegetable Kingdoms of Australia, &c., and some Remarks on the Changes of this Land by Upheavals. *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict.* 1857, i, pp. 15-18.

—— On Native Zinc embedded in Basalt. *Ibid.* 1857, i, pp. 156-158.

—— Einige Bemerkungen über das allmähliche Aufsteigen der Sudlichen Kuste von New Holland. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1858, pp. 294-295.

—— Über das Alter der Lebenden Thier und Pflanzen Welt in Australien. *Ibid.* 1858, pp. 535-538.

—— Some Facts Determining the Rate of the Upheaval of the South Coast of the Australian Continent. *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict.* 1859, iii, pp. 7-9; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1858, p. 294.

—— Briefe aus dem südlichen Australien. *Notizblatt d. Vereins f. Erdkunde. z. Darmstadt*, 1860 (-61), iii, pp. 68-71, 78-80.

—— On the Geological Age of the Australian Fauna. *Geologist*, 1862, v, p. 432.

BEDNALL (W. T.) Australian Trigonias and their distribution. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, S. A. for* 1877-78, pp. 77-84.

BEILBY (J. Wood) Reasons suggestive of Mining on Physical Principles for Gold and Coal. A Review of the Assumptions of Geologists, pp. 54 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875).

BELL (Prof. T.) On the *Thalassina Emerei*. A Fossil Crustacean, forwarded by Mr, W. S. Macleay from New Holland. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1844, iv, p. 360; *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1845, i, pp. 93-94.

BELT (T.) Mineral Veins: An Enquiry into their Origin, founded on a Study of the Auriferous Quartz Veins of Australia, pp. 52 (8vo. London and Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1861).

BENEDEN (Van) and Gervoise (P.) Ostéographie des Cétacés vivants et fossiles, &c. Livraison 13 (Paris, 4to.) (*Squalodon Wilkinsoni*, McCoy, p. 442).

BENNET (Dr. G.) Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, &c. being the Journal of a Naturalist in those countries, during the years 1832-1834 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834).

—— Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia, &c. pp. 455 (8vo. London, 1860), plates, &c.

—— A Trip to Queensland in search of Fossils. *Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1872, ix, p. 314.

—— Notes on the *Chlamydosaurus*, or Frilled Lizard of Queensland (*C. Kingii*, Gray), and the discovery of a Fossil Species on the Darling Downs, Queensland. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1875 (August), pp. 56-58 (1876).

—— (J. F.) An Historical and Descriptive Account of South Australia (8vo. London, 1848) (Physical Aspect and Natural Productions, Minerals, p. 40).

Bérengier (T.) La Nouvelle Nursie Histoire d'une Colonie Bénédictine dans l'Australie Occidentale (1846-1878), pp. 385 (8vo. Paris, *n.d.*) (Géologie et Minéralogie, pp. 335).

Berry (A.) On the Geology of Part of the Coast of New South Wales. *Field's Geograph. Mem. on N. S. Wales, &c.* 1825, 8vo. pp. 233-254 (Read as a paper before the Philosophical Society of Australia, in 1822, and only published as above).

Berthelot (—) Nouvelles Contributions a l'Histoire des Carbones, du Graphite et des Météorites. *Ann. de Chimie et de Physique*, 1873, xxx, pp. 419-431 (Cranbourne Meteorite, p. 420).

Beyrich (—) Über eine Kohlenkalk-Fauna von Timor. *Abhand. d. K. Akad. d. Wissensch. zu Berlin*, 1864, xxxvi, pp. 61-98, t. 1-3 (1865).

Bigsby (Dr. J. J.) Thesaurus Siluricus, pp. lii and 214 (4to. London, 1868).

—— Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferus. The Flora and Fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous Periods, &c. pp. x and 447 (4to. London, 1878).

Billings (E.) On the Parallelism of the Quebec Group, with the Llandeilo of England and Australia, and with the Chazy and Calciferous Formations. *Canadian Nat. and Geol.* 1863, viii, pp. 19-35.

Bingera Gold and Diamond Field—*see* Liversidge (Prof. A.); Young (L.).

Binney (E. W.) On Bituminous Minerals from New South Wales. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Manchester*, 1871, x, p. 63.

Birds, Fossil—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Krefft (G.); Owen (Prof. R.).

Birkmyre (—) The Mineral Resources of Australia, irrespective of Gold. *Mining Journal*, 1854, xxiv, p. 113.

—— (W.) A Tabular Record, shewing generally the date of Discovery in Victoria and other Countries of the most Remarkable Specimens of Native Gold (8vo. Melbourne, 1861).

—— On the Effects of the Recent Gold Discoveries (in Australia). *Mining Journal*, 1861, xxx, p. 207.

—— The Yield of Gold (in Victoria). *Ibid.* p. 573.

Bischoff (J.) Sketch of the History of Van Dieman's Land, illustrated by a Map of the Island, &c. pp. 12 and 260 (8vo. London, 1832) (Mineral productions, p. 15).

Bismuth—*see* Wintle (S. H.).

Bitumen—Discovery of Bitumen in Van Dieman's Land. *Mining Journal*, 1854, xxiv, p. 681.

Black Lead—Australian Black Lead. *Ibid.* 1864, xxxiv, p. 53.

Bland (R. H.) On the Auriferous Reefs of the Port Phillip and Colonial Gold Mining Company, Victoria. *Smyth's Gold Fields and Mining Districts, Victoria*, 1869, pp. 293-300.

—— Diagrams showing the Underlie of the Reefs at Clunes. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars, Victoria*, No. 23, 1872 (fcap. Melbourne, 1872).

BLAND (R. H.) Return of Quartz crushed, and yield of Gold, and Statement of the Mining Operations carried on at Clunes by the Port Phillip and Clunes Companies, for twenty years, from 1857 to 1877, &c. *Couchman's Progress Report*, No. 6, *Geological Survey Victoria*, 1880, pp. 67-70 (with Transverse Sections of Quartz Reefs at Clunes).

BLANDOWSKI (W.) Personal Observations made in an Excursion towards the central parts of Victoria, including Mount Macedon, McIvor, and the Black Ranges. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Vict.* 1855, pp. 50-74.

—— A description of Fossil Animalculæ, in Primitive Rocks, from the Upper Yarra District, Victoria. *Ibid.* 1855, i, pp. 221-223 (with plate).

—— On the Primary Upheaval of the Land around Melbourne, and the Recent Origin of the Gypsum, or Sulphate of Lime, in the Great Swamp between Bateman's and Emerald Hills, Flemington, Williamstown, and Melbourne, &c. *Ibid.* i, 1855, pp. 228-234 (with a plate).

—— Report II, to the Honbl. the Surveyor-General, on a visit to Frankston, Port Phillip Heads, &c. *Ibid.* 1857, i, pp. 24-37.

—— Report III, to the Surveyor-General of an Excursion from King's Station to Bass River, Phillip and French Islands. *Ibid.* 1856, i, pp. 50-67.

—— Recent Discoveries in Natural History on the Lower Murray. *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict.* 1858, ii, pp. 124-137 (Geological Notes, p. 129).

—— On Extensive Infusorial Deposits in the Mallee Scrub, near Swan Hill, on the Lower Murray River in Victoria; and on the presence of Fucoidæ in Silurian Rocks near Melbourne. *Ibid.* 1856, ii, pp. 141-146 (plates).

—— Über die Geographische Verbreitung der Vögel und Säugethiere Australiens. *Jahrb. der Akad. Naturwissensch. Vereins zu Breslau.* 1860, pp. 60-61.

—— Eine kurze Übersichte der Wichtigsten zur Erforschung Australiens unternommenen Reisen. *Ibid.* 1860, pp. 61-62.

BLANFORD (H. F.) On the Age and Correlations of the Plant-bearing Series of India, and the former existence of an Indo-Oceanic Continent. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 519-542 (map).

BLEASDALE (Rev. Dr. J. J.) On Chlorine as a solvent for Gold. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865, vi, pp. 47-52.

—— A Report on the Results of an Exhibition of Jems, both Victorian and Foreign, &c., held in the Hall of the Royal Society of Victoria during the week ending 6th of May, 1865. *Ibid.* 1866, vii, pp. 64-92.

—— Jems and Saphires. *Ibid.* 1866, vii, pp. 147-149.

—— On Rubellite, Red Tourmaline, found at Tarraugower, Victoria, 1867. *Ibid.* 1868, viii, pp. 225-227.

—— On Colonial Gems. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pp. 72-75.

BLEASDALE (Rev. Dr. J. J.) Victorian Gems and Precious Stones. *Victorian Official Catalogue of Exhibits, Philadelphia Centen. Exhib.* 1876, pp. 71-75—*see also* Exhibitions, International, 1876 (Philadelphia).

BONE Caves—An Account of the discovery of Bone Caves in Wellington Valley, about 210 miles West of Sydney. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1831, xxiv, p. 364.

BONES, Fossil—Discovery of Fossil Bones in Australia. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geograph. Science,* 1831, iii, p. 127—*see also* Buckland (Prof.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.).

—— On the Fossil Bones found on the River Condamine. *The N. S. Wales Mag.* 1843 (March), pp. 99-103; *The S. Australian Register,* 1843, vi, No. 285.

—— On Fossil Bones brought by Mr. Turner from Darling Downs. *The Sydney Gleaner,* 1848, i, p. 257.

—— *see* Buckland (Prof.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Hobson (Dr. E. C.); Hochstetter (Dr. F. von); Jameson (Prof.); Krefft (G.); Macleay (W. S.); McBain (Dr. J.); Mitchell (Sir T. L.); Nicholson (C.); Pentland (W.).

BONWICK (J.) Geography of Australia and New Zealand, pp. 212 (12mo. Melbourne, 1855) (Geology of N. S. Wales, p. 30; N. Australia, p. 51; W. Australia, p. 63; S. Australia, p. 83; Victoria, p. 131; Tasmania, p. 163; Origin of Gold, p. 142).

—— A Sketch of Boroondara, pp. 39 (12mo. Melbourne, 1858) (Geology of Boroondara, p. 33).

—— Western Victoria; its Geography, Geology, and Social Condition. The Narrative of an Educational Tour in 1857, pp. 157 (12mo. Geelong [1858?]).

—— Geological Notes and Description of Minerals accompanying Boxes of Specimens from the Rocks of South Australia, Tasmania, and Victoria, pp. 16 (8vo. London, 1861).

—— On the Extinct Volcanoes of Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1861, pt. 2, p. 109 (1862); *Geologist,* 1861, iv, p. 543.

—— The Volcanic Rocks of Rome and Victoria compared. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1866, vii, pp. 149-165.

—— Daily Life and Origin of the Tasmanians, pp. 304 (8vo. London, 1870) (A Sketch of the Geology of Tasmania, p. 267).

—— The Peak Down Copper Mine, Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 191.

—— The Mineral Resources of Australia. *Iron,* iii and iv, pp. 67, 98, 101, 163, 227, 258, 291, 421, 514, and 546 (folio, London, 1874).

—— Tasmanian Tin. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 331.

—— Mineral Resources of Australia. Coal localities in New South Wales. *Iron,* 1875, v, p. 226.

—— Mineral Resources of Australia. Notes on Australian Coal. *Ibid.* 1875, v, p. 387.

—— The Victorian Iron Mine. *Ibid.* 1876, vii, pp. 546.

—— Collins' School Series. Geography of Victoria, pp. 35. (12mo. London and Glasgow, 1877) (Geology, p. 10).

BONWICK (J.) The Resources of Queensland. With Map of Queensland containing the Recent Discoveries, pp. 126 (8vo. London, 1880) (Geology, pp. 14-29).

BOOS (C. de) Report on the Gold Fields of the Southern District, N. S. Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1877, pp. 89-97; *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 107-115.

BOOTH (J. C.) Homes away from Home, and the Men who make them in Victoria, pp. 39 (8vo. London, 1869) (Geology and Soils, pp. 28-36).

BORING Operations—*see* Selwyn (A. R. C.).

BOUÉ (A.) Mémoire à l'appui d'une Essai de Carte géologique du globe terrestre, présenté, le 22 Septembre, 1843, à la réunion des Naturalistes d'Allemagne à Gratz. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France,* 1844, i, pp. 296-371.

BOULDERS—*see* Wilkinson (C. S.).

BOUNDARY Line of the 141st Degree of East Longt.—*see* Tyers (C. J.).

BOURNE (C.) Australian Exploration. Journal of Landsborough's Expedition in Search of Burke and Wills, pp. 52 (8vo. Melbourne, 1863).

BOWEN (Sir G.) On the Gold Fields in Queensland. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1861, viii, p. 156.

—— River Coal Field—*see* Daintree (R.); Jack (R. L.).

BOWERBANK (Dr. J. S.) A Monograph of the Siliceo-fibrous Sponges. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1869, pp. 323-325 (*Purisiphonia Clarkei,* Bow.).

BRACHÉ (J.) Explanatory Report on the Rules and Bye-laws of the Mining Institute of Victoria. *Trans. Mining Inst. Vict.* 1859, i, pt. 3, pp. 1-23.

—— Das Minenwesen und die Socialen Gustände an der Goldfeldern Victoria's. *Deutsche Monatschrift für Austr.* 1859, heft. 2, pp. 73-76.

—— Report on the State of the Mines of Victoria, as compared with that of other Mining Countries. *Trans. Mining Inst. Vict.* 1859, i, pt. 3, pp. 24-99.

—— Mining Survey Branch, Victoria. Report on Progress of Survey from 26th July to 31st December, 1862. *Reports and Papers, Mining and Geol. Survey, Victoria,* 1862-63, No. 36, pp. 9-10 (fcap. Melbourne, 1863).

—— Report forwarded in Evidence to the Royal Mining Commission by the Director of Mining and Geological Surveys, with Appendices. *Ibid.* 1862-63, pp. 27-46 (fcap. Melbourne, 1863).

—— Report on Gold and Tin Mining at Eldorado, Victoria (8vo. Melbourne, 1872).

BRACHIOPODA—*see* Buch (L. von); Davidson (T.); Etheridge (R., jun.); De Koninck (Prof. L. G.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

BRAIM (T. H.) A History of New South Wales, from its Settlement to the close of the year 1844, 2 vols. (8vo. London, 1846) (Geological Notes, vol. i, p. 225).

BRETON (Lieut.) Excursions in New South Wales, Western Australia and Van Dieman's Land, during the years 1830, 1831, 1832, and 1833, pp. xii and 476 (8vo. London, 1833) (Basaltic Columns, p. 110).

BRISBANE (His Excellency Sir T. M.) Observations on the Temperature of the Earth at Paramatta, New South Wales. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1824, x, pp. 219-222.

—— Observations on the Mean Temperature of the Earth at Sydney, made in the years 1824-1825. *Edinb. Jour. Sc.* 1827, vi, pp. 226-228.

—— An account of an Earthquake in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1829, No. 2, p. 373.

—— River—Report from the Select Committee on the Dredging Operations at the River Bar, together with the Proceedings of the Committee and Minutes of Evidence, pp. 15 (fcap. Brisbane, 1863).

BRISTOW (H. W.) Correspondence relating to appointment of, as Geological Surveyor of New South Wales. *Papers relating to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 3, pp. 5-7 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see also* Beche (Sir H. T. de la).

BRONGNIART (A.) Prodrome d'une Histoire des Végétaux Fossiles, pp. 223 (8vo. Paris, 1828).

—— Histoire des Végétaux Fossiles, 2 vols. (4to. Paris, 1828) (*Glossopteris*, i, p. 222).

BROWN (H. Y. L.) Report on a Geological Exploration to the N. E. of Champion Bay, West Australia, &c. pp. 13 (fcap. map, Perth, 1871) (Contains also Geological and Mining Report on the Champion Bay Mining District, West Australia, pp. 7-11; and Further Report on the Tallering District, pp. 11-13). *Perth Inquirer and Com. News*, April 12th, 1871.

—— General Report on a Geological Exploration of that Portion of the Colony of West Australia, lying Southward of the Murchison River, and Westward of Espérance Bay, pp. 20 (fcap. Perth, 1873).

—— Report on the Koetong Tin Fields, Wodonga District. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars*, 30th June, 1873, App. A, p. 42 (fcap. Melbourne, 1873); *Mining Journal*, 1873, xliii, p. 1220.

BROWNE (T. A.) Report on the Mudgee Mining District. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, pp. 46-47; *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 70-74.

—— State and Prospects of Mining Operations in the Mudgee District, Gulgong Division, N. S. Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1879, pp. 78-83.

BRUCE (J. A.) The Copper Ores of South Australia. *Mining Journal*, 1861, xxxi, p. 333.

BUCH (L. von) Einige Bemerkungen über die geognostische Constitution von Van Dieman's Land. *Mag. der Gesellsch. Naturforsch. Freunde zu Berlin*, 1814, vi, pp. 234-240.

—— Quelques considérations sur le Jura allemande. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 1838, ix, pp. 19-20 (Australian Coral Reefs, p. 20).

—— Bear Island, geognostically described from the Observations of B. M. Keilhau. With Remarks on the *Spirifer Keilhavii*, and its relations to similar forms. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1847, iii, pt. 2, pp. 48-59 (*Sp. Tasmanni*, Morris, p. 56).

Buch (L. von) Ueber *Spirifer Keilhavii*, über diesem Fundort und Verhaltnisse zu ähnlichen Formen. *Abh. d. k. Akad. d. Wissen. zu Berlin, aus den Jahr.* 1846 (pub. 1848), p. 65 (plate).

Buchanan (—) Report on the Peel, Uralla, New England, and Clarence Mining District. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, p. 48.

—— Report on the Peel and Uralla Mining District. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1877, pp. 100-106.

Buchner (Dr. O.) Die Meteoriten in Sammlungen, ihre geschichte, mineralogische und chemische beschaffenheilt, pp. 202 (Leipzig, 1863) (Cranbourne Meteorite, p. 198).

Buckland (Rev. Prof.) Observations on some Specimens from the Interior of New South Wales, collected during Mr. Oxley's Expedition to the River Macquarie, in the year 1818, &c. *Trans. Geol. Soc.* 1821, v, pt. 2, pp. 480-481.

—— Sur les Ossemens découvertes à la Nouvelle Hollande. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France,* 1830, i, p. 227.

Burdekin River—*see* Queensland Government Schooner "Spitfire"—Report; and Dalrymple (G. E.).

Burnett (—) Descriptive comparison of the Coal Fields of New South Wales, from a New Zealand point of View. *N. Zealand Exhib.* 1865, *Reports and Awards of the Jurors,* pp. 10-16 (8vo. Dunedin, 1866).

Burr (T.) The Physical Geography of the Interior of Australia. *The S. Austr. Register,* 1843, vi, No. 260.

—— Account of Gov. Grey's Exploratory Journey along the South-east Seaboard of South Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1845, xv, pp. 160-184.

—— Remarks on the Geology and Mineralogy of South Australia, pp. 32 (12mo. Adelaide, 1846).

—— Report on Two Sections traversing the Colony of South Australia, one in the atitude of Mount Remarkable 32° 44′ S., the other, that of the Burra Mines 33° 41′; communicated to the Colonial Office, 1847.

—— On the Geology of part of South Australia between Adelaide and the River Murray. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1860, xvi, p. 252 (abstract); *Phil. Mag.* 4th ser. xix, p. 76; *Geologist,* iii, p. 31.

Burrum Coal Mines, Queensland—*see* Gregory (A. C.).

Busk (Prof. G.) Notes on Fossil Polyzoa, from the Polyzoal Limestone of Mount Gambier, South Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1860, xvi, p. 260.

—— Description of New Polyzoa, collected by J. Y. Johnson, at Madeira, in the years 1859-60. *Quart. Jour. Micro. Science,* 1861, n. ser. i, pp. 77-80 (Genus *Psileschara*).

Byrne (J. C.) Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies, from 1835 to 1847 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1848) (Australia Felix; Soil, Minerals, i, p. 307-313—Tasmania; Minerals, ii, p. 38—S. Australia; Mining and Mineral Wealth, ii, pp. 182-215).

CABELL (J. A.) Analysis of Atacamite from Australia. *Chem. News*, xxviii, p. 271; *Jour. Chem. Soc.* 1874, xii, p. 345.

CADELL (F.) Exploration of Northern Territory [of South Australia], with copy of Journal kept during the Exploration of the North-west Portion of the Liverpool District, pp. iii and iv (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1868).

CALVERT (J.) Mineralogy of Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1853, xxiii, p. 580.

—— The Gold Rocks of Great Britain and Ireland, and a general outline of the Gold Regions of the World, with a Treatise of the Geology of Gold, pp. xx and 324 (8vo. London, 1853).

—— Australian Quartz Veins. *Mining Jour.* 1854, xxiv, pp. 741, 773, 798.

—— On the Supply of Gold from Australia and from English Rocks. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1854, pt. 2, p. 133 (title only).

CALDER (J. E.) The Woodlands, &c. of Tasmania. *Proc. R. Col. Institute*, 1873-74, v, pp. 166-179.

CAMERON (H. G.) Report upon the Strata of Coal at Westernport (Victoria). *The Southern Australian*, 1841, iv, No. 169, p. 5.

—— (W.) On the Auriferous Rocks and Drifts of Victoria. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Glasgow*, 1867, ii, p. 117.

—— On the Sutherlandshire Gold Fields (Scotland). *Ibid.* 1871, iv, pt. 1, pp. 1-17 (References to Australian Gold Fields).

CAMPBELL (Major) Geographical Memoir on Melville Island, and Port Essington, N. Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1834, iv, p. 129.

—— (J. A.) On the Auriferous Quartz Formation of Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1855, pt. 2, p. 81 (1856).

—— (W.) The Discovery of Gold in Victoria. Report of the Select Committee of the Legislative Council on the Claims for the Discovery of Gold in Victoria, together with Extracts from the Proceedings of Committee and Minutes of Evidence. To which a few Observations are prefixed, by William Campbell, the Original Discoverer, pp. 49 (8vo. Edinburgh, 1856).

CAPE Otway District—*see* Krausé (F. M.); Murray (R. A. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.) and Smyth (R. B.).

—— Patterson Coal Field—Progress Report of the Select Committee on the Cape Patterson Coal Fields, with Appendices. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command (fcap. Melbourne, 1864-65)—*see also* Cowan (T.); Morris (H. B.); Hotson (J.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Murray (R. A. F.).

CAPPER (H.) Capper's South Australia, containing the History of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Colony, &c. 3rd ed. pp. iv and 243 (8vo. Liverpool, 1839) (Fossil and Mineral Substances, p. 51).

—— The Australian Colonies: where they are, and how to get to them, pp. 59 (London, 1855) (Minerals, pp. 8, 21, 26).

CARPENTARIA (Gulf of)—*see* Norman (Commr. W. H.).

CARPENTER (T.) The Colony of Victoria, Australia; its Metallic Wealth. *Mining Jour.* 1869, xxxix, p. 31.

CARRUTHERS (W.) On an undescribed Cone from the Carboniferous Beds of Airdrie, Lanarkshire. *Geol. Mag.* 1865, ii, pp. 433-440 (*Tasmanite*, p. 439).

—— Notes on Fossil Plants from Queensland. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1872, xxviii, pp. 350-356, pls. 16 and 17.

CARTER (H. J.) Emendatory Description of *Purisiphonia Clarkei*. Bk. a Hexactinellid Fossil Sponge from N. W. Australia. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1878, i, pp. 376-379; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1879, p. 1001.

CASTLEMAINE—Map of the Mining District of Castlemaine, except the St. Andrew's Division. Scale: half-an-inch to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1860) (Quartz Reefs and Auriferous Leads shown).

—— Map of the Mining District of Castlemaine, Sheet No. 1. Scale: 16 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1861) (Quartz Reefs and Auriferous Leads shown).

CATALOGUES—Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of New South Wales, Exhibited in the Australian Museum by the Paris Exhibition Commissioners, Sydney, November, 1854, pp. 88 (4to. Sydney, 1854)—*see also* Clarke, Keene, Odernheimer, &c.

—— Catalogue of Minerals and Rocks. *London International Exhibition*, 1862; *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Products of N. S. Wales*, pp. 51-58 (8vo. London, 1862).

—— A Supplementary Catalogue of Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils which have been collected by the Mining Department, Melbourne, Victoria, pp. 50 (8vo. Melbourne, 1869).

—— *see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Lonsdale (W.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Owen (Prof. R.); Smyth (R. B.); Sommer (Dr. F. von); Ulrich (G. H. F.).

CAVERNS, Ossiferous—*see* Buckland (Prof.); Jameson (Prof.); Krefft (G.); Lang (Dr.); Lindsay (Col.); Mitchell (Sir T. L.).

CAVES—Sandstone Pillars and Caves of Australia. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1844, xxxvi, p. 381.

CHAPMAN (H. S.) The Industrial Progress of Victoria as connected with its Gold Mining. *Jour. Stat. Soc.* 1863, xxvi, pp. 424-442.

CHARTERS (W. S. C. M.) Report on the Cape River Gold Fields for the year 1867, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

CHRISTIE (W.) The Forest Vegetation of Central and Northern New England, in connection with Geological Influences. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1877, xi, pp. 21-39 (1878).

CHRISTOE (J. P.) Description of the New South Wales Copper Mines. *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Products, N. S. Wales, Internat. Exhibit.* 1861, pp. 96-100; London Edit. 1862, pp. 45-47—*see* Exhibitions, International, 1861 (N. S. Wales).

CHURCH (Prof. A. H.) Notes on the Minerals Dysodile and Albertite. *Chem. News*, 1862, vi, pp. 122-123.

—— On Tasmanite, a new Mineral of Organic Origin. *Phil. Mag.* 1864, xxviii, pp. 465-470; *Geol. Mag.* 1865, ii, p. 237.

—— Note on the Zircons of Mudgee, New South Wales. *Chem. News*, 1871, xxiii, p. 78.

CLARKE (C. J.) Report on the Calliope and Boyne Gold Fields, Queensland, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1866).

—— Report on the Calliope and Boyne River Gold Fields for the year ending Dec. 31st, 1866, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1867).

—— (Rev. W. B.) On Carboniferous Plants in Tasmania. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, i, p. 242.

—— On the occurrence of Atmospheric Deposits of Dust and Ashes, with remarks on the Drift Pumice of the Coasts of New Holland. *Ibid.* i, pp. 321-342.

—— On a Fossil Pine Forest at Kurrur-Kurrân, in the inlet of Awaaba, East Coast of Australia. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1843, iv, p. 161; *The Sydney Weekly Register*, 1845, v, No. 107, pp. 68-69.

—— On Dykes of Marble and Quartz, &c. on the Upper Wollondilly, Argyle County, New South Wales. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1845, iv, p. 524; *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1845, i, p. 342; *Edinb. New Phil. Jour.* 1845, xl, p. 201; *Tasmanian Jour. Nat. Sci.* iii, No. 1, pp. 51-54.

—— A comparison of the Geological Phenomena of the Ural Mountains with those of Australia. *Sydney Morning Herald*, Sept. 28th, 1847.

—— Genera, and Distribution of Plants in the Carboniferous Rocks of New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1848, iv, pp. 60-63.

—— On the occurrence of Trilobites in New South Wales, and the Age of the Beds containing them. *Ibid.* 1848, iv, pp. 63-66.

—— Remarks on the Identity of the Epoch of the Coal Beds and Palæozoic Rocks of New South Wales. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1848, 2nd ser. ii, pp. 206-210.

—— Article on Mining, containing a Prognostication of the Discovery of Tin in New South Wales. *Sydney Morning Herald*, 16th April, 1849.

—— On the occurrence of Trilobites in the Palæozoic Rocks of New South Wales. *Tasmanian Jour. Nat. Sc.* iii, p. 1.

—— On the Carboniferous Formation of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1849, iii, p. 459.

—— Plain Statements and Practical Hints respecting the Discovery and Working of Gold in Australia (8vo. Sydney, 1851).

—— On Australian Gold. *Sydney Morning Herald*, May 20th, 1851.

—— On the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1852, viii, pp. 131-134; *Mining Jour.* 1852, xxii, p. 81.

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.) Correspondence relative to the Recent Discoveries of Gold in Australia. *Parliamentary Blue Book*, Feb. 3rd, 1852, p. 5 (A Letter extracted from the *Sydney Morning Herald*, of May 29th, 1851).

—— Parallel between the Gold-bearing Rocks of the Ural and those of Australia. *Sydney Morning Herald*, May 24th, 1853.

—— Report on the Geology of the Neighbourhood of the Shoalhaven River and Araluen (Reports i and ii, dated Bungonia, 20th Sept. 1851, and Mt. Elrington, 10th Oct. 1851, respectively). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 2nd Dec. 1851, Nos. 54-56, pp. 81-88 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, pp. 22-24 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— Report on the Geology of the Gourock Range, the Carwang Country, and the Southern Division of the County of Murray (Reports iii and iv, dated Jinoroo, 21st Oct. 1851). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 57, pp. 88-93 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, pp. 27 and 32 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On an Examination of the Country between Jinoroo and Bullanamang; Report dated Camp, at Bullanamang, 10th Nov. 1851; with other minor Reports. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd Dec. 1851, Nos. 58-60, pp. 93-95 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— On the Chemical Analysis of Quartz from the Merriwa and Lake George Ranges (Report v). *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 33.

—— On the Geology of the left bank of the Upper Murrumbidgee (Report vi). *Ibid.* Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 33.

—— On the Gold Localities S. W. of Cooma, and the Geology of the Counties of Beresford and Wallace (Report vii). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, No. 1, pp. 1-5 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 33 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the occurrence of Gold on Bobundara Creek, &c. (Report viii). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, No. 2, pp. 5-6 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 37 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On Gold Localities at the sources of the Umaralla and other Rivers (Report ix). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, No. 3, pp. 6-10 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 38 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the Metalliferous Rocks of Merinoo (Report x). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, No. 4; pp. 10-11 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, pp. 41 and 65 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the Geology of the south-east parts of the County of Wellesley, with remarks on Maneero generally, &c. (Reports xi and xii). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, Nos. 5 and 6, pp. 12-19 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 66 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the Auriferous Character of the Country along the Bendoc and Deleget Rivers (Report xiii). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, No. 7, pp. 20-25 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 72 (fcap. London, 1853).

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.) On the occurrence of Gold in the County of Dampier, N. S. Wales (Report xiv). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 1852, No. 8, p. 26 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 76 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the occurrence of Gold in Granite and Quartz on both Flanks of the Alps, between the Tumut and the Snowy Rivers (Report xv). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 1852, No. 11, p. 33 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 77 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the existence of Gold along the Rivers and Creeks flowing from the Muniong Range, &c. (Report xvi). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 15th June, No. 1, pp. 1-3 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 81 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the Metalliferous Prospects of the County of Murray, and on the vicinity of Lake George (Report xvii). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 15th June, No. 2, pp. 3-6 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 83 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the existence of Gold at Shelley's Flat (Report xviii). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 15th June, No. 3, p. 7 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* Feb. 28th, 1853, p. 86 (fcap. London, 1853).

—— On the Geological Formation of the Country between the Maneero Highlands and the Sea Coast of the County of Auckland (Supp. Report xii). *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 7 (with map).

—— On the General Geological Structure of the Country between Marulan and the Peel River (Report i). *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 26.

—— On the Geological Character and probable extent of the "Hanging Rock Diggings," &c. (Report ii). *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 30.

—— On the dispersion of Gold in Australia (Report iii). *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 35.

—— On the occurrence of Alluvial Lead Ore (Report iv). *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 39.

—— On the General Prospects and Physical Conditions of the "Hanging Rock" and Peel River Gold Fields (Report v). *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 40.

—— On the Geology of the Clarence River District, &c. (Report ix, dated Coolambarra, June 24th, 1853). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* Sept. 13th, pp. 13 (fcap. Sydney, 1853); *Parl. Blue Book,* Dec. 1854, pp. 3-13 (fcap. London, 1854).

—— On the Geology of the Basin of the Condamine River (Report x, dated St. Leonards, Oct. 14th, 1853), with maps and appendices. *Papers relating to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 21st Dec. pp. 1-11 (fcap. Sydney, 1853); *Parl. Blue Book,* Dec. 1854, pp. 29-38.

—— Remarks on the Bones brought to Sydney by Mr. Turner, published in the *Sydney Morning Herald,* Nov. 30th, 1847. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S Wales,* Dec. 21st, App. to Report x, pp. 11-13 (fcap. Sydney, 1853); *Parl. Blu Book,* Dec. 1854, pp. 38-39 (Appendix 1 to Report x) (fcap. London, 1854).

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.) Letter to the Honbl. The Colonial Secretary, on the subject of Correspondence between Sir R. I. Murchison and the Colonial Minister, relative to anticipations of the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *N. S. Wales, Discovery of Gold in Australia* (Sir R. Murchison's claim), pp. 1-3 (fcap. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Geological Structure and Auriferous Condition of the Country along the Upper Waters of the Namoi and Apsley Rivers (Report vi). *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 1854, p. 24.

—— On the Geological Structure and Auriferous Condition of the Country between the Heads of the Macleay and Gwydir Rivers (Report vii). *Ibid.* Feb. 1854, p. 30.

—— On the Geological Structure of the Western Slopes of the Highlands of New England, &c. (Report viii). *Ibid.* Feb. 1854, p. 42.

—— Catalogue of Geological Specimens illustrating the Succession of the Rock Formations in New South Wales. *Cat. Nat. and Indust. Products, N. S. Wales*, 1854, pp. 41-51 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— The Gold Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1854, pp. 60-62 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1854, pp. 68-70 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Gold Fields of New South Wales. *British Cat. Exposition Universelle, Paris*, 1855, pp. 103-108 (large 8vo. London, 1855).

—— On the Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1855, pp. 108-109 (large 8vo. London, 1855).

—— Catalogue of a Collection containing several hundred specimens illustrative of the Mineralogy and Geology of New South Wales, &c. *Ibid.* 1855, pp. 99-103 (large 8vo. London, 1855).

—— Discovery of Gold in Australia. On the Subject of Correspondence between Sir R. I. Murchison and the Colonial Minister, relative to the anticipation of the Discovery of Gold in Australia, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1854). *Parl. Blue Book*, Dec. 1854, pp. 21-23 (fcap. London, 1855).

—— Report on the Gold Field at Fingal, Tasmania. *Ibid.* Aug. 25th, 1855, p. 82.

—— Reports on the Analysis of Auriferous Quartz, from Fingal, Tasmania. *Ibid.* Aug. 25th, 1855, pp. 87 and 99.

—— On the occurrence of Obsidian Bombs in the Auriferous Alluvia of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1855, xi, pp. 403-404.

—— On the occurrence of Fossil Bones in the Auriferous Alluvia of New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1855, xi, pp. 405-408.

—— Notes on the Geology of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1855, xi, p. 408 (abstract).

—— Additional Notice of the occurrence of Volcanic Bombs in Australasia. *Ibid.* 1857, xiii, p. 188; *Phil. Mag.* 1857, xiii, p. 147.

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.) Notes on some Geological Specimens collected by Charles Grant Robertson, Esq., of Duntroon, near Queenbeyan, N. S. Wales. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1858, i, pp. 135 and 136.

—— On the Ores of Mercury. *Ibid.* 1859, ii, pp. 157-161, 170-173.

—— Researches in the Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales, pp. vii and 305 (12mo. Sydney, 1860) (with map of Gold Localities in the Basins of the Snowy River and the Murrumbidgee, 1851-2, chiefly discovered by the Rev. W. B. Clarke. Scale: about 10 miles to 1 inch)—*see also* Miller (F. B.); Smith (J.).

—— The claims of the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.G.S. (8vo. Sydney, 1860).

—— Recent Geological Discoveries in Australasia. Second Edition, with Notes and Addenda, pp. 34 (8vo. Sydney, 1861).

—— A Review of Recent Geological Observations in Australia. Second Edition (8vo. Sydney, 1861).

—— On the Relative Position of Certain Plants in the Coal-bearing Beds of Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1861, xvii, pp. 354-362; *Geologist*, 1861, iv, p. 209; *Phil. Mag.* 1861, 4th ser. xxi, p. 537.

—— Sur la Formation Carbonifère de l'Australie. *Bull. Soc. Géol. France*, 1861, ser. 2, xviii, pp. 669-673.

—— A Communication on Prof. McCoy's New *Tæniopteris*, from the Coal-bearing Rocks of the Cape Patterson District in particular, and on the evidence bearing on the question of Australian Coal-beds in general. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1861, v, pp. 89-95.

—— Remarks on Prof. McCoy's Commentary on a New *Tæniopteris*, &c. *Ibid.* 1861, v, pp. 209-214.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Products, N. S. Wales, Internat. Exhib.* 1861, pp. 81-86—*see also* Exhibitions, International, 1861 (N. S. Wales).

—— The Gold Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1861, pp. 89-93 (London Edit. 1862, pp. 43-44)—*see also* Exhibitions, International, 1861 (N. S. Wales).

—— On the Age of the New South Wales Coal Fields. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1862, x, pp. 81-86.

—— On the occurrence of Mesozoic and Permian Faunæ in Eastern Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1862, xviii, pp. 244-247; *Phil. Mag.* 4th ser. xxiii, p. 558; *Geologist*, v, p. 184.

—— On the Gold Fields and Mineral Products of New South Wales. *London Internat. Exhib. Cat. Nat. and Indust. Products of N. S. Wales*, pp. 43-44 (8vo. London, 1862).

—— Notes upon West Australian Specimens of Gold. *Sydney Morning Herald*, No. 8125, June 23rd, 1864.

—— On the Coal Seams at Stony Creek, West Maitland District, New South Wales. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865 vi, p. 27.

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.) On the Carboniferous and other Geological Relations of the Maranoa District in Queensland, in reference to a Discovery of Zoological Fossils in Wollombilla and Stony Creek, West Maitland. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865, vi, pp. 32-42 (sections).

—— On the Alleged Gold Field at the head of the Nepean River, New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1865, ii, p. 330 (extracted from the *Sydney Morning Herald*).

—— Notes on the Geology of Western Australia. *Ibid.* 1866, iii, pp. 503 and 551.

—— On the Auriferous and Non-Auriferous Quartz Reefs of Australia. *Ibid.* 1866, iii, p. 561.

—— On the occurrence and Geological Position of the Oil-bearing Deposits of New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1866, xxii, p. 439 (abstract).

—— On the Transmutation of Rocks in Australia. *Trans. Phil. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1862-65, pp. 267-308 (1866).

—— Catalogue of Specimens from the Wianamatta and Hawkesbury Rocks, overlying the Productive Upper Coal Measures of New South Wales (fcap. [? Sydney], 1866).

—— On the Marine Secondary Fossiliferous Formations in Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1867, xxiii, p. 7.

—— Inaugural Address to the Royal Society of New South Wales, delivered at its first Meeting, 9th July, 1867. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1868, i, pp. 1-27.

—— On the Auriferous and other Metalliferous Districts of North Queensland. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1868, xii, pp. 138-144; *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1868, i, pp. 42-57.

—— Notes on the Geology of the Mary River, Queensland. *Ibid.* 1868, i, pp. 76-78.

—— Remarks on the Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales, illustrated by references to other Provinces of Australia. *American Jour. Sci.* 1868, 2nd ser. xlv, pp. 334-353.

—— On the Causes and Phenomena of Earthquakes, especially in relation to shocks felt in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1868, pp. 51-86 (1869).

—— *Dinornis,* an Australian genus. *Geol. Mag.* 1869, vi, p. 383.

—— Anniversary Address to the Royal Society of New South Wales, delivered on May 12th, 1869. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1869, pp. 1-22 (1870).

—— The *Dinornis* and Saurian Remains in Australia. *American Jour. Sci.* 1870, 2nd ser. xlix, p. 273.

—— On the Progress of Gold Discovery in Australasia from 1860 to 1871, pp. 23 (8vo. Sydney, 1871).

—— Anniversary Address to the Royal Society of New South Wales, delivered May 25th, 1870. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1870, pp. 1-18 (1871) (Contains the Discovery of the Diamond in N. S. Wales).

CLARKE (Rev. W. B.) Anniversary Address, "On the Natural History of the Diamond," delivered before the Royal Society of New South Wales, May 22nd, 1872, with Appendices. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for year* 1872, pp. 1-66 (Contains additional Notes on the History of the Diamond).

—— Anniversary Address delivered to the Royal Society of New South Wales, May 12th, 1875. *Ibid. for* 1875, ix, pp. 1-56 (Chiefly taken up with Geology of New Caledonia).

—— Notes on Deep Sea Soundings. *Ibid. for* 1875, ix, pp. 67-72 (1876).

—— On the Deep Oceanic Depression off Moreton Bay. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1876, x, pp. 75-82 (1877).

—— On *Dromornis Australis* (Owen), a New Fossil Bird of Australia. *Ibid. for* 1877, xi, pp. 41-49.

—— Notice of a New Fossil Extinct Species of Kangaroo, *Sthenurus minor* (Owen). *Ibid. for* 1877, xi, pp. 209-212.

—— Remarks on the Sedimentary Formations of New South Wales, illustrated by References to other Provinces of Australia. *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Prods. N. S. Wales, Paris Univ. Exposition*, pp. 65-80 (8vo. Sydney, 1867).—*As a Pamphlet:* 1st ed. pp. 20 (8vo. Sydney, 1867); 2nd ed. pp. 27 (8vo. Sydney, 1871); 3rd ed. pp. 61 (8vo. Sydney, 1875); 4th ed. pp. 165, maps and sections (8vo. Sydney, 1878).—*Also in Mines and Mineral Statistics of N. S. Wales, for* 1875, pp. 149-206 (8vo. Sydney).

With (a) Section of Coal Pits at Stony Creek, West Maitland: Scale, 24 feet to 1 inch; (b) Section of B. Pit, Greta: Scale, 48 feet to 1 inch.

—— Obituary Notice of. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1878-72, xxviii, pp. i-iv (Obit. Notices)—*see* Etheridge (R., jun.).

—— Geological Map of New South Wales—*see* Wilkinson (C. S.).

—— and Johnston (W.) Catalogue of the Drift Deposits dug through in sinking for Gold on the Turon River. *Cat. Nat. and Indust. Products, N. S. Wales,* 1854, pp. 62-63 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— (—) Report on the Tumut and Adelong Mining District. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, pp. 14-15.

CLEMENTS (W. C.) Essay on the Supply of Water to the Interior of the Australasian Colonies. *Jour. R. Agric. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1877, 3rd ser. pt. 4, pp. 367-394.

CLIMATOLOGY—*see* Russell (H. C.); Smyth (R. B.).

CLOIZEAUX (— Des) Caractères optiques de la Newberyite. *Bull. Soc. Min. de France,* 1880, ii, p. 82.

CLOUD (T. C.) Note on Atacamite. *Chemical News,* 1876, xxxiv, No. 890, p. 254.

—— Note on the Artificial production of Crystallized Atacamite. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1878-79, p. 80.

CLUNES—The Rise and Progress of Quartz Mining at Clunes. By the Special Reporter of *The Star*, pp. 50 (Ballarat, 1869).

CLYMO (J. B.) The Discovery of Rich Deposits of Copper Ore in Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1859, xxix, p. 375.

COAL—Coal of Van Dieman's Land. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science*, 1830, i, p. 290.

—— Discovery of Coal in Western Australia. *Gentleman's Mag.* 1847, xxvii, p. 73.

—— Dr. von Sommer on the Coal of Western Australia. *The Sydney Gleaner*, 1848, i, pp. 257-58.

—— (*Engineer*). Coal in Victoria. *Mining Jour.* 1854, xxiv, p. 410.

—— Supposed Discovery of Coal in Adelaide. *Ibid.* 1858, xxviii, p. 474.

—— Result of Examination at the Mint of Coal forwarded by Dr. O'Brien, from Belambi, N. S. Wales. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1859, ii, p. 121.

—— The Coal Deposits of the British Colonies in the South. *Canadian Jour.* 1861, new series, vi, p. 478.

—— The Coal Field of New South Wales. *Coll. Guardian*, 1861, ii, pp. 150, 197, 276.

—— Coal in Victoria. *Ibid.* 1872, xxiv, p. 665.

—— Experiments for Steam purposes with Australian Coal. *Mining Jour.* 1862, xxxii, p. 641.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1863, xxxiii, p. 749 (Remarks on Sections prepared by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, and Mr. J. Mackenzie).

—— Another Discovery of Coal in New South Wales. *Coll. Guardian*, 1864, viii, p. 174.

—— Australasian Coal. *Ibid.* 1869, xvii, pp. 531-32.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1871, xxii, p. 95.

—— The Coal Fields of Australia. *Mining Journal*, 1872, xlii, p. 689.

—— The Coal Production of New South Wales. *Coll. Guardian*, 1872, xxiii, pp. 557-58.

—— Australian Coal. *Iron and Coal Trades Review*, 1873, vii, p. 271.

—— On the Coal of Victoria. *Iron*, 1875, vi, p. 645.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Coll. Guardian*, 1875, xxix, p. 446; *Ibid.* 1875, xxx, p. 538 (Summary of Reports by J. Mackenzie).

—— The Coal Fields of Victoria (being an abstract of a Report by Mr. J. Mackenzie, on the Coal Fields of that Colony). *Mining Jour.* 1875, xlv, p. 355.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales (being an Epitome of Mr. J. Mackenzie's Report for 1873, "On the Condition and Prospects of the Coal Fields, together with the Reports of the Inspector of Collieries on the state of the various Coal, Petroleum Oil, Cannel Coal, and Kerosene Shale Mines in New South Wales, &c."). *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 355.

COAL—Extension of the Australian Coal Field. *Mining Jour.* 1877, xlvii, p. 158 (Notice of a Report by Mr. J. Mackenzie, on the Port Stephens District).

—— The Coal Fields of Darling Downs. *The Queenslander*, December 1st, 1877.

—— Australian Coal. *Coll. Guardian*, 1877, xxxii, p. 1014.

—— Coal in South Australia. *Ibid.* 1878, xxxv, pp. 795, 878.

—— Queensland Coal Resources. *Mining Jour.* 1879, xlix, p. 390.

—— Australian "White," or "Yellow"—*see* Tasmanite.

—— Cannel. Discovery of Cannel Coal in New South Wales. *Coll. Guardian*, 1865, ix, p. 397; *Chem. News*, 1865, xi, p. 264.

—— and Coal Fields—*see* Burnett (—); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Cowan (T.); Daintree (R.); Dawkins (W. B.); Dixon (—); Eddy (C. W.); Gould (C.); Gregory (A. C.); Harrison (T.); Hector (Dr. J.); Helpman (Lieut.); Hodgkinson (C.); Hopkins (E.); Hull (Prof. E.); Mackenzie (J.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Princep (J.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Strzelecki (Count); Stucthbury (S.); Morris (Prof. J.); Smyth (W. W.); Taylor (R. C.).

—— Fields. Progress Report from the Select Committee on the Cape Patterson Coal Fields, together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, and Appendices, pp. viii and 57 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864-65).

—— Geological Description of the Coal Field at Newcastle, New South Wales. *Coll. Guardian*, 1864, vii, p. 444.

—— and Iron Mines (J. W. W.) The Wallerawang Iron and Coal Mines of New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 751—*see also* Liversidge (Prof. A.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

—— and Coal Mining—*see* Smyth (W. W.).

—— and Shale Returns. N. S. Wales—*see* Wood (H.).

—— Trade. The Coal Trade in Australia. *Coll. Guardian*, 1864, vii, p. 424.

—— Measures. The Coal Measures of Australia—"Wollongongite." *Mining Jour.* 1871, xli, p. 178.

—— Production—*see* Hall (T. Y.).

COLLIERIES (N. S. Wales)—*see* Keene (W.); Lewis (T.); Mackenzie (J.).

COATES (J.) On a Deposit of Diatomaceæ at South Yarra, Melbourne. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1861, v. pp. 158-164.

COLLINS (D.) An account of the English Colony in New South Wales, &c. i, pp. xx, xxxviii, and 615 (London, 4to. 1798), maps and plates; ii, pp. xvi and 335 (London, 4to. 1802), maps and plates.

CONYBEARE (Rev. W. D.) Report on the Progress, Actual State, and Ulterior Prospects of Geological Science. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1831-1832, pp. 365-414 (Australian Geology, p. 396).

COOPER (D.) Australian Coal, pp. 4 (fcap. London, 1862) (A letter addressed to the Editor of the *Times*).

Cooper (D.) Report on the Application of Australian Coal for Steam Purposes, pp. 4 (fcap. London, 1862).

Copper—Copper Mines in South Australia. *American Jour. Sc.* 1846, n. s. ii, p. 291.

—— Burra-Burra Copper Mines in New Holland. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1848, xlv, p. 180.

—— The Burra-Burra Copper Mine, South Australia. *American Jour. Sc.* 1848, n. s. vi, p. 134.

—— Copper Mines of New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1854, xxiv, p. 264.

—— Copper Mining on York Peninsula. *Ibid.* 1872, xlii, p. 46.

—— (*"Chilley"*) Copper Mining in South Australia. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 540.

—— Copper in Queensland. *Nature*, 1880, xxi, p. 474.

—— and Copper Mining—*see* Apjohn (Dr. J.); Bagot (C. H.); Bonwick (J.); Bruce (J. A.); Christoe (J. P.); Clymo (J. B.); Foord (G.); Rosales (H.); Tremenheere (S.); Wintle (S. H.).

—— Visit to Tungkills Copper Mine, South Australia. *Iron*, 1876, vii, p. 66.

Corals, Fossil—Australian Fossil Corals. *Nature*, 1879, xix, p. 469.

—— *see* Buch (L. von); Dana (Prof. J. D.); Duncan (Prof. P. M.); Edwards (Prof. H. Milne); Etheridge (R., jun.); Fromental (E. de); De Koninck (Prof. L. G.); Lonsdale (W.); Nicholson (Prof. H. A.) and Etheridge (R., jun.); Tate (Prof. R.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

Cory (W. H.) Auriferous Deposits of New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1853, xxiii, p. 303.

Cotta (B. von) A Treatise on Ore Deposits, translated from the Second German Edition by F. Prime, jun., &c. (8vo. New York, 1870) (Gold Lodes, p. 504).

Couchman (T.) On the deep Alluvial Deposits of the Gold Fields of Victoria. *Smyth's Gold Fields and Min. Districts, Vict.* 1869, pp. 156-160.

—— On the Deep Leads at Pleasant Creek, Victoria. *Ibid.* 1869, pp. 225-229.

—— On the Auriferous Reefs at Pleasant Creek, Victoria. *Ibid.* 1869, pp. 339-344.

—— On the Costerfield Antimony Mines, near Heathcote, Victoria. *Ibid.* 1869, pp. 417-419.

—— Victoria. Reports of the Chief Inspector of Mines to the Honorable the Minister of Mines for the years 1875-1880. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command (fcap. Melbourne, 1876-81).

—— Geological Survey of Victoria: Report of Progress for the year 1876, No. 4, pp. vii and 189 (roy. 8vo. Melbourne, 1877).

With (*a*) Plan showing coast-line from Cape Howe to Wilson's Promontory. Scale: 32 miles to 1 inch; (*b*) Section showing Bores in the Ovens Valley, at Eurobin. Scales: *Hor.* 200 ft. to 1 inch, *Vert.* 40 ft. to 1 inch.

—*see also* Murray (R. A. F.); Krausé (F. M.); Taylor (N.); Howitt (A. W.); Nicholas (W.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Newbery (J. C.).

COUCHMAN (T.) Geological Survey of Victoria: Report of Progress for the year 1877, No. 5, pp. x, and 215 (roy. 8vo. Melbourne, 1878), Maps, sections, &c.—*see also* Murray (R. A. F.); Krausé (F. M.); Taylor (N.); Howitt (A. W.); Nicholas (W.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Newbery (J. C.).

—— Geological Survey of Victoria: Report of Progress for the year 1878, No. 6, pp. vii, and 99 (roy. 8vo. Melbourne, 1880).

With (*a*) Transverse section of a Portion of the Pandora Company's Main Shaft, Sandhurst; (*b*) Transverse section of a Portion of the No. 3 Shaft of the Garden Gully United Co.'s Mine, Sandhurst; (*c*) Longitudinal Sketch section of ditto.

—*see also* Murray (R. A. F.); Rosales (H.); Darbyshire (J.); Bland (R. H.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Newbery (J. C.); Levey (G. C.).

—— (W. G.) Plan and Sections of Poverty Reef, Tarnagulla, with Remarks. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars, Vict.* 1868, No. 1 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868).

—— Special Report on the Berlin Gold Diggings, Victoria. *Ibid. for* quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1874, No. 18, p. 40 (1875).

COWAN (T.) Report on the Kilcunda and Cape Patterson Coal Fields. *Smyth's Progress Report,* No. 3, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1876, pp. 273-280.

COX (Dr. J. C.) On the Stone Implements of Australia and the South Sea Islands. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1876, i, pt. 1, pp. 21-29.

CRAWFORD (J. C.) Australian Geography and Topography, with some New Zealand Comparisons and Contrasts. *Trans. N. Zealand Inst.* 1872, iv, pp. 364-67.

CRÉPIN (F.) Note sur *Pecopteris odontopteroides.* Morris. *Bull. Acad. R. Belgique,* 1875, xxxix, pp. 258-263 (plate).

CRUSTACEA, Fossil—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Etheridge (R., jun.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Woodward (Dr. H.).

CROLL (Dr. J.) Climate and Time in their Geological Relations. A Theory of Secular Changes of the Earth's Climate, pp. xvi and 577, pls. 8 (8vo. London, 1875) (Evidence of Ice Action in Australia, p. 295).

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY—*see* Olfers (— von); Stephen (G. M.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Rath (— von).

CUNNINGHAM (Allan) Journal of a Route from Bathurst to Liverpool Plains in New South Wales. *Field's Geograph. Mem. on N. S. Wales,* 1825, 8vo. pp. 133-191, Map (Notes on Soils, &c.)—*see* Field (Baron).

—— Über die physikalische und geologische Struktur der Gegend im Westen der Gebirgsscheide zwischen Hunter's River and Moreton Bay. *Jahrb. für Min.* 1837, p. 351.

—— (P.) Two Years in New South Wales, &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1827) (Minerals and Metals ii, pp. 1-12), 3rd ed. 1828.

—— Notes on the Interior of New South Wales. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1831, i, No. 19, pp. 255-256; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie,* 1833, p. 577.

CURRIE (Capt. J. M.) Journal of an Excursion to the Southward of Lake George in New South Wales. *Field's Geograph. Mem. on N. S. Wales*, &c. 1825, 8vo. pp. 367-381 (Scattered Geological Notes)—*see* Field (Baron).

DAINTREE (R.) Report on the Geology of Bellerine and Pagwit, with special reference to the probable existence of Workable Coal Seams in those Parishes. *Geol. Survey of Victoria*, Report for 1861-62, No. 43, pp. 16-23 (fcap. Melbourne, 1862) (plates and plans).

—— Quarter Sheet 23, S. W. (Point Henry); 29, N. W. (Lake Connewarre). Geological Survey of Victoria, under direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1862).

—— Quarter Sheets 23, N. E. (Port Arlington); 23, S. E. (St. Leonards); 29, N. E. (Queenscliff). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1863).

—— Age of the New South Wales Coal Beds. *Geologist*, 1864, vii, p. 72; *Coll. Guardian*, 1864, vii, pp. 150 and 168.

—— Position des Couches à Glossopteris au-dessous des roches de la Période carbonifère. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 1864, xxi, p. 33.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Report on the Geology of the District of Ballan, including Remarks on the Age and Origin of Gold, No. 15, 1866, pp. 11, Sections, &c. (fcap. Melbourne, 1866).

—— Report on the Cape River Diggings, and the latest Mineral Discoveries in North Queensland, pp. 7 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868) (with Geological Maps).

—— Progress Report by Mr. Richard Daintree, Government Geologist, Northern Districts, pp. 21 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869) (with Sketch Map of Gilbert Diggings).

—— Report on the Gilbert Ranges Gold Field, pp. 5 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869) (with Geological Sketch Map of the Upper Gilbert).

—— Report on the Gold Discoveries in the Gilbert Ranges, p. 1 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869) (with Sketch Map of Gilbert Diggings).

—— Progress Report of the Rockhampton Mining District, with a map of the Mount Wheeler Gold Field (including Mount Wheeler Reefs, Morinish Gold Fields, Blackfellows Diggings, Crocodile Creek Diggings, &c.) (fcap. Brisbane, 1870).

—— Notes on the Geology of the Colony of Queensland. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1872, xxviii, pp. 271-317 (map and numerous woodcuts); *Coll. Guardian*, 1872, xxiii, p. 495; *B. A. Rept. for* 1871, pt. 2, p. 95.

—— Tin in Queensland. *Mining Jour.* 1872, xlii, p. 689.

—— Iron in Queensland. *Ibid.* 1874, xliv, p. 947.

—— Note on Certain Modes of Occurrence of Gold in Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1878, xxxiv, pp. 431-38, pls. 17 and 18.

DAINTREE (R.) and Wilkinson (C. S.) Quarter Sheets 19, N. E. (Anakie Hills); 19, S. E. (Station Peak); 20, N. W. (You-Yangs); 20, S. W. (Bothwell); 23, N. W. (Point Wilson and Bird Rock); 24, S. E. (Geelong); 28, N. E. (Mt. Dunced and German Town); 28, S. E. (Puebla); 29, S. W. (Thompson's Ck.). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1863).

—— and Wilkinson (C. S.) Quarter Sheet 12, S. E. (Balliang); 8, S. W. (Mount Mary); 8, S. E. (Tarneit). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1864).

DALRYMPLE (G. E.) Letter from Mr. George Elphinstone Dalrymple, Commissioner of Crown Lands in the Kennedy District, to the Honorable the Colonial Secretary, dated Brisbane, 14th Nov., 1860, "On the Exploration of the Estuaries of the River Burdekin, &c." *Report of Proceedings, Queensland, Govt. Schooner "Spitfire,"* pp. 12-38 (Geological Notes)—*see* Govt. Schooner "Spitfire."

—— Queensland. Narrative and Reports of the Queensland North-east Coast Expedition, 1873, pp. 53 (fcap. Brisbane, 1874) (Appendix A, List of Minerals, p. 36) (With map showing Explorations and Discoveries by G. E. Dalrymple, &c. Scale: 5 miles to 1 inch).

DALTON (—) Gold in Quartz. *Sydney Morning Herald*, No. 2, Sept. 19th, 1859.

—— (F.) Rocks and Minerals of the Rocky River Gold District. *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Products, N. S. Wales, Internat. Exhib.* 1861, pp. 93-95 (London edit. 1862, pp. 44-45)—*see* Exhibitions, International, 1861 (N. S. Wales).

—— (—) Report on the Lachlan District. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales*, 1875, pp. 28-41.

With (*a*) Plan of McGinggan's Lead, Goobang Creek; (*b*) Plan, showing Gold leads in the vicinity of Parkes and Forbes.

—— Report on the Lachlan Mining District (Gold Field). *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 47-62 (with Plan of O'Brien's Reef, and a Section of the deep shaft in the ground held by the Grenfell New Consols Company, 3rd April, 1876); *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 74-88.

—— Report on the Lachlan District, including the Billabong, Cargo, Emu Creek and Tyagong Gold Field. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 71-77.

—— Report upon the several Gold Fields (Billabong, Lachlan, Emu Creek, and Tyagong Gold Fields) within the Lachlan Mining District. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 87-95.

DAMPIER (Capt. W.) A Voyage to New Holland, &c. in the year 1699, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. 1703-1709 (Vol. iii, 1703, Physical Geography, p. 117).

DANA (E. S.) Morphologische Studien über Atacamit. *Mineralogische Mittheil. Wien.* 1874, heft. 2, pp. 103-108; *American Jour. Sc.* 1874, 3rd ser. viii, p. 69.

—— (Prof. J. D.) Notes on some Australian Fossils. *Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1848, ii, p. 150.

DANA (Prof. J. D.) Fossils of the Exploring Expedition under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., a Fossil Fish from Australia, &c. *American Jour. Sc.* 1848, 2nd ser. v, p. 433.

—— A Description of Fossil Shells of the Collections of the Exploring Expedition under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., obtained in Australia. *Ibid.* 1847, 2nd ser. iv, p. 151; *Weigmann's Archiv.* xiii, p. 301.

—— Corals and Coral Islands. Pp. 398, plates and maps (8vo. London, 1872) (Australian reefs, 135, 142, 148, 309, 310, and 329); 2nd ed. pp. xx and 348, plate and maps (8vo. London, 1875) (Australian reefs, 107, 113, 118, 264, 265, 282).

—— United States Exploring Expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., Vol. x. Geology, pp. xii and 756 (4to. atlas, pls. 21, folio, Philadelphia, 1849) (N. S. Wales, pp. 449-537; Fossils of N. S. Wales, pp. 681-720).

—— On the Degradation of the Rocks of New South Wales, and Formation of Valleys. *American Jour. Sc.* 1850, ix, p. 289.

—— Manual of Geology: treating of the Principles of the Science with reference to American Geological History, &c. (8vo. Philadelphia, 1863) (Australian Geology, pp. 29, 34, 443, 444, 447, 525, 566, &c.); 2nd ed. pp. xvi and 828, map, &c. (New York, 1876) (*Ibid.* pp. 14, 28, 33*, 283, 345, 370, 438, 470, 570, 571, 575, 622).

—— Manual of Mineralogy and Lithology, &c. 3rd edition (London, 1879).

DARBYSHIRE (J.) Report on the Harp of Erin Company's Mine, Freeburgh, Ovens District. *Couchman's Progress Report, No.* 6, *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1880, pp. 64-66 (plan and sections, Harp of Erin Gold Mining Company. Scale: 120 ft. to 1 inch).

D'ARCHIAC (Le Viscompte A.) Histoire des Progrès de la Géologie de 1834 à 1845 (7 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1847). Orographie particulière, i, 1847, pp. 180-183; ii, pt. i, 1848. Terrain quarternaire de l'Australie, pp. 414-419; ii, pt. 2, 1849. Terrain Tertiaire de l'Australie, pp. 1084-86; iii, 1850. Roches Ignées ou Pyrogènes de l'Australie, pp. 580-82; vii, 1857. Flore fossile, pp. 688-692; viii, p. 661.

—— Leçons sur la Faune Quarternaire (Paléontologie Stratagraphique) (8vo. Paris, 1865) (Dix-huitième Leçon, Faune Quarternaire de l'Australie, pp. 263-274).

DARWIN (C.) Narrative of the surveying voyages of H.M.S. "Adventure" and "Beagle," between the years 1826-1836, describing their examination of the Southern Shores of America, and the "Beagle's" Circumnavigation of the Globe (3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839) (Vol. iii, pp. 515-538).

—— Journal of Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the Various Countries visited by H.M.S. "Beagle," under the Command of Capt. Fitzroy, R.N., from 1832 to 1836, pp. xiv and 615 (8vo. London, 1839) (Australia, pp. 515-569).

DARWIN (C.) Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands visited during the voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle," together with some brief notices on the Geology of Australia and the Cape of Good Hope. Being the Second Part of the Geology of the Voyage of the "Beagle" under the Command of Capt. Fitzroy, R.N., during the years 1832 to 1836, pp. vii and 175 (8vo. London, 1844) (Australia, pp. 130-148)—*see also* Sowerby (G. B.); Lonsdale (W.).

—— Geological Observations on Coral Reefs, Volcanic Islands, and on South America: being the Geology of the Voyage of the "Beagle," under the Command of Capt. Fitzroy, R.N., during the years 1832 to 1836, pp. xii and 279 (8vo. London, 1851), Maps, &c. (Foliated rocks of Australia, p. 165).

—— Journal of Researches into the Natural History and Geology of the Countries visited during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle" round the World, under the Command of Capt. Fitzroy, R.N., second edition, corrected with Additions, pp. viii and 519 (8vo. London, 1845) (Australia, pp. 431-451) (This forms the second edition of the second entry under Darwin).

—— Geological Observations on the Volcanic Islands, and Parts of South America, visited during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle," &c. second edit. pp. 647 (8vo. London, 1876) (This forms the second edition of the third entry under Darwin).

DAVIES (W.) and Barkas (W. J.) List of Palæozoic Fishes. *Geol. Mag.* 2nd ser. 1874, i, pp. 542-553.

DAVIS (J.) and Westgarth (W.) Tracts of McKinlay and Party across Australia, pp. xvi and 408 (8vo. London, 1863), with Map (Indications of Gold, p. 317).

DAVIDSON (T.) A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda, ii, part 5. The Carboniferous Brachiopoda, 1858-63, pp. 280, pls. 55 (Australian and Tasmanian Carbonif. Brach, p. 264).

—— On Tertiary Brachiopoda. *Geologist*, 1862, v, pp. 446 and 447 (*Waldheimia Garibaldiana* from Mt. Gambier, described).

—— A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda, Part 7. The Silurian Brachiopoda, No. 2, pp. 89-168, plates 13-22, &c. (4to. London, 1867) (*Atrypa reticularis*, Linn. p. 133).

—— Report on the Brachiopoda, dredged by H.M.S. "Challenger," during the years 1873-76. *Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger,"* 1873-76. Zoology, vol. i, pt. 1, pp. 1-67, pls. 4 (London, 1880).

DAVISON (S.) New Theory of the Origin of Gold. In Letters addressed to Mr. Hargraves. *E. H. Hargraves' Australia and its Gold Fields*, 1855, pp. 203-240—*see also* Hargraves (H. E.).

—— The Discovery and Geognosy of Gold Deposits in Australia; with comparison and accounts of the Gold Regions in California, Russia, India, Brazil, &c., including a Philosophical Disquisition on the Origin of Gold in Placer-deposits and in Quartz Veins, pp. ix and 484 (with map and appendices) (8vo. London, 1860).

DAVISON (S.) The Gold Deposits in Australia; their Discovery, Development and Geognosy, with a Disquisition on the Origin of Gold in Placer-deposits and in Quartz-Veinstones. 2nd edition, pp. ix and 484 (8vo. London, 1861) (This forms the 2nd ser. of preceding work.

—— Placer-deposits of Gold in Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1861, xxx, p. 522.

DAWKINS (W. B.) The Age of the New South Wales Coal Beds. *Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc.* 1875, xiv, pt. 2, p. 28.

DAWSON (Dr. J. W.) On Sporecases in Coals. *American Jour. Science,* 1871, cl, pp. 256-263; *Canadian Nat. and Geol.* 2nd ser. v, No. 4, pp. 369-377 (Tasmanite).

—— (R. D.) The present State of Australia; a description of the Country, its advantages and prospects, &c. 2nd edit. pp. xix and 455 (8vo. London, 1831) (Observations on Soils, &c. p. 344).

—— (—) Extract from a Report on the Geological Characters of the Country on the Florentine River, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 168.

DE BOOS (C.) Report on the Southern Mining District of New South Wales. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales,* 1875, pp. 15-27.

DEEP LEADS—*see* Couchman (T.); Etheridge (R., jun.) and Murray (R. A. F.); Howitt (A. W.); Krausé (F. M.); McAlpine (G. B.); Murray (R. A. F.); Stephens (T.).

DELESSE (—) Sur le Gisement et sur l'Exploitation de l'Or en Australie. *Ann. des Mines,* 1853, iii, pp. 185-212.

DENISON (Sir W. T.) On the relative value of Native Gold, from the different Countries, whence it is brought to Market in these Colonies. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1853, ii, pt. 2, pp. 201-224.

—— On the Mersey and Don River Coal Seams, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, pp. 487-488.

—— Remarks on transmuted Sandstone. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 510.

—— On the Filtration of Water through Sand. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art,* 1859, ii, pp. 73-74.

—— Varieties of Viceregal Life (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1870) (Discovering of Gold at Port Phillip, i, p. 175; Coal Mine at Bellambi, i, p. 450).

DESLONGCHAMPS (E.) Documents sur la Géologie de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, suivis du Catalogue des roches receuillies dans cette île par MM. Jouan et E. Deplanches, et de description des fossiles triasique de l'île Hugon, dépendance de cette Colonie, pp. 50 (8vo. Paris, 1864).

DIAMONDS—Diamonds in Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1853, xxiii, p. 31.

—— and Diamond Mining—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Foord (G.); Hunt (J.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Mackay (A.); Taylor (N.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

DIATOMACEÆ—*see* Coates (J.).

DIPROTODON, Remains of—*see* Hobson (Dr. E. C.); Hochstetter (Dr. F. von); Huxley (Prof. T. H.); Krefft (G.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Owen (Prof. R.); Wilson (C. A.).

DIXON (W. A.) On the Metallurgy of Nickel and Cobalt. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1879, xii, pp. 127-132.

—— The Deep Well Waters of Sydney. *Ibid.* 1872, xii, pp. 133-141.

—— Note on the Boorook Silver Ore. *Ibid.* 1879, xii, pp. 255-259.

—— Analysis of Samples of Coal from New South Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 16-19.

—— Analysis of Samples of Coal from New South Wales. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 24-29.

—— Analysis of Copper Ores from New South Wales, made during 1879. *Ibid.* 1879, pp. 37-41. Silver Ores. *Ibid.* pp. 42-44. Limestones and various other Minerals. *Ibid.* pp. 47-49.

—— On Silver in New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1880, l, p. 323.

D'ORBIGNY (A.) Dumont d'Urville's Voyage au Pôle Sud. Atlas, Paléontologie, 6 plates (folio, Paris, 1846) (Figures of Australian Palæozoic Fossils).

DOWNING (Dr. C. T.) On Norfolk Island, its Character and Productions. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1859, iii, pt. 2, pp. 195-212 (Geology, pp. 197-199).

DOYLE (P.) Petroleum: its History, Origin, and Use, with reference to its advantages and perils as an illuminator (8vo. Brisbane, 1880).

DRESSING of Ores—*see* Smyth (W. W.).

DRIFTS, Auriferous—*see* Selwyn (A. R. C.); Skey (W.); Murray (R. A. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

DUNCAN (Prof. P. M.) A Description of some Fossil Corals and Echinodermata from the South Australian Tertiaries. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1864, 3rd ser. xiv, pp. 161-168, t. 5 and 6.

—— Note on the Fossil Corals from Muddy and Violet Creeks, Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1865, xxi, pp. 394 and 395.

—— A Description of some Fossil Corals from the South Australian Tertiaries. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1865, 3rd ser. xvi, p. 182, t. 8.

—— The Fossil Corals (Madreporaria) of the Australian Tertiary Deposits. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 284, pls. 19-21; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1871, p. 330.

—— On some Fossil Alcyonaria from the Australian Tertiary Deposits. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 673-674, t. 38*a*.

—— On some Fossil Corals from the Tasmanian Tertiary Deposits. *Ibid.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 677-678, t. 38*c*.

—— On some Fossil Reef-building Corals from the Tertiary Deposits of Tasmania, *Ibid.* 1876, xxxii, pp. 341-351, t. 22.

DUNCAN (Prof. P. M.) On the Echinodermata of the Australian Cainozoic (Tertiary) Deposits. *Quart. Jour. Geo. Soc.* 1877, xxxiii, pp. 42-73, pls. 3 and 4; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1878, p. 109.

—— On the Salenidæ, Wight, Part 2. Observations on the Morphology of Recent Salenidæ, &c. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1877, xx, pp. 245-257 (*Salenia Tertiaria*, Tate, p. 246).

—— The Marsupialia and Monotremata. *Cassell's Natural History*, vol. iii, pp. 191-234 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) (Fossil Distribution, pp. 226 and 234).

DUNN (E. J.) Notes on the Rocks and Minerals of the Ovens District, with a sketch map. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars, Vict.* No. 26, March 31st, pp. 41-47 (fcap. Melbourne, 1871) containing—

(*a*) Geological Sketch Map of the Parish of Beechworth. Scale: 40 chains to an inch. (*b*) Plan of the Western Portion of Wooragee Valley. Scale: 40 chains to an inch, and three sections.

—— Notes on the occurrence of Enhydros, or Water-Stones, at Beechworth. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1874, x, pp. 32-35 (plan and sections).

DUPERREY (Capt.) Extrait du Report fait à l'Académie des Sciences sur le Voyage de Découvertes exécuté dans les Années 1822 à 1825. *Bull. des Sc. Nat. et de Géol. de Férussac*, 1825, vi, p. 187 (Australian Geology, p. 189).

DUTTON (F.) South Australia and its Mines, with an Historical Sketch of the Colony, &c. pp. 361 (8vo. London, 1846).

DYSODILE—*see* Church (Prof. A. H.); Ralph (T. H.).

EARL (G. W.) Observations on the Commercial and Agricultural Capabilities of the North Coast of New Holland, and advantages to be derived from the establishment of a Settlement in the vicinity of Raffles' Bay, pp. 47 (8vo. London, 1836).

—— Notes on Northern Australia and Neighbouring Seas. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1842, xii, pp. 139-141.

—— Enterprise in Tropical Australia, pp. viii and 177, 2 maps (8vo. London, 1846) (Soil and superficial accumulations of Cobourg Peninsula, pp. 74-76).

—— Contributions to the Physical Geography of South-eastern Asia and Australia. *Jour. Indian Archipelago*, 1852, vi, pp. 243-277; *Ibid.* 1858, new ser. ii, pp. 278-286.

—— A Correspondence relating to the Discovery of Gold in Australia, pp. 16 (8vo. London, 1853).

—— A Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia, pp. 187 (8vo. London, 1863) with maps.

EARP (G. B.) The Gold Colonies of Australia (12mo. London, 1853).

EARTHQUAKES—Earthquakes in New South Wales. *Sydney Maj. Science and Art*, 1859, ii, pp. 93-94.

—— *see* Brisbane (Sir T. M.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.).

EARTH Temperature—*see* Brisbane (Sir T. M.).

ECHINODERMATA, Fossil—*see* Duncan (Prof. P. M.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Johnston (R. M.); De Koninck (Prof. L. G.); Laube (Dr. G. C.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

EDEN (C. H.) The Fifth Continent, with the adjacent Islands; being an account of Australia, Tasmania, and New Guinea, with Statistical Information to the latest date, pp. viii and 312 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) (Geological Features of the Fifth Continent, p. 24; Victoria, &c. Geological Formation, pp. 181, 207, 228).

EDDY (C. W.) On the Natural Distribution of Coal throughout the British Empire. *Proc. R. Col. Institute*, 1872, iii, pp. 167-193 (Australasian Coal, pp. 175-179).

—— Special Report on the Victoria Stream Tin Deposits. *Mining Jour.* 1875, xlv, p. 1223.

EDWARDS (Prof. Milne-) et Haime (Jules) Monographie des Polypiers Fossiles des Terrains Paléozoiques, précédée d'un Tableau Général de la Classification des Polypes. *Archives du Mus. d'Hist. Nat.* v, pp. 1-502, pls. 1-20 (Remarks on *Stenopora*, &c. p. 273).

—— A Monograph of the British Fossil Corals, Pal. Soc. 1852, part iii. Corals from the Permian Formation, and Mountain Limestone, pp. 210, pls. 31-46 (Remarks on *Cladochonus*, p. 164).

EGERTON (Sir P. de M. G.) On some Ichthyolites from New South Wales, found by the Rev. W. B. Clarke. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1864, xx, pp. 1-5, t. 1; *Geologist*, 1863, vii, p. 470; *Phil. Mag.* 1863, 4th ser. xxvi, p. 550.

ELLERY (R. L. J.) Anniversary Presidential Address to the Royal Society of Victoria. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. iii (Geological Summary, pp. x and xi).

—— Notes on the Climate of Victoria. *Internat.* (*Victoria*) *Exhibition Essays*, No. 3, pp. 20 (8vo. Melbourne, 1872) (Rainfall of Victoria, p. 11).

ELIOTT (G. W.) Report on the Talgai Gold Fields, Queensland, for the year 1865, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1866).

—— Annual Report on the Talgai Reefs and Canal Creek Alluvial Gold Fields, Queensland, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1867).

ENALIOSAURIA—*see* McCoy (Prof. F.).

ENGLISH (A. G.) On Australian and Tasmanian Tin. *Mining Jour.* 1875, xlv, p. 19.

—— Iron Ore in Australia. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 124.

ENHYDROS, or Water Stones—*see* Dunn (E. J.); Foord (G.); Mello (Rev. J. M.).

ERSKINE (J. E.) Australian Gold Discoveries (8vo. London, 1851).

ETHERIDGE (R.) Description of the Palæozoic and Mesozoic Fossils of Queensland. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1872, xxviii, pp. 317-350, pls. 13-15.

—— (R., jun.) Note on the Lignite Deposit of Lal-Lal, Victoria. *Ibid.* 1873, xxix, p. 565.

ETHERIDGE (R., jun.) Observations on a few Graptolites from the Lower Silurian Rocks of Victoria, Australia, &c. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1874, 4th ser. xiv, pp. 1-10, t. 3.

—— Description of a New Species of the Genus *Hemipatagus*. Desor, from the Tertiary Rocks of Victoria, Australia; with Notes on some previously described Species from South Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 444-450, t. 21.

—— On the occurrence of a Species of *Retepora* (allied to *R. phœnicea*, Busk.), in the Tertiary Beds of Schnapper Point, Hobson's Bay, Victoria. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1875, xi, pp. 13-14.

—— On some Species of *Terebratulina*, *Waldheimia*, and *Terebratella* from the Upper Tertiary Deposits of Mount Gambier and the Murray River Cliffs, S. Australia. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1876, ser. 4, xvii, pp. 15-22, t. 1 and 2.

—— Observations on the Sand Dunes of the Coast of Victoria. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1876, xii, pp. 2-5.

—— South Australian Post Tertiary Foraminifera and Ostracoda. *Geol. Mag.* 1876, Dec. 2, iii, p. 334.

—— Notes on some Upper Palæozoic Polyzoa from Queensland. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1876, xii, pp. 66-68 (plate).

—— Gold in the Coal Measures of New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, p. 286.

—— On the History of Australian Palæozoic Actinology. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1878, xiv, pp. 102-108.

—— A Synopsis of the known Species of Australian Tertiary Polyzoa. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1877, xi, pp. 129-143.

—— On a Species of *Unio* discovered in the Home Rule Lead, Gulgong, New South Wales, by C. S. Wilkinson, Esq., &c. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 164-169.

—— A Catalogue of Australian Fossils (including Tasmania and the Island of Timor) Stratigraphically and Zoologically arranged. Edited for the Syndics of the University Press, pp. viii and 232 (8vo. Cambridge, 1878).

—— Obituary Notice of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. *Geol. Mag.* 1878, Dec. 2, v, pp. 379-82.

—— Obituary Notice of the late R. Daintree, C.M.G., F.G.S. *Ibid.* 1878, Dec. 2, v, pp. 429-32.

—— Report on a Collection of Fossils from the Bowen River Coal Field, and the Limestone of the Fanning River, North Queensland. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1879, xxxv, pt. 4, pp. 101-102 (abstract); *Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* 1880, v, pp. 263-328, pls. 7-17.

ETHERIDGE (R., jun.) Stratigraphical and Descriptive Geology, Australasia. *Geol. Record*, 1874, pp. 149-160; *Ibid.* 1875, pp. 147-164; *Ibid.* 1876, pp. 159-166; *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 151-163 (8vo. London, 1874-78).

—— On the Identification of the First Secondary Fossil found in Australia. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 18-22.

—— and Murray (R. A. F.) Horizontal Section across, Quarter Sheet 26, S. E. (Reids Creek); Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn (Melbourne, 1868).

—— and Murray (R. A. F.) Report on the Durham Lead Buninyong, Victoria. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Regs. Vict.* 30th June, 1874, App. B. pp. 42-53 (fcap. Melbourne); *Smyth's Progress Rept. No.* 2, 1875, *Geol. Survey Vict.* pp. 101-118.

ETTINGSHAUSEN (Prof. C. F. von) Die genetische Gliederung der Flora Australiens. *Sitz. R. Akad. Wissensch. Wien.* 1875, Abth. 1, Bd. lxx, pp. 542-550.

—— Zur Entwickelungsgeschichte der Vegetation der Erde. *Ibid.* 1874, Abth. 1, Bd. lxix, heft 3 pp. 219-236 (Reference to Australian Flora, &c.).

EVANS (G. W.) A Geographical, Historical, and Topographical Description of Van Dieman's Land, &c. pp. ix and 140 (8vo. London, 1822) (Mineralogy, p. 58).

EXHIBITIONS, International, 1851 (London). International Exhibition Catalogue, 1851. Reports of the Juries (8vo. London, 1852) (Class I, Mining, &c. vol. i, pp. 36-37).

—— International, 1851 (Tasmania). Tasmanian Contributions to the Exhibition of the Industry of all Nations, to be held in London, 1851, pp. 20 (fcap. Hobart Town, 1851) (Minerals, Ores, &c. pp. 1-3).

—— International, 1855 (Tasmania). Tasmanian Contributions to the Universal Exhibition of Industry at Paris, 1855, pp. 50 (fcap. Hobart Town, 1855) (Class I, Mining and Metallurgical Products, pp. 1-9).

—— International, 1861 (New South Wales). Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of New South Wales, exhibited in the School of Arts, by the International Commissioners, Sydney, October, 1861, pp. 135 (8vo. Sydney, *n. d.*) (Minerals, p. 10; Mineral Products, pp. 81-118)—*see also* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Dalton (F.) and Christoe (J. P.).

—— International, 1861 (Victoria). Catalogue of the Victorian Exhibition, 1861; with Prefatory Essays, indicating the Progress, Resources, and Physical Characteristics of the Colony, &c. pp. 300 (8vo. Melbourne, 1861)—*see* Smyth (R. B.); Neumayr (Prof.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Selwyn (A. R. C.) and Birkmyre (W.).

—— International, 1861 (Victoria) Essais Divers, servant d'introduction au Catalogue de l'Exposition des Produits de la Colonie de Victoria: mettant en relief les Progrès, Ressources, et Caractère physique de la Colonie, pp. 209 (8vo. Melbourne, 1861)—*see* previous Authors.

EXHIBITIONS, International, 1861 (Victoria). Die Colonie Victoria in Australien; ihr Fortschritt, ihre Hilfsquellen und ihr physikalischer Charakter. Mit Zugrundelegung amtlicher Quellen dargestellt in Abhandlungen (8vo. Melbourne, 1861)—*see* previous Authors.

—— International, 1862 (N. S. Wales). Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of New South Wales, with a Map and Introductory Account of its Population, Commerce, and general Resources, pp. 64 (large 8vo. London, 1862) (Mineral Products, p. 43; Minerals and Rocks, p. 51)—*see* Clarke (W. B.); Dalton (P.); Christoe (J. P.); Keen (W.).

—— International, 1862 (Queensland). International Exhibition, 1862. Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of Queensland, pp. 48 (8vo. London, 1862) (Coal, p. 13; Copper, p. 14).

—— International, 1862 (S. Australia). Catalogue of Articles, the produce of South Australia, exhibited in the South Australian Court of the Great Exhibition Building, 1862, pp. 4 (8vo. London, 1862) (Mines and Minerals, p. 1).

—— International, 1862 (W. Australia). Descriptive Catalogue of the Collection of Products and Manufactures contributed by the Colony of Western Australia to the International Exhibition of 1862, pp. 32 (8vo. London, 1862) (Section I, Mining, &c. pp. 8-9)—*see* Gregory (F.); and Sampson (L.).

—— International, 1862 (London). London International Exhibition of 1862. Reports of the Juries (8vo. London, 1863) (Class I, Mining, &c. pp. 1-34).

—— International, 1872 (Queensland). Catalogue of Objects exhibited in the Queensland Annexe, International Exhibition, 1872 (8vo. London, 1872) (Geological and Mining information, pp. 7-96). *Coll. Guardian*, 1874, xxviii, p. 557.

—— International. London International Exhibition of 1873 (Melbourne, 1872-73). Official Record, containing Introduction, Catalogues, Reports and Recommendations of the Experts, Official Awards of the Commissioners, and Essays, and Statistics on the Social and Economic Resources of the Colony of Victoria, pp. xxiii and 223 (8vo. Melbourne, 1873) (Ores, Building Stone and Coal, pp. 114 and 190; Mineralogical Specimens, pp. 126 and 199).

—— International. The Vienna Universal Exhibition of 1873. Victoria, Australia. Official Catalogue of Exhibits, pp. 31 (8vo. Melbourne, 1873) (Ores, Coal, and Minerals, p. 21).

—— International. The London International Exhibition of 1873. The Victorian Exhibition. Official Catalogue of Exhibits, pp. viii and 31 (8vo. Melbourne, 1873) (Ores, Coal, and Minerals, p. 21)—*see* Ellery (R. L. J.); Smyth (R. B.); Internat. Exhib. Essays, 1873, Nos. 2 and 3.

—— International, 1876 (Philadelphia). Philadelphia International Exhibition, 1875. Official Catalogue of the British Section, part 1, pp. 418 (4to. London, 1876) (Colonial Section, pp. 303-418).

EXHIBITIONS, International, 1876 (Philadelphia). Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition of 1876 (Melbourne, 1875). Official Record containing Introduction, Catalogues, Official Awards of the Commissioners, Reports and Recommendations by the Experts, and Essays and Statistics on the Social and Economic Resources of the Colony of Victoria, pp. xxxiii and 382 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875) (Department I, Minerals, &c. pp. 1-14).

—— International, 1876 (Philadelphia). Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition, 1876. Victoria, Australia. Official Catalogue of Exhibits, Essays, &c. pp. viii and 255 (8vo. *n.d.*) (Department I, Mining and Metallurgy, pp. 1-71)—*see* Bleasdale (Rev. Dr. J. J.).

—— International, 1878 (Paris). Paris Universal Exhibition of 1878. Catalogue of the British Colonies, pp. 174 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) (N. S. Wales, Mining and Metallurgy, p. 99; Victoria, ditto, p. 117; Queensland, ditto, p. 136; S. Australia, ditto, p. 145; W. Australia, a Collection of Rocks and Fossils, p. 159).

—— International, 1878 (Paris). Paris Universal Exhibition of 1878. Victoria, Australia, Official Catalogue of Exhibits, pp. 274 (8vo. London, 1878) (Rocks and Minerals, &c. pp. 34-182)—*see* Pechar (J.).

—— International, 1878 (Paris). The Paris Exhibition of 1878. *Coll. Guardian*, 1878, xxxvi, No. 291, pp. 293-294 (Mining and Mineral Exhibits of Victoria, N. S. Wales, S. Australia and Queensland).

—— International—*see* Lucas (Hon. J.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Smyth (R. B.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Dalton (F.); Christoe (J. P.); Keene (W.); Bleasdale (Rev. Dr. J. J.); Gregory (F.); Sampson (L.).

EXPLORATION—United States Exploring Expedition under Capt. Wilkes. *American Jour. Sc.* 1843, xliv, pp. 393-408 (N. Holland, p. 407).

—— Journals of—*see* Austin (R.); Baines (T.); Brown (H. Y. L.); Burr (T.); Cunningham (A.); Currie (Capt. J. M.); Darwin (C.); Eyre (E. J.); Forrest (J.); Gawler (Col.); Giles (E.); Gosse (W. C.); Gray (Sir G.); Hann (W.); Howitt (W.); Jukes (Prof. J. B.); King (Capt. P. P.); Leichhardt (L.); Macgillivray (J.); Mitchell (Sir T. L.); Oxley (J.); Stuart (J. McD.); Sturt (Capt. C.); Warburton (Col. P. E.).

EYRE (E. J.) Expeditions of Discovery in South Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1843, xiii, pp. 161-181.

—— Notice of the Lower Course of the River Darling. *Ibid.* 1845, xv, pp. 327-331.

—— Journal of Expeditions of Discovery into Central Australia, and overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound in 1840-1841 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845).

—— Considerations against the supposed existence of a great Sea in the Interior of Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1846, xvi, pp. 200-211.

FAIRFAX (J.) The Colonies of Australia: their Formation, Progress, and Present State; the Discovery of the Gold Fields, &c. 2nd ed. (8vo. London, 1852) (Discovery of Gold, p. 25).

FALCONER (Dr. H.) On the Species of *Mastodon* and Elephant occurring in the Fossil State in Great Britain. Part I, *Mastodon*. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1857, xiii, pp. 308-360 (*Mastodon Australis*, Ow. p. 319, and Synop. Table).

—— On the disputed affinity of the Mammalian genus *Plagiaulax*, from the Purbeck Beds. *Ibid.* 1862, xviii, pp. 384-369 (Carnassial tooth of *Thylacoleo*, p. 368).

—— On the American Fossil Elephant, &c. *Nat. Hist. Review*, 1863, pp. 43-114 (Occurrence of *Mastodon* in Australia, pp. 96-101).

—— Palæontological Memoirs and Notes, compiled and edited by C. MURCHISON, M.D. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1868) (*Mastodon Australis*, Owen, i, pp. 64 and 105; asserted occurrence of *Mastodon* in Australia, i, 271-276).

FARRER (W.) Relation of Natural Grasses to the Rock of the Country they grow on, as regards their material Constituents, and application to the Pastures of this Colony. *Jour. R. Agric. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1877, 3rd ser. pt. 3, pp. 259-264.

FEISTMANTEL (Dr. O.) Palæontologia Indica, &c. ser. xi, 1, Jurassic (Oolitic) Flora of Kach. pp. 80, pls. 12 (folio, Calcutta, 1876) (Reference to *Alethopteris Australis*. Morris).

—— Notes on the age of some Fossil Floras in India. *Records, Geol. Survey of India*, 1876, ix, pts. 3 and 4; *Ibid.* 1877, x, pt. 3, pp. 133-140, pl. 4, pp. 196-203.

—— Flora of the Jabalpur Group (Upper Gondwanas) in the Sou-Narbada region. *Palæontologia Indica*, ser. xi, No. 2, pp. 25 (Calcutta, 1877).

—— On the Jurassic (Liassic) Flora of the Rajmahal Group, in the Rajmahal Hills. *Ibid.* ser. ii, no. 2, 1877 (*Alethopteris Australis*, p. 89; *Tæniopteris*, p. 95).

—— Ueber das Verhältniss gewisser fossilen Floren und Landfaunen unter einander und zu den gleichzeitigen Meeres faunen in Indien, Afrika, und Australien, pp. 38 (8vo. Calcutta, 1877)—*see also Neues Jahrbuch*, 1878, p. 669.

—— Palaeontologische Beiträge, iii, Palaeozoische und mesozoische Flora des östlichen Australiens. *Palaeontographica*, 1878, suppl. iii, Leiferung, iii, Heft. 2, pp. 53-84, pls. 1-10; Heft. 3, pp. 85-130, pls. 11-18; Heft. 4, 1879, pp. vii and 133-195, pls. 19-30.

—— Notes on the Fossil Flora of Eastern Australia and Tasmania. *Geol. Mag.* 1879, Dec. 2, vi, pp. 485-92; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1880, ii, pp. 253-56.

FIELD (Baron) On the Rivers of New South Wales. *Field's Geograph. Mem. on N. S. Wales*, &c. 1825 (8vo. pp. 297-312) (A paper read before the Philosophical Society of Australia on 3rd July, 1823, and only published as above).

FISCHER (P.) Note sur les Roches fossiliferes de l'Archepel Calédonien. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 1867, 2nd ser. xxiv, pp. 457-458.

FISH, Fossil—*see* Davies (W.); Egerton (Sir P. de M. G.); Traquair (Dr. R. H.).

FITTON (W. H.) On the Structure of North-western Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1857, i, pp. 501-503.

—— An account of some Geological Specimens, collected by Capt. P. P. King, in his Survey of the Coasts of Australia, and by Robert Brown, Esq., on the Shores of the Gulf of Carpentaria, during the Voyage of Captain Flinders. *Phil. Mag.* lxviii, pp. 14-34, 132-147.

FLIGHT (Dr. W.) A Chapter in the History of Meteorites. *Geol. Mag.* 1875, ii, pp. 16, 70, 115, 152, 214, 257, 311, 362, 401, 497, 548, 589 (The Deniliquin Meteorite, p. 264; the Cranbourne Meteorite, p. 552).

FLINDERS (Mathew) A Voyage to Terra Australis, in the years 1801-1803, in H.M.S. "Investigator," &c. (2 vols. 4to. and Atlas, 1814).

—— Island—*see* Gould (C.); Johnston (R. M.); Milligan (Dr. J.).

FLINT Implements—*see* Baines (T.); Smyth (R. B.).

FLOWER (W. H.) On the Affinities and probable Habits of the Extinct Australian Marsupial *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Owen). *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1868, xxiv, p. 307; *Geol. Mag.* v, p. 286; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1869, p. 766.

FLUDE (T.) Letter on a sample of Coal from near Green Ponds, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, p. 192.

FOETTERLE (F.) Schädelabguss des *Zygomaturus trilobus*. *Verhandl. der K. K. Geol. Reichsanstalt* (*Jahrbuch.*), x, p. 177.

FOORD (G.) On the Occurrence of the Diamond, and Chlorobromide of Silver amongst the Gold Ores of Australia. *Chem. News*, 1862, vi, p. 14.

—— Analytical Report on Specimens of Iron Ore from near Ilfracombe, Tas. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1866 (September), pp. 84-85.

—— Notes on Enhydros found at Beechworth. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1874, x, pp. 71-76 (2 plates).

—— On a Specimen of Native Copper recently found at Footscray, near Melbourne. *Ibid.* 1874, x, pp. 131-135.

FORAMINIFERA—*see* Etheridge (R., jun.); Parker (W. K.) and Jones (Prof. T. R.); Tate (Prof. R.).

FORBES (D.) On the Geological Epoch at which Gold has made its appearance in the crust of the Globe. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 385.

—— (Prof. E.) Our knowledge of Australian Rocks as derived from their Organic Remains. *Lecture* 2, *Lectures on Gold*, 2nd edit. 1853, pp. 39-67.

FORREST (J.) Journey across the Western Interior of Australia, from Champion Bay and Murchison River on the West, to Peak Station on the Telegraph Line. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1875, xix, pp. 57, 310, 481.

—— Explorations in Australia, pp. 354 (8vo. London, 1875) (4 maps, plates, &c.).

FORREST (J.) Journal of the Western Australian Exploring Expedition through the centre of Australia, from Champion Bay to the Overland Telegraph Line between Adelaide and Port Darwin. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1875, xlv, pp. 249-299 (map).

—— Journal of Proceedings of the Western Australian Exploring Expedition through the Centre of Australia, from Champion Bay on the West Coast, to the Overland Telegraph Line between Adelaide and Port Darwin, commanded by John Forrest, F.R.G.S., pp. 39 (fcap. Perth, 1875), with map—*see* Smyth (R. B.).

FOSSILS—Fossiles silurien trouves à Nouvelle Hollande. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France,* 1840, xi, p. 177.

—— Silurian Fossils from Hobart Town. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science;* ii, No. 11, pp. 456-457.

FOWLER (W.) Sections of Strata made at Yarrow, in the Hundred of Clinton, on the West Side of head of St. Vincent's Gulf. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia,* 1880, iii, p. 181.

FRANKLAND (G.) A Notice on Maria Island, on the East Coast of Van Dieman's Land. S. Lat. 42° 44′, E. Long. 148° 8′. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1836, ii, p. 415; *Phil. Mag.* 1836, ix, p. 496; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie,* 1838, p. 337.

FRASER (C.) Remarks on the Botany, &c. of the Banks of Swan River, Isle of Buache, Baie Géographe, and Cape Naturaliste. *Hooker's Bot. Miscellany,* 1830, i, pp. 221-236 (Contains geological notes).

—— Journal of a Two Months' Residence on the Banks of the Rivers Brisbane and Logan, on the East Coast of New Holland. *Ibid.* 1830, i, pp. 237-269 (Accompanied by geological notes).

FREYCINET (Louis) Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes, &c. Navigation et Géographie, avec un Atlas, pp. 576 (4to. Paris, 1815) (Geological notes on French Islands, &c. p. 112).

FROMENTEL (E. de) Introduction a l'Étude des Polypiers Fossiles, &c. pp. 357 (8vo. Paris, 1858-61) (*Stenopora,* species of, p. 275).

GARRETT (Rev. J.) On Asbestos in Serpentine, from the base of the Asbestos Mountains, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 157.

GARROD (H. A.) On the Kangaroo called *Halmaturus luctuosus,* by d'Albertis, and its affinities. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1876, pp. 48-59 (Reference to *Protemnodon,* Owen, &c.).

GAWLER (His Excellency Gov. G.) Notes made during a Journey into the Interior. *Royal S. Aust. Almanack for* 1839, pp. 4547.

—— Notes on the Geological Examination of the country bordering Lake Alexandria and the Murray. *The Southern Australian,* 1840, iii, No. 85, p. 16.

—— Notes on the Geography and Geology of the Wakefield Range of Mountains, S. Australia. *The S. Austr. Register,* 1841, iv, No. 163.

GEIKIE (Prof. A.) Life of Sir R. I. Murchison, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S., &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1875) (Discovery of Gold in Australia, ii, pp. 131-136).

—— (Dr. J.) The Great Ice Age and its Relation to the Antiquity of Man, pp. xxiii and 575, pls. 17, 1874; 2nd ed. pp. xxvii and 624, pls. 19, 1877 (8vo. London, 1874 and 1877) (Australian Conglomerates, pp. 513 and 568 respectively).

GEMS—Queensland Gems—Opals. *The Queenslander*, 1875, new ser. x, No. 11, p. 24 —*see also* Bleasdale (Rev. J. J.).

—— *see* Bleasdale (Rev. J. J.); Church (Prof. A. H.); Stephen (G. M.).

GEOLOGY—The Geology of South Australia. *Royal S. Austr. Almanack for* 1841, pp. 58-68 (Contains a list of Minerals found in S. A. by Mr. Menge, p. 62).

—— The Geology in Silver's "Handbook for Australia and New Zealand," pp. 21-28 (8vo. London, 1874).

GERVAIS (P.) Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères avec l'indication de leurs mœurs, et de leurs rapports avec les Arts, le Commerce, et l'Agriculture (2 vols. roy. 8vo. Paris, 1854) (Genera *Nototherium* and *Diprotodon*, i, p. xxii; Australian Marsupials, ii, p. 266 *et seq.*).

—— Mémoire sur les formes cérébrales propres aux Marsupiaux. *Nouv. Archives du Mus. d'Hist. Nat.* 1869, v, pp. 229-251, pls. 13 and 14.

—— Sur les formes cérébrales des Mammifères marsupiaux, édentés et carnivores. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 1870, xxviii, pp. 14-15.

GIBBONS (S.) Note on the Cranbourne Meteorite. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1874, x, pp. 130-131.

GILES (E.) South Australia. Mr. Ernest Giles's Explorations, 1872. Diary of Explorations of Mr. Ernest Giles in Central Australia, August to November, 1872, No. 21, pp. 32 (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1873).

—— South Australia. Mr. E. Giles's Explorations, 1873-4, No. 215, pp. 69 (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1874). With map of the Country West of the Telegraph Line in the Interior of Australia, explored by Mr. E. Giles.

—— Geographic Travels in Central Australia, from 1872 to 1874, pp. 223 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875, with map).

—— South Australia. Giles's Explorations, 1875, No. 22, pp. 16 (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1876). With map of Explorations from Beltana Station in the Colony of South Australia to the City of Perth in Western Australia, 1875.

—— South Australia. E. Giles's Explorations, 1875-6. Proceedings of the Hon. Thos. Elder's Expedition under the command of Ernest Giles from Perth to Adelaide, No. 18* (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1876). With map showing the routes travelled, and Discoveries made by the Exploring Expedition equipped by the Hon. Thos. Elder, &c., between the years 1872-76.

—— Journey of Exploration from South to Western Australia in 1875. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1876, xlvi, pp. 328-57.

GIPPSLAND—*see* Howitt (A. W.); Murray (R. A. F.); Rawlinson (T. E.); Skeen (A. J.) and Smyth (R. B.); Taylor (N.).

—— Lakes—*see* Rawlinson (T. E.).

—— Mining District—*see* Howitt (A. W.).

GIRARD (Prof. H.) Beiträge zur Geologie von Australien von Ludwig Leichhardt. *Abhandl. der Naturfor. Gesellsch. zu Halle. Jahrg.*, 1855, iii, pp. 1-62.

GLACIAL Action, and Epoch—*see* Croll (Dr. J.); Geikie (Dr. J.); Haast (Dr. J.); Hutton (Capt. F. W.); Tate (Prof. R.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

GOALEN (Lieut. W. N.) Sections of Port Adelaide Creek, from the Outer Bar to the Port Bridge. *S. Australian Parl. Papers*, 1876, No. 85, 2 plans of sections.

GOBLE (G. F.) Gold in Tasmania. *Mining Jour.* 1862, xxxii, p. 410.

GOLD—The Existence of Gold in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1851, xxi, p. 445.

—— Prediction of the Existence of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* 1851, xxi, p. 529.

—— Gold in Australia. *Gentleman's Mag.* 1851, xxxvi, pp. 420, 643; 1852, xxxvii, p. 507.

—— Correspondence relative to the Recent Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 3rd, 1852, pp. 76 (London, fcap. 1852).

—— Further Papers relative to the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* June 14th, 1852 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-39; Victoria, pp. 42-101; South Australia, pp. 104-114; V. D. Land, pp. 116-123, with Appendices and Maps) (London, fcap. 1852).

—— Further Papers relative to the recent Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* Feb. 28th, 1853, pp. 433 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-152, Victoria, pp. 153-333; S. Australia, pp. 336-411, with Appendices and Maps) (fcap. London, 1853).

—— Further Papers relative to the recent Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* Aug. 16th, 1853, pp. 222 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-41; Victoria, pp. 46-127; S. Australia, pp. 130-161; V. D. Land, p. 164, with Appendices and Maps) (fcap. London, 1853).

—— Discovery of Gold in Australia. Appendix to Answers 12 and 13, in the Evidence of the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.G.S., taken before the select Committee on the Management of the Gold Fields, on Friday, 24th Sept. 1852, pp. 4 (fcap. Sydney, 1854)—*see* Gold Fields, Select Committee.

—— Further Papers relative to the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 16th, 1854, pp. 205 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-66; Victoria, pp. 68-198 S. Australia, p. 200) (fcap. London, 1854).

—— Further Papers relative to the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* Dec. 1854, published 1855 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-71; Victoria, pp. 74-177; with Maps and Appendices) (London, fcap. 1854).

GOLD—Further Papers relative to the Discovery of Goldin Australia. *Parl. Blue Book*, July 15th, 1855, pp. 114 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-26; Victoria, pp. 28-106; V. D. Land, pp. 110-111; W. Australia, p. 114) (fcap. London, 1855).

—— New South Wales, 1854. Discovery of Gold in Australia (Sir R. Murchison's Claim). Ordered by the Council to be printed, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1854)—*see* Gold Fields, Select Committee; Clarke (Rev. W. B.).

—— Further Papers relating to the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 1856, pp. 82 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-8; Victoria, pp. 10-82) (fcap. London, 1856).

—— Further Papers relating to the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* July, 25th, 1856, pp. 39 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-16; Victoria, pp. 18-39) (fcap. London, 1856).

—— Further Papers relating to the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* Aug. 25th, 1857, pp. 109 (N. S. Wales, pp. 1-36; Victoria, pp. 38-79; Tasmania, pp. 82-103) (fcap. London, 1857).

—— The Original Discoverer of Gold in Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1853, xxiii, pp. 11, 191; 1852, xxii, p. 46.

—— Lectures on Gold for the Instruction of Emigrants about to proceed to Australia, delivered at the Museum of Practical Geology, 2nd ed. pp. 215 (8vo. London, 1853) (By J. Beete Jukes, Ed. Forbes, Lyon Playfair, W. W. Smyth, John Percy, and Robert Hunt, which *see* respectively).

—— Assays, made at the Sydney Branch of the Royal Mint, of 48 specimens of New South Wales Gold, from the Collection exhibited in the Australian Museum, prior to Transmission to Paris, December, 1854. *British Catalogue, Exposition Universelle, Paris*, 1855, p. 108 (large 8vo. London, 1855).

—— The Gold Yield of Victoria from 1851 to 1858. *Jour. American Geogr. and Statistical Soc.* 1859, Nos. 1-3, p. 27.

—— The Discoverer of Gold in Australia (Dr. Lhotsky). *Mining Jour.* 1860, xxx, pp. 346, 369, 382, 486.

—— Victorian Gold Mines; Continuous Water Supply. *Ibid.* 1860, xxx, p. 434.

—— Gold Deposits in Australia. *Ibid.* 1860, xxx, pp. 502-504.

—— (*Civis*) First Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* 1867, xxxvii, p. 788.

—— The Gold Mines of Victoria, Australia, No. 1. *Ibid.* 1869, xxxix, p. 239; No. 2. *Ibid.* p. 259; No. 3. *Ibid.* p. 276.

—— The Discovery of Gold in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1870, xl, p. 853.

—— The Discoverer of Gold in Australia. *Ibid.* 1877, xlvii, p. 1171.

—— Gold of Queensland. *Iron*, 1880, xv, p. 296.

—— Chemical Properties of—*see* Playfair (Dr. L.).

—— Dressing of—*see* Smyth (W. W.).

GOLD—Deposits, N. S. Wales—Sur les Gisements Aurifères de Nouvelle Galles du Sud (Australie). *Ann. École des Mines*, 1859, 5e sèr. xvi, 5° et 6° livr. p. 577.

—— Fields—Another "Gold Field" discovered. *Mining Jour.* 1849, xix, pp. 247, 262.

—— —— Board of Science. Second Annual Report (on the Gold Fields). Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command. No. 48, pp. 40 (fcap. Melbourne, 1859-60).

—— —— Regulations—New South Wales. Regulations for the Management of the Gold Field. Published by Authority, pp. 9 (8vo. Sydney, 1852).

—— —— Australian—The Australian Gold Fields. *Sydney Empire*, Jan. 28th, 1861.

—— —— N. S. Wales—The Southern Gold Fields of New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1858, xxviii, p. 113 (with a section).

—— —— N. S. Wales—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Hardy (J. R.); Odernheimer (Dr. F.); Stutchbury (S.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

—— —— North Australia—*see* Plunkett (J. A.).

—— —— Queensland—*see* Allen (C. H.); Bowen (Sir G.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Daintree (R.); Griffin (T. J.); Hackett (T. R.); Hilliard (W. E.); Hodgkinson (W. O.); Jack (R. L.); Jardine (J.); Kayser (E. A.); King (H. E.); Lambert (C. H.); Mulligan (J. V.).

—— —— Select Committee. Extract from Minutes of Evidence taken before the Select Committee on the Management of the Gold Fields, Friday, 24th September, 1852. *Discovery of Gold in Australia (Sir R. Murchison's Claim), N. S. Wales*, 1854, pp. 3-6 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Gold, Sir R. Murchison's Claim; Clarke (Rev. W. B.).

—— —— South Australia—*see* Hargraves (E. H.); Peterswald (W. J.); Selwyn (A. R. C.).

—— —— Tasmania—The Fingal Gold Field, Tasmania. *Mining Jour.* 1856, xxvi, p. 804 (An Extract from a Report by the Rev. W. B. Clarke).

—— —— Tasmania—*see* Gould (C.); Milligan (Dr. J.).

—— —— Victoria—The Geology of the Gold Fields of Victoria. *Mining Jour.* 1854, xxiv, p. 369.

—— —— Victoria—The Gold Fields of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1854, xxiv, p. 698.

—— —— Victoria — Gold Fields Statistics, 1861. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command. No. 100, pp. 19 (fcap. Melbourne, 1861-62); *Ibid.* 1863, No. 20, pp. 19 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864).

—— —— Victoria—*see* Symth (R. B.); Couchman (T.); Hargraves (E. H.); Hopkins (E.); Howitt (A. W.); Kitto (R. L. M.); Phillipps (J.); Redway) W.); Rosales (H.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Smith (A.); Thompson (H. A.); Wathen (G. H.).

GOLD—The Victorian Gold Fields. *Iron*, 1878, xi, p. 267.

—— Nuggets in Drift—*see* Skey (W.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

—— and other Minerals—Yield of, in N. S. Wales—*see* Wood (H.).

—— Separation of—*see* Smith (J.).

—— Supply. The Australian Colonies and the Gold Supply (8vo. London, 1858).

—— *see* Birkmyre (W.); Calvert (J.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Daintree (R.); Dalton (—); Davison (S.); Denison (Sir W. T.); Erskine (J. E.); Forbes (D.); Goble (G. F.); Grieves (A. F. A.); Hargraves (E. H.); Hunt (R.); Leibius (Dr. A.); Marshall (H.); Miller (F. B.); Murchison (Sir R. I.); Nisser (P.); Playfair (Dr. L.); Stevens (T.); Thompson (H. A.); Wilkinson (C. S.); Wolff (G.); Wyld (J.); Scoffern (I.).

GOSSE (W. C.) South Australia. W. C. Gosse's Exploration, 1873. Report and Diary of Mr. W. C. Gosse's Central and Western Exploring Expedition, 1873. No. 48, pp. 23 (fcap. Adelaide, 1874), with 4 maps.

—— Explorations in Central Australia during 1873. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1875, xix, pp. 51-53.

GOULD (C.) Geology of Tasmania. *Geologist*, 1861, iv, p. 536.

—— Report on the Resinous Shales of the River Mersey, Tasmania, pp. 3 (fcap. Hobart Town, 1861) (containing Geological Map of the Parish of Forrabury, County of Devon, and three Sections. Scale: 10 chains to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Mersey River Coal Fields, pp. 10 (Hobart Town, 1861).

—— Report on the Coal Fields of the Break o'Day Valley, and upon a portion of the South-east Coast of Tasmania, pp. 22 (fcap. Hobart Town, 1861). Containing—

(*a*) Geological Map of the Mount Nicholas and Douglas River Coal Fields. Scale: one inch to a mile. (*b*) Horizontal Sections to accompany the same. Scale: *Hor.* one inch to a mile; *Vert.* 2½ in. to one mile. (*c*) Two sheets, vertical sections, Douglas River Coal Fields. Scale: 2 feet to one inch, &c. (*d*) Vertical Sections of Seams worked by the Douglas River Coal Company. Scale: 2 ft. to 1 inch.

—— On Measures for ascertaining the Commercial Value of Coal from different localities in Tasmania, pp. 4 (fcap. Hobart Town, 1861).

—— Results of the Geological Survey of Tasmania. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1861, pt. 2, p. 112 (1862).

—— On the Structure of the Country between Macquarie Harbour and the Frenchman's Cap, Tas. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1860 (September), p. 1.

—— On the Geology of the Fingal (Gold-bearing) District. *Ibid.* 1863 (July), pp. 1 and 2.

—— On the Geology of a part of the County of Dorset, Tas. *Ibid.* 1864 (August), pp. 70 and 71.

GOULD (C.) Tasmania. A "Copy of the Report of Mr. Gould, the Government Geologist, upon the subject of Gold in the Colony of Van Dieman's Land, referred to in the last Report of the Governor of Tasmania, 1862," pp. 8 (fcap. [? Hobart Town], 1864), with Geological Map of W. Tasmania.

—— Notes on the Geological Structure of the North-east Coast of Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania,* 1865 (July), pp. 63-66.

—— On the Position of the Gordon Limestones, relatively to other Palæozoic Formations, &c. *Ibid.* 1866 (April), pp. 27-29.

—— Observations on a Paper by Mr. W. Allport, "Notice of some Fossils recently discovered near Risdon, Tasmania." *Ibid.* 1866 (August), p. 72.

—— Report upon the Geological Structure of the Country near Ilfracombe, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1866 (September), p. 84.

—— Map of a Portion of Western Tasmania explored during the summer of 1860 by an Expedition under the command of Charles Gould, B.A., F.G.S., Government Geologist. Scale: 2½ English miles to 1 inch (The soundings of Lake St. Clair are given in fathoms).

—— On the Geological Structure of Flinder's Island in Bass' Straits. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tasmania, for* 1871 (October), p. 53.

—— On the Islands in Bass' Straits. *Ibid. for* 1871 (November), pp. 57-67.

—— La Carte Géologique de la Tasmanie. *Marcou's Explication d'une 2me. édition de la Carte Géol. de la Terre,* 1872, p. 204.

—— On Specimens of Rutile, Anatase, and Brookite found in Tasmania. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1873 (November), p. 57 (1874).

—— Note upon a Recent Discovery of Tin Ore in Tasmania. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 109-110.

—— (Le) Geographical and Geological Discoveries in Queensland. *Geol. Mag.* 1864, i, p. 142; *Queensland Daily Guardian,* 1864, Feb. 16th.

GOWER (G. H.) Report on the Vegetable Creek Tin Field. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, pp. 63-70 (with Plan of the Dressing Machinery designed by W. H. Wesley).

—— Report on the New England and Clarence District. Vegetable Creek Division (Tin Field, &c.). *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 110-114; with—

(*a*) Plan of Tin Dressing Machine. Scale: ½ths of an inch to 1 ft. (*b*) Vegetable Creek Tin Mines—a sketch showing the aggregate yield of Ore from each mine, from the commencement of mining operations in the year 1872 to 31st December, 1876.

GOWER (G. H.) Report on the New England and Clarence Mining District. Vegetable Creek Division. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1877, pp. 141-151 (with Plan of Lands containing Deep Deposits of Tin Ore in the Parishes of Strathbogie and Scone, Co. of Gough. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch, and seven small vertical sections).

—— Report on the New England and Clarence Mining District. Vegetable Creek Division. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 126-130 (with a Sketch Plan of the Vegetable Creek Mining District, showing the approximate position of the Creeks, and localities of the principal Mines working for Stream Tin under Basaltic formation, and of the Tin lodes. Scale: 4 miles to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Condition and Prospects of the Vegetable Creek Tin Mining District for the year 1879. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 149-156 (with Plan and Section of Messrs. Wesley, Bros. Workings, two plans of machinery, and a table showing total yield of Tin Ore from the Vegetable Creek Tin Mining District).

GOYDER (G. W). South Australia. Northern Territory Survey Progress Reports, No. 31, pp. 4 (fcap. Adelaide, 1869) (Gold, p. 2).

—— South Australia. Survey of Northern Territory. Copy of Surveyor-General's Report on Survey of Northern Territory, No. 157, pp. 5 (fcap. Adelaide, 1869) (Minerals, p. 4).

GRAD (A. C.) L'Australie Intérieure. Explorations et Voyages à travers le Continent Australien de 1860 à 1862, pp. 187 (8vo. Paris, 1864).

GRAHAM (—) Report on the New England and Clarence Mining District. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 90-95.

—— Report on the New England and Clarence Mining District, N. S. Wales. *Ibid.* 1879, pp. 157-162.

GRAPTOLITES—*see* Etheridge (R., jun.); Hopkinson (J.) and Lapworth (C.); McCoy (Prof. F.).

GRAY (Dr. J. E.) On *Cypræa umbilicata*, and *Cypræa eximia* of Sowerby. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1849, p. 125; *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1852, ii, pt. 1, pp. 197-98.

GREGORY (A. C.) Geological Survey of Queensland: Report on the Geology of part of the Districts of Wide Bay and Burnett. *The Queenslander*, 1875, n. ser. x No. 3, p. 16; *also* as a Report, pp. 6 (fcap. Brisbane, 1875).

—— Report on the Coal Deposits of the West Moreton and Darling Downs District pp. 8 (fcap. Brisbane, 1876).

—— Report on the Burrum Coal Mines (fcap. Brisbane, 1879).

—— Report on Coal between Dalby and Roma, Southern Queensland (fcap. Brisbane, 1879).

—— On the Geological Features of the South-eastern districts of Queensland (fcap. Brisbane, 1879).

GREGORY (F.) Minerals of South Australia. *Descrip. Cat. Products and Manufactures, W. Australia, Internat. Exhib.* 1862, pp. 9-12—*see* Exhibitions, International, 1862 (W. Australia).

—— (F. T.) Journal of the N. W. Australian Exploring Expedition, under the Authority of H.M. Imperial and Local Governments, aided by Private Contributions, pp. 83 (8vo. 1861).

—— On the Geology of a part of Western Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1861, xvi, pp. 475-483; *Phil. Mag.* 4th ser. xxii, p. 246; *Geologist*, iv, p. 296.

—— (J. W.) and Gregory (F. T.) Remarks to accompany a Geological Map of Western Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1848, iv, p. 142 (abstract).

—— and Others. Report on the Mining and Mineral Products of Western Australia. *Descript. Cat. W. Australia, Internat. Exhib. Report*, pp. 8-16 (8vo. London, 1862).

—— Expedition to the North-west coast of Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1862, xxxii, pp. 372-429.

—— A Report on the Tin Discoveries in Queensland. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1873, xxix, p. 1.

GREY (Sir G.) Journals of two Expeditions of Discovery in N. W. and W. Australia, during the years 1837-1839, performed under the authority of H.M. Government (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841), map, &c.

—— Section of the Country between the East Shore of St. Vincent's Gulf and Lake Alexandria, &c. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1842, iv, p. 23.

GRIEVES (A. F. A.) Discovery of Gold in Australia. *W. H. Archer's Statistical Reporter of Victoria*, 1854, pp. 329-332 (8vo. Melbourne, 1854).

GRIFFIN (T. J.) Annual Report on the Peak Downs Gold Fields for 1866, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1867).

GUNN (R. C.) On the Habitat of *Cyprœa umbilicata* (Sow.). *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1849, p. 124.

—— Geological Notes on a recent Overland Journey from Circular Head, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1852 (?), ii, pp. 168-169.

—— On the Encroachment of the Sea along the North Coast of Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, pp. 54-56.

—— Letter respecting the discovery of Keys in the Shore formation of Corio Bay, &c. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1876, xii, pp. 123-24.

GUPPY (R. J. L.) On Worm-burrowings in some Clays at Bendigo, Australia. *Proc. Geol. Assoc.* 1861, i, No. 7, pp. 161-162.

—— On Metamorphism in Certain Strata at Bendigo, Australia. *Ibid.* 1865, i, No. 11, pp. 409-14.

HAAST (Dr. J.) Notes on the Glacial Epoch in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 273.

HACKETT (T. R.) Geological and Mining Report on the Gympie Gold Field, pp. 4 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869).

HAIDINGER (W.) Zwei Meteoreisenmassen in der Nähe von Melbourne in Australien aufgefunden. *Sitz. d. K. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien.* 1861, xliii, Abth. 2, pp. 583-584.

—— Die zwei Cranbourne Meteoreisenblöcke in Victoria. *Ibid.* 1861, xliv, Abth. 2, heft 3, pp. 378-380.

—— Die Erster Proben des Meteoreisens von Cranbourne in Australien. *Ibid.* 1861, xliv, Abth. 2, pp. 465-472.

—— Das Meteoreisen von Cranbourne im K. K. Hof-Mineralien Cabinet; ein Geschenk von dem Königlich-grossbritannischen Gouverneur von Victoria in Australien, Sir Henry Barkly. *Ibid.* 1862, xlv, Abth. 2, pp. 65-74 (plate).

HALL (J.) The Colonisation of Northern Australia, Prince Albert Land; First Settlement, Burke City, on the Albert River; the most likely Gold Country out of Victoria, pp. 21 (8vo. Melbourne and Sydney, 1862).

—— (T. Y.) Comparative Productiveness of the French, English, Belgian, American, Prussian, Spanish, Saxonian, and Australian Coal Fields, in the Years 1855 and 1856. *Trans. N. of England Inst. Mining Engineers,* 1858, vi, pp. 67-72.

HALLOY (J. J. d'Omalius d') Précis Elémentaire de Géologie (8vo. Paris, 1843)—*see* pp. 44, 96, and 97.

HAMILTON (A.) On the Foraminifera of the Tertiary Beds at Petane, near Napier. *Trans. N. Zealand Inst.* 1881, xiii pp. 393-396, pl. 16 (References to Victorian localities and species).

HANN (W.) Narrative of an Exploring Expedition in Northern Queensland, Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1874, xviii, pp. 87-107 (Geological Notes by Mr. Norman Taylor).

HANSON (His Honour Chief Justice) The Geology of the South-east (of S. Australia). *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide for* 1866 (pub. 1867).

HARCUS (W.) South Australia; its History, Resources, and Productions, pp. xv and 432, maps and plates (8vo. London, 1876) (Mines and Mining, p. 86, 297, &c.)—*see* Austin (J. B.); Plunkett (J. A.).

HARDMAN (W.) Explorations in Australia. *The Journal of John McDonall Stuart during the years* 1858-1862, *&c.* pp. xxiv and 511 (8vo. London, 1864).

HARDY (J. R.) Reports from J. R. Hardy, Esq., Commissioner of Crown Lands, with respect to the Summer Hill, Turon, and Araluen Diggings. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys N. S. Wales,* 2nd Dec. 1851, Nos. 61-73, pp. 95-109 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

HARDY (J. R.) Report on the present state and future prospects of the Western and Southern Gold Fields, with Appendices. *Papers relative to the Gold Districts, N. S. Wales*, 1852, pp. 17 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

HARGRAVES (E. H.) Correspondence with the Colonial Secretary (E. Deas Thomson, Esq.), "On the Existence of Gold in New South Wales." *Papers relating to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd December, 1851, Nos. 26-50, pp. 64-79 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Report on certain indicated Localities—the Macdonald River, &c. *Ibid.* 1852, No. 10, p. 32 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Report on the Gold Fields of Australia Felix. *Parl. Blue Book*, February, 1854, p. 17.

—— Australia and its Gold Fields, &c. pp. xvi and 240 (8vo. London, 1855) (with outline Map of Australia showing position of Gold Fields)—*see also* Davison (S.).

—— Report, Journal and Notes during an examination of South Australia for the purpose of the Discovery of a workable Gold Field, &c. No. 96, pp. 21 (fcap. Adelaide, 1864).

—— On the non-Auriferous Character of the Rocks of West Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1864, viii, pp. 32-34.

HARRISON (T.) Geological Notes on the Country near Melbourne. *Geologist*, 1864, vii, p. 27.

—— Cape Schanck, Victoria, its Basalts and Caves. *Ibid.* 1864, vii, p. 174.

—— On the Eocene Beds of Schnapper Point, Victoria. *Ibid.* 1864, vii, p. 220.

—— Notes on the Geology of Hobart Town. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865, vi, p. 131; *Geol. Mag.* ii, p. 491.

—— On the Wealden Formation of Europe, as illustrated by the Physical Features of Port Phillip Bay. *Trans. R. Soc. Vic.* 1865, vi, p. 159.

—— Victoria as a field for Geologists. *Ibid.* 1866, vii, p. 15.

—— The Probable Astronomical Causes of the Contortions in Palæozic Strata, and the prevailing Meridional Strike of the Older Rocks in Victoria. *Ibid.* 1866, vii, p. 54.

—— Notes on a Geological Trip over the Coal Basin of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1868, viii, p. 1.

—— Notes on the various Theories as to the Origin of Species. *Ibid.* 1868, ix, p. 85.

HARTLEY, Bowenfells, and Wallerawang—Geological Map of—*see* Wilkinson (C. S.).

HATCHETT (C.) An Analysis of the Earthy Substance from New South Wales, called Sydneia or Terra Australis. *Phil. Trans.* 1798, lxxxviii, pp. 110-129.

HAUER (F. von) Das neuentdeckte Gold Vorkommen in Australien. *Jahrb. K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt, Wien*, 1852, iii, pp. 148-152.

HAUGHTON (Rev. S.) Manual of Geology, pp. xii and 360 (8vo. London, 1865) (Fossil Marsupials, pp. 327-334).

HAUSHOFER (Dr. K.) Mineralogische Notizen. *Jour. für Prakt. Chemie.* 1869, cvii, pp. 328-331 (Cranbourne Meteorite, p. 330).

—— The Meteorite found near Cranbourne, Australia. *Chem. News,* 1870, xxi, p. 12.

HAYTER (H. H.) The Victorian Year-Book, for the year 1874, pp. vi and 248 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875) (Notes on Discovery of Gold in Australia).

—— Notes on the Colony of Victoria: Historical, Geographical, Meteorological, and Statistical (Victorian Year-Book), 2nd ed. &c. pp. 214 (8vo. Melbourne, 1876), with map (Gold and Gold Fields, pp. 28, 436, &c.).

—— (W. H.) Appendix to Key to Fortune in New Lands. I, The Colony of Victoria, pp. 1-54 (Mineral Products, p. 40)—*see also* Knight (W. H.).

HEATON (J. H.) Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time: containing the History of Australasia from 1542 to date, pp. 317 (8vo. London, 1879).

HECTOR (Dr. J.) On the Belemnites found in New Zealand. *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 1878, x, pp. 484-489, pls. 22 and 23 (*B. Australis,* p. 487).

—— On the relative ages of the Australian, Tasmanian, and New Zealand Coal Fields. *Trans.* (*Proceedings*) *N. Zealand Inst.* 1878, x, pp. 532-533.

—— On the Geological Formations of New Zealand as compared with those of Australia. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1880, xiii, pp. 65-80.

HEDLEY (Dr.) Coal-Boring Section—*see* Selwyn (A. R. C.), 1863, Report, No. 36.

HELPMAN (Lieut.) Report on an Expedition to examine Coal discovered on the Irwin River, Western Australia, in 1846. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1848, xviii, pp. 38-44, with map.

HENDERSON (Capt.) Excursions and Adventures in New South Wales, &c. together with a prefatory chapter on the Gold Fields, comprising all the Information received up to the Autumn of 1854, &c. 2nd edit. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854) (Gold Fields, i, pp. i-xxxi; Mt. Wingan, i, p. 171; Geological Remarks, ii, pp. 90-95).

HERAPATH (W.) Copy of Analysis of "White Coal or Bituminous Sand, from Australia." *Trans. of N. England Inst. Mining Engineers,* 1856, iv, p. 191.

HIGGS (S., jun.) Some Remarks on the Mining District of Yorke's Peninsula, South Australia. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall,* 1875, ix, pt. 1, pp. 122-131.

HILLIARD (W. E.) Report on the Calliope and Boyne Gold Fields, Queensland, for 1867, pp. 1 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

HILLS—Height above the Level of the Sea of some of the Higher Parts of Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* No. 2, 1875, pp. 47-51.

HOBSON (Dr. E. C.) On some Fossil Bones discovered at Mount Macedon. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Sc.* 1843, ii, p. 208 (plate).

—— On the Fossil Bones at Mount Macedon. *Ibid.* 1845, ii, No. 9, p. 311.

Hood (T. H. Cockburn) New Zealand a Post Glacial Centre of Creation. *Trans. New Zealand Inst.* 1878, x, pp. 3-24.

Hooker (J. D.) On the Examination of some Fossil Wood from Macquarie Plains, Tasmania. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science,* i, pp. 24-26.

Hopkins (Evan) On the Geology of the Gold-bearing Rocks of the World, and the Gold Fields of Victoria in particular (8vo. Melbourne, 1853).

—— On the Coal Formation of Victoria. *Mining Jour.* 1854, xxiv, pp. 370, 426.

—— The Gold Fields of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1854, xxiv, p. 113.

—— On the Geological Formation of the Gold-bearing Rocks of Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1854, x, p. 324.

—— On the Gold-bearing districts of the World. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1855, pt. 2, p. 83 (1856).

—— The Gold Fields of the Colony of Victoria, No. 1. *Mining Jour.* 1857, xxvii, p. 120; No. 2, *Ibid.* p. 163.

—— Gold Quartz Mining in Australia—Increased Poverty in Depth. *Ibid.* 1861, xxx, p. 539.

—— Gold Mining in Victoria, &c. *Ibid.* pp. 171, 241.

—— Sir Roderick Murchison and the Rev. Dr. Cumming. Fiery Globe and the Australian Gold Fields. *Ibid.* 1861, xxxi, p. 731.

—— (W.) Anniversary Presidential Address to the Geological Society. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1852, viii (Geology of Australia, p. lv).

Hopkinson (J.) and Lapworth (C.) Descriptions of the Graptolites of the Arenig and Llandeilo Rocks of St. David's. *Ibid.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 631-72, t. 33-37 (Refs. to Australian Graptolites).

Horne (R. H.) Australian Facts and Prospects (8vo. London, 1859).

Hosken (Lieut. H.) Remarks about the New Hebrides Group. *Geol. Mag.* 1876, Dec. 2, iii, p. 82.

Hotson (J.) Report to the Directors of the Victoria Coal Mining Company on the Cape Patterson Coal Fields. *Appendix A* 1, *Progress Report, Select Committee on Cape Patterson Coal Fields,* 1864-65, pp. 49-51.

—— Second Report to the Directors of the Victoria Coal Company, on the Cape Patterson Coal Fields. *Appendix A* 2, *Progress Report, Select Committee on Cape Patterson Coal Fields,* 1864-65, pp. 51-54.

Howitt (A. W.) On the Gold Fields of Victoria, between the Snowy River and the boundary of New South Wales. *Smyth's Gold Fields and Min. Districts, Vict.* 1869, pp. 113-125.

HOWITT (A. W.) Notes on the Geology of part of the Mitchell River Division of the Gippsland Mining District. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 59-73.

—— Notes on the Geology of the Ovens District, with Remarks on the Deep Leads. *Ibid.* 1875, pp. 74-82 (with Sketch Section from Wahgunyah to Mt. Stanley, near Beechworth. Scale: *Hor.* 180 chains to 1 inch, *Vert.* 2000 ft. to 1 inch).

—— Notes on the Microscopic Examination of Igneous Rock Specimens from South-western Gippsland. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 3, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1876, pp. 175-177.

—— Notes on the Devonian Rocks of North Gippsland. *Ibid.* 1876, pp. 181-249, with the following Map and Sections:—

(*a*) Geological Sketch Map of Mt. Tambo and part of Bindi. Scale: 80 chains to 1 inch. (*b*) Sketch Sections across ditto. Scale: *Hor.* 50 chains to 1 inch, *Vert.* 2000 ft. to 1 inch. (*c*) Sketch Section from Bairnsdale to Albury, N. S. Wales. Scale: *Hor.* 8 miles to 1 inch, *Vert.* 8000 ft. to 1 inch. (*d*) Sketch Section from Bairnsdale to Snowy River. Scale: *Hor.* 4 miles to 1 inch, *Vert.* 4000 ft. to 1 inch. (*e*) Sketch Section across the Wombargo Mountain from the Limestone River to the Snowy River. Scale: *Hor.* 1 inch to 4 miles, *Vert.* 1 inch to 4000 ft.

—— Notes on the Geological Structure of North Gippsland. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1876, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, pp. 75-117, pl. 1 (sections and views).

—— Notes on the Geology of Part of the Mitchell River Division of the Mining District of Gippsland. *Ibid. for* 1876, No. 4, *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 118-126 (sections).

—— Examination of Rock Specimens collected by R. A. F. Murray and A. W. Howitt, at the Bogong and Dargo High Plains. *Ibid.* No. 5, 1878, pp. 111-117.

—— Notes on the Devonian Rocks of North Gippsland. *Ibid.* 1878, pp. 117-144 (sections, views, and plate of rock sections).

—— Remarks on Rock samples collected by Mr. R. A. F. Murray, from the Avon River, Mount Wellington, &c. *Ibid.* 1878, pp. 144-147.

—— Notes on the Physical Geography and Geology of North Gippsland, Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1879, xxxv, pt. 1, pp. 1-41 (sections, &c.).

—— The Diorites and Granites of Swift's Creek and their Contact Zones, with Notes on the Auriferous Deposits. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1880, xvi, pp. 11-18.

—— Geological Survey Map of part of the Mitchell River Division of the Gippsland Mining District, Victoria. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch. With two horizontal sections. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch, horizontal; 1000 feet to 1 inch vertical.

—— (W.) Land, Labour, and Gold, &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855) (The History of the Discovery of Gold, ii, pp. 253-260).

—— The History of Discovery in Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand, from the earliest date to the present (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1865) (Geological notes scattered through).

HOWORTH (H. H.) Recent changes in the Southern Circumpolar Region. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1874, xliv, pp. 252-262.

HOVELL (W. H.) and Hume (H.) Journey of Discovery to Port Phillip, New South Wales, in 1824 and 1825, pp. 97 (8vo. Sydney, 1837) (Geological items scattered through; soil, &c.).

HUGHES (W.) The Australian Colonies: their Origin and Present condition, pp. 307 (8vo. London, 1852) (Minerals of S. Australia, p. 205; Van Dieman's Land, p. 230; Gold Fields, p. 255).

HULL (Prof. E.) The Coal Fields of Great Britain, &c. (8vo. London, 1861) (The Victorian Coal Beds, p. 153)—2nd edition, 1861 (Australian Coal Fields, pp. 202-204)—3rd edition, 1873 (ditto, pp. 366-387)—4th edition, 1881 (ditto, pp. 418-432).

—— On the New South Wales Coal Field. *Proc. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Manchester*, 1864, iii, pp. 38-39.

—— A Treatise on the Building and Ornamental Stones of Great Britain and Foreign Countries, pp. 333 (8vo. London, 1872) (Australian *Malachite*, p. 189).

—— (H. M.) The Experience of Forty Years in Tasmania (12mo. London, 1859) (Coal, p. 29; Gold, p. 47).

HUME (W. C.) Report on the Queensland Tin Fields, pp. 31 (8vo.).

HUNT (J.) Diamond Mining in New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1870, xl, p. 93.

—— Mount Bischoff Tin Mines, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1874, xliv, p. 207.

—— On Mining in Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1875, xlv, p. 539.

—— (R.) The History and Statistics of Gold. *Lecture* 6, *Lectures on Gold*, 2nd edition, 1853, pp. 167-207.

HUTTON (Capt. F. W., now Prof.) Did the Cold of the *Glacial* Epoch extend over the Southern Hemisphere? *Geol. Mag.* 1875, Dec. 2, ii, pp. 581-83.

—— Report on the Cargo Gold Field. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, pp. 41-45.

HUXLEY (Prof. T. H.) On some Amphibian and Reptilian Remains from South Africa and Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1859, xv, pp. 642-649; *Geologist*, ii, p. 207.

—— On the Premolar Teeth of *Diprotodon*, and on a New Species of that Genus. *Ibid.* 1862, xviii, p. 422; *Ibid.* v, p. 310.

—— On the Formation of Coal. *Contemp. Review*, 1870, xv, pp. 618-629 (Australian "White Coal," p. 625); *Critiques and Addresses*, 1873, No. 5 (8vo. London, 1873) (Australian "White Coal," p. 103).

JANNETTAZ (É.) Sur les roches de la Nouvelle Calédonie. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 2e ser. xxiv, pp. 451-453.

—— Note sur des Minerais de Cuivre de la Nouvelle Calédonie. *Ibid.* 1875, 3 sér. iii, pp. 54-55.

JARDINE (J.) A Description of the Neighbourhood of Somerset, Cape York, Queensland. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1866, xxxvi, p. 76.

—— Report on Gold Fields in the Rockhampton District, Queensland, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1867).

—— Annual Report on the Rockhampton Gold Fields of the year 1867, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

—— Report on the Gold Fields, Rockhampton District, Queensland, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869).

JEFFREYS (Lieut. C.) Van Dieman's Land. Geographical and Descriptive Delineations of the Island of Van Dieman's Land, pp. vi and 168 (8vo. London, 1820) (Ores, &c. p. 113).

JENKINS (C.) On the Geology of Yass Plains; First Paper. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1878, iii, pt. 1, pp. 21-32; Second Paper, *Ibid.* 1879, iii, pt. 3, pp. 216-221, t. 17; Third Paper, *Ibid.* 1879, iv, pt. 4, pp. 404-408.

—— (H. M.) On the occurrence of a Tertiary Species of *Trigonia* in Australia. *Quart. Jour. Science*, 1865, ii, p. 362.

—— On the occurrence of a Recent Species of *Trigonia* (*T. Lamarkii*), in Tertiary Deposits in Australia. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 201.

—— On the Tertiary Deposits in Victoria. *Coll. Guardian*, 1868, xvi, p. 246; *Geol. Mag.* 1869, v, p. 566; *Brit. Assoc. Report* for 1868, pt. 2, p. 70 (title only).

JEVONS (W. S.) The Australian Gold Fields. *Mem. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc.* 1862, i, pp. 115-130.

JOHNSON (—) Report on the Bathurst, Tambaroora, and Turon Mining District *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, pp. 27-28.

JOHNSTON (R. M.) Regarding the Composition and Extent of certain Tertiary Beds in and around Launceston, Tas. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1873 (August), pp. 34-48 (section and plates).

—— The Launceston Tertiary Basin; Second Paper. *Ibid. for* 1874 (August), pp. 29 and 53-62 (plate).

—— Further Notes on the Tertiary Marine Beds at Table Cape, Tasmania. *Ibid.* for 1876, pp. 79-90 f. (1877); *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, p. 417.

—— On the Echinodermata from ditto. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876, p. 116.

JOHNSTON (R. M.) Tasmanite or Mersey "Yellow Coal," pp. 8 (Hobart Town, 1877, 8vo.).

—— Notes on certain Tertiary and Post Tertiary Deposits, on Flinders, Barren, Badger, and other Islands in Bass' Straits. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1878 (1879), pp. 41-50 (with sections).

—— Note on the Discovery of *Spondylostrobus Smythii* (von Mueller), and other Fossil Fruits in the Deep Lead Drift at Brandy Creek Gold Field. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 25-26.

—— Third Contribution to the Natural History of the Tertiary Marine Beds of Table Cape, with a Description of 30 New Species of Mollusca. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 29-41.

—— Notes on the Distribution and Variability of Tasmanian Land Shells. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 44-53.

—— Notes on the Relations of the Yellow Limestone (*Travertin*), of Geilston Bay, with other Fluviatile and Lacustrine Deposits in Tasmania and Australia, together with Descriptions of two New Fossil Helices. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 81-90.

JOUBERT (J.) Map and Information for Emigrants to Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, compiled by order of the Committee of the Agricultural Society of New South Wales, &c. with letterpress, 1873 (Shows the areas of the Gold and Coal Fields).

JUKES (Prof. J. B.) A few Remarks on the Nomenclature and Classification of Rock Formations in New Countries. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, ii, pp. 1-12.

—— Sketch of the Geological Structure of Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1846, pt. 2, pp. 68-69; *Froriep. Notizen*, iii, col. 229-231; *Tas. Jour. Nat. Sc.* 1846, iii, No. 3, pp. 220-223.

—— Notes on the Palæozoic Formations of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1847, iii, pp. 241-249.

—— Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly" in Torres Straits, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the years 1842-1846 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847).

—— On the Geology of the Coasts of Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1848, iv, p. 142; *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1848, xlv, pp. 187 and 188.

—— Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia, so far as it is at present known (8vo. London, 1850).

—— The Geology of Australia, with Special Reference to the Gold Regions. *Lectures on Gold*, 2nd ed. 1853, pp. 2-37.

—— A School Manual of Geology (8vo. Edinburgh, 1862), pp. 131, 132, 364, 394 899, 408, 434, 533, 593, 600, 697.

JANNETTAZ (É.) Sur les roches de la Nouvelle Calédonie. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 2e ser. xxiv, pp. 451-453.

—— Note sur des Minerais de Cuivre de la Nouvelle Calédonie. *Ibid.* 1875, 3 sér. iii, pp. 54-55.

JARDINE (J.) A Description of the Neighbourhood of Somerset, Cape York, Queensland. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1866, xxxvi, p. 76.

—— Report on Gold Fields in the Rockhampton District, Queensland, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1867).

—— Annual Report on the Rockhampton Gold Fields of the year 1867, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

—— Report on the Gold Fields, Rockhampton District, Queensland, pp. 3 (fcap. Brisbane, 1869).

JEFFREYS (Lieut. C.) Van Dieman's Land. Geographical and Descriptive Delineations of the Island of Van Dieman's Land, pp. vi and 168 (8vo. London, 1820) (Ores, &c. p. 113).

JENKINS (C.) On the Geology of Yass Plains; First Paper. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1878, iii, pt. 1, pp. 21-32; Second Paper, *Ibid.* 1879, iii, pt. 3, pp. 216-221, t. 17; Third Paper, *Ibid.* 1879, iv, pt. 4, pp. 404-408.

—— (H. M.) On the occurrence of a Tertiary Species of *Trigonia* in Australia. *Quart. Jour. Science*, 1865, ii, p. 362.

—— On the occurrence of a Recent Species of *Trigonia* (*T. Lamarkii*), in Tertiary Deposits in Australia. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 201.

—— On the Tertiary Deposits in Victoria. *Coll. Guardian*, 1868, xvi, p. 246; *Geol. Mag.* 1869, v, p. 566; *Brit. Assoc. Report* for 1868, pt. 2, p. 70 (title only).

JEVONS (W. S.) The Australian Gold Fields. *Mem. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc.* 1862, i, pp. 115-130.

JOHNSON (—) Report on the Bathurst, Tambaroora, and Turon Mining District *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1874, pp. 27-28.

JOHNSTON (R. M.) Regarding the Composition and Extent of certain Tertiary Beds in and around Launceston, Tas. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1873 (August), pp. 34-48 (section and plates).

—— The Launceston Tertiary Basin; Second Paper. *Ibid. for* 1874 (August), pp. 29 and 53-62 (plate).

—— Further Notes on the Tertiary Marine Beds at Table Cape, Tasmania. *Ibid.* for 1876, pp. 79-90 f. (1877); *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, p. 417.

—— On the Echinodermata from ditto. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876, p. 116.

JOHNSTON (R. M.) Tasmanite or Mersey "Yellow Coal," pp. 8 (Hobart Town, 1877, 8vo.).

—— Notes on certain Tertiary and Post Tertiary Deposits, on Flinders, Barren, Badger, and other Islands in Bass' Straits. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1878 (1879), pp. 41-50 (with sections).

—— Note on the Discovery of *Spondylostrobus Smythii* (von Mueller), and other Fossil Fruits in the Deep Lead Drift at Brandy Creek Gold Field. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 25-26.

—— Third Contribution to the Natural History of the Tertiary Marine Beds of Table Cape, with a Description of 30 New Species of Mollusca. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 29-41.

—— Notes on the Distribution and Variability of Tasmanian Land Shells. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 44-53.

—— Notes on the Relations of the Yellow Limestone (*Travertin*), of Geilston Bay, with other Fluviatile and Lacustrine Deposits in Tasmania and Australia, together with Descriptions of two New Fossil Helices. *Ibid. for* 1879 (1880), pp. 81-90.

JOUBERT (J.) Map and Information for Emigrants to Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, compiled by order of the Committee of the Agricultural Society of New South Wales, &c. with letterpress, 1873 (Shows the areas of the Gold and Coal Fields).

JUKES (Prof. J. B.) A few Remarks on the Nomenclature and Classification of Rock Formations in New Countries. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, ii, pp. 1-12.

—— Sketch of the Geological Structure of Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1846, pt. 2, pp. 68-69; *Froriep. Notizen*, iii, col. 229-231; *Tas. Jour. Nat. Sc.* 1846, iii, No. 3, pp. 220-223.

—— Notes on the Palæozoic Formations of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1847, iii, pp. 241-249.

—— Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly" in Torres Straits, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, during the years 1842-1846 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847).

—— On the Geology of the Coasts of Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1848, iv, p. 142; *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1848, xlv, pp. 187 and 188.

—— Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia, so far as it is at present known (8vo. London, 1850).

—— The Geology of Australia, with Special Reference to the Gold Regions. *Lectures on Gold*, 2nd ed. 1853, pp. 2-37.

—— A School Manual of Geology (8vo. Edinburgh, 1862), pp. 131, 132, 364, 394 899, 408, 434, 533, 593, 600, 697.

JUKES (Prof. J. B.) Notes on Parts of South Devon and Cornwall, with Remarks on the true Relations of the Old Red Sandstone to the Devonian Formation. *Jour. Geol. Soc. Ireland*, 1868, ii, pt. 1, pp. 67-107 (Reference to Australian Brachiopoda, p. 100).

—— and GEIKIE (A.) The Student's Manual of Geology, 3rd edition, pp. 778 (8vo. Edinburgh, 1872) (Australia, pp. 304, 419, 603, and 649, &c.).

KANGAROOS, Extinct—*see* CLARKE (Rev. W. B.); GARROD (H. A.); OWEN (Prof. R.).

KAY (W. P.) On Grey Granite from Goose Island, Bass's Straits. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1852, ii, pt. i, p. 148.

KAYSER (E. A.) Geological and Mining Report on the Etheridge Gold Field, N. Queensland. *The Queenslander*, 1875, n. ser. x, No. 11, p. 24.

—— Report on the Country traversed between the Gilbert River and Taldora, Queensland, pp. 7 (fcap. Brisbane, 1876); also *The Queenslander*, 1876, n. ser. xii (August 19th), p. 26.

KEENE (W.) On the Newcastle Coal Field. *Cat. Nat. and Indust. Products, N. S. Wales*, 1854, pp. 57 and 58 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— Notes on the Coal, Iron and Copper of New South Wales. *Cat. Nat. and Indust. Products exhibited in the Australian Museum. Paris Exhib. Comm.* pp. 57-60 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— On Coal in the Valley of the Fitzroy Iron Mines. *Mining Jour.* 1854, xxiv, p. 21.

—— On the Newcastle Coal Field. *British Cat. Exposition Universelle, Paris*, 1855, pp. 109-110 (large 8vo. London, 1855).

—— Coal and Collieries of New South Wales. The Examiner of Coal Fields to the Honorable the Commissioners of New South Wales, for the International Exhibition of 1862, pp. 4 (fcap. Newcastle, N. S. W., 1861).

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *London International Exhibition of* 1862. *Cat. Nat. and Industrial Products of N. S. Wales*, pp. 48-50 (8vo. London, 1862)—*see* Exhibitions, International, 1862 (N. S. Wales).

—— Description of a Collection of Rocks, Fossils, and Minerals from New South Wales. *Ibid.* pp. 58-60 (8vo. London, 1862).

—— Our Coal Fields. *Waugh's Austr. Almanac for the year* 1863, pp. 52-57.

—— On the Coal Measures of New South Wales, with Spirifer, Glossopteris, and Lepidodendron. *Geol. Mag.* 1864, i, p. 233.

—— On the Coal Measures of New South Wales, with Spirifer, Glossopteris, and Lepidodendron. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1865, xxi, p. 137; *Phil. Mag.* 4th ser. xxix, p. 239; *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1864, pt. 2, p. 58.

KEENE (W.) On Petroleum Coal Seams. *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1865, lii, p. 5.

—— On the Examination of Brown Cannel, or Petroleum Coal Seams at Colley Creek, Liverpool Plains, New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1866, xxii, p. 435.

—— On the New South Wales Coal Fields. *Cat. Nat. and Indus. Products N. S. Wales, Paris Universelle Exposition*, pp. 81-89 (8vo. Sydney, 1867).

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1870, vii, p. 587.

—— New South Wales Coal Fields, pp. 9 (8vo. Sydney, 1871).

KELLY (W.) Life in Victoria; or, Victoria in 1853, and Victoria in 1858 showing the march of improvement made by the Colony within those periods in Town and Country, Cities and Diggings (8vo. London, 1859).

KENDALL (W.) Mineralogy at the Paris Exhibition. *Trans. Barrow Field Club*, 1878-9, iii, pp. 94-104 (Australian Colonies, p. 98).

KENT (J.) On the Physical Geography of Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1863, vii, p. 42.

KENWORTHY (Dr. J. R.) Details of Analysis of two samples of Gold from Mount Alexander (Vict.), and Fingal (Tas.). *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1853, ii, pt. 2, pp. 313-314, and p. 325.

—— On a second Analysis of Fingal Gold. *Ibid.* 1853, ii, pt. 2, p. 325.

KING (H. E.) Report on the Mary River Gold Fields, Queensland, for 1867, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

—— (J.) Observations on the Climate and Geology of New South Wales. *Edinb. Jour. Sc.* 1828, ix, No. 17, pp. 117-123; *Froriep. Notizen.* xxi, col. 341-345.

—— (Capt. P. P., R.N.) On the Maritime Geography of Australia. *Field's Geograph. Mem. on N. S. Wales, &c.* 1825, 8vo. pp. 269-296, Geological Notes, p. 287 (A paper read on the 2nd Oct. 1822, before the Philosophical Society of Australia, and only published as above).

—— Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia performed between the years 1818 and 1822, &c. (London, 2 vols. 8vo. 1826).

KITTO (R. L. M.) The Gold Fields of Victoria; with Statistics, gathered from the various Departments of the Victorian Government, and other sources; showing an immense opening for the safe Investment of Capital in the Australian Gold Mines, pp. iv and 64 (8vo. London, 1867).

—— The Gold Fields of Victoria. *Mining Jour.* 1867, xxxvii, p. 582.

KJERULF (Th.) and Brögger (W. C.) Zinnsteinvorkommniss aus New South Wales. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1879, p. 566.

KNIGHT (J. G.) The Building Materials of South Australia. *Harcus' South Australia, &c.* 1876, pp. 182 (8vo. London, 1876).

KNIGHT (W. H.) Appendix to Key to Fortune in New Lands, ii, The Colony of Western Australia, pp. 55-60 (Mineral Products, p. 57)—*see also* Hayter (W. H.).

KONINCK (Prof. L. G. de) Notice sur quelques fossils du Spitzberg. *Bull. Acad. R. de Belgique*, 1846, xiii, pt. 1, p. 592 (Australian Palæozoic Fauna, p. 593).

—— Monographie du Genre *Productus*. *Mem. Soc. R. des Sciences de Liége*, 1846, iv, pp. 71-278, pls. 15 (*Productus undatus*, Defr. p. 156, t. 5, f. 3; *P. semireticulatus*, Martin, p. 183, t. 8, f. 1, t. 9, f. 1, t. 10, f. 1; *P. Flemingii*, Sow. p. 196, t. 10, fgs. 2 and 3, h; *P. brachythœrus*, Morris, p. 241, t. 16, f. 1; *P. Murchisonianus*, de Koninck, p. 245, t. 16, f. 3).

—— Monographie des Genres Productus et Chonetes, pp. xvii and 246, pls. 20 (4to. Liége, 1847) (*P. undatus*, Defr. p. 59; *P. semireticulatus*, Martin, p. 83; *P. longispinus*, Sow. p. 95; *P. subquadratus*, Morris, p. 100; *P. Murchisonianus*, de Koninck, p. 140; *P. brachythœrus*, Morris, p. 102; *Chonetes variolata*, p. 206).

—— Mémoires de Paléontologie (8vo. Bruxelles, 1857-71) (Catalogue of Fossil Corals).

—— Palaeozoische Fossilien aus Australien. *Verhandl. K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt, Wien*. 1874, p. 31.

—— Recherches sur les Fossiles paléozoïques de la Nouvelle-Galles du Sud (Australie), pts. 1 and 2, pp. 140, 8vo. atlas, 4 plates, 4to. 1876; pt. 3, pp. 141-373, 8vo. atlas, 20 plates, 4to. 1877 (Bruxelles, 1876-77).

KRAUSÉ (F. M.) Report on the Eastern District of Victoria, between Western Port Bay and the Tarwin River, occupied by the known coal-bearing rocks of Victoria. Appendix A. *Report of the Board, Western Port Coal Fields*, pp. 21-25 (fcap. Melbourne, 1872).

—— Report on the Geological and Physical Features of the Cape Otway District. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 1, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1874. App. A, pp. 99-109 (with Plan and Sections, Nos. 2-20 of the Coast around Point Castries and Airey's Inlet).

—— Report on the Sandstones of the Grampian Range, Victoria. *Ibid.* No. 1, 1874, pp. 125-130 (with sketch Plan of site of the Gold Workings on the Glenelg, long. 142° 14′, lat. 37° 08′ 30″. Scale: 8 chains to 1 inch).

—— Geological Survey Map of the Cape Otway District, with a sheet of 23 sections. Scale: 100 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1874).

—— Geological Map of the Country South and West of Ararat. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1875).

—— Geological Map of the Ararat Gold Field. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch. With two horizontal sections—scale: 400 ft. to 1 inch *vertical*, 40 chains to 1 inch *horizontal* (Melbourne, 1875).

KRAUSÉ (F. M.) Notes on the Geological Survey of Ararat, Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1875, pp. 93-99.

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Ararat Gold Field. *Ibid.* No. 3, 1876, pp. 120-134.

—— Notes on the Geological Survey of Creswick. *Couchman's Progress Report for* 1876, No. 4, *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1877, pp. 57-68.

—— Report on the site of proposed Prospecting Operations at Chilwell, Mercer Hill, Geelong. *Couchman's Progress Report for* 1876, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, pp. 135-137 (with Geological sketch plan, Mercer Hill, Newton and Chilwell. Scale: 10 chains to 1 inch).

—— Report on Site proposed for Prospecting Operations at the Upper Yarra. *Ibid.* 1877, p. 138 (with Geological sketch Map and Sections of Country near Warburton, County of Evelyn. Scale: *Hor.* 80 chains to 1 inch, *Vert.* 80 ft. to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Hope Company's Mine, Running Creek, Ovens River. *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 138-144, with—

(*a*) Sketch Horizontal and Vertical Sections of Lodes and Workings, Hope Claim, Running Creek. Scale: 80 ft. to the inch. (*b*) Sketch Plan of part of the Hope Claim, Running Creek. Scale: 80 ft. to the inch.

—— Notes on the Auriferous Leads of Middle Pliocene Age of the Creswick Gold Field. *Ibid.* No. 5, 1878, pp. 71-78.

—— Notes on the Geological Survey of Daylesford. *Ibid.* 1878, pp. 87-95.

—— Report on the South Extended Sutton Company's Mine, Blackwood. *Ibid.* 1878, pp. 148-152 (with Geological Plan and Section of country in the neighbourhood of the above. Scale: 10 chains to 1 inch).

—— The Lal Lal Iron Ore Deposits. *Ann. Report, Ballaarat School of Mines*, 1881, pp. 45-50 (plan and section).

KREFFT (G.) On the Vertebrated Animals of the Lower Murray and Darling, their habits, economy, and geographical distribution. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1862-1865, pp. 1-33 (Ref. to *Canis dingo*, pp. 2 and 3).

—— On the Dentition of *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Owen). *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1866, 3rd ser. xviii, p. 148.

—— The Vertebrata of Tasmania, Recent and Fossil. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, for year 1867, i, pp. 30-41.

—— On the Discovery of a new gigantic Fossil species of *Echidna* in Australia. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1868, 4th ser. i, p. 113.

—— Notes on the Fauna of Tasmania. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1868. *Appendix*, pp. 91-105.

KREFFT (G.) On a Restoration of the Lower Incisor of *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Owen); and on the Fossil remains of Herbivorous Marsupials in the Australian Museum, Sydney. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 415.

—— Australian Vertebrata, Fossil and Recent. *Cat. Nat. and Industr. Products of N. S. Wales, Paris Univ. Exposition*, pp. 90-110 (8vo. Sydney, 1867); *also* as a separate Pamphlet, pp. 96 (8vo. Sydney, 1871).

—— Fossil Remains of Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles from the Caves of Wellington Valley. *Ibid.* pp. 111-124 (8vo. Sydney, 1867).

—— Über fossile Beutelthiere in dem Museum von Sydney. *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1871, p. 331.

—— Review of a Cuvierian Principal in Palæontology, tested by evidence of an extinct Leonine Marsupial (*Thylacoleo carnifex*, Owen) by Prof. Owen. *Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1872, 4th ser. ix, p. 169.

—— Review of Prof. Owen's Papers on the Fossil Mammals of Australia. *Sydney Mail*, 1873 (Aug. 23rd); *Verhandl. K. K. Geol. Reichsanstalt, Wien*, xxiii, p. 301.

—— Catalogue of the Minerals and Rocks in the Collection of the Australian Museum, pp. 115 (8vo. Sydney, 1873).

—— On the Further Discovery of Remains of a Great Extinct Wingless Bird in Australia. *Geol. Mag.* 1874 (Dec. 2), i, p. 46.

—— Remarks on the Working of the Molar Teeth of the Diprotodons. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1875, xxxi, pp. 317-18.

—— Remarks on Prof. Owen's Arrangement of the Fossil Kangaroos. *Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1875, 4th ser. xv, pp. 204-209; *Sydney Mail*, 1874 (Dec. 26th).

—— Further discoveries of Ossiferous Caverns in New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1876 (Dec. 2), iii, p. 520.

KUSTEL (G.) A Treatise on Concentration of all kinds of Ores; including the Chlormation Process for Gold-bearing Sulphurets, Aseniurets, and Gold and Silver Ores generally, pp. 259, plans (8vo. San Francisco, 1868).

LAMBERT (C. H.) Report on the Peak Downs Gold Field, Queensland, for the year 1867, pp. 2 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

LANCELOTT (F.) Australia as it is: its Settlements, Farms, and Gold Fields (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852) (Information concerning the discovery and working of Gold in New South Wales, i, pp. 274-317; ii, pp. 1-45. The Gold Fields of Victoria, ii, pp. 119-143).

LANDSLIPS—*see* Wintle (S. H.).

LANG (Rev. Dr. J. D.) Additional Information illustrative of the Natural History of the Australian Bone Caves and Osseous Breccia. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1831, xxiv, p. 368; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie*, 1832, p. 112.

—— Ankündigung der Entdeckung von Knochenhöhlen in Wellington Valley, 210 englischen Meilen westlich von Sydney in Neu Holland. *Ibid.* 1832, p. 111.

—— An Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834) (Geological Notes, ii, 1834, pp. 171-183); 4th edit. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1875) (vol. ii, Geol. Notes, pp. 68, 326, 503. Map showing position of Coal and Gold Fields).

LATTA (J.) On Iron Pyrites. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for year* 1874, pp. 35-40.

LATTORFF (H.) On a Well Section, at about ten to eleven miles west from Lake Torrens, near Whittata. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia*, 1880, iii, p. 181.

LAUBE (Dr. G. C.) Über einige Fossile Echiniden von den Murray Cliffs in Süd-Australien. *Sitz. d. Math. Natur. d. K. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien*, 1869, lix, abth. i, p. 183 (with plate); *N. Jahrbuch*, 1870, p. 656.

LEAD in Victoria. *Coll. Guardian*, 1866, xii, p. 333.

—— *see* Stagg (R.); Tremenheere (S.); Wintle (S. H.).

LEE (Dr. R.) Notes on a sample of Oil, obtained by distillation from the Mersey Shale. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1855, iii, pt. 1, pp. 187-188.

LEFROY (H. M.) Memoir and Journal of an Expedition organized by the Colonial Government of Western Australia, at the request and with the aid of the Agricultural Society of the York District of that Colony, for the purpose of exploring the Interior of the Colony eastward of that District, &c. pp. 38 (fcap. Perth, 1863), with small map.

—— Narrative of an Exploring Expedition into the Interior of Western Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1864, viii, pp. 45-46.

LIEBIUS (Dr. A.) On Osmiridium and Iridium obtained from New South Wales Gold. *Trans. Phil. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1862-65, p. 210.

—— Separating Gold from Argentic Chloride. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for year* 1872, pp. 67-70.

—— Assaying Antimony Ore. *Ibid.* pp. 71-72.

—— Remarks on Tin Ore. *Ibid.* pp. 73-74.

LEICHHARDT (L.) Scientific Excursions in New Holland. *Lond. Jour. Bot.* 1845, iv, pp. 278-291.

—— Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington during the years 1844-1845 (8vo. London, 1847).

—— Report of an Expedition from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, Sydney, Australia, March 26th. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Sc.* 1846, iii, pp. 18-51; *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1846, xvi, pp. 211-238.

LEICHHARDT (L.) Lectures on the Geology, Botany, Natural History, and Capabilities of the Country between Moreton Bay and Port Essington. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, iii, No. 2, pp. 81-113.

—— Über die Kohlenlager von Newcastle in Neu Holland. *Zeitschrift der Deuts. Geol. Gesellsch.* 1849, i, pp. 44-52, pl. 1.

—— Letters and Remarks on the Bones brought to Sydney by Mr. Turner, addressed to Prof. Owen and Rev. W. B. Clarke. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, Dec. 21st, pp. 15-17 (fcap. Sydney, 1853); *Parl. Blue Book*, Dec. 1854, pp. 42-45 (folio, London, 1855).

—— Journal of Dr. Leichhardt's Third Expedition, edited by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A. &c. *Waugh's Austr. Almanac for the year* 1860, pp. 54-66.

—— Notes on the Geology of Parts of New South Wales and Queensland, made in 1842-43. Published in Germany in 1847. Translated by G. H. F. Ulrich, Esq. (of the Geological Survey of Victoria), and edited by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.G.S., pt. 1, pp. 55, pt. 2, pp. 25 (8vo. Sydney, *n. d.* [? 1866]); *Ibid. for* 1867, pp. 29-55.

—— Geologie von Australien—*see* Girard (Prof. H.).

LEWIS (J. W.) South Australia. Journal of Mr. Lewis's Lake Eyre Expedition, 1874-5, No. 19, pp. 42 (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1875) (Minerals, Fossils, p. 42).

—— South Australia. Report on the Lake Eyre Expedition, No. 114, pp. 3 (fcap. [? Adelaide], 1875), with map.

—— (T.) The Half-yearly Report of the Inspector of Collieries for the half-year ending 31st December, 1877, on the State of the various Collieries in New South Wales, and accidents therein. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1877, pp. 193-196.

—— The Half-yearly Report of the Inspector of Collieries on the State of the Collieries in the various Districts in New South Wales, and accidents therein, for the half-year ending 31st Dec. 1878. *Annual Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 146-148.

—— The Half-yearly Report of the Inspector of Collieries on the State of the various Collieries in New South Wales, &c. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 210-212.

LHOTSKY (Dr. J.) Sketches of Tasman's Peninsula. Information for the People, No. 1 (8vo. [? Hobart Town], *n. d.*) (A Reference to Geological Map of Tasman's Peninsula).

—— A Journey from Sydney to the Australian Alps, undertaken in the months of January, February, and March, 1834, &c. pp. 118 (8vo. Sydney, 1835) (Contains large amount of Geological and other scientific information).

—— Titanium in Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1861, xxx, p. 434.

—— The Metal Sands of Australia. *Ibid.* 1861, xxx, p. 454.

LIVERSIDGE (Prof. A.) Note on a Mineral from New South Wales, presumed to be Laumonite. *Min. Mag. and Jour. Min. Soc. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1876, No. 2, p. 54.

—— Report upon Mineral and other Substances examined for the Mining Dept. N. S. Wales, during the year 1876. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 181-84 (1877).

—— On Examples of Pseudo-Crystallization (8vo. Sydney, 1877).

—— On the occurrence of Chalk in the New Britain Group. *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, pp. 529-534; *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1877, xi, pp. 85-91 (1878).

—— Analyses of Auriferous Tailings from New South Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1877, pp. 14-19.

—— Analyses of Samples of Coal from New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 24-29.

—— Report on the character and value of the Copper Ores of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 34-37.

—— Report on the Theoretical Calorific Power of certain Samples of New South Wales Coal. *Ibid.* 1877, p. 209.

—— Report upon Mineral Specimens examined for the Mining Dept. of New South Wales for the year 1877. *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 210-212.

—— Table showing the results of Analysis of samples of Quartz Tailings, and other waste Gold-bearing products. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 12-13.

—— The International Congress of Geologists, Paris, 1878. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1879, xiii, pp. 35-42.

—— Tables showing the Percentage Composition of Coals in the Northern, Western, and Southern Districts of N. S. Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1879, pp. 29-30.

—— Legislative Assembly, New South Wales. Report upon certain Museums for Technology, Science, and Art, also upon Scientific, Professional, and Technical Instruction, &c. pp. 237 (fcap. Sydney, 1880).

—— On the Composition of some New South Wales Coals, pp. 32 (8vo. Sydney, 1881).

—— On the Composition of some Wood enclosed in Basalt, pp. 3 (8vo. Sydney, 1881).

—— On some New South Wales Minerals, pp. 13 (8vo. Sydney, 1881).

—— Analysis of Queensland soils. *Jour. Chem. Soc.* 1881, No. ccxx, pp. 61-63.

LLOYD (G. T.) Thirty-three Years in Tasmania and Victoria, being the actual experience of the Author, &c. pp. 515 (8vo. London, 1862) (Salt Lakes, p. 396; Volcanic phenomena, p. 400).

MACDONNELL (Sir R. G.) Australia: What it is, and what it may be. A Lecture, illustrated by a Map (Dublin, *n.d.*) (Mineral Springs in the Kewson Hills, p. 15).

MACGILLIVRAY (J.) An Account of Raine's Islet on the North-east Coast of New Holland. *Zoologist*, 1846, iv, pp. 1473-1481.

—— Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake," &c. during the years 1846-1850, to which is added an Account of Mr. E. B. Kennedy's Expedition for the Exploration of Cape York Peninsula (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852).

MACKAY (A.) A Visit to Sydney and the Cudgygong Diamond Mines (8vo. Melbourne, 1870).

MACKENZIE (D.) Australian Gold Fields (12mo. London, 1852).

—— (Rev. D.) The Gold Digger: a Visit to the Gold Fields of Australia in February, 1852; together with much useful information for intending Emigrants, pp. xvi and 96 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) (with Map of the Gold Regions of Victoria and N. S. Wales).

—— (J.) On a Coal Seam in New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1864, i, p. 234.

—— The Coal Basin of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1865, ii, p. 235; *Quart. Jour. Science*, ii, p. 359; *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1864, pt. 2, p. 59.

—— Report (No. 1) on the Coal Fields of Victoria. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command, No. 63, pp. 11, with vertical sections (fcap. Melbourne, 1873). *Coll. Guardian*, 1873, xxiv, pp. 773-75 (with a Map of the Coal Fields of Victoria).

—— Report (No. 2) on the Coal Fields of Victoria. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command, No. 70, pp. 8 (fcap. Melbourne, 1873).

—— Sketch Map of the New South Wales Coal Field, as far as at present examined, April, 1873. Scale: about 10 miles to 1 inch, with 15 sheets of sections of Coal Seams and Bores, &c. (Sydney, 1873).

MACKENZIE (J.) Supplementary Report of the Examiner of Coal Fields. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales*, 1875, pp. 207-247, with—

(*a*) Plan showing the position and extent of the various collieries at and near Newcastle. Scale: 4 miles to 1 inch. (*b*) Plan showing position and extent of the Bulli Colliery Co.'s Mine, county of Camden. (*c*) Plan showing position of the Osborne Wallsend and Mount Pleasant Collieries, near Wollongong. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch. (*d*) Plan showing position and extent of the different collieries now at work at Lithgow Valley, county of Cork. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch. (*e*) Plan of the New South Wales Coal Field. (*f*) Sketch section, about 30 miles in length, from Newcastle to past Booral, in the county of Gloucester, to illustrate the relative position of the Upper, Middle, and Lower Coal Measures, and some of the Fossil Flora and Fauna found in connection therewith. (*g*) Eleven sheets of vertical sections (one horizontal) of Strata and Coal Seams in the N., S. and Western Districts of N. S. Wales. (*h*) Section (horizontal), 10,000 ft. in length, taken along provings made by the Australian Agricultural Company across a portion of the L. Coal Measures, at Smith's Creek, near Stroud, county of Gloucester.

MACKENZIE (J.) Report from the Examiner of Coal Fields on the Condition and Prospects of the Coal Fields; together with the Reports of the Inspector of Collieries on the state of the various Coal, Petroleum Oil, Cannel Coal, and Kerosene Shale Mines in New South Wales, &c. for the year 1874, pp. 5 (fcap. Sydney, 1875).

—— Report of the Examiner of Coal Fields for the Colony of N. S. Wales for the year 1876. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 129-142 (1877).

—— Report of the Examiner of Coal Fields for the Colony of New South Wales, for the year 1877. *Ibid.* 1877, pp. 166-192 (with tables of Coal Statistics, vertical sections of Coal Seams, &c.).

—— Report of the Examiner of Coal Fields for the Colony of New South Wales, for the year 1878. *Ibid.* 1878, pp. 138-145 (with 53 vertical sections of Coal Seams, and Bore-holes through Coal Measure Strata—various scales).

—— Report of the Examiner of Coal Fields for the Colony of New South Wales, for the year 1879. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 194-209; with—

(a) Section of Strata at Mullett Creek, Hawkesbury River. (b) Section of Strata at Botany and Coal Cliff.

MACLEAY (W. S.) Letter to the Editors of the *Sydney Morning Herald* on "The Bones brought to Sydney by Mr. Turner," Dec. 2nd, 1847. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 21st Dec., No. 2, pp. 13-15 (fcap. Sydney, 1853); *Parl. Blue Book,* Dec. 1854, pp. 40-42 (folio, London, 1855).

MACONOCHIE (Capt., R.N.) On the Physical Character and Geology of Norfolk Island. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1844, pt. 2, p. 57.

MAMMALIA, Fossil—*see* Falconer (H.); Flower (W. H.); Foetterle (F.); Krefft (G.); Macdonald (Dr. J. D.); Owen (Prof. R.); Scott (R. W.); Waterhouse (G. R.).

MANGANESE Ore—*see* Newbery (J. C.).

MANN (D. D.) The Present Picture of New South Wales; illustrated with four large coloured views, &c. pp. vi and 99 (4to., atlas folio, London, 1811) (Coal and precious stones, p. 51).

MANNING (J.) Sydney Water Supply by Gravitation. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for year* 1874, pp. 41-56.

MANTELL (Dr. G. A.) The Medals of Creation; or, First Lessons in Geology, and in the study of Organic Remains (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844) (Fossil trees, i, p. 169; Extinct Marsupials, ii, p. 849; Bone caves, p. 855).

—— The Wonders of Geology; or, a Familiar Exposition of Geological Phenomena, 2 vols. 6th ed. (8vo. London, 1848) (Fossil Flora, ii, p. 714; Fauna, p. 893; Epochs, p. 894).

MAPS—Mineral Map and General Statistics of New South Wales. Sketch Map of N. S. Wales, showing the localities of the principal Minerals, 1876. Scale: 50 miles to 1 inch (Sydney, 1876).

MAPS—General Map of the South-eastern Portion of Australia, showing the Colony of New South Wales, as surveyed and divided by the Surveyor-General between the years 1827 and 1850, &c. Scale: about 35 miles to 1 inch (shows the position and limits of the various Gold Fields throughout N. S. Wales, and "Australia Felix") (Sydney, *n.d.*).

—— *see* Aplin (C. D'O. H.); Daintree (R.); Mackenzie (J.); Marcou (J.); Murray (R. A. F.); Petermann (A.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Smyth (R. B.); Taylor (N.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.) and Young (L.).

MARCOU (J.) Notice sur les Cartes Géologiques de Victoria, et des Isles Britanniques. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France,* 1867, 2nd ser. xxv, pp. 121-122.

—— Les Hommes dans l'Australasie. *Bull. Soc. de Géographie, Paris,* 1871, 6me sér. ii, pp. 369-378.

—— Explication d'une seconde édition de la Carte Géologique de la Terre, pp. 222 (folio, Zurich, &c.) (? 1875); with Carte géologique de la Terre, 2eme. edition. Reduction et assemblage des huit feuilles, 1857 (Géologie de l'Australie, &c. pp. 181-205).

MARGULES (H.) Reports on the Lachlan District. M'Guigan's subdivision (Gold Field). *Ann. Report, Dept. Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 81-92.

—— Report on Mining Operations in the Lachlan District, Baker Division, N. S. Wales. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 101-107.

MARSHALL (H.) Gold in South Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1863, xxxiii, p. 554.

MARSUPIALS — The Gigantic Marsupials of Australia. *American Jour. Sci.* 1866, xli, p. 258.

MARTIN (R. M.) History of the British Colonies (5 vols. 8vo. London, 1835) —Vol. iv, Possessions in Africa and Austral-Asia, pp. 624 (Geology of N. S. Wales, Tasmania and King George's Sound, pp. 266, 419 and 472).

—— History of Austral-Asia: comprising New South Wales, Van Dieman's Land, Swan River, South Australia, &c. *The Brit. Col. Library,* ii, pp. 371 (8vo. London, 1836) (Geology, &c. pp. 78, 265 and 329).

—— The British Colonies; their History, Extent, Condition, and Resources (6 vols. 4to. Lond. and N. York, *n.d.*) (Vol. ii, Australia, Geology of Australia, N. S. Wales, Victoria, S. Australia and Swan River, pp. 397, 432, 497, 605, 677, and 733).

MARYBOROUGH—Map of the Mining District of Maryborough. Scale: half-an-inch to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1861) (Quartz Reefs, and Auriferous Leads shown).

MASTERS (J.) Assays of Ores from the Forest Diggings, Bathurst District, N. S. Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales for* 1876, pp. 10-12.

—— Assays of Metalliferous Ores from New South Wales. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 12-13.

McCoy (Prof. F.) On the Canine Tooth of *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Owen). *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1865, 3rd ser. xvi, p. 448 (with woodcut).

—— On the Discovery of Cretaceous Fossils in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1866, vii, pp. 49-51.

—— On some New Species of Fossil Volutes from the Tertiary Beds, near Melbourne. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1866, 3rd ser. xviii, p. 375.

—— On the Australian Tertiary Species of *Trigonia*. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 481.

—— Notes sur la Zoologie et la Paléontologie de Victoria, Exposition Intercolonial (Traduit de l'Anglais par E. Lissignol) (8vo. Melbourne, 1866).

—— On the occurrence of the genus *Squalodon* (*S. Wilkinsoni*, McCoy) in the Tertiary Strata of Victoria. *Geol. Mag.* 1867, iv, p. 145, t. 8, f. 1.

—— On the occurrence of *Ichthyosaurus* and *Plesiosaurus* in Australia. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1867, 3rd ser. xix, p. 355.

—— On the recent Zoology and Palæontology of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1867, 3rd ser. xx, p. 175.

—— Description of two New Fossil Cowries, characteristic of Tertiary Beds, near Melbourne. *Ibid.* 1867, 3rd ser. xx, p. 436.

—— On the Discovery of *Enaliosauria* and other Cretaceous Fossils in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 41.

—— Memoirs of the Melbourne Museum. Descriptive Catalogue of the Mining, Metallurgical, Geological, and Agricultural Models in the National Museum (8vo. Melbourne, 1869).

—— On the Teeth and Fossil Eye of *Ichthyosaurus Australis*. *Trans. R. Soc. Vic.* 1869, ix, pt. 2, pp. 77-78.

—— Über die Paläontologie von Victoria. *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1869, p. 115.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria; Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria, or Figures and Descriptions of Victorian Organic Remains. Decade i, 1874, pp. 43, pls. 1-10; Decade ii, 1875, pp. 37, pls. 11-20; Decade iii, 1876, pp. 40, pls. 21-30; Decade iv, 1876, pp. 32, pls. 31-40; Decade v, 1877, pp. 41, pls. 41-50; Decade vi, 1879, pp. 42, pls. 51-60.

—— On a third New Tertiary Species of *Trigonia*. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1875, ser. 4, xv, pp. 316-17, t. 18 b.

—— On a Tertiary *Pleurotomaria*. *Ibid.* 1875, ser. 4, xvi, pp. 101-102 (woodcut).

—— On a New Victorian Graptolite. *Ibid.* 1876, ser. 4, xviii, p. 126 (woodcut).

—— On the Discovery of the *Trigonia acuticostata* (McCoy) in the Living State. *Ibid.* 1876, ser. 4, xviii, p. 273.

—— Schedule of Reports on Fossil Specimens in the Collection of the Mining Dept., Melbourne. *Couchman's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, No. 6, pp. 155-158; *Ibid.* 1878, No. 5, pp. 174-176; *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, p. 71.

McCoy (Prof. F.) Palæontological Notes, attached to the Quarter sheets and Horizontal Sections of the Geological Survey of Victoria, viz.: quarter sheet 2, S. W. by N. Taylor; quarter sheet 3, N. E. by N. Taylor; quarter sheet 4, S. W. by N. Taylor hor. section 14, N. W. by H. Y. L. Brown.

McKinlay (J.) Journal of Exploring Expedition, in charge of John McKinlay, to examine the Country of the Northern Territory recently annexed to South Australia, for the purpose of ascertaining the General Nature of the Country, &c. No. 82, pp. 22 (fcap. Adelaide, 1866) (with map by R. H. Edmunds).

—— Journal of Exploration in the Interior of Australia (Burke Relief Expedition), pp. 136 (8vo. Melbourne, *n.d.*) (with map).

Meek (F. B.) and Hayden (F. V.) Palæontology of the Upper Missouri. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,* 1865, xiv, 5 plates (Reference to Genus *Eurydesma,* p. 28; *also* published separately, pp. 135, pls. 5) (Washington, 4to.).

Meinicke (C. E.) Das Festland Australien, eine geographische Monographie (2 vols. 8vo. Breslau, 1837)—*see* vol. i, chap. 4.

Mello (J. M.) Note on a peculiar form of Quartz Crystals from Australia. *Min. Mag. and Jour. Min. Soc. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1877, No. 4, p. 123.

Melville (H. S.) Sketches in Australia and the adjacent Islands, selected from a number taken during the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly" and "Bramble" under the command of Capt. F. P. Blackwood, R.N., during the years 1842-46, 25 plates (oblong, London, *n. d.*) (Plate 3, Wombyan Cave, near Bonaby, Argyleshire, N. S. Wales).

Menge (J.) The Geology of South Australia. *S. Austr. Register,* 1841, iv, Nos. 179, 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, 196.

—— The Geology of South Australia. *The Southern Australian,* 1841, iv, No. 218, p. 203; *Ibid.* No. 220, p. 211; *Ibid.* No. 224, p. 228; *Ibid.* No. 228, p. 244; *Ibid.* No. 239, p. 262.

—— Rambles in South Australia. *The German Austr. Post, Adelaide,* 1848 (16th March), No. 11, p. 3 (Mineral Notes).

Mercer (N.) The Chemistry of Gold, with a Sketch of its Natural History and Geological Distribution, more especially with reference to Information valuable to Australian Emigrants, &c. pp. 58 (12mo. Liverpool, 1853).

Mercury—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Milligan (Dr. J.).

Meridith (Hon. C.) On Tin-ore from Mount Bischoff, Tas. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1874 (June), pp. 21-22 (1874).

Metals—Metals in Victoria other than Gold. *Iron,* 1875, vi, p. 198.

METALLURGY—The Australian Process of Smelting and Assaying Gold. *Mining Jour.* 1865, xxxv, p. 633.

—— The Holloway Process of saving Gold from "Mill refuse" in Queensland. *Chem. News*, 1880, xlii, p. 187.

METEORITES—The Deniliquin Meteorite. *The Australasian*, April 22nd, 1871; *Nature*, 1871, ix, p. 212; *Quart. Jour. Science*, 1873, iv, p. 123.

—— *see* Buchner (Dr. O.); Barthelot (—); Gibbons (S.); Haidinger (W.); Haushofer (Dr. K.); Liversidge (Prof. A.).

MEYER (H. von) Fossilen Pachydermens aus Australien. *Neues Jahrb.* 1843, p. 703.

MIALL (Prof. C.) Report of the Committee, consisting of Prof. Huxley, LL.D. F.R.S., Prof. Harkness, F.R.S., Henry Woodward, F.R.S., James Thomson, John Brigg, and L. C. Miall, on the Structure and Classification of the Labyrinthodonts. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1874 (pub. 1875), pp. 149-192 (*Bothriceps Australis*, Huxley, pp. 150 and 161).

—— On the Genus Ceratodus, with special reference to the Fossil Teeth found at Maledi, Central India. *Palæontologia Indica.* ser. iv, No. 2, pp. 9-17 (4to. Calcutta, 1878).

MICHEL (H. E.) On the Treatment of Abandoned Workings of the Australian Gold Fields. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1854, p. 214 (title only).

MICHIE (Sir A.) Readings in Melbourne; with an Essay on the Resources and Prospects of Victoria, for the Emigrant and Uneasy Classes, pp. 328 (8vo. London, 1879) (The Mining Interest, p. 165).

MILLER (F. B.) On the Detection of Spurious Gold. *Clarke's Southern Gold Fields*, 2nd ed. App. D. p. 274, 1860.

MILLIGAN (Dr. J.) On some Fossil Plants found near Hobart Town and Launceston. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, iii, pp. 131-139.

—— Reports (Four) on the Coal Basins of Van Dieman's Land. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1851, i, pp. 1-81 (plates of sections).

—— Report on the Coal, said to have been found in the Don River, and on the West Bank of the Tamar River, Tasmania, 1831. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, pp. 90-106.

—— On Lignite from near Point Rapid, Tamar River, Tasmania. *Ibid.* ii, pt. 1, p. 146.

—— Fossil Ferns from below the Coal Seams, worked in the vicinity of Newlands, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 151.

—— Reported Discovery of Quicksilver at Broad Marsh, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 156.

MILLIGAN (Dr. J.) On Coarse Jasper, Red Hematite, White and Compact Sandstone, Magnetic Iron Sand, &c. from Tasmanian Localities. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 165.

—— Notes on a Geological Excursion around Ben Lomond, and in the Fingal District, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, pp. 166-167.

—— On an Assay of Tasmanian Gold Dust, &c. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 484.

—— On Silicified Wood from the Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Strata of Macquarrie Harbour. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 489.

—— On a Felspathic Rock with Schorl, forming the Point of Land, South from Oyster Cove, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, p. 173.

—— On a Bed of Chalk on Flinder's Island, Bass's Straits. *Ibid.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, p. 190.

—— Tasmania. Its Character, Products and Resources. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, 1861, ix, pp. 377-393 (Phys. Geogr. p. 378); *Geologist*, p. 380.

—— Tasmania; its Character, Products, and Resources. *Chem. News*, 1861, iii, pp. 307-311.

—— (W.) Some account of the New Colony of W. Australia, more especially of the Swan River District, the Natives, Settlers, Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. *Madras Jour.* 1837, vi, pp. 305-336.

MINERAL Statistics, Victoria: Mineral Statistics of Victoria for the years 1864-80. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command (fcap. Melbourne, 1865-81) (published yearly).

—— Resources—*see* Birkmyre (W.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Jack (R. L.); Ulrich (G. H. F.).

—— Veins—*see* Belt (T.); Hopkins (E.); Rosales (H.); Scoular (G.); Thompson (H. A.); Thomson (Dr. A. M.); Ulrich (G. H. F.).

—— Waters—*see* Maund (Dr.); Newbery (J. C.).

MINERALS—The Mineral Treasures of Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1861, xxxi, p. 454.

—— The Mineral Resources of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1871, xli, p. 123.

—— The Mineral Wealth of Queensland. *Iron*, 1880, xv, p. 349.

—— *see* Algar (F.); Austin (J. B.); Church (Prof. A. H.); Garrett (Rev. J.); Leibius (Dr. A.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Lhotsky (Dr. J.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Newbery (J. C.); Nicholas (W.); Odernheimer (Dr. F.); Rath (G. vom); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wintle (S. A.).

MINERALOGY—The Mineralogy of Australia. *The N. S. Wales Mag.* 1833, i, No. 1, pp. 43-45.

MINING, &c.—Current Review of Mining, Quarrying and Metallurgy in New South Wales. *Mining and Smelting Mag.* 1862, i, p. 277; ii, p. 177, 1863; iii, p. 306; iv, pp. 50, 115, 241, 295, 306, 363, 1864; v, pp. 47, 113, 176, 239, 301, 360; vi, p. 47.

—— Surveyors, Victoria. Mining Surveyors' Reports: furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Board of Science, No. 1, May, 1859—No. 20, Dec. 1860, pp. 386 (8vo. Melbourne).

—— Surveyors, Victoria. Mining Surveyors' Reports: furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department, No. 21, Jan. 1861—No. 32, December, 1862, pp. 576 (8vo. Melbourne).

—— —— Mining Surveyors' Reports: Abstract of the Reports furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department (8vo. Melbourne, 1862-63).

—— Surveyors and Registrars, Victoria. Reports of the Mining Surveyors and Registrars. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command, 31st March, 1864, to December 31st, 1880 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864-1880) (published quarterly).

——. Mining Adventure in South Australia. Review of its state and prospects. *Mining Jour.* 1849, xix, p. 579.

——. Mining in South Australia—Geological Formation. *Ibid.* 1852, xxii, p. 4.

——. Mining in Australia. *Iron*, 1878, xii, p. 296.

—— Departments—*see* Catalogues: Baker (Honbl. E. A.); Lucas (Honbl. J.); Murray (R. A. F.); Suttor (Honbl. W. H.); Mining Surveyors and Registrars of Victoria; Wood (H.).

—— Models—Memoirs of the Melbourne Museum, &c. edited by Prof. McCoy, Director. Descriptive Catalogue of the Mining, Metallurgical, Geological, and Agricultural Models in the Natural Museum, Melbourne, pp. xvii and 80, plates 15 (large 8vo. Melbourne, *n. d.*).

MITCHELL (Major, Sir T. L.) An Account of the Limestone Caves of Wellington Valley, New South Wales, &c. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1831, i, No. 21, pp. 321-322.

—— Further Notices in regard to the Fossil Bones found in Wellington Country, New South Wales. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1831, xxv, p. 179.

—— Über die Kalkstein-Höhlen in Wellington-Thale, und die Lagerung, in die daselbst fossile Knochengefunden wordensind. *Jahrb. für Min.* 1832, p. 247.

—— An Account of the recent Exploring Expedition to the Interior of Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1837, viii, pp. 271 284.

—— Three Expeditions into the Interior of E.Australia, &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838; 2nd ed. 1839).

MITCHELL (Major Sir T. L.) Account of the Exploring Expedition into the Interior of New South Wales. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science,* iii, No. 3, pp. 165-182.

—— Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of Tropical Australia, in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria (8vo. London, 1848).

—— Report of the Surveyor-General on the Gold Fields of Bathurst, Wellington, &c. *Papers relating to Geol. Surveys,* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 24, pp. 40-47 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* 28th Feb. 1853, p. 7 (fcap. London, 1853)—*also* as a separate Pamphlet, pp. 16 (8vo. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Lonsdale (W.).

MOLLUSCA, Fossil—*see* Dana (Prof. J. D.); Etheridge (R.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Gray (Dr. J. E.); Jenkins (H. M.); Johnston (R. M.); De Koninck (Prof. L. G.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Moore (C.); Morris (Prof. J.); Sowerby (G. B.); Tate (Prof. R.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

MOODY (R. W.) Description of Coal Seams at Mount Kembla, near Wollongong. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales,* 1875, pp. 249-252.

MOORE (C.) Contributions to Australian Geology and Palæontology. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1862, pt. 2, p. 83 (1863).

—— Australian Mesozoic Geology and Palæontology. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 226, pls. 10-18; *N. Jahrbuch,* 1871, p. 97.

—— Note on a Plant and Insect Bed on the Rocky River, New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 261.

—— (T.) Remarks on a Collection of Geological Specimens made in Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1854, ii, pt. 3, pp. 424-433.

—— On the occurrence of Tin, Zinc, Silver and tracesof Gold in the Killas of St. Paul's Plains, &c. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 490.

—— On experiments testing the comparative value of the Mersey Schist, and of the Coals from Schouten Island, and the Douglas River. *Ibid.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, pp. 177-178.

MORESBY (Capt. J.) Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and the d'Entrecasteaux Islands, a Cruise in Polynesia, and Visits to the Pearl-shelling Stations in Torres Straits of H.M.S. "Basilisk," pp. xviii and 327, map (8vo. London, 1876).

MORGAN (J.) The Life and Adventures of William Buckley, thirty-two years a Wanderer amongst the Aborigines of the then Unexplored Country round Port Phillip, now the Province of Victoria, pp. x and 208 (8vo. Hobart, 1852) (Stone Implements, p. 73; with an Appendix, The "Golden Harvest," p. 181).

—— (W. J.) Notes on the Gold Drifts at Ballarat. "Notes and Queries." *Geologist,* 1860, iii, p. 153.

MORRIS (H. B.) and Kirsopp (E. J. H. F.) Report on their Survey of the Coal indications at Cape Patterson (Victoria). *The Southern Australian,* 1841, iv No. 241, p. 269.

MINING, &c.—Current Review of Mining, Quarrying and Metallurgy in New South Wales. *Mining and Smelting Mag.* 1862, i, p. 277; ii, p. 177, 1863; iii, p. 306; iv, pp. 50, 115, 241, 295, 306, 363, 1864; v, pp. 47, 113, 176, 239, 301, 360; vi, p. 47.

—— Surveyors, Victoria. Mining Surveyors' Reports: furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Board of Science, No. 1, May, 1859—No. 20, Dec. 1860, pp. 386 (8vo. Melbourne).

—— Surveyors, Victoria. Mining Surveyors' Reports: furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department, No. 21, Jan. 1861—No. 32, December, 1862, pp. 576 (8vo. Melbourne).

—— —— Mining Surveyors' Reports: Abstract of the Reports furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department (8vo. Melbourne, 1862-63).

—— Surveyors and Registrars, Victoria. Reports of the Mining Surveyors and Registrars. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command, 31st March, 1864, to December 31st, 1880 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864-1880) (published quarterly).

——. Mining Adventure in South Australia. Review of its state and prospects. *Mining Jour.* 1849, xix, p. 579.

——. Mining in South Australia—Geological Formation. *Ibid.* 1852, xxii, p. 4.

——. Mining in Australia. *Iron*, 1878, xii, p. 296.

—— Departments—*see* Catalogues: Baker (Honbl. E. A.); Lucas (Honbl. J.) Murray (R. A. F.); Suttor (Honbl. W. H.); Mining Surveyors and Registrars c Victoria; Wood (H.).

—— Models—Memoirs of the Melbourne Museum, &c. edited by Prof. McC Director. Descriptive Catalogue of the Mining, Metallurgical, Geological, a Agricultural Models in the Natural Museum, Melbourne, pp. xvii and 80, plates (large 8vo. Melbourne, *n. d.*).

MITCHELL (Major, Sir T. L.) An Account of the Limestone Caves of Wellin Valley, New South Wales, &c. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1831, i, No. 21, pp. 321-322.

—— Further Notices in regard to the Fossil Bones found in Wellington Co New South Wales. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1831, xxv, p. 179.

—— Über die Kalkstein-Höhlen in Wellington-Thale, und die Lagerung, daselbst fossile Knochengefunden wordensind. *Jahrb. für Min.* 1832, p. 24

—— An Account of the recent Exploring Expedition to the Interior of A *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1837, viii, pp. 271 284.

—— Three Expeditions into the Interior of E Australia, &c. (2 vol 1838; 2nd ed. 1839).

MORRIS (Prof. J.) On the Fossil Flora of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. *Strzelecki's Phys. Description of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land*, 1845, pp. 245-254, pls. 6 and 7.

—— An Account of the Fossil Mollusca (Palæozoic Series) of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. *Ibid.* 1845, pp. 270-296, pls. 10-18.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1863, xxxiii, p. 898.

—— Coal; its Geological and Geographical Position. Being the substance of Two Lectures delivered at the Coal Exchange Museum; and also read before the Geologists' Association, pp. 24 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) (Australian Coal Fields, pp. 14, 18, &c.). *Colliery Guardian*, 1863, v, pp. 265, 285, and 309.

MOSSMAN (S.) Articles "Australasia," and "Australia." *Encyclop. Brit.* 8th edition, 1854, iv, pp. 270-301 (Mining, &c. p. 271; Discovery of Gold, Soils, &c. pp. 275, 279, 281, 289, 296).

—— and Bannister (T.) Australia Visited and Revisited. A narrative of Recent Travels and Old Experiences in Victoria and New South Wales, pp. 323 (London, 1853), with Maps.

MOUNT Bischoff Tin Mines, Tasmania—*see* Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wellington (W.); Wickham (F. D.).

—— Ramsay Bismuth Mines, Tasmania—*see* Ulrich (G. H. F.).

MOTT (F. T.) Water in Australia. *Nature*, 1881, xxiv, p. 30.

MUDGEE Diamond Field—*see* Taylor (N.).

MUELLER (Dr. F. von) Notice of donation of "Conchylien und Fossilreste des Thier und Planzen reiches aus der Gegend der Ballaarat." *Verhandl. K. K. Geol. Reichsanstalt, Wien.* 1860, xii, p. 80.

—— Succinct Observations on a New Genus of Fossil Coniferæ, *Spondylostrobus*. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* 31st March, 1871, pp. 48-49, t. 1 (with plan and vertical sections of the Haddon Gold Field).

—— New Vegetable Fossils of Victoria described; Phymatocaryon Mackayi, Trematocaryon McLellani. *Ibid.* 30th June, 1871, App. B. pp. 47-49, pls. 2 and 3; *Ibid.* Rhytidotheca Lynchii, Plesiocapparis prisca, and Celephyra McCoyi. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1871, App. pp. 39-41, pls. 4 and 5; *Ibid.* Odontocaryon Macgregorii, Conchotheca rotundata, and Rhytidotheca pleioclinis. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1873, App. pp. 41-42, pl. 6.

—— New Vegetable Fossils of Victoria described; Penteune Clarkei, P. brachyclinis, and P. trachyclinis. *Ibid.* 31st Dec. 1873, App. pp. 41-42, pls. 7 and 8 (1874); *Ibid.* Dieune pluriovulata, Platycoila Sullivani, Phymatocaryon angulare, and Conchotheca turgida. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1874, App. pp. 41-42, pls. 9 and 10; *Ibid.* Xylocaryon Lockii. *Loc. cit.* 30th June, 1875, App. pp. 41-42, pl. 11; Rhytidocaryon Wilkinsonii. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1876, pp. 39-40, pl. 12.

MUELLER (Dr. F. von) Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts, Victoria, pp. 31, pls. 10, plan 1 (large 8vo. Melbourne and London, 1874).

—— Description of Fossil Fruits in a Siliceous Deposit, Richmond River, N. S. Wales. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1876, x, p. 239, plate; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1878, p. 775.

—— Descriptive Notes on the Tertiary Flora of New South Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 178-180 (1877); *N. Jahrbuch*, 1878, p. 775.

—— Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts: Wilkinsonia bilaminata. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* 30th Sept. 1877, App. pp. 37-38, pl. 13; *Ibid.* Tricoilocaryon Barnardi. *Loc. cit.* 31st March, 1878, App. p. 35, pl. 14.

—— Descriptive Notes on the Tertiary Flora of New South Wales. Vegetable Fossils of the Upper Pliocene Age, discovered at Gulgong, by C. S. Wilkinson, Esq., &c. *Annual Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 169-172, pls. 3 and 4.

—— *Ottelia præterita*, F. von M. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1880, xiii, pp. 95-96, t. 3.

—— and Smyth (R. B.) Observations on some Vegetable Fossils from Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 610 (abstract); *Geol. Mag.* 1870, vii, p. 390.

MUIR (M. M. P.) Note on a Manganese Ore from New South Wales, and on a Specimen of Native Silver from New Zealand. *Chem. News*, 1877, xxxv, p. 6.

MULLIGAN (J. V.) Preliminary Report of the Mulligan Exploring Expedition in N. Queensland. *The Queenslander*, 1875, n. ser. x, No. 8, p. 23.

—— Report on an Expedition in search of Gold and other Minerals in the Palmer Districts, pp. 23 (fcap. Brisbane, 1876).

MUNDY (Lt.-Col. G. C.) Our Antipodes, or Residence and Rambles in the Australasian Colonies, with a Glimpse of the Coal Fields 3 vols. (8vo. London, 1852) (Vol. iii, Appendix C, Letters by Sir R. I. Murchison and Rev. W. B. Clarke).

MURCHISON (Sir R. I.) Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the Anniversary Meeting on the 27th May, 1844. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1844, xiv, pp. xlv-cxxviii (Geological knowledge of Australia, pp. xcvii-ciii).

—— A Brief Review of the classification of the Sedimentary Rocks of Cornwall. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall*, 1846, vi, pp. 317-326 (Gold in Australia, p. 325).

—— On the Distribution of Gold Ore in the Crust, and on the Surface of the Earth. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1849, pt. 2, pp. 60-63; *Mining Jour.* 1849, xix, p. 450; *Ibid.* 1850, xx, p. 110; *Athenæum Jour.* 1850, No. 1167 (March 9th), pp. 265-266.

—— On the Anticipation of the Discovery of Gold in Australia, with a general view of the Conditions under which the Metal is distributed. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1852, viii, pp. 134-136; *Mining Jour.* 1852, xxii, p. 81.

MURCHISON (Sir R. I.) Anniversary Presidential Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1853, p. lxii (Australia and its Gold, p. cxxv); *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1853, ii, pt. 2, p. 338 (*Ibid.* p. 347).

—— Letter to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, on the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Parl. Blue Book,* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 44.

—— Address at the Anniversary Meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, May 24th, 1852. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1853, ii, pp. 338-351 (Austr. Geogr. and Geol. pp. 347-351).

—— Siluria. The History of the oldest known Rocks containing Organic Remains, with a brief sketch of the Distribution of Gold over the Earth, pp. viii and 523, pls. 37 (8vo. London, 1854) (Australian Geology, &c. pp. 14, 449, 451, and App. K, p. 497).

—— Siluria. The History of the oldest Fossiliferous Rocks and their Foundations: with a brief sketch of the Distribution of Gold over the Earth. Third edition (including the "Silurian System") with maps and many additional Illustrations, pp. xix and 592, pls. 41 (8vo. London, 1859) (Australian Geology, &c. pp. 10, 320, 489, and 567).

—— Siluria. A History of the oldest Rocks in the British Isles and other Countries, &c. 4th edition, pp. xvii and 566, plates (8vo. London, 1867) (Palæozoic Rocks of Australia, p. 18; Australian Geology and Gold, pp. 460-68).

MURRAY (A.) The Geographical Distribution of Mammals (8vo. London, 1866).

—— Origin of Gold Nuggets and Gold Dust. *Scientific Opinion,* 1870, iii, p. 320.

—— (Hon. G. F.) Evidences of an Inland Sea, collected from the Natives of the Swan River Settlement, pp. 64 (8vo. Dublin, 1837).

—— (R. A. F.) Quarter sheet 64, N. E. (Mount Mercer). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1868).

—— Plans showing Dyke and Quartz Lodes, Albert Co.'s Mine, Alexandria. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars, Vict.* No. 9, 30th June, p. 27 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870).

—— Paper on the Durham Lead from Sebastopol to Mount Mercer, Victoria. *Ibid.* No. 9, 30th June, pp. 43-46 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870), with Geological Map of Portion of the Durham Lead. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch—*see* Etheridge (R., jun.).

—— Geological Map of the Sandhurst Gold Field. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1873).

—— Geological Map of the Ballaarat Gold Field. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch, with five horizontal sections. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch horizontal, 400 feet to 1 inch vertical (Melbourne, 1874).

MURRAY (R. A. F.) Vertical Section of Davis' Shaft, Cape Paterson. Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 1, 1874 (to face p. 22).

—— Section showing Lignite Deposit, McKirley's Creek, near Cross-over Creek, South Gippsland. Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch. *Ibid.* No. 1, 1874 (to face p. 28).

—— A Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of Ballarat. *Ibid.* No. 1, 1874, pp. 63-88.

—— Special Report on the Freestone Creek Deep Lead, near Briagolong. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* quarter ending June 30th, 1874, p. 41 (with plan); *Symth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 100-101 (with plan showing position of Freestone Creek Deep Lead Co.'s Shaft. Scale: 60 chains to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of South-western Gippsland *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 3, *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1876, pp. 134-174, with—

Geological Map of Tangil. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch; Geological Map of the Foster Gold Field. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch; and Plan showing Gold Workings and Dyke, Turton's Creek, S.W. Gippsland. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch.

—— Progress Report on the Geology of portions of the Country between the Thomson and Wonnangatta Rivers, N. Gippsland. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1876, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* (1877), pp. 52-57 (with Geological Map of portion of the Parish of Glenmaggie, Gippsland. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geology of portion of the Cape Otway District. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 127-135 (with Geological Sketch Map of portion of Cape Otway District. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Geological Sketch Map, Sheet No. 2, South-east Gippsland, Report of Progress. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 44-70, with—

(*a*) Section of Beds at the Snowy Bluff, Gippsland. (*b*) Actual and Ideal Sections from Connor's Plain to Snowy Bluff. Scale: *Hor.* 18 miles to 1 inch, *Vert.* 12,000 feet to 1 inch. (*c*) Plan and Section Donelly's Creek Gold Workings. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch. (*d*) Sketch Section of Crinoline Reef, Florence Company, Donelly's Creek. (*e*) Sketch Sections, Edward's and Harp Reefs, Gippsland Consols Gold Mining Company. (*f*) Sketch Sections, Sterling Tunnel. (*g*) Longitudinal Section showing Auriferous Shoot in the Walhalla and Long Tunnel Company's Mines, Cohen's Reef, Walhalla. Scale: 160 feet to 1 inch. (*h*) Sections of Short Long Tunnel, and Walhalla Company's Mines. Scale: 160 feet to 1 inch. (*i*) Sections of Lodes and Dykes, Long Tunnel Mine. (*k*) Plan and Sections of Tunnel Great Extended Walhalla Gold Mining Company. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch. (*l*) Sections of Dykes, Longfellow's Reef. Scale: 100 feet to 1 inch. (*m*) Sections of "Fear not" Mine, and "Happy Go Lucky" Reef. (*n*) Plan and Sections of Walhalla Copper Mine, Thomson River.

—— Report on the Geological Survey of portions of Dargo and Bogong. *Ibid.* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 96-111 (with Geological Sketch Map of Portions of the Counties of Dargo and Bogong. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Woods Point District, Victoria. *Ibid. for* 1878-79, No. 6 (1880), pp. 36-38.

MURRAY (R. A. F.) Report on the Geological Survey of the Russell's Creek Gold Field, Gippsland. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1878-79, No. 6, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* (1880), pp. 39-47 (with Geological Sketch Map of the Russell's Creek Gold Field. Scale: 1 mile to 1 inch).

—— Remarks on Sites near Smeaton and Clunes, suitable for bores for testing the relative depths of the Basaltic Rocks, and ascertaining the direction of deep Auriferous Leads. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, pp. 48-51, with—

(a) Plan of portion of County of Talbot showing sites recommended for boring for extension of the Deep Leads of Creswick and Clunes.

—— Report on the Proposed Scheme for the Underground Drainage of the Sebastopol Plateau, and Durham Lead. *Ibid. for* 1880, No. 6, pp. 51-55, with—

(a) Plan of the Ballarat, Sebastopol, and Buningong Gold Field, in Two sheets. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile. (b) Plan of Underground workings of the Band of Hope and Albion Consols Company, Ballarat. Scale: 300 feet to 1 inch.

—— Report on a Coal Seam in the Parish of Barongarook, near Colac. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, p. 56 (with Plan showing position of Coal Seam discovered near Colac. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Report on a Coal Seam at the head of Mosquito Creek, Parish of Moe. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, p. 57 (with Diagrams illustrating occurrence of Coal Seam on Peter Mills' Selection, Parish of Moe. Scale: 40 feet to 1 inch).

—— and Griscom (C.) Report relative to the Selection of suitable sites for boring for Coal in the Western Port and Gippsland Districts. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, pp. 58-59, with—

(a) Map of Western Port and Cape Patterson Coal Fields. Scale: 100 chains to 1 inch. (b) Sketch map of a portion of the Coal-bearing Strata of Gippsland, showing sites recommended for boring. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch.

—— (S.) Plan of the Hepburn Line of Reefs, Daylesford. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars, Vict.* No. 26, March 31st, 1871.

—— (W.) On a Peculiar Substance in the Limestone Caves of South Australia. *Geologist*, 1862, v, p. 63.

NANKIVELL (R.) Plan and Sections of the Beehive Company's Mine, Maldon, with Remarks. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars, Vict.* No. 1, 1870.

—— Plans and Sections of the Great Western Quartz Mining Company, Beehive Reef, Maldon. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars*, No. 3 (? 1872).

NAPIER (F.) Notes on the Physical Geography of the North Coast of Australia. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow*, 1876, x, No. 1, pp. 40-50 (map); *also* as a Pamphlet, pp. 11 (8vo. Glasgow, 1876).

NEUHAUSS (Otto) Goldvorkommen in Australien. *Zeit. der Deuts. Geologisch. Gesellsch.* 1853, v, p. 267.

NEUMAYER (Dr. G.) On a Project for the Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1868, xii, p. 286.

NEWBERY (J. C.) Geol. Survey of Victoria. Laboratory Report for the Year 1865. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Vict.* 1865, No. 14, App. C. pp. 13-14 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866).

—— On the Mineral Waters of Victoria. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 278.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Laboratory Report for the years 1866-67. *Report of the Director, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1868, No. 15, pp. 20-21 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868).

—— On the formation of Gold Nuggets in Auriferous Drift. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pt. 2, pp. 52-60.

—— On the Ornamental Stones of the Colony of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pt. 2, pp. 79-85.

—— Laboratory Reports of the Mining Department of Victoria. Examinations, Analyses, and Assays of Specimens from the Mining Districts. *Mineral Statistics of Vict. for the year* 1869, App. D, pp. 50-52; *Ibid. for the year* 1870, No. 4, App. D; *Ibid. for the year*, 1871, No. 8, App. D, pp. 48-49; *Ibid. for the year* 1872, No. 7, App. D, pp. 55-56 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870-1873).

—— Laboratory Report of Analyses, Examinations and Assays of Specimens from Mining Districts of Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, No. 2, pp. 127-134; *Ibid. Report* 3, 1876, pp. 290-307; *Couchman's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, No. 4, pp. 159-175; *Ibid. Report* 5, 1878, pp. 177-190; *Ibid. Report* 6, pp. 72-79.

—— Analyses of a Parcel of Cobaltiferous Manganese Ore, from a dyke at the Little Dorrit Claim, Grant, &c. *Ibid. for* 1876, No. 4, 1877, p. 117.

—— Report on the examination of specimens of Black Basalt and Anamesite from Learmonth. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1878, pp. 81-82.

—— Reports of the Government Analyst on Rocks and Coals collected at Cape Patterson. Appendix C. Report of the Board, Western Port Coal Fields, pp. 28-29 (fcap. Melbourne, 1872).

—— On the formation of *Hyalite* by the action of Ammonia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1879, xv, pp. 49-51.

—— Some New Localities for Minerals in Victoria. *Ibid.* 1880, xvi, pp. 144-45.

NEW Caledonia—Geology of New Caledonia. *American Jour.* 1876, 3rd ser. xi, pp. 151-152.

NEWCASTLE Coal Field—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Keene (W.); Leichhardt (L.) Mackenzie (J.); Plews (H. T.).

McCoy (Prof. F.) On the Canine Tooth of *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Owen). *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1865, 3rd ser. xvi, p. 448 (with woodcut).

—— On the Discovery of Cretaceous Fossils in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1866, vii, pp. 49-51.

—— On some New Species of Fossil Volutes from the Tertiary Beds, near Melbourne. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1866, 3rd ser. xviii, p. 375.

—— On the Australian Tertiary Species of *Trigonia*. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 481.

—— Notes sur la Zoologie et la Paléontologie de Victoria, Exposition Intercolonial (Traduit de l'Anglais par E. Lissignol) (8vo. Melbourne, 1866).

—— On the occurrence of the genus *Squalodon* (*S. Wilkinsoni*, McCoy) in the Tertiary Strata of Victoria. *Geol. Mag.* 1867, iv, p. 145, t. 8, f. 1.

—— On the occurrence of *Ichthyosaurus* and *Plesiosaurus* in Australia. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1867, 3rd ser. xix, p. 355.

—— On the recent Zoology and Palæontology of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1867, 3rd ser. xx, p. 175.

—— Description of two New Fossil Cowries, characteristic of Tertiary Beds, near Melbourne. *Ibid.* 1867, 3rd ser. xx, p. 436.

—— On the Discovery of *Enaliosauria* and other Cretaceous Fossils in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 41.

—— Memoirs of the Melbourne Museum. Descriptive Catalogue of the Mining, Metallurgical, Geological, and Agricultural Models in the National Museum (8vo. Melbourne, 1869).

—— On the Teeth and Fossil Eye of *Ichthyosaurus Australis*. *Trans. R. Soc. Vic.* 1869, ix, pt. 2, pp. 77-78.

—— Über die Paläontologie von Victoria. *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1869, p. 115.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria; Prodromus of the Palæontology of Victoria, or Figures and Descriptions of Victorian Organic Remains. Decade i, 1874, pp. 43, pls. 1-10; Decade ii, 1875, pp. 37, pls. 11-20; Decade iii, 1876, pp. 40, pls. 21-30; Decade iv, 1876, pp. 32, pls. 31-40; Decade v, 1877, pp. 41, pls. 41-50; Decade vi, 1879, pp. 42, pls. 51-60.

—— On a third New Tertiary Species of *Trigonia*. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1875, ser. 4, xv, pp. 316-17, t. 18 b.

—— On a Tertiary *Pleurotomaria*. *Ibid.* 1875, ser. 4, xvi, pp. 101-102 (woodcut).

—— On a New Victorian Graptolite. *Ibid.* 1876, ser. 4, xviii, p. 126 (woodcut).

—— On the Discovery of the *Trigonia acuticostata* (McCoy) in the Living State. *Ibid.* 1876, ser. 4, xviii, p. 273.

—— Schedule of Reports on Fossil Specimens in the Collection of the Mining Dept., Melbourne. *Couchman's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, No. 6, pp. 155-158; *Ibid.* 1878, No. 5, pp. 174-176; *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, p. 71.

McCoy (Prof. F.) Palæontological Notes, attached to the Quarter sheets and Horizontal Sections of the Geological Survey of Victoria, viz.: quarter sheet 2, S. W. by N. Taylor; quarter sheet 3, N. E. by N. Taylor; quarter sheet 4, S. W. by N. Taylor hor. section 14, N. W. by H. Y. L. Brown.

McKinlay (J.) Journal of Exploring Expedition, in charge of John McKinlay, to examine the Country of the Northern Territory recently annexed to South Australia, for the purpose of ascertaining the General Nature of the Country, &c. No. 82, pp. 22 (fcap. Adelaide, 1866) (with map by R. H. Edmunds).

—— Journal of Exploration in the Interior of Australia (Burke Relief Expedition), pp. 136 (8vo. Melbourne, *n.d.*) (with map).

Meek (F. B.) and Hayden (F. V.) Palæontology of the Upper Missouri. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,* 1865, xiv, 5 plates (Reference to Genus *Eurydesma,* p. 28; *also* published separately, pp. 135, pls. 5) (Washington, 4to.).

Meinicke (C. E.) Das Festland Australien, eine geographische Monographie (2 vols. 8vo. Breslau, 1837)—*see* vol. i, chap. 4.

Mello (J. M.) Note on a peculiar form of Quartz Crystals from Australia. *Min. Mag. and Jour. Min. Soc. Gt. Brit. and Ireland,* 1877, No. 4, p. 123.

Melville (H. S.) Sketches in Australia and the adjacent Islands, selected from a number taken during the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly" and "Bramble" under the command of Capt. F. P. Blackwood, R.N., during the years 1842-46, 25 plates (oblong, London, *n. d.*) (Plate 3, Wombyan Cave, near Bonaby, Argyleshire, N. S. Wales).

Menge (J.) The Geology of South Australia. *S. Austr. Register,* 1841, iv, Nos. 179, 181, 182, 183, 186, 188, 196.

—— The Geology of South Australia. *The Southern Australian,* 1841, iv, No. 218, p. 203; *Ibid.* No. 220, p. 211; *Ibid.* No. 224, p. 228; *Ibid.* No. 228, p. 244; *Ibid.* No. 239, p. 262.

—— Rambles in South Australia. *The German Austr. Post, Adelaide,* 1848 (16th March), No. 11, p. 3 (Mineral Notes).

Mercer (N.) The Chemistry of Gold, with a Sketch of its Natural History and Geological Distribution, more especially with reference to Information valuable to Australian Emigrants, &c. pp. 58 (12mo. Liverpool, 1853).

Mercury—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Milligan (Dr. J.).

Meridith (Hon. C.) On Tin-ore from Mount Bischoff, Tas. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1874 (June), pp. 21-22 (1874).

Metals—Metals in Victoria other than Gold. *Iron,* 1875, vi, p. 198.

METALLURGY—The Australian Process of Smelting and Assaying Gold. *Mining Jour.* 1865, xxxv, p. 633.

—— The Holloway Process of saving Gold from "Mill refuse" in Queensland. *Chem. News,* 1880, xlii, p. 187.

METEORITES—The Deniliquin Meteorite. *The Australasian,* April 22nd, 1871; *Nature,* 1871, ix, p. 212; *Quart. Jour. Science,* 1873, iv, p. 123.

—— *see* Buchner (Dr. O.); Barthelot (—); Gibbons (S.); Haidinger (W.); Haushofer (Dr. K.); Liversidge (Prof. A.).

MEYER (H. von) Fossilen Pachydermens aus Australien. *Neues Jahrb.* 1843, p. 703.

MIALL (Prof. C.) Report of the Committee, consisting of Prof. Huxley, LL.D. F.R.S., Prof. Harkness, F.R.S., Henry Woodward, F.R.S., James Thomson, John Brigg, and L. C. Miall, on the Structure and Classification of the Labyrinthodonts. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1874 (pub. 1875), pp. 149-192 (*Bothriceps Australis,* Huxley, pp. 150 and 161).

—— On the Genus Ceratodus, with special reference to the Fossil Teeth found at Maledi, Central India. *Palæontologia Indica.* ser. iv, No. 2, pp. 9-17 (4to. Calcutta, 1878).

MICHEL (H. E.) On the Treatment of Abandoned Workings of the Australian Gold Fields. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1854, p. 214 (title only).

MICHIE (Sir A.) Readings in Melbourne; with an Essay on the Resources and Prospects of Victoria, for the Emigrant and Uneasy Classes, pp. 328 (8vo. London, 1879) (The Mining Interest, p. 165).

MILLER (F. B.) On the Detection of Spurious Gold. *Clarke's Southern Gold Fields,* 2nd ed. App. D. p. 274, 1860.

MILLIGAN (Dr. J.) On some Fossil Plants found near Hobart Town and Launceston. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science,* iii, pp. 131-139.

—— Reports (Four) on the Coal Basins of Van Dieman's Land. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1851, i, pp. 1-81 (plates of sections).

—— Report on the Coal, said to have been found in the Don River, and on the West Bank of the Tamar River, Tasmania, 1831. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, pp. 90-106.

—— On Lignite from near Point Rapid, Tamar River, Tasmania. *Ibid.* ii, pt. 1, p. 146.

—— Fossil Ferns from below the Coal Seams, worked in the vicinity of Newlands, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 151.

—— Reported Discovery of Quicksilver at Broad Marsh, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 156.

MILLIGAN (Dr. J.) On Coarse Jasper, Red Hematite, White and Compact Sandstone, Magnetic Iron Sand, &c. from Tasmanian Localities. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1852, ii, pt. 1, p. 165.

—— Notes on a Geological Excursion around Ben Lomond, and in the Fingal District, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1852, ii, pt. 1, pp. 166-167.

—— On an Assay of Tasmanian Gold Dust, &c. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 484.

—— On Silicified Wood from the Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Strata of Macquarrie Harbour. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 489.

—— On a Felspathic Rock with Schorl, forming the Point of Land, South from Oyster Cove, Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, p. 173.

—— On a Bed of Chalk on Flinder's Island, Bass's Straits. *Ibid.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, p. 190.

—— Tasmania. Its Character, Products and Resources. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, 1861, ix, pp. 377-393 (Phys. Geogr. p. 378); *Geologist*, p. 380.

—— Tasmania; its Character, Products, and Resources. *Chem. News*, 1861, iii, pp. 307-311.

—— (W.) Some account of the New Colony of W. Australia, more especially of the Swan River District, the Natives, Settlers, Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. *Madras Jour.* 1837, vi, pp. 305-336.

MINERAL Statistics, Victoria: Mineral Statistics of Victoria for the years 1864-80. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command (fcap. Melbourne, 1865-81) (published yearly).

—— Resources—*see* Birkmyre (W.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Jack (R. L.); Ulrich (G. H. F.).

—— Veins—*see* Belt (T.); Hopkins (E.); Rosales (H.); Scoular (G.); Thompson (H. A.); Thomson (Dr. A. M.); Ulrich (G. H. F.).

—— Waters—*see* Maund (Dr.); Newbery (J. C.).

MINERALS—The Mineral Treasures of Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1861, xxxi, p. 454.

—— The Mineral Resources of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1871, xli, p. 123.

—— The Mineral Wealth of Queensland. *Iron*, 1880, xv, p. 349.

—— *see* Algar (F.); Austin (J. B.); Church (Prof. A. H.); Garrett (Rev. J.); Leibius (Dr. A.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Lhotsky (Dr. J.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Newbery (J. C.); Nicholas (W.); Odernheimer (Dr. F.); Rath (G. vom); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wintle (S. A.).

MINERALOGY—The Mineralogy of Australia. *The N. S. Wales Mag.* 1833, i, No. 1, pp. 43-45.

MINING, &c.—Current Review of Mining, Quarrying and Metallurgy in New South Wales. *Mining and Smelting Mag.* 1862, i, p. 277; ii, p. 177, 1863; iii, p. 306; iv, pp. 50, 115, 241, 295, 306, 363, 1864; v, pp. 47, 113, 176, 239, 301, 360; vi, p. 47.

—— Surveyors, Victoria. Mining Surveyors' Reports: furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Board of Science, No. 1, May, 1859—No. 20, Dec. 1860, pp. 386 (8vo. Melbourne).

—— Surveyors, Victoria. Mining Surveyors' Reports: furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department, No. 21, Jan. 1861—No. 32, December, 1862, pp. 576 (8vo. Melbourne).

—— —— Mining Surveyors' Reports: Abstract of the Reports furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department (8vo. Melbourne, 1862-63).

—— Surveyors and Registrars, Victoria. Reports of the Mining Surveyors and Registrars. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command, 31st March, 1864, to December 31st, 1880 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864-1880) (published quarterly).

——. Mining Adventure in South Australia. Review of its state and prospects. *Mining Jour.* 1849, xix, p. 579.

——. Mining in South Australia—Geological Formation. *Ibid.* 1852, xxii, p. 4.

——. Mining in Australia. *Iron,* 1878, xii, p. 296.

—— Departments—*see* Catalogues: Baker (Honbl. E. A.); Lucas (Honbl. J.); Murray (R. A. F.); Suttor (Honbl. W. H.); Mining Surveyors and Registrars of Victoria; Wood (H.).

—— Models—Memoirs of the Melbourne Museum, &c. edited by Prof. McCoy, Director. Descriptive Catalogue of the Mining, Metallurgical, Geological, and Agricultural Models in the Natural Museum, Melbourne, pp. xvii and 80, plates 15 (large 8vo. Melbourne, *n. d.*).

MITCHELL (Major, Sir T. L.) An Account of the Limestone Caves of Wellington Valley, New South Wales, &c. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1831, i, No. 21, pp. 321-322.

—— Further Notices in regard to the Fossil Bones found in Wellington Country, New South Wales. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1831, xxv, p. 179.

—— Über die Kalkstein-Höhlen in Wellington-Thale, und die Lagerung, in die daselbst fossile Knochengefunden wordensind. *Jahrb. für Min.* 1832, p. 247.

—— An Account of the recent Exploring Expedition to the Interior of Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1837, viii, pp. 271 284.

—— Three Expeditions into the Interior of E.Australia, &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838; 2nd ed. 1839).

MITCHELL (Major Sir T. L.) Account of the Exploring Expedition into the Interior of New South Wales. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science,* iii, No. 3, pp. 165-182.

—— Journal of an Expedition into the Interior of Tropical Australia, in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria (8vo. London, 1848).

—— Report of the Surveyor-General on the Gold Fields of Bathurst, Wellington, &c. *Papers relating to Geol. Surveys,* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 24, pp. 40-47 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* 28th Feb. 1853, p. 7 (fcap. London, 1853)—*also* as a separate Pamphlet, pp. 16 (8vo. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Lonsdale (W.).

MOLLUSCA, Fossil—*see* Dana (Prof. J. D.); Etheridge (R.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Gray (Dr. J. E.); Jenkins (H. M.); Johnston (R. M.); De Koninck (Prof. L. G.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Moore (C.); Morris (Prof. J.); Sowerby (G. B.); Tate (Prof. R.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

MOODY (R. W.) Description of Coal Seams at Mount Kembla, near Wollongong. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales,* 1875, pp. 249-252.

MOORE (C.) Contributions to Australian Geology and Palæontology. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1862, pt. 2, p. 83 (1863).

—— Australian Mesozoic Geology and Palæontology. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 226, pls. 10-18; *N. Jahrbuch,* 1871, p. 97.

—— Note on a Plant and Insect Bed on the Rocky River, New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 261.

—— (T.) Remarks on a Collection of Geological Specimens made in Tasmania. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1854, ii, pt. 3, pp. 424-433.

—— On the occurrence of Tin, Zinc, Silver and tracesof Gold in the Killas of St. Paul's Plains, &c. *Ibid.* 1854, ii, pt. 3, p. 490.

—— On experiments testing the comparative value of the Mersey Schist, and of the Coals from Schouten Island, and the Douglas River. *Ibid.* 1855, iii, pt. 1, pp. 177-178.

MORESBY (Capt. J.) Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and the d'Entrecasteaux Islands, a Cruise in Polynesia, and Visits to the Pearl-shelling Stations in Torres Straits of H.M.S. "Basilisk," pp. xviii and 327, map (8vo. London, 1876).

MORGAN (J.) The Life and Adventures of William Buckley, thirty-two years a Wanderer amongst the Aborigines of the then Unexplored Country round Port Phillip, now the Province of Victoria, pp. x and 208 (8vo. Hobart, 1852) (Stone Implements, p. 73; with an Appendix, The "Golden Harvest," p. 181).

—— (W. J.) Notes on the Gold Drifts at Ballarat. "Notes and Queries." *Geologist,* 1860, iii, p. 153.

MORRIS (H. B.) and Kirsopp (E. J. H. F.) Report on their Survey of the Coal indications at Cape Patterson (Victoria). *The Southern Australian,* 1841, iv No. 241, p. 269.

MORRIS (Prof. J.) On the Fossil Flora of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. *Strzelecki's Phys. Description of N. S. Wales and V. D. Land,* 1845, pp. 245-254, pls. 6 and 7.

—— An Account of the Fossil Mollusca (Palæozoic Series) of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. *Ibid.* 1845, pp. 270-296, pls. 10-18.

—— The Coal Fields of New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1863, xxxiii, p. 898.

—— Coal; its Geological and Geographical Position. Being the substance of Two Lectures delivered at the Coal Exchange Museum; and also read before the Geologists' Association, pp. 24 (8vo. London, *n.d.*) (Australian Coal Fields, pp. 14, 18, &c.). *Colliery Guardian,* 1863, v, pp. 265, 285, and 309.

MOSSMAN (S.) Articles "Australasia," and "Australia." *Encyclop. Brit.* 8th edition, 1854, iv, pp. 270-301 (Mining, &c. p. 271; Discovery of Gold, Soils, &c. pp. 275, 279, 281, 289, 296).

—— and Bannister (T.) Australia Visited and Revisited. A narrative of Recent Travels and Old Experiences in Victoria and New South Wales, pp. 323 (London, 1853), with Maps.

MOUNT Bischoff Tin Mines, Tasmania—*see* Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wellington (W.); Wickham (F. D.).

—— Ramsay Bismuth Mines, Tasmania—*see* Ulrich (G. H. F.).

MOTT (F. T.) Water in Australia. *Nature,* 1881, xxiv, p. 30.

MUDGEE Diamond Field—*see* Taylor (N.).

MUELLER (Dr. F. von) Notice of donation of "Conchylien und Fossilreste des Thier und Planzen reiches aus der Gegend der Ballaarat." *Verhandl. K. K. Geol. Reichsanstalt, Wien.* 1860, xii, p. 80.

—— Succinct Observations on a New Genus of Fossil Coniferæ, *Spondylostrobus. Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* 31st March, 1871, pp. 48-49, t. 1 (with plan and vertical sections of the Haddon Gold Field).

—— New Vegetable Fossils of Victoria described; Phymatocaryon Mackayi, Trematocaryon McLellani. *Ibid.* 30th June, 1871, App. B. pp. 47-49, pls. 2 and 3; *Ibid.* Rhytidotheca Lynchii, Plesiocapparis prisca, and Celephyra McCoyi. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1871, App. pp. 39-41, pls. 4 and 5; *Ibid.* Odontocaryon Macgregorii, Conchotheca rotundata, and Rhytidotheca pleioclinis. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1873, App. pp. 41-42, pl. 6.

—— New Vegetable Fossils of Victoria described; Penteune Clarkei, P. brachyclinis, and P. trachyclinis. *Ibid.* 31st Dec. 1873, App. pp. 41-42, pls. 7 and 8 (1874); *Ibid.* Dieune pluriovulata, Platycoila Sullivani, Phymatocaryon angulare, and Conchotheca turgida. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1874, App. pp. 41-42, pls. 9 and 10; *Ibid.* Xylocaryon Lockii. *Loc. cit.* 30th June, 1875, App. pp. 41-42, pl. 11; Rhytidocaryon Wilkinsonii. *Loc. cit.* 30th Sept. 1876, pp. 39-40, pl. 12.

MUELLER (Dr. F. von) Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts, Victoria, pp. 31, pls. 10, plan 1 (large 8vo. Melbourne and London, 1874).

—— Description of Fossil Fruits in a Siliceous Deposit, Richmond River, N. S. Wales. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1876, x, p. 239, plate; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1878, p. 775.

—— Descriptive Notes on the Tertiary Flora of New South Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 178-180 (1877); *N. Jahrbuch*, 1878, p. 775.

—— Observations on New Vegetable Fossils of the Auriferous Drifts: Wilkinsonia bilaminata. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* 30th Sept. 1877, App. pp. 37-38, pl. 13; *Ibid.* Tricoilocaryon Barnardi. *Loc. cit.* 31st March, 1878, App. p. 35, pl. 14.

—— Descriptive Notes on the Tertiary Flora of New South Wales. Vegetable Fossils of the Upper Pliocene Age, discovered at Gulgong, by C. S. Wilkinson, Esq., &c. *Annual Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 169-172, pls. 3 and 4.

—— *Ottelia præterita*, F. von M. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1880, xiii, pp. 95-96, t. 3.

—— and Smyth (R. B.) Observations on some Vegetable Fossils from Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1870, xxvi, p. 610 (abstract); *Geol. Mag.* 1870, vii, p. 390.

MUIR (M. M. P.) Note on a Manganese Ore from New South Wales, and on a Specimen of Native Silver from New Zealand. *Chem. News*, 1877, xxxv, p. 6.

MULLIGAN (J. V.) Preliminary Report of the Mulligan Exploring Expedition in N. Queensland. *The Queenslander*, 1875, n. ser. x, No. 8, p. 23.

—— Report on an Expedition in search of Gold and other Minerals in the Palmer Districts, pp. 23 (fcap. Brisbane, 1876).

MUNDY (Lt.-Col. G. C.) Our Antipodes, or Residence and Rambles in the Australasian Colonies, with a Glimpse of the Coal Fields 3 vols. (8vo. London, 1852) (Vol. iii, Appendix C, Letters by Sir R. I. Murchison and Rev. W. B. Clarke).

MURCHISON (Sir R. I.) Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the Anniversary Meeting on the 27th May, 1844. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1844, xiv, pp. xlv-cxxviii (Geological knowledge of Australia, pp. xcvii-ciii).

—— A Brief Review of the classification of the Sedimentary Rocks of Cornwall. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall*, 1846, vi, pp. 317-326 (Gold in Australia, p. 325).

—— On the Distribution of Gold Ore in the Crust, and on the Surface of the Earth. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1849, pt. 2, pp. 60-63; *Mining Jour.* 1849, xix, p. 450; *Ibid.* 1850, xx, p. 110; *Athenæum Jour.* 1850, No. 1167 (March 9th), pp. 265-266.

—— On the Anticipation of the Discovery of Gold in Australia, with a general view of the Conditions under which the Metal is distributed. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1852, viii, pp. 134-136; *Mining Jour.* 1852, xxii, p. 81.

MURCHISON (Sir R. I.) Anniversary Presidential Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1853, p. lxii (Australia and its Gold, p. cxxv); *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1853, ii, pt. 2, p. 338 (*Ibid.* p. 347).

—— Letter to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, on the Discovery of Gold in Australia. *Parl. Blue Book,* Aug. 16th, 1853, p. 44.

—— Address at the Anniversary Meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, May 24th, 1852. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1853, ii, pp. 338-351 (Austr. Geogr. and Geol. pp. 347-351).

—— Siluria. The History of the oldest known Rocks containing Organic Remains, with a brief sketch of the Distribution of Gold over the Earth, pp. viii and 523, pls. 37 (8vo. London, 1854) (Australian Geology, &c. pp. 14, 449, 451, and App. K, p. 497).

—— Siluria. The History of the oldest Fossiliferous Rocks and their Foundations: with a brief sketch of the Distribution of Gold over the Earth. Third edition (including the "Silurian System") with maps and many additional Illustrations, pp. xix and 592, pls. 41 (8vo. London, 1859) (Australian Geology, &c. pp. 10, 320, 489, and 567).

—— Siluria. A History of the oldest Rocks in the British Isles and other Countries, &c. 4th edition, pp. xvii and 566, plates (8vo. London, 1867) (Palæozoic Rocks of Australia, p. 18; Australian Geology and Gold, pp. 460-68).

MURRAY (A.) The Geographical Distribution of Mammals (8vo. London, 1866).

—— Origin of Gold Nuggets and Gold Dust. *Scientific Opinion,* 1870, iii, p. 320.

—— (Hon. G. F.) Evidences of an Inland Sea, collected from the Natives of the Swan River Settlement, pp. 64 (8vo. Dublin, 1837).

—— (R. A. F.) Quarter sheet 64, N. E. (Mount Mercer). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1868).

—— Plans showing Dyke and Quartz Lodes, Albert Co.'s Mine, Alexandria. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Registrars, Vict.* No. 9, 30th June, p. 27 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870).

—— Paper on the Durham Lead from Sebastopol to Mount Mercer, Victoria. *Ibid.* No. 9, 30th June, pp. 43-46 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870), with Geological Map of Portion of the Durham Lead. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch—*see* Etheridge (R., jun.).

—— Geological Map of the Sandhurst Gold Field. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1873).

—— Geological Map of the Ballaarat Gold Field. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch, with five horizontal sections. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch horizontal, 400 feet to 1 inch vertical (Melbourne, 1874).

MURRAY (R. A. F.) Vertical Section of Davis' Shaft, Cape Paterson. Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 1, 1874 (to face p. 22).

—— Section showing Lignite Deposit, McKirley's Creek, near Cross-over Creek, South Gippsland. Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch. *Ibid.* No. 1, 1874 (to face p. 28).

—— A Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of Ballarat. *Ibid.* No. 1, 1874, pp. 63-88.

—— Special Report on the Freestone Creek Deep Lead, near Briagolong. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* quarter ending June 30th, 1874, p. 41 (with plan); *Symth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 100-101 (with plan showing position of Freestone Creek Deep Lead Co.'s Shaft. Scale: 60 chains to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of South-western Gippsland *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 3, *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1876, pp. 134-174, with—

Geological Map of Tangil. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch; Geological Map of the Foster Gold Field. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch; and Plan showing Gold Workings and Dyke, Turton's Creek, S.W. Gippsland. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch.

—— Progress Report on the Geology of portions of the Country between the Thomson and Wonnangatta Rivers, N. Gippsland. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1876, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* (1877), pp. 52-57 (with Geological Map of portion of the Parish of Glenmaggie, Gippsland. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geology of portion of the Cape Otway District. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 127-135 (with Geological Sketch Map of portion of Cape Otway District. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Geological Sketch Map, Sheet No. 2, South-east Gippsland, Report of Progress. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 44-70, with—

(*a*) Section of Beds at the Snowy Bluff, Gippsland. (*b*) Actual and Ideal Sections from Connor's Plain to Snowy Bluff. Scale: *Hor.* 18 miles to 1 inch, *Vert.* 12,000 feet to 1 inch. (*c*) Plan and Section Donelly's Creek Gold Workings. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch. (*d*) Sketch Section of Crinoline Reef, Florence Company, Donelly's Creek. (*e*) Sketch Sections, Edward's and Harp Reefs, Gippsland Consols Gold Mining Company. (*f*) Sketch Sections, Sterling Tunnel. (*g*) Longitudinal Section showing Auriferous Shoot in the Walhalla and Long Tunnel Company's Mines, Cohen's Reef, Walhalla. Scale: 160 feet to 1 inch. (*h*) Sections of Short Long Tunnel, and Walhalla Company's Mines. Scale: 160 feet to 1 inch. (*i*) Sections of Lodes and Dykes, Long Tunnel Mine. (*k*) Plan and Sections of Tunnel Great Extended Walhalla Gold Mining Company. Scale: 20 chains to 1 inch. (*l*) Sections of Dykes, Longfellow's Reef. Scale: 100 feet to 1 inch. (*m*) Sections of "Fear not" Mine, and "Happy Go Lucky" Reef. (*n*) Plan and Sections of Walhalla Copper Mine, Thomson River.

—— Report on the Geological Survey of portions of Dargo and Bogong. *Ibid.* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 96-111 (with Geological Sketch Map of Portions of the Counties of Dargo and Bogong. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Woods Point District, Victoria. *Ibid. for* 1878-79, No. 6 (1880), pp. 36-38.

MURRAY (R. A. F.) Report on the Geological Survey of the Russell's Creek Gold Field, Gippsland. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1878-79, No. 6, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* (1880), pp. 39-47 (with Geological Sketch Map of the Russell's Creek Gold Field. Scale: 1 mile to 1 inch).

—— Remarks on Sites near Smeaton and Clunes, suitable for bores for testing the relative depths of the Basaltic Rocks, and ascertaining the direction of deep Auriferous Leads. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, pp. 48-51, with—

(a) Plan of portion of County of Talbot showing sites recommended for boring for extension of the Deep Leads of Creswick and Clunes.

—— Report on the Proposed Scheme for the Underground Drainage of the Sebastopol Plateau, and Durham Lead. *Ibid. for* 1880, No. 6, pp. 51-55, with—

(a) Plan of the Ballarat, Sebastopol, and Buninyong Gold Field, in Two sheets. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile. (b) Plan of Underground workings of the Band of Hope and Albion Consols Company, Ballarat. Scale: 300 feet to 1 inch.

—— Report on a Coal Seam in the Parish of Barongarook, near Colac. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, p. 56 (with Plan showing position of Coal Seam discovered near Colac. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Report on a Coal Seam at the head of Mosquito Creek, Parish of Moe. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, p. 57 (with Diagrams illustrating occurrence of Coal Seam on Peter Mills' Selection, Parish of Moe. Scale: 40 feet to 1 inch).

—— and Griscom (C.) Report relative to the Selection of suitable sites for boring for Coal in the Western Port and Gippsland Districts. *Ibid.* 1880, No. 6, pp. 58-59, with—

(a) Map of Western Port and Cape Patterson Coal Fields. Scale: 100 chains to 1 inch. (b) Sketch map of a portion of the Coal-bearing Strata of Gippsland, showing sites recommended for boring. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch.

—— (S.) Plan of the Hepburn Line of Reefs, Daylesford. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars, Vict.* No. 26, March 31st, 1871.

—— (W.) On a Peculiar Substance in the Limestone Caves of South Australia. *Geologist,* 1862, v, p. 63.

NANKIVELL (R.) Plan and Sections of the Beehive Company's Mine, Maldon, with Remarks. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars, Vict.* No. 1, 1870.

—— Plans and Sections of the Great Western Quartz Mining Company, Beehive Reef, Maldon. *Reports, Mining Surv. and Registrars,* No. 3 (? 1872).

NAPIER (F.) Notes on the Physical Geography of the North Coast of Australia. *Proc. Phil. Soc. Glasgow,* 1876, x, No. 1, pp. 40-50 (map); *also* as a Pamphlet, pp. 11 (8vo. Glasgow, 1876).

NEUHAUSS (Otto) Goldvorkommen in Australien. *Zeit. der Deuts. Geologisch. Gesellsch.* 1853, v, p. 267.

NEUMAYER (Dr. G.) On a Project for the Scientific Exploration of Central Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1868, xii, p. 286.

NEWBERY (J. C.) Geol. Survey of Victoria. Laboratory Report for the Year 1865. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Vict.* 1865, No. 14, App. C. pp. 13-14 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866).

—— On the Mineral Waters of Victoria. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 278.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Laboratory Report for the years 1866-67. *Report of the Director, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1868, No. 15, pp. 20-21 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868).

—— On the formation of Gold Nuggets in Auriferous Drift. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pt. 2, pp. 52-60.

—— On the Ornamental Stones of the Colony of Victoria. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pt. 2, pp. 79-85.

—— Laboratory Reports of the Mining Department of Victoria. Examinations, Analyses, and Assays of Specimens from the Mining Districts. *Mineral Statistics of Vict. for the year* 1869, App. D, pp. 50-52; *Ibid. for the year* 1870, No. 4, App. D; *Ibid. for the year*, 1871, No. 8, App. D, pp. 48-49; *Ibid. for the year* 1872, No. 7, App. D, pp. 55-56 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870-1873).

—— Laboratory Report of Analyses, Examinations and Assays of Specimens from Mining Districts of Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, No. 2, pp. 127-134; *Ibid. Report* 3, 1876, pp. 290-307; *Couchman's Progress Report, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, No. 4, pp. 159-175; *Ibid. Report* 5, 1878, pp. 177-190; *Ibid. Report* 6, pp. 72-79.

—— Analyses of a Parcel of Cobaltiferous Manganese Ore, from a dyke at the Little Dorrit Claim, Grant, &c. *Ibid. for* 1876, No. 4, 1877, p. 117.

—— Report on the examination of specimens of Black Basalt and Anamesite from Learmonth. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1878, pp. 81-82.

—— Reports of the Government Analyst on Rocks and Coals collected at Cape Patterson. Appendix C. Report of the Board, Western Port Coal Fields, pp. 28-29 (fcap. Melbourne, 1872).

—— On the formation of *Hyalite* by the action of Ammonia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1879, xv, pp. 49-51.

—— Some New Localities for Minerals in Victoria. *Ibid.* 1880, xvi, pp. 144-45.

NEW Caledonia—Geology of New Caledonia. *American Jour.* 1876, 3rd ser. xi, pp. 151-152.

NEWCASTLE Coal Field—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Keene (W.); Leichhardt (L.) Mackenzie (J.); Plews (H. T.).

New Guinea—*see* Wilkinson (C. S.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

—— Gold in—*see* Wilkinson (C. S.).

Newman (—) Report on the Tin Mines of Tasmania. *Iron*, 1875, vi, p. 711.

New South Wales—The Colony of New South Wales. Its Agricultural, Pastoral, and Mining Capabilities, compiled by the Commissioners of the Colonial Government, International Exhibition of 1862, pp. 16 (8vo. London, 1862) (Mining Information, p. 14).

—— Its Progress and Resources, pp. 31 (8vo. Sydney, 1876).

—— Geological Surveys.—Papers relating to Geological Surveys, laid upon the Council Table, by the Colonial Secretary, and ordered by the Council to be printed, 2nd December, 1851, pp. 109 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see also* Beche (Sir H. T. de la); Bristow (H. W.); Roy (Sir C. A. Fitz-); Stutchbury (S.).

—— Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary (E. Deas Thomson, Esq.), and the Geological Surveyor (S. Stutchbury, Esq.), relative to. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd Dec. 1851, pp. 9-18 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Gold Districts. Papers relative to the Gold Districts of New South Wales, laid upon the Council Table by the Colonial Secretary, and ordered by the Council to be printed, 24th June, 1852, pp. 17 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Hardy (J. R.).

—— Mines, Inspectors of—*see* Slee (W. H. J.); Wood (H.).

—— Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1875. New South Wales, Intercolonial and Philadelphia International Exhibition. Mines and Mineral Statistics of New South Wales, and Notes on the Geological Collection of the Department of Mines, &c. pp. 252 (8vo. Sydney, 1875), with—

(a) Sketch Map of N. S. Wales, showing the localities of the Principal Minerals, 1875: Scale, 50 miles to 1 inch; and other maps and sections.

—*see also* Gower (G. H.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Moody (R. W.).

—— Reports of the Gold Fields Wardens, 1874. *Mines and Mineral Statistics, N. S. Wales, for* 1875, pp. 14-48—*see* Browne (T. A.); Buchanan (—); Clarke (—); Dalton (—); De Boos (C.); Hutton (—); Johnston (—).

—— Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1876. Annual Report of the Department of Mines, N. S. Wales, for the year 1876, pp. v and 184, plans, maps, sections (4to. Sydney, 1877)—*see also* Liversidge (Prof. A.); Mackenzie (J.); Masters (J.); Slee (W. H. J.).

—— Reports of the Gold Fields Wardens, 1876. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 36-73—*see* Dalton (—).

—— Reports of the Mining Registrars, 1876. *Ibid. for* 1876, pp. 74-116—*see* Gower (G. H.); Margules (H.).

NEW South Wales Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1877. Annual Report of the Department of Mines, New South Wales, for the year 1877, pp. 212, maps, plans, &c. (4to. Sydney, 1878)—*see also* Wood (H.); Pittman (E. F.); Masters (J.); Lewis (T.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Mackenzie (J.); Slee (W. H. J.).

—— Reports of the Gold Fields Wardens, 1877. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1877, pp. 58-113—*see also* Buchanan (—); Dalton (—).

—— Reports of the Mining Registrars, 1877. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 114-155—*see also* Gower (G. H.).

—— Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1878. Annual Report of the Department of Mines, New South Wales, for the year 1878, pp. 179, maps, &c. (4to. Sydney, 1879)—*see also* Dixon (W. A.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Lewis (T.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Mackenzie (J.); Mueller (Baron F. von); Slee (W. H. J.).

—— Reports of the Gold Fields Wardens, 1878. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 61-96—*see also* Dalton (—).

—— Reports of the Mining Registrars, 1878. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 97-133—*see also* Dalton (—); Gower (G. H.); Graham (—).

—— Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1879. Annual Report of the Department of Mines, New South Wales, for the year 1879, pp. 231, maps, &c. (4to. Sydney, 1880)—*see also* Dixon (W. A.); Lewis (T.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Mackenzie (J.); Pittman (E. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.); and Young (L.).

—— Reports of the Gold Fields Wardens, and Mining Registrars, 1879. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1879, pp. 69-189—*see also* Browne (T. A.); Dalton (—); Gower (G. H.); Graham (—); Margules (H.); Maybury (C. E. B.); Sharp (E. A.).

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Pittman (E. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.); Young (L.)—*see also* Maps.

NEWTON (E. T.) On "Tasmanite" and Australian "White Coal." *Geol. Mag.* 1875, Dec. 2, ii, pp. 337-342, t. 10.

NICHOLAS (W.) Special Report on the Geology of the Country between Tallarook and Longwood, on the North-eastern Railway, Vict. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Regs. Vict. for the quarter ending March 31st,* 1874, pp. 39-40; *Smyth's Progress Report,* No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 118-121 (with plan and sections showing the Upper Palæozoic Rocks between Tallarook and Longwood. Scale: 8 miles to 1 inch).

—— Notes on the Quartz Reefs, or Lodes, of Sandhurst, Victoria, Australia. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall,* 1875, ix, pt. i, pp. 78-97.

—— Report on the Geological Features of the Country near Mount Piper. *Smyth's Progress Report,* No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 121-125 (with plan of the Upper Silurian and Newer Volcanic Rocks between Tallarook and Kilmore. Scale: 8 miles to 1 inch).

NICHOLAS (W.) Localities of Minerals which occur in Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 3, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1876, pp. 280-288.

—— Report on the Discovery of Coal at Sunbury. *Ibid.* 1876, pp. 288-290.

—— Notes on some Characteristics of Auriferous Quartz Reefs or Veins. *Couchman's Progress Report for* 1876, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, pp. 145-154 (tables).

—— Remarks on the Geology and Mining Resources of the North Waranga Mining Subdivision. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 153-159 (with Geological Sketch Map of portion of the North Waranga Mining Division. Scale: 8 miles to 1 inch).

—— Quartz Mining at Rushworth. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 160-164 (with Sketch Plan of Gold Workings at Rushworth. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch).

—— Quartz Mining at Whroo. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 165-169 (with Sketch Plan of Gold Workings at Whroo. Scale: 2 mile to 1 inch).

—— Quartz Mining at Coy's Diggings. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 170-171.

—— Quartz Mining at Cherry Tree Flat and Fontainbleau. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5 (1878), pp. 171-174.

NICHOLLS (C. F.) Probability of a Deep Lead of Gold round Melbourne, pp. 14 (8vo. Melbourne, 1865).

NICHOLSON (C.) On Fossil Bones imbedded in the banks of the Brisbane River, New South Wales. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1842, iv, p. 23.

—— (Dr. —) On Bituminized Wood from an Excavation at Illawarra. *The Sydney Colonist*, 1835, i, No. 8, pp. 61-62.

—— (Prof. H. A.) On the Structure and Affinities of the Tabulate Corals of the Palæozoic Period with critical descriptions of Illustrative Species, pp. xii and 342, pls. 15 (8vo. Edinburgh, 1879) (Observations on Genera *Arœopora*, N. and E. pp. 165-168; *Stenopora*, Lonsd. pp. 168-177, &c.).

—— On the Structure and Affinities of the Genus *Monticulipora* and its Sub-Genera, with critical Descriptions of Illustrative Species, pp. xvi and 240, pls. 6 (8vo. Edinburgh and London, 1881)—(*see Stenopora*, &c. p. 79).

—— and Etheridge (R., jun.) Description of Palæozoic Corals, from Northern Queensland, with Observations on the Genus *Stenopora*. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1879, iv, pp. 216 and 269; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1880, ii, p. 402.

NICKEL and Cobalt—*see* Dixon (W. A.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Typke (P. G. W.).

NICKELS (B.) The Metal Sands of Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1860, xxx, p. 486.

NICOLL (W.) Observations on the Fossil Trees of Van Diemen's Land. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1831, x, pp. 361-364.

NICOLL (W.) On Fossil Wood from Newcastle, New South Wales. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1833, xiv, pp. 155-158, plate 3; *Froriep. Notizen*, xxxvii, 1833, col. 5-7; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie*, 1833, p. 618.

—— On the Anatomical Structure of Recent and Fossil Woods. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1834, pt. 2, p. 660.

NISSER (P.) On the Geological Distribution of Gold, &c. *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict.* 1860, iv, pp. 15-40.

—— On the Origin of the Metals in the Pleistocene Detritus. *Melbourne Mining Journal*, 1861, iii, p. 99.

NORFOLK Island—*see* Maconochie (Capt.).

NORMAN (W. H.) Victoria Exploration Expedition. Report of Commander Norman, of H.M.C.S. "Victoria," together with Copy of his Journal on the late Expedition to the Gulf of Carpentaria, No. 109, pp. 31 (fcap. Melbourne, 1861-62).

NORRIE (J. S.) Details of Assays of a picked specimen of Bathurst Gold. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1852, ii, pt. 1, pp. 154-155.

—— Analysis of Australian and New Zealand Coals. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1858, i, p. 94.

NORTH Australia—*see* Earl (G. W.); Thompson (H. A.); Plunkett (J. A.).

—— Western Australia—*see* Fitton (W. H.); Gregory (F. T.); Napier (F.); Wilson (J. G.).

NOWELL (E. C.) Report on the Statistics of Tasmania. Paper relating to Her Majesty's Colonial Possessions, part 1, pp. 218-242 (8vo.).

NUGGETS—The "King of Nuggets," the largest specimen of pure Gold found in Australia. *American Jour. Sc.* 1852, 2nd ser. xiv, p. 440.

—— List of Gold Nuggets found in Victoria from 1st October, 1874, to 30th September, 1875. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 3, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1876, pp. 118-119.

—— List of Gold Nuggets found in Victoria from 1st October, 1875, to 30th Sept. 1876. *Couchman's Progress Report*, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, p. 49.

—— List of Gold Nuggets found in Victoria from 1st October, 1876, to 30th September, 1877. *Ibid.* No. 5, 1878, p. 43.

—— the same, from 1st October, 1877, to 30th June, 1879. *Ibid.* No. 6, 1880, p. 35.

—— (Gold)—*see* Birkmyre (—); Murray (A.); Newbery (J. C.); Skey (W.); Tennant (Prof. J.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

NULLIPORES, Fossil—*see* Waters (A. W.).

OBITUARY Notice—Two Australian Geologists. The Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., and Richard Daintree, C.M.G. *Nature*, 1878, xviii, p. 389—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Etheridge (R., jun.).

ODERNHEIMER (Dr. F.) Catalogue of a Collection of Rocks and Minerals from the Gold Fields of the Peel River Land and Mineral Company's Estate, and adjoining District, Liverpool Plains, County of Parry. *Cat. Nat. and Indust. Products, N. S. Wales*, 1854, pp. 52-55 (4to. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Geology of part of the Peel River District in Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1855, xi, pp. 399-402.

—— Catalogue of a Collection of Rocks and Minerals of the Peel River Land and Mineral Company's Estate and adjoining Districts, Liverpool Plain, &c. *British Cat. Exposition Universelle, Paris*, 1855, pp. 110-112 (large 8vo. London, 1855).

—— Das Festland Australien Geographische, Naturwissenschaftliche und Kulturgeschichtliche Skizzen, pp. 151 (8vo. Wiesbaden, 1861).

"OFFICER, A Retired."—The Friend of Australia; or, a Plan for Exploring the Interior, and for carrying on a Survey of the whole Continent of Australia, pp. 428 (8vo. London, 1830), with map and plates.

OLFUS (— von) Goldkrystalle aus Australien. *Zeit. Deuts. Geol. Gesellsch.* 1855, vii, p. 3.

OLIPHANT (W.) On Lignite from the Ballarat Gold Field. *Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* 1858, i, p. 405.

ORGANIC Remains (Fossils)—*see* Dana (Prof. J. D.); Duncan (Prof. P. M.); Etheridge (R.); Etheridge (R., jun.); De Koninck (Pro. L. G.); Lonsdale (W.); McCoy (Prof. F.); Moore (C.); Owen (Prof. R.); Tate (Prof. R.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

OSERSKY (A. V.) Ueber das russische Riesen-goldgeschiebe. *Verhandl. K. K. Mineral. Gesellsch. St. Petersb.* 1843, pp. 70-80 (References to the Islands Celebes, Borneo, &c.).

OWEN (Prof. R.) Odontography, or a Treatise on the Comparative Anatomy of the Teeth, &c. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840-45) (Teeth of *Diprotodon, Nototherium*, &c. pp. 394-396, &c.).

—— Descriptive Catalogue of the Osteological Series contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England (4to. London) (vol. i, 1853, Pisces, Reptilia, Aves and Marsupialia).

—— On the Discovery of the Remains of a Mastodontoid Pachyderm in Australia. *Annals Mag. Nat. Hist.* 1843, xi, pp. 7-12; *Neues Jahrb. für Min.* 1843, p. 372.

—— Additional Evidence proving the Australian Pachyderm to be a Dinotherium. With Remarks on the Nature and Affinity of that Genus. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1843, xii, pp. 329-332.

—— Report on the Extinct Mammals of Australia, with Descriptions of certain Fossils indicative of the former Existence in that Continent of large Marsupial Representatives of the Order Pachydermata. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1844, pp. 223-240; *Athenæum*, July, 1845; *Tas. Jour. Nat. Sc.* ii, No. 2, pp. 455-56; *American Jour. Sc.* 1846, 2 ser. i, pp. 129-130.

OWEN (Prof. R.) On a Collection of Fossil Bones from Risdon, Tasmania. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1867 (June), p. 18.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part III. On *Diprotodon Australis* (Owen). *Proc. R. Soc.* 1870, xviii, p. 196; *Phil. Trans.* clx, p. 519, pls. 35-50.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part IV. On the Dentition and Mandible of *Thylacoleo carnifex* (Owen), with Remarks on the Arguments for its Herbivority. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1870, xix, p. 95; *Phil. Trans.* 1871, clxi, pp. 213, pls. 11-14.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Pt. V. On the Genus *Nototherium* (Owen). *Proc. R. Soc.* 1871, xix, p. 494; *Geol. Mag.* viii, p. 464; *Phil. Trans.* 1872, clxii, p. 41, pls. 2-11.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Pt. VI. On the Genus *Phascolomys* (Geoffroy). *Proc. R. Soc.* 1871, xx, p. 66; *Phil. Trans.* 1872, clxii, p. 173, pls. 17-23.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Pt. VII. On the Genus *Phascolomys*, Species exceeding the existing ones in size. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1872, xx, p. 306; *Phil. Trans.* 1872, clxii, p. 241, pls. 32-40.

—— On *Dinornis*. Part XIX, containing a description of a Femur indicative of a new Genus of large Wingless Bird (*Dromornis Australis*) from a Post-Tertiary Deposit in Queensland, Australia. *Trans. Zool. Soc.* 1873, viii, pt. 3, pp. 381-384, pls. 62-63.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part VIII. Family Macropodidæ: Genera *Macropus, Osphranter, Phascolagus, Sthenurus,* and *Protemnodon*. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1873, xxi, p. 126; *Phil. Trans.* 1874, clxiv, pt. 1, pp. 245-287, pls. 20-27.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part IX. Family Macropodidæ: Genera *Macropus, Pachysiagon, Leptosiagon, Procoptodon,* and *Palorchestes*. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1873, xxi, p. 386; *Phil. Trans.* 1874, clxiv, pt. 2, pp. 783-98, pls. 76-83.

—— On the Physical Configuration of Australia, and its Geological Causes. *Warburton's Journey across the W. Interior of Austr. &c.* 1875, pp. 294-296.

—— On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part X. Family Macropodidæ: The Mandibular dentition and parts of the Skeleton of *Palorchestes*, with additional Evidences of *Sthenurus, Macropus Titan,* and *Procoptodon*. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1875, xxiii, No. 162, p. 451 (abstract); *Phil. Trans.* 1876, clxvi, pt. i, pp. 197-226.

—— Researches on the Fossil Remains of the Extinct Mammals of Australia, &c. (2 vols. 4to. London, 1877).

—— Notice of a Memoir on Additional Evidence recently obtained as to the occurrence of Extinct Gigantic Birds allied to *Dromornis* in Australia. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 1877, pt. 1, p. 95.

—— Additional Evidence of the Genus *Dromornis* in Australia. *Trans. Zool. Soc.* 1877, x, pt. 3, pp. 186-188, pl. 32.

—— On the Extinct Animals of the Colonies of Great Britain. *Pop. Sci. Review*, 1879, No. 11, pp. 253-273 (Australia, p. 265).

OWEN (Prof. R.) Description of a Portion of a Mandible and Teeth of a large extinct Kangaroo (*Palorchestes crassus*, Ow.) from ancient Fluviatile Drift, Queensland. *Trans. Zool. Soc.* 1880, xi, pt. i, pp. 7-10, pl. 2.

—— Description of some Remains of the Gigantic Land-Lizard (*Megalania prisca*, Owen) from Australia. Part 2. *Proc. R. Soc.* 1879, xxix, p. 304; *Phil. Trans.* 1880, clxxi, pt. 3, pp. 1037-1050, pls. 34-38.

OXLEY (J.) Journals of Two Expeditions into the Interior of New South Wales, undertaken by order of the British Government in the years 1817-18, with maps and views of the Interior, or newly discovered Country, pp. 408 (4to. London, 1820).

—— Report of an Expedition to survey Port Curtis, Moreton Bay and Port Bowen, &c. *Field's Geograph. Mem. on N. S. Wales, &c.* 1825 (8vo. pp. 1-26) (Notes on the Soils, &c.).

PAPERS, Parliamentary—*see* Goalen (Lieut. W. N.); Thomson (E. Deas); Roy (Sir —).

PARKER (W. K.) and Jones (T. R.) Notes on Fossil Foraminifera from the Polyzoal Limestone of Mount Gambier, South Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1860, xvi, p. 261.

PARKINSON (J.) Organic Remains of a Former World, &c. (3 vols. 4to. London, 1820) (Fossil Wood from Preservation Island, i, p. 381).

PARROTT (J. S.) Sixteen Sheets of Mining Plans, Hawkins Hill, near Hill End and Tambaroora, N. S. Wales. To accompany *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1879 (Sydney, 1880).

PECHAR (J.) Paris International Exhibition, 1878. Coal and Iron in all the Countries of the World. Compiled from Official Sources and with the assistance of Eminent living Authorities, pp. xvi and 223 (8vo. London, *n. d.*) (Australia, p. 219).

PEERS (J. G.) Special Report on the Bendoc Gold Field. *Reports of the Mining Surv. and Regist.* No. 55, 1869.

PENNY (Prof.) Report on the Chemical Qualities and Analysis of a Combustible Mineral Substance from the Mersey River, Tasmania, &c. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land,* 1855, iii, pt. 1, p. 108-115.

—— Report on the Chemical Qualities and Analysis of a Chemical Substance from Van Dieman's Land; forwarded by Mr. A. McNaughtan, Hobart Town, through Mr. R. McNaughtan, Glasgow, sent to Sir W. Denison by Mr. McNaughtan. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art,* 1859, ii, pp. 213-215.

PENTLAND (W.) Communication verbal sur les Ossements trouvés dans une Brêche calcaire sur la Rivière de Hunter (N. S. Wales). *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France,* 1830, i, p. 144.

—— On the Fossil Bones of Wellington Valley, New Holland. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1832, xii, pp. 301-308; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie,* 1833, p. 603.

PENTLAND (W.) Observations on a Collection of Fossil Bones, sent to Baron Cuvier from New Holland. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1833, xxviii, p. 120, plate 5; *Froriep. Notizen.* 1833, col. 231-233; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie,* 1833, p. 605.

PEPPERCORNE (F. S.) Australian Topography. Historical Sketch of the Progress of Inland Discovery in Australia. *Waugh's Austr. Almanac for the year* 1861, pp. 31-42; *Ibid.* 1862, pp. 29-48; *Ibid.* 1863, pp. 45-51.

—— Sketches of Australian Geology. *Ibid.* 1864, pp. 31-50.

PERCY (Dr. J.) The Metallurgical Treatment and Assaying of Gold Ores. *Lecture* 5, *Lectures on Gold,* 2nd ed. 1853, pp. 121-165.

—— Iron in Queensland. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 947.

PÉRON (M. F.) Voyage de Découverte aux Terres Australes. Historique, i, pp. 496 (4to. Paris, 1807) (Geological notes scattered through).

—— and Freycinet (L.) Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes, &c. Historique, ii (4to. Paris, 1816).

—— and Freycinet (L.) An account of Péron's Peninsula in Shark's Bay, W. Australia, &c. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science,* 1830, ii, p. 249, t. 6.

PETERMANN (A.) On the Interior of Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1853, pt. 2, pp. 89-90 (1854).

—— Zur Physicalischen Geographie der Australischen Provinz Victoria. *Mittheilungen,* 1855, pp. 345-360.

—— Zur Geographie von Australien und Tasmanien. *Ibid.* 1856, pp. 439-443.

—— Australien nach dem Stande der geographischen Kenntniss in 1871, nach originalen und offiziellen quellen Kartographisch. Nebst einem geographisch-statistischen Compendium von C. E. Meinicke. *Geogr. Mittheilungen. Ergänzungsband,* vi, 1869-71, No. 29, pp. 28. 1 Abth.: die nordhälfte Australiens, in 4 Kartenblättern; No. 30. pp. 15. 2 Abth.: die südhälfte Australiens, in 4 Kartenblättern (4to. Gotha, 1871), Maassstab, i, 3,500,000 (scattered Geological Notes on Map, &c.).

PETERSWOLD (W. J.) Report on the South Australian Gold Fields. *Mining Jour.* 1871, xli, p. 322.

PETROLEUM—Correspondence, &c. respecting the existence of Petroleum in New South Wales, pp. 22 (fcap. Sydney, 1867), Map, Sections, &c. (contains a paper by W. Keene, pp. 5-21, with numerous woodcuts).

—— *see* Doyle (P.); Keene (W.).

PETROLOGY—*see* Howitt (A. W.).

PHACOLITE—*see* Rath (G. vom).

PHILLIPS (J.) Geology of Gold. *Mining Jour.* 1857, xxvii, p. 613.

—— Geology of Australasia. *Ibid.* 1855, xxv, p. 274.

PLAYFAIR (Dr. L.) On the Chemical Properties of Gold, and on the mode of distinguishing it from other substances resembling it. *Lecture* 3, *Lectures on Gold*, 2nd ed. 1853, pp. 69-82.

PLEWS (H. T.) On the Coal Field of New South Wales. *N. England Mining Inst. Jour.* 1858, vi, pt. 3, pp. 21-48 (plans and plates).

PLUNKETT (J. A.) On the Gold Fields of the Northern Territory of S. Australia. *Harcus' South Australia*, &c. 1876, pp. 168-174 (8vo. London, 1876).

POLYZOA, Fossil—*see* Busk (Prof. G.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Stoliczka (Dr. F.); Watts (H.); Wilson (J. B.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

PORT Jackson—Report of the Commission appointed to inquire into the condition of the Harbour of Port Jackson; together with Minutes of Proceedings, Verbal Evidence, Answers to Queries and Appendix, pp. 105 (fcap. Sydney, 1866) (with Plans, &c.).

—— Phillip—*see* Westgarth (W.).

POWELL (G. S. Baden-) New Homes for the Old Country. A Personal Experience of the Political and Domestic Life, the Industries and the Natural History of Australia and New Zealand, pp. xx and 512 (8vo. London, 1872) (Division 4, Mineral Wealth, p. 235).

PRINCEP (J.) Analysis of several Indian, Chinese and New Holland Coals. *Edinb. N. Phil. Jour.* 1832, xxvii, pp. 347-349.

PROSPECTING Operations—Résumé of Prospecting Parties' Operations. *Couchman's Progress Report*, No. 4, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1877, pp. 176, with—

(*a*) Plan showing area prospected by the Mt. Buller Party. (*b*) Plan showing area prospected by the Up. Yarra Party. (*c*) Plan showing area prospected by the Moyston Party. (*d*) Plan showing area prospected by the Colac Party. (*e*) Plan showing area prospected by the S. Gippsland Party, No. 1. (*f*) Plan showing area prospected by the S. Gippsland Party, No. 2. Scale: 8 miles to 1 inch. (*g*) Plan showing area prospected by the North Gippsland Party, No. 1. (*h*) Plan showing area prospected by the North Gippsland Party, No. 2. Scale: 8 chains to 1 inch.

—— Résumé of Prospecting Parties. *Ibid.* No. 5, 1878, pp. 190-215 (with map of Victoria, showing areas prospected. Scale: 35 miles to 1 inch).

—— *see* Krausé (F. M.); Stevens (T.).

PRYOR (J.) The Tasmanian Tin Fields. *Mining Jour.* 1879, xlix, p. 167.

PUGH (T. P.) A Brief Outline of the Geographical Position, Population, Climate, Resources, Capabilities, Form of Government, Land Laws, Trade, Revenue, &c. &c. &c. of the Colony of Queensland, pp. 88 (8vo. Brisbane, 1861).

PYRITES, Iron—*see* Latta (J.); Shirers (—).

QUARTZ Calciner—Wilkinson's—*see* Wilkinson (D.); Selwyn (A. R. C.).

—— Crushing Machine—Appleton's—*see* Selwyn (A. R. C.).

—— Grinder and Amalgamator. Illustration of Patent Grinder and Amalgamator, by Denny and Roberts, now at work at the School of Mines, Ballaarat. *Ann. Report School of Mines, Ballaarat*, 1879 (to face p. 27).

QUARTZ Reefs and Veins (Tables of, Strike and Dip of), N. S. Wales—*see* Wood (H.).

—— Tailings—*see* Liversidge (Prof. A.).

QUEENSLAND—The Mineral Wealth of Queensland. *Mining Jour.* 1873, xliii, p. 815; *Coll. Guardian*, 1874, xxvii, p. 757.

—— Harbours and Rivers—Report from the Select Committee on the Rivers and Harbours of the Colony, together with the Proceedings of the Committee, and Minutes of Evidence, pp. 53 (fcap. Brisbane, 1864).

—— Gold Mining in. *Jour. Soc. Arts*, 1881, xxix, No. 1481, p. 452.

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Aplin (C. D'O. H.); Daintree (R.); Gregory (A. C.); Jack (R. L.).

—— Hand Book for Emigrants to Queensland, Australia, pp. 16 (8vo. *n. d.*) (Minerals, p. 7).

—— Queensland as a Field for Emigration, pp. 68 (8vo. *n. d.*) (The Gold Fields, p. 33).

RADLEY (W.) A Golden Vision from Australasia. *Mining Jour.* 1859, xxix, p. 371.

RALPH (T. H.) Observations on the Microscopical Characters presented by a mineral (Dysodil) from Tasmania. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865, vi, p. 7.

RANKEN (W. H. L.) The Dominion of Australia, an Account of its Foundations, pp. viii and 356 (8vo. London, 1874) (Soils, p. 37; Geological Surveys, Mining, &c. p. 180; Coal Fields of N. S. Wales, Tin, Copper, &c. p. 197).

RATH (M. G. vom) Über den Phakolith vom Richmond, Victoria, Australien. *Monatsberichte K. Akad. Wissensch. Berlin, aus dem Jahre*, 1875, pp. 523-532; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1876, pp. 63-64; *Jour. Chem. Soc.* 1876, i, p. 885.

—— Kartensectionen der Geological Survey of Victoria. *Verhandl. Naturhist. Vereines des Preussischen Rheinl. und Westfalens. (Sitzungsberichte)*, 1878, xxxv, p. 4.

—— Eine topographisch-montanistische Karte des Mount Bischof auf Tasmanien. *Ibid.* 1878, xxxv, p. 7.

—— Herrn Ulrich dem Universitäts Museum verehrte Mineralien vor. *Ibid.* 1878, xxxv, p. 8.

—— Note sur deux nouveaux phosphates du Guano, Hannayite et Newberyite. *Bull. Soc. Min. de France*, 1880, ii, pp. 79-82.

RATTRAY (Dr. A.) Notes on the Geology of Cape York Peninsula. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1869, xxv, p. 297.

—— Notes on the Physical Geography, Climate, &c. of Somerset, Cape York Pensinula. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1868, xxxviii, p. 370; *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1868, xii, p. 313.

RAWLINSON (T. E.) Report on the Entrance to the Gippsland Lakes, Victoria. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865, vi, pp. 84-90; 92-98.

—— On the Probable Erosion of the Mountain Ranges of Gippsland. *Ibid.* 1866, vii, pp. 29-34.

—— Notes on the Discovery of some Keys in the Shore formation of Corio Bay, near Geelong. *Ibid.* 1876, xii, pp. 33-43, 5 plates.

—— On the Past and Present of the Port of Melbourne, and proposed work for its Improvement. *Ibid.* 1876, xii, pp. 110-122.

—— Note on the Coast Line Formation of the Western District and Proofs of the uniform condition of Meteorological Phenomena over long periods of time. *Ibid.* 1878, xiv, pp. 25-34 (plate).

—— Subterranean Drainage in the Interior (Australia). *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1877-78, pp. 124-126.

REDWAY (W.) On the Gold-diggings at Creswick Creek and Ballarat. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1858, xiv, p. 540 (abstract); *Geologist*, i, p. 165; *Mining Jour.* 1858, xxviii, p. 213.

REED (C. R.) The Australian Gold Fields (8vo. London, 1853).

REEFS, Auriferous Quartz—*see* Bland (R. H.); *Clunes;* Calvert (J.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Couchman (T.); Davison (S.); Hopkins (E.); Ligar (C. W.); Murray (R. A. F.); Nicholas (W.); Rosales (H.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Ulrich (G. H. F.).

REID (G. H.) An Essay on New South Wales, the Mother Colony of the Australians, pp. 173 (8vo. Sydney, 1876) (Soil, p. 5; Mineral Progress and Resources, p. 64).

REPORTS, Annual and Progress (Geological Surveys, &c.)—*see* Aplin (C. D'O. H.); Baker (Honbl. E. A.); Blandowski (W.); Brown (H. Y. L.); Charters (W. S. C. M.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Conybere (Rev. W. D.); Couchman (T.); Daintree (R.); Dalton (—); Gregory (A. C.); Griffin (T. J.); Jack (R. L.); Krausé (F. M.); Lucas (Honbl. J.); Murray (R. A. F.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Smyth (R. B.); Stutchbury (S.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

—— Mining.—Mining Surveyors' Reports furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Board of Science, vol. i, 1859; vol. ii, 1860 (8vo. Melbourne).

"RESEARCH"—Auriferous Drifts in Australasia; or, the Cause and its Continuity of the Great Geological Convulsions, and the Theory of the Origin and Position of Auriferous Drifts, pp. 61 (8vo. Melbourne, 1868).

REYER (E.) Allgemeine Geschichte des Zinnes. *Oesterreichischen Zeits. für Berg und Huttenwesen*, 1880, xxviii.

—— (Dr.) Tin, and its History. *Mining Jour.* 1879, xlix, p. 1299.

RIPPLE Marks—*see* Wintle (S. H.).

ROBERT (E.) Aperçu des Observations Géologiques faites dans le Nord de l'Europe, principalement sur les traces anciennes de la mer, pendant les années 1837-1838. Voyage au Spitzberg. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 1842, xiii, p. 21 (Remarks on Australian Fauna, p. 25, Note 1).

SALTER (J. W.) Note on the Fossils from Spitzbergen. *Appendix to J. Lamont's "Seasons with Sea-Horses,"* p. 307 (8vo. London, 1861) (A reference to the occurrence of *Productus semireticulatus* in Australia, p. 312).

SAMPSON (L.) The Wheal Fortune Copper Mine, W. Australia. *Descrip. Cat. Products and Manufactures, W. Australia, Internat. Exhib.* 1862, pp. 13-14—*see* Exhibitions, International, 1862 (W. Australia).

SAND—Australian Sand. *The N. S. Wales Mag.* 1833, No. 3, pp. 165-170.

—— Dunes—*see* Etheridge (R., jun.); Rawlinson (T. E.).

SANDHURST Gold Field—*see* Murray (R. A. F.).

SANDS, Metalliferous—*see* Lhotzky (Dr. J.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Nickels (B.).

SANGER (E. B.)—*see* Australian Desert.

SAUNDERS (T.) The Asiatic Mediterranean, and its Australian Port; the Settlement of Port Flinders, and the Province of Albert, in the Gulf of Carpentaria, practically proposed, pp. 120 (8vo. London, 1853).

SCHIMPER (Prof. W. P.) Traité de Paléontologie Végétale, ou la Flore du Monde primitif, &c. 3 vols. 8vo. and 1 vol. plates, imp. 4to. (Paris, 1869-74) (Genus *Glossopteris*, &c. described).

SCHIST, Combustible—*see* Archer (W.); *Tasmanite*, or Australian "White Coal."

SCHRAUF (A.) Das Kupfer von Wallaroo. *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1872, p. 536.

SCIENCE, Board of, Victoria, 1859-60—*see* Smyth (R. B.).

SCOFFERN (J.) The Gold Seekers' Chemical Guide. The Chemistry of Gold; its Natural History, Chemical Properties, Modes of Mining, Washing, and Assaying Gold Ores, and hints for distinguishing them from similar substances found in connection with them, pp. 125 (8vo. London, *n. d.*).

SCOTT (A. W.) Mammalia, Recent and Extinct; an Elementary Treatise for the use of the Public Schools of N. S. Wales; Section B, Primata (Seals, Dugongs, Whales, &c. &c.), pp. xii, 141 and vii (8vo. Sydney, 1873).

—— (Rev. Archdeacon) Geological Remarks on the Vicinity of Swan River and Garden Island, on the Coast of West Australia. *Proc. Geol. Soc.* 1831, i, No. 21, pp. 320-321.

—— (—) Sur la Géologie de la Nouvelle Galles Méridionale et de Van Diemen. *Bull. des Sciences Nat. et de Géologie*, 1826, No. 11, p. 285.

SCOULAR (G.) On the Origin of Mineral Veins, with special reference to the Barossa District (abstract). *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide for* 1877-78, pp. 75-76.

—— The Geology of the Hundred of Munno Para. Pt. i. The newer Tertiary Rocks. *Ibid.* 1878-79, pp. 60-70.

SELWYN (A. R. C.) Geological Notes of a Journey in South Australia, from Cape Jervis to Mount Serle. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1861, v, pp. 242-244.

—— General Report on the Progress and Requirements of the Geological Survey of Victoria, to 31st Dec. 1860, No. 43, pp. 34 (fcap. Melbourne, 1862) (maps, plates, &c.).

—— Index Map to the Geological Survey of Victoria, showing the progress up to the 30th June, 1862. Scale: 32 miles to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1862).

—— Report on the Examination of Coal Fields and other Districts, Jan. to Dec. 1860, with particulars of Expenditure on Coal Fields. Report 2. *Geological Survey of Victoria, Report for* 1861-62, pp. 9-15, No. 43 (fcap. Melbourne, 1862) (with an Appendix, "List of Minerals known in Victoria," pp. 14-15).

—— Mining and Geological Survey of Victoria. Reports and Papers relative to the Mining and Geological Survey of Victoria, 1863; and Geological Sketch Map to accompany same, No. 36, pp. 46, with appendices (fcap. Melbourne, 1863), contains—

(*a*) Index Map to the Geol. Survey of Victoria, showing the Progress up to the 30th April, 1863. Scale: 32 miles to 1 inch. (*b*) Section of Dr. Hedley's Boring for Coal. Vert. scale: 12 ft. to 1 inch.

see also Aplin (C. D'O. H.) and Ulrich (G. H. F.); Taylor (N.); Braché (J.); Wilkinson (D.).

—— Reports relative to the Examination of Coal Fields. *Reports and Papers, Mining and Geol. Survey, Victoria*, 1862-63, No. 36, pp. 11-18 (fcap. Melbourne, 1863), comprising—

(*a*) Geelgon District. (*b*) Cape Patterson and Western Port. (*c*) Wannon and Portland Bay Districts.

—— Report on the Expenditure of the Vote Division No. 53, Subdivision No. 2. *Item*—Expense of Testing and Reporting on New Inventions and Discoveries relating to Mining, £250. (*a*) Wilkinson's Process for Calcining Quartz. *Ibid.* No. 36, pp. 19-24, comprising letters from Bland (R. H.); Wilkinson (D.); Thompson (H. A.); Davies (R.).

—— Report on the Expenditure of the Vote Division No. 53, Subdivision No. 2. (*b*) Appleton's Quartz Crushing Machine. *Ibid.* No. 36, p. 25—*see* Appleton (H.).

—— Victoria, geologically coloured (in 8 sheets). Scale: 8 miles to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1863).

—— Report of the Director of the Geological Survey of Victoria for the period from June, 1863, to Sept. 1864, with Appendices, No. 44, pp. 28 (fcap. Melbourne, 1865) —*see* Aplin (C. D'O. H.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

—— Reports relative to the Geological Survey of Victoria, 1865, No. 14, pp. 27 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866) (with Appendices).

—— Report on Bores, Western Port and Cape Patterson Coal Fields. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Victoria*, 1865, No. 14, Appendix E, pp. 21-22 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866).

SELWYN (A. R. C.) Geological Department, Report of; on Auriferous Drifts and Quartz Reefs, pp. 2 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866) (with sheet of Horizontal sections, Ballaarat and Moorabool Valleys, and Ballance Estate).

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Report on Salt-producing Lakes. Report C, No. 2, pp. 4 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866).

—— Cape Patterson Coal Fields. Report on Coal Seams, Cape Patterson, with plan and section, pp. 4 (fcap. Melbourne, 1867) accompanied by—

(*a*) Plan of Coal Seams at Cape Patterson. Scale: 10 chains to 1 inch. (*b*) Section showing probable course of "Queen" Vein from its Outcrop, &c. Scale: 20 ft. to 1 inch.

—— Report on the Economical adaptability of the System of Artesian Wells to Victoria, 1866-67. *Geological Survey of Victoria* (fcap. Melbourne).

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Report of the Director of the Geological Survey of Victoria for the year 1867, pp. 23 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868).

—— Coal Fields. Report on Expenditure of the Vote in aid of Search for workable Coal Seams. *Report of the Director, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1868, No. 15, pp. 12-19 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868).

—— The Geological Map of Australia (by R. B. Smyth). *Mining Jour.* 1873, xliii, p. 251.

—— and Ulrich (G. H. F.) Notes on the Physical Geography, Geology, and Mineralogy of Victoria. *Intercolonial Exhibition Essays*, 1866, pp. 91 (map, section, &c.) (8vo. Melbourne, 1866).

—— with Ulrich (G. H. F.), Aplin (C. D'O. H.), Etheridge (R., jun.), and Taylor (N.) A descriptive Catalogue of the Rock Specimens and Minerals in the National Museum, collected by the Geological Survey of Victoria, &c. pp. 96 (8vo. Melbourne, 1868).

—— and Aplin (C. D'O. H.) Geological Survey of Victoria. Quarter Sheet 1, N. W. (North Melbourne). Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n. d.*).

SHARP (E. A.) Report for 1879 on the Barrington Gold Fields. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1879, pp. 172-183.

SHARPE (—) Report on the Tambaroora and Turon District (Gold Field). *Ibid.* pp. 38-44; *Ibid.* for 1877, pp. 59-69.

SHIRESS (—) On the Decomposition of Pyrites. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 41.

SHOLL (R. J.) Journal of an Expedition from Camden Harbour to the South of the Glenelg River, North-western Australia. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1866, xxxvi, p. 203 (Mineral Notes, p. 227).

SIDNEY (S.) The Three Colonies of Australia—New South Wales, Victoria, and South Australia; their Pastures, Copper Mines, and Gold Fields (8vo. London, 1852) (South Australian Copper Mines, pp. 217, 367, 371. History of Gold Discovery, pp. 379-414) (second edition, London, 1853).

SILLIMAN (B.) Note on *Wollongongite*, a remarkable Hydrocarbon, found in the Wollongong District of the Illawarra Coal Field, New South Wales. *American Jour. Sci.* 1869, 2nd ser. xlviii, p. 85; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1870, p. 228.

SILVER—*see* Dixon (W. A.); Moore (T.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Young (L.).

SIMPSON (P.) Report on the Raggedy Gully near Percydale, with a Plan of the Locality. *Reports Mining Surv. and Registrars, Vict.* 30th September, 1871, No. 103, p. 31.

SINCLAIR (D. M.) Report on the Talgai and Canal Creek Gold Fields, Queensland, for the year 1867, pp. 1 (fcap. Brisbane, 1868).

SKENE (A. J.) Map of the District of Geelong. Scale: 8·25 miles to 1 inch (shows Volcanic Hills).

—— and Smyth (R. B.) Report on the Physical Character and Resources of Gippsland, pp. 65 (8vo. Melbourne, 1874); 2nd edit. pp. 67 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875), contains—
(*a*) Map of Gippsland. Scale: 16 miles to 1 inch. (*b*) Sketch of a Geological section from Bairnsdale to Bright. Scales: *Hor.* ½ inch to 1 mile; *Vert.* ½ inch to 1000 ft.

SKEY (W.) Critical Notes upon the alleged nucular action of Gold upon Gold reduced from solution by Organic Matter. *Chemical News*, 1874, xxx, pp. 162-163.

—— On the Formation of Gold Nuggets in Drift. *Ibid.* 1874, xxx, pp. 172-174.

SIMMONDS (P. L.) The Coal Resources of our Colonies. No. 2, New South Wales and Victoria. *Mining Jour.* 1875, xlv, p. 192.

SINNET (F.) An Account of the Colony of South Australia, prepared for distribution at the Intercolonial Exhibition, pp. 96 (8vo. London, 1862) (Mines, pp. 57-70).

SLEE (W. H. J.) Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines for N. S. Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 116-126 (1877) (with plan showing position of Mines at Adelong. Scale: 16 chains to 1 inch).

—— Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines for New South Wales. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 155-163 (with Notes on the Cargo, Ironbarks, Stoney Creek, and Muckerawa Gold Fields).

—— Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 133-136.

SLUICING and Hydraulic Machinery—*see* Wright (P.).

SMALLEY (G. R.) On certain possible Relations between Geological and Astronomical Observations. *Trans. Phil. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1862-65, p. 338 (1866).

SMELTING—The Smelting Trade in New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1846, xvi, p. 486.

—— Smelting in New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1852, xxii, p. 66.

—— Works—*see* Austin (J. B.).

SMITH (Adam) Notes on the Gold Fields of Ballarat. *Proc. R. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* iii, p. 409.

—— (J.) On the Separation of Gold from Mundic Quartz. *Clarke's Southern Gold Fields*, App. F. p. 278 (1860).

Smyth (R. B.) Geological Survey of Victoria. Report of Progress for the year 1873, No. 1, with Sub-Reports. Report on the Mineral Resources of Ballarat, by Reginald A. F. Murray; and Reports on the Coal Fields of Loutit Bay, Apollo Bay, and the Wannon, by the Board appointed to Report on the Coal Fields of the Colony, pp. viii and 135, plates, maps, sections (8vo. Melbourne, 1874)—*see* Murray (R. A. F.); Krausé (F. M.); Smyth (R. B.); Hodgkinson (C.) and Couchman (T.).

—— Report on the Coal Field in the Wannon District. *Ibid.* 1874, pp. 119-124 (with Geological Sketch Map of Country in the Counties of Dundas, Borung, and Ripon. Scale: 8 miles to 1 inch).

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Report of Progress for the year 1874, No. 2, with Reports on the Geology, Mineralogy and Physical Structure of various parts of the Colony, pp. vi and 141, with plates, maps and sections (8vo. Melbourne, 1875)—*see* Howitt (A. W.); Murray (R. A. F.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Taylor (N.); Krausé (F. M.); Nicholas (W.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Newbery (J. C.).

—— On the Geological Specimens collected on the Expeditions of Mr. J. Forrest across Australia. *Forrest's Explorations in Australia* (8vo. London, 1875) (Appendix pp. 327-28).

—— Report on the Geological Specimens collected on the W. Australian Exploring Expedition, commanded by John Forrest, F.R.G.S., 1875. *Journal of Proceedings*, 1875, p. 39—*see* Forrest (J.).

—— First Sketch of a Geological Map of Australia. Scale: 1 : 7,000,000, or 110 miles to 1 inch (Melbourne, 1875).

—— Victoria. Report of the Chief Inspector of Mines to the Honorable the Minister of Mines, for the years 1874-1875, presented to both Houses of Parliament by His Excellency's command (fcap. Melbourne, 1875-76).

—— Geological Survey of Victoria. Report of Progress for the year 1875, No. 3, with Reports on the Geology, Mineralogy, and Physical Structure of various parts of the Colony, pp. viii and 307, maps, plates and sections (8vo. Melbourne, 1876)—*see* Krausé (F. M.); Murray (R. A. F.); Howitt (A. W.); Taylor (N.); Cowan (T.); Nicholas (W.); Newbery (J. C.).

—— The Aborigines of Victoria: with Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria (2 vols. impl. 8vo. Melbourne and London, 1878) (Stone Implements, and Geological Notes, 1, p. 357).

—— Report on the Gold Mines of the South-eastern Portion of the Wynaad and the Carcoor Ghát, with Appendices, pp. 99 (fcap. London, 1880) (Australian references scattered through).

—— and Couchman (T.) Report on the Coal Field at Apollo Bay. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 1, *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1874, pp. 113-117.

—— *see* Stoney (Capt. H. B.).

Sporangia, in Coal—*see* Dawson (Dr. J. W.); Huxley (Prof. T. H.); Newton (E. T.).

Sprent (C. P.) Tasmania. Mr. Sprent's Report on Mount Bischoff and Country round, No. 43 (fcap. Hobart Town, 1876), with Sketch map of the River Pieman and vicinity. Scale: 2 miles to 1 inch.

Stagg (R.) Report on the result of the Assaying of Lead Ore from South Australia. *The S. Austr. Register*, 1842, v, No. 242.

Stanley (Capt. Owen)—*see* Stokes (Capt. J. Lort).

Statistical Accounts—*see* Wentworth (W. C.).

Statistics—*see* Stirling (Sir J.).

—— Mineral—*see* Baker (Honbl. E. A.); Barat (C.); Robinson (C.); Russell (H. C.); Smyth (R. B.); Suttor (Honbl. W. H.); Tayler (J.).

—— Mining—Summary of Mining Statistics furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department (8vo. Melbourne, 1862) (One part for each month of the year).

Stephen (G. M.) On the Gems and Gold Crystals of the Australian Colonies. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1854, x, pp. 303-308.

—— On the Gems of Australia, &c. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for year* 1872, pp. 75-82.

—— Letter on the Discovery of Gold in New Caledonia, and Tin in New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1872, xxviii, p. 42.

Stephens (T.) On the Coal Seam at Mangana, Tas. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1863 (April), pp. 1-3.

—— General Remarks on the Origin of Drift Gold, with special reference to the probability of the Existence of Deep Leads at Fingal. *Ibid.* 1865 (October), pp. 106-108.

—— Remarks on the Geological Structure of Part of the North Coast of Tasmania, with special reference to the Tertiary Marine Beds near Table Cape. *Ibid.* 1869 (May), pp. 17-21.

—— Notes on the occurrence of Gold at Port Cygnet. *Ibid.* 1869, p. 55.

—— Note on a hollow spherical mass of Iron Ore from Hope Island, Port Esperance. *Ibid. for* 1873 (March), p. 2 (*footnote*).

—— The Mersey Coal Measures, Tasmania. *Ibid. for* 1873 (August), pp. 36-38 (1874).

—— On Tasmanian Silurian Fossils. *Ibid. for* 1874 (July), p. 27.

—— On Specimens of the Strata traversed by the Prospecting Shaft at Spring Bay, Tasmania. *Ibid. for* 1875 (July), pp. 39-40.

—— On three Specimens from the Prospecting Shaft, Spring Bay. *Ibid. for* 1875 (September), pp. 83-84.

—— On Tasmanian Specimens of Fossil Wood. *Ibid. for* 1876 (March), pp. 2-3.

STEPHENS (T.) Remarks on Tasmanite or Dysodil. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876 (March), pp. 4-5.

—— Notes ont he Coal Shaft at Spring Bay, Tas. *Ibid. for* 1876, p. 74 (1877).

—— Notes on the Hobart Town Storage Reservoir. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 77-80 (1878).

—— On a specimen of so-called Devonian "Marble" from Maria Island. *Ibid. for* 1878, p. 6 (1879).

—— Notes on a Visit to the "Hot Spring," near Southport, in 1877. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 63-64 (1879).

—— (W. J.) Presidential Address at the Annual General Meeting, Jan. 1879, Linnean Soc. of New South Wales. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1879, iii, pt. 4, pp. 414-443.

—— (D.) Australian and Tasmanian Tin Ore. *Mining Jour.* 1879, xlix, p. 191.

STIRLING (P. G.) Australian and Californian Gold Discoveries (8vo. London, 1852).

—— (—) The Gold Mines of Australia (8vo. Paris, 1853).

STOKES (Capt. J. Lort) Discoveries in Australia; with an Account of the Coasts and Rivers Explored and Surveyed during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle," in the years 1837-43, by command of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty; also a Narrative of Capt. Owen Stanley's Visits to the Islands in the Arafüra Sea (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846).

STOLICZKA (Dr. F.) Fossile Bryozoen aus dem Tertiären Gründsandsteine der Orakei Bay bei Auckland. Paläontologie von Neu-Seeland. Novara Expedition, Geologischer Theil, Band i, Ath. 2, pp. 87-158, pls. 17-20 (4to.).

—— Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India; Palæontologia Indica; Cretaceous Pelecypoda of Southern India, vol. iii, pp. xxii and 537, plates 50 (4to. Calcutta, 1871) (Critical Remarks on the Australian Fossil Genera of Pelecypoda).

STONE Implements—*see* Cox (Dr. J. C.); Smyth (R. B.).

STONES, Building and Ornamental—*see* Hull (Prof. E.); Knight (J. G.); Newbery (J. C.); Smyth (R. B.); Thompson (R.).

STONEY (Capt. H. B.) Victoria: with a Description of its Principal Cities, Melbourne and Geelong, &c. pp. 219 (8vo. London, 1856) (Contains letter by R. B. Smyth on "Rocks from the Maryborough Gold Fields," p. 160).

STIRLING (Sir J.) Statistical Report upon the Colony of Western Australia, drawn up to the end of June, 1837. *Appendix, Report on the Present State and Condition of the Colony of W. Australia*, pp. xii (fcap. Perth, 1838) (Geological Characters, p. ii).

—— (P. J.) Californian and Australian Gold. *Gentleman's Mag.* 1853, xxxix, pp. 608-613.

STREETER (E. W.) Precious Stones and Gems, their History and distinguishing Characteristics, pp. ix and 264 (8vo. London, 1877) (Australian Diamonds, p. 75).

STRZELECKI (Count) Notes on an Excursion in North-west Tasmania. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, i, pp. 76-78.

—— On certain Varieties of Australian Coal. *Ibid.* i, p. 190.

—— Analysis of Soils at Mona Vale, Tasmania. *Ibid.* ii, No. 9, table opp. p. 308.

—— Report on the Geographical Mineralogy of New South Wales. *App. C, Sir George Gipps's Despatch*, dated Sydney, 28th Sept. 1840, pp. 11-17 (with Map showing Route from Yass Plains by the Australian Alps and Gippsland to Port Phillip, 1840).

—— Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land, accompanied by a Geological Map, Sections, Diagrams, and Figures of the Organic Remains (8vo. London, 1845)—*see* Morris (Prof. J.); Lonsdale (W.).

—— Gold and Silver. A Supplement to the Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land (8vo. London, 1856).

STUART (J. McD.) On an Expedition into the Interior of South Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1860, iv, p. 77.

—— Journal of his Expedition across the centre of Australia, from Spencer's Gulf on the South to Lat. 18° 47′ on the North. *Ibid.* 1861, v, p. 55; *Petermann's Mittheilung*, 1861, pp. 174-194.

—— Journal of Australian Exploration. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1861, xxxi, pp. 65-83, 84-100, 100-145.

—— Explorations of Central Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1862, vi, pp. 8-11.

—— Diary of Explorations to the North of the Murchison Range in Lat. 20° S., 1860-61. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1862, xxxii, pp. 340-371.

—— Exploration form Adelaide across the Continent of Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1863, vii, pp. 82-83; *Ibid.* 1863, xxxiii, pp. 276-321.

—— Explorations across the Continent of Australia. With Charts, 1861-62, pp. 97 (8vo. Melbourne, 1863).

STURT (Capt. Charles) Two Expeditions into the Interior of Southern Australia during the years 1828-31 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833) (with maps and plates of Fossils, &c.).

—— Overland Communication with New South Wales. Official Report of Captain Sturt. *S. Australian Gazette*, Jan. 12th, 1839; *Royal S. Austr. Almanack for* 1839, pp. 48-54.

—— Account of the Exploring Expedition from South Australia into the Interior of New Holland. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, iii, No. 3, pp. 182-208.

STURT (Capt. Charles) Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, performed under the authority of H.M. Government, during the years 1844-1846; together with a Notice of the Province of South Australia in 1847 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849).

—— and Others. Communications on an Australian Expedition. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1854, pt. 2, p. 125 (1855).

STUTCHBURY (S.) Correspondence relating to the Appointment of, as Geological Surveyor for New South Wales. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 3, pp. 7 and 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Correspondence with the Colonial Secretary, with Reference to the Gold Fields. *Ibid.* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 3, pp. 12-18 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Thomson (E. Deas).

—— First Report from the Government Geologist, dated Belabula Rivulet, Carcoar, April 12th, 1851. *Ibid.* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 21, pp. 19-27 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. Report, dated Camp, near Curragurac, July 18th, 1851. *Ibid.* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 22, pp. 28-34 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book*, June 14th, 1852, p. 1, map and sections (fcap. London, 1852) (This is the Second Report, and bears on Geology of Courajee and Callallia Creeks, &c.).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales; Report dated Burrondong, Oct. 18th, 1851. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys*, 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 23, pp. 34-35 (fcap. Sydney, 1852) (Third Report, relating to the Geology of the neighbourhood of Burrondong, with List of Gems, including a Diamond from the Turon River).

—— Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book*, Feb. 3, 1852 (fcap. London, 1852) (Correspondence relative to the discovery of Gold in Australia, p. 49).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of N. S. Wales. Report on the Geology of the Neighbourhood of Wellington, and its Caves, dated Wellington, Jan. 26th, 1852. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales*, 1852, No. 9, pp. 27-31 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. On the Geology of the Neighbourhood of the Bell River, &c., Fifth Report, dated Gobolian, near Wellington, April 12th, 1852. *Ibid.* 1852, No. 12, pp. 33-37 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Seventh Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Wialdra Creek, Oct. 1st, 1852, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Tenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Berrigal, July 1st, 1853, pp. 9 (fcap. Sydney, 1853) (Contains a Geol. Map of Liverpool Plains).

STUTCHBURY (S.) New South Wales Geological Survey, Eleventh Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Emu Creek, Darling Downs, 18th Oct. 1853, pp. 11 (fcap. Sydney, 1853) (with Map of the Horton and Macintyre Rivers, and Ottley's Creek).

—— On the Geology of Liverpool Plains, &c. Eleventh Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales, dated Berrigal, July 1st, 1853. *Parl. Blue Book*, Dec. 1854, pp. 14-20, map and sections (fcap. London, 1855).

—— Report on the Coal Fields at Brisbane, &c. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales, dated Emu Creek, Darling Downs, Oct. 1st, 1853. *Ibid.* Dec. 1854, pp. 45-54, map, section, and plates (fcap. London, 1855).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Twelfth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated South Brisbane, 1st January, 1854, pp. 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1854) (Map of the Condamine River District).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Thirteenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Pine River, 20th May, 1854, pp. 7 (fcap. Sydney, 1854) (Map of Coal Crops of the River Brisbane and Bremer River, plans and section).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Fourteenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Durandin, 1st August, 1854, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Coal Fields of Ipswich, Brisbane and Moreton Bay. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book*, July, 1855, p. 7.

—— Report on the Country near the Pine River, d'Aguilar's Range, &c. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Ibid.* July, 1855, p. 12.

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Fifteenth Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Auckland Creek, Port Curtis, January, 1855, pp. 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1855 (Map of Mary River District, sections).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Sixteenth Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Sydney, Nov. 20th, 1855, pp. 5 (fcap. Sydney, 1855) (Map of Fitzroy River and Port Curtis Island).

—— Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book*, July 25th, 1856, pp. 6-12 (map and sections).

SUBTERRANEAN Drainage—*see* Rawlinson (T. E.).

SURVEYS, Geological—The Geological Survey of Victoria. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 217 —*see also* N. S. Wales, Victoria, Queensland, Western Australia, and Tasmania.

SUTTOR (The Honbl. W. H.)—*see* N. S. Wales, Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1877.

SWAN River—Notice on the Swan River (W. Australia) and the surrounding country. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science*, 1830, i, p. 446 (with map).

SYDNEIA—*see* Hatchett (C.).

TAILINGS—The Treatment of Test Samples of Tailings and Pyrites, in quantities up to one ton in weight. *Ann. Report, School of Mines, Ballaarat,* 1879, p. 27 (with illustration of Denny and Roberts' Grinder and Amalgamator).

TASMANIA—*see* Calder (J. E.); Evans (G. W.); Gould (C.); Gunn (R. C.); Harrison (T.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Stephens (T.); Taylor (N.); Whiting (G.); Wintle (S. A.).

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Gould (C.).

TASMANITE—On the Analysis of a Combustible Mineral from Tasmania. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art,* 1859, ii, pp. 212 and 213.

—— (Mersey Yellow Coal)—*see* Church (Prof. A. H.); Dawson (Dr. J. W.); Gould (C.); Johnston (R. M.); Lee (Dr. R.); Moore (T.); Newton (E. T.); Penny (Prof. —); Archer (—); Stephens (T.); Herapath (W.).

TATE (Prof. R.) On New Species of *Belemnites* and *Salenia* from the Middle Tertiaries of South Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1877, xxxiii, pp. 256-59.

—— Ostracoda and Foraminifera in the Miocene of South Australia. *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, pp. 526-27.

—— On Indications of Glacial Action at Hollett's Cove, South Australia. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1877-78, p. 1.

—— Anniversary Address to the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, 8th October, 1878. *Ibid. for* 1877-78, pp. 11-47 (Review of South Australian Geology and Palæontology).

—— The Fossil Marginellidæ of Australia. *Ibid. for* 1877-78, pp. 90-98.

—— Notes on the Correlation of the Coral-bearing Strata of South Australia, with a list of Fossil Corals occurring in the Colony. *Ibid. for* 1877-78, pp. 120-123.

—— Descriptions of three New Species of *Helix,* from South Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1878, ii, pt. 4, pp. 290-91.

—— The Anniversary Address of the President, Philosophical Society of Adelaide, "Leading Physical Features of South Australia." *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1878-79, pp. xxxix-lxxv.

—— The Natural History of the Country around the Head of the Great Australian Bight. *Ibid. for* 1878-79, pp. 94-128.

—— Zoologica et Palæontologica Miscellanea, chiefly relating to South Australia. *Ibid. for* 1878-79, pp. 129-140.

—— On a New Species of Belemnite from the Mesozoic Strata of Central Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia,* 1880, iii, pp. 104-105, pl. 4.

—— On the Australian Tertiary Palliobranchs. *Ibid.* 1880, iii, pp. 140-170, pls. 7-11.

—— Report on Rock Formations and Minerals in the vicinity of Peak, Central Australia. *Ibid.* 1880, iii, pp. 179-180.

STUTCHBURY (S.) New South Wales Geological Survey, Eleventh Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Emu Creek, Darling Downs, 18th Oct. 1853, pp. 11 (fcap. Sydney, 1853) (with Map of the Horton and Macintyre Rivers, and Ottley's Creek).

—— On the Geology of Liverpool Plains, &c. Eleventh Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales, dated Berrigal, July 1st, 1853. *Parl. Blue Book,* Dec. 1854, pp. 14-20, map and sections (fcap. London, 1855).

—— Report on the Coal Fields at Brisbane, &c. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales, dated Emu Creek, Darling Downs, Oct. 1st, 1853. *Ibid.* Dec. 1854, pp. 45-54, map, section, and plates (fcap. London, 1855).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Twelfth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated South Brisbane, 1st January, 1854, pp. 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1854) (Map of the Condamine River District).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Thirteenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Pine River, 20th May, 1854, pp. 7 (fcap. Sydney, 1854) (Map of Coal Crops of the River Brisbane and Bremer River, plans and section).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Fourteenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Durandin, 1st August, 1854, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Coal Fields of Ipswich, Brisbane and Moreton Bay. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book,* July, 1855, p. 7.

—— Report on the Country near the Pine River, d'Aguilar's Range, &c. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Ibid.* July, 1855, p. 12.

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Fifteenth Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Auckland Creek, Port Curtis, January, 1855, pp. 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1855 (Map of Mary River District, sections).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Sixteenth Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Sydney, Nov. 20th, 1855, pp. 5 (fcap. Sydney, 1855) (Map of Fitzroy River and Port Curtis Island).

—— Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book,* July 25th, 1856, pp. 6-12 (map and sections).

SUBTERRANEAN Drainage—*see* Rawlinson (T. E.).

SURVEYS, Geological—The Geological Survey of Victoria. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 217 —*see also* N. S. Wales, Victoria, Queensland, Western Australia, and Tasmania.

SUTTOR (The Honbl. W. H.)—*see* N. S. Wales, Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1877.

SWAN River—Notice on the Swan River (W. Australia) and the surrounding countr *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science,* 1830, i, p. 446 (with map).

TAYLER (J.) Mineral Map and General Statistics of New South Wales. Scale: 50 miles to 1 inch (Sydney, 1876).

TAYLOR (A.) On the Recent Progress of Gold Mining in Australia. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Edinb.* 1872, ii, p. 137.

—— (N.) Quarter Sheet 3, N. W. (Wallan-Wallan); 3, S. W. (Donnybrook). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1862).

—— Notes Explanatory of the Geology of the District comprised in Quarter Sheets 5, S. E. and S. W., and 6 N. E. and N. W. *Reports and Papers, Mining and Geol. Survey, Victoria*, 1862-63, No. 36, pp. 6-9 (fcap. Melbourne, 1863).

—— Quarter Sheet 3, S. E. (Whittlesea). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1864).

—— Quarter Sheet 3, N. E. (Mount Disappointment). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1865).

—— Report on the Geology of the Snowy River District, and S. E. boundary line between Victoria and New South Wales. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Victoria*, 1865, No. 14, Appendix D. pp. 14-21 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866) (with Geological Sketch map of Eastern Gippsland).

—— Quarter Sheets 13, S. E. (Emberton and Glenhope); and 51, S. W. (Baynton's). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1866).

—— Quarter Sheet 5, N. W. (Great Dividing Range). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1867).

—— Quarter Sheets 2, S. W. (Broadmeadows); 5, S. E. (Lancefield); 4, S. W. (Kilmore); 5, S. W. (The Jim-Jim). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n. d.*).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Stawell (Pleasant Creek) Gold Field. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 84-92 (Section of Commercial Street Lead, Stawell. Scale: *Hor.* 40 chains to 1 inch; *Vert.* 400 feet to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Stawell Gold Field, Victoria. *Ibid.* No. 3, 1876, pp. 250-272 (six plans and sections of Mines at Stawell).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of Learmonth. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1876, No. 4; *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1877, pp. 68-74.

—— Supplementary Notes on the Geological Survey of Learmonth. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5, 1878, pp. 78-81.

—— Report on an Outcrop of Granite, east of Buningong. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5, 1878, pp. 82-85.

TAYLOR (N.) Report on the Geological Survey of the Clunes Gold Field. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1877, No. 5, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1878, pp. 85-87 (with section of the New Lothair Gold Mining Company's workings. Scale: 80 feet to 1 inch).

—— On the Cudgegong Diamond Field, New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1879, Dec. 2, vol. vi, pp. 399-412, 444-458.

—— Notes on the Geology of the West Tamar District, Tasmania. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1880, xvi, pp. 155-165.

—— Geology of N. Queensland—*see* Hann (W.).

—— with Etheridge (R., jun.) Quarter Sheet 13, N. E. (Redesdale and Spring Plains). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1868).

—— and Thomson (Dr. A. M.) On the occurrence of the Diamond near Mudgee. *The Sydney Morning Herald,* Dec. 29th, 1870; *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1870, pp. 94-106 (1871); *and also* as a pamphlet, pp. 12 (8vo. Sydney, 1871).

—— (R. C.) Statistics of Coal. The Geographical and Geological Distribution of Fossil Fuel or Mineral Combustibles, &c., pp. cxlviii and 754 (8vo. London and Philadelphia, 1848) (Australian Coal Fields, pp. 673-681).

TENNANT (Prof. J.) Notes on a Gold Nugget from Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1859, pt. 2, p. 85 (1860).

TEGOBORSKI (L. de) Essai sur les Consequences Eventuelles de la Découverte des Gites Aurifères en Californie et en Australie (8vo. 1853).

TEPPER (O.) Introduction to the Cliffs and Rocks at Ardrossan, Yorke's Peninsula. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1878-79, pp. 71-79.

—— On Graphic Granite from Yorke's Peninsula. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia,* 1880, iii, p. 180.

TERTIARY Deposits—*see* Jenkins (H. M.); Johnston (R. M.); Scoular (G.); Stephens (T.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

THOMAS (J. H.) The Iron-making Resources of New South Wales. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art,* 1858, i, pp. 101-104.

—— Report on the present Condition of the Fitzroy Iron and Coal Mines, Mittagong, County of Camden, New South Wales, pp. 9 (folio, Sydney, 1859).

THOMSON (Dr. A. M.) Notes on the Geology around Goulburn. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1869, pp. 56-72 (1870).

—— Notes on the Auriferous Slate and Granite Veins of New South Wales. *Ibid. for* 1870, pp. 88-94 (1871).

—— (E. Deas) Instructions to the Government Geologist. Copies of Letters from the Colonial Secretary (E. D. Thomson, Esq.) to the Government Geologist (S. Stutchbury, Esq.). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys,* 2nd Dec. 1851, pp. 9-12 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

THOMSON (E. DEAS.) Correspondence with the Government Geologist, with reference to the Gold Fields. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys*, iii, pp. 12-18 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Stutchbury (S.).

—— Instructions to, and Correspondence with, Mr. E. H. Hargraves, "On the Existence of Gold in New South Wales." *Ibid.* Nos. 26-50, pp. 64-79 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Hargraves (E. H.).

—— Instructions to, and Report from, the Rev. W. B. Clarke, "On the Existence of Gold in New South Wales." *Ibid.* Nos. 51-54, pp. 79-81 (fcap. Sydney, 1852) —*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.).

—— Consolidated and Amended Code of Regulations for the management of the Gold Fields. *Papers relative to the Gold Districts, N. S. Wales*, 1852, pp. 15-17 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

THOMPSON (H. A.) On the Gold Deposits of Victoria. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1859, ii, pp. 74-77.

—— An Outline of a Plan for the Formation and Working of a Mining Company to open out the Quartz Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1859, ii, pp. 77-79.

—— Description of the Clunes Gold Mine, Victoria, with Maps of the workings, and a drawing of the Quartz Crushing Mill. *Ibid.* 1859, ii, pp. 79-80.

—— On the Extraction of Gold. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 15.

—— On the Formation of Mineral Veins, and the Deposit of Metallic Ores and Minerals in them. *Ibid.* 1868, viii. p. 228.

—— Notes on the Secondary Beds of North Australia. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pp. 117-125.

—— On the characteristics of the Clunes Gold Fields. *Trans. Mining Inst. Victoria*, 1869, i, pt. 4, pp. 124-125.

—— Tin Mines of Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 861.

—— (J.) On the Necessity for a further Exploration of the Interior of the Australian Continent. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1858, i, pp. 232-234.

—— (R.) The Marble and Limestone Quarries of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1858, pp. 93-94.

—— (Mr. Surveyor) Note on Coal discovered in Lordley Creek, Queensland. *Coll. Guardian*, 1864, vii, p. 202.

THYLACOLEO carnifex (Owen)—*see* Flower (W. H.); Krefft (G.); Owen (Prof. R.).

TIN—The discovery of Tin in New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1872, xlii, pp. 45, 398—*see also* Bonwick (J.).

—— Tin in Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1873, xliii, p. 1109.

—— The Australian Tin Mines by "C. E." *Ibid.* 1874, xliv, pp. 396, 507, 643, 751, 833, 973, 1057, 1281, and 1394; 1875, xlv, pp. 71, 287.

—— On Australian Tin. *Iron*, 1875, v, p. 551.

Tin and Tin Fields—*see* Brown (H. Y. L.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Daintree (R.); Eddy (Capt. W.); English (A. G.); Gould (C.); Gower (G. A.); Gregory (F. T.); Hume (W. C.); Hunt (J.); Leibius (Dr. A.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Meredith (Hon. C.); Pryor (J.); Stephens (T.); Tregay (W.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wickham (F. D. J.); Wilkinson (C. S.); Wintle (S. H.); Rath (M. G. vom); Rayer (E.).

Towson (J. T.) The Gold Fields of Australia. *Trans. Historical Soc. Lancashire and Cheshire*, 1861, new series, i, p. 17.

Traquair (Dr. R. H.) On some Fossil Fishes from the neighbourhood of Edinburgh. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1875, xv, pp. 258-268 (Refers to Genus *Cleithrolepis*).

—— The Ganoid Fishes of the British Carboniferous Formations. Part i, *Palæoniscidæ*. *Pal. Soc.* (4to. London, 1877) (Refers to Genera *Myriolepis*, &c.).

Tregay (W.) Australian and Tasmanian Tin. *Mining Jour.* 1878, xlviii, p. 212.

—— The Tin Mines of Tasmania. *Ibid.* p. 1135.

Tremenheere (S.) Notice respecting the Lead and Copper Ores of the Glen Osmond Mines, 3 miles from Adelaide, South Australia. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall*, 1846, vi, pp. 348-350.

Turner (E. W.) Report on the Stockyard Creek Diggings. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* 30th June, 1871, No. 3, pp. 42-44 (fcap. Melbourne, 1871).

—— (—) Fossil Bones—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Leichhardt (L.).

Tyers (C. J.) Report on an Expedition to ascertain the position of the 141st degree of East Longitude, being the Boundary Line between New South Wales and South Australia, by order of His Excellency Sir George Gipps, Knight, &c. &c. &c., pp. 14 (8vo. Sydney, 1840) (with an Appendix and Map) (Contains Geological Notes).

—— Report of an Expedition to ascertain the position of the 141st degree of East Longitude, being the Boundary Line between New South Wales and South Australia, &c. *App. D, Sir George Gipps's Despatch*, dated Sydney, 28th Sept. 1840, pp. 18-23.

Typke (P. G. W.) On a new Nickel Mineral from New Caledonia. *Chemical News*, 1876, xxxiv, pp. 193-194.

Ulrich (G. H. F.) Gold and Silver-bearing Reefs of St. Arnaud. Report on the Gold and Silver-bearing Reefs of St. Arnaud, by G. H. F. Ulrich. *Geol. Survey, Victoria, Report*, pp. 15 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864).

—— Report on the Working Claims of the Freiberg Silver Mining Association at St. Arnaud, and the Glen Dhu Reef, near Landsborough. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Victoria*, 1865, No. 14, pp. 22-26 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866) (with two sketch plans of Reefs. Scale: $\frac{1}{40}$ of an inch per foot).

—— Quarter Sheets 9, N. W. (Malmsbury and Taradale); and 15, S. E. (Franklinford). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1866).

ULRICH (G. H. F.) Geological Survey of Victoria. Notes and Observations on the Nuggetty Reef, Maldon (Quarter Sheet 14, N. W.) pp. 9, plate (8vo. Melbourne, 1868).

—— Observations on the Nuggetty Reef, Mount Tarrangower Gold Field, Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1869, xxv, p. 326.

—— Contributions to the Mineralogy of Victoria. *Mineral Statistics of Victoria for the year* 1869. Appendix E, pp. 52-67 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870).

—— Report on the Mineral Resources of the country lying within 250 miles north of Port Augusta, South Australia, pp. 23 (fcap. Adelaide, 1872) (map, sections, &c.).

—— Contributions to the Mineralogy of Victoria, pp. 32 (8vo. Melbourne); and *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1871, p. 72.

—— Observations on some of the Tin discoveries in New England, New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1873, xxix, pp. 5-11.

—— A descriptive Catalogue of 577 Specimens of Rocks in the Industrial and Technological Museum, collected from all parts of Victoria, with explanatory notes on their character, mode of occurrence, and Geological relations. *Report of the Trustees of the Pub. Lib. Mus. and Nat. Gallery of Vict.* for year 1873-74, pp. 36-66 (fcap. Melbourne, 1874).

—— A Report on the Mount Bischoff Tin Mines, Tasmania, with Topographical Sketch Map, pp. 5 (8vo. Launceston, 1874).

—— Geology of Victoria. A descriptive Catalogue of the Specimens in the Industrial and Technological Museum (Melbourne), illustrating the Rock System of Victoria, pp. 108 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875).

—— Observations on the Waratah Bay Limestone, Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 125-126.

—— Report of an Inspection of the Bismuth Mine at Mount Ramsay, Tasmania, pp. 14 (8vo. Hobart Town, 1876).

—— Maldonit und Herschelit aus Australien. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1875, pp. 287-288; *American Jour.* 1876, xi, p. 235.

—— Über die Zinnmine am Mt. Bischoff in Tasmanien. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1877, pp. 494-497.

—— Die Zukunft der Goldausbeute in Australien (8vo. Sttutgart, 1879); *also N. Jahrbuch*, 1879, p. 347.

—— and Brown (H. Y. L.) Quarter Sheet 14, S. W. (Maldon) with Horizontal Section. Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1867).

—— and Brown (H. Y. L.) Quarter Sheet 14, N.W. (Mount Tarrangower, and Maldon). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1868).

—— Quarter Sheet 9, N. E. (Langley). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

ULRICH (G. H. F.) and Brown (H. Y. L.) Section to accompany Quarter Sheet 14, N. W. (Mount Tarrangower and Maldon). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale, *Hor.* and *Vert.*: 40 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

UNGER (Dr. F.) Genera et Species Plantarum Fossilium, 2nd ed. (8vo. 1850) (Genera *Glossopteris, Phyllotheca*, &c.).

VERNEUIL (E. de) Coquilles du Calcaire de Montagne de la Nouvelle Hollande, et de la Terre de Van Dieman. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France*, 1840, xi, p. 177.

—— Silurisches und Berg Kalk mit ihren Versteinerungen vom Rhein, von Spitzbergen, Süd Amerika, Van Diemens-land, &c. *Jahrb. für Min.* 1840, pp. 97-98.

VICKERY (S. K.) Sections of Mines, Lucky Reef, Alexandria, Victoria. *Reports of the Mining Surveyors and Registrars*, No. 1 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868.)

VICTORIA—Colony of; Summary of Mining Statistics, furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department, January 1862 to January 1864 (large 8vo. Melbourne, 1862-64) (published monthly).

—— Mines d'Or de Victoria. *Ann. des Mines*, 1868, xiii p. 502.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria; Report of Progress. *American Jour.* 1876, 3rd ser. xi, pp. 232-233.

—— *see* Carpenter (T.); Harrison (T.); Hopkins (E.); Howitt (A. W.); Westgarth (W.).

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Aplin (C. D'O. H.); Couchman (T.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Murray (R. A. F.); Taylor (N.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

VOELCKER (Dr. A.) Analysis of Queensland Soils, pp. 19 (8vo. London, 1874).

VOLCANIC Rocks—*see* Harrison (T.); Newbery (J. C.); Howitt (A. W.).

VOLCANOES—Volcano in New South Wales. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science*, 1830, ii, p. 62—*see also* Bonwick (J.); Smyth (R. B.); Wilton (Rev. C. P. N.).

WALLACE (A. R.) Lecture on the Comparative Antiquity of Continents, as indicated by the distribution of Living and Extinct Animals. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1877, xxi, pp. 505-535 (Australia, &c. p. 528).

—— Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker," Australasia, &c. pp. xviii and 672, maps (8vo. London, 1879).

—— Island Life; or the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras, &c. (8vo. London, 1880) (Geological Explanation of the difference of the Australian and New Zealand Floras, p. 464, &c.).

WARBURTON (Col. P. E.) South Australia—Colonel Warburton's Exploration, 1872-3. Diary of Colonel Warburton's Exploring Expedition to Western Australia in 1872-3, No. 28, pp. 23 (fcap. Adelaide, 1875).

STREETER (E. W.) Precious Stones and Gems, their History and distinguishing Characteristics, pp. ix and 264 (8vo. London, 1877) (Australian Diamonds, p. 75).

STRZELECKI (Count) Notes on an Excursion in North-west Tasmania. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, i, pp. 76-78.

—— On certain Varieties of Australian Coal. *Ibid.* i, p. 190.

—— Analysis of Soils at Mona Vale, Tasmania. *Ibid.* ii, No. 9, table opp. p. 308.

—— Report on the Geographical Mineralogy of New South Wales. *App. C, Sir George Gipps's Despatch*, dated Sydney, 28th Sept. 1840, pp. 11-17 (with Map showing Route from Yass Plains by the Australian Alps and Gippsland to Port Phillip, 1840).

—— Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land, accompanied by a Geological Map, Sections, Diagrams, and Figures of the Organic Remains (8vo. London, 1845)—*see* Morris (Prof. J.); Lonsdale (W.).

—— Gold and Silver. A Supplement to the Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land (8vo. London, 1856).

STUART (J. McD.) On an Expedition into the Interior of South Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1860, iv, p. 77.

—— Journal of his Expedition across the centre of Australia, from Spencer's Gulf on the South to Lat. 18° 47′ on the North. *Ibid.* 1861, v, p. 55; *Petermann's Mittheilung*, 1861, pp. 174-194.

—— Journal of Australian Exploration. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1861, xxxi, pp. 65-83, 84-100, 100-145.

—— Explorations of Central Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1862, vi, pp. 8-11.

—— Diary of Explorations to the North of the Murchison Range in Lat. 20° S., 1860-61. *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1862, xxxii, pp. 340-371.

—— Exploration form Adelaide across the Continent of Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1863, vii, pp. 82-83; *Ibid.* 1863, xxxiii, pp. 276-321.

—— Explorations across the Continent of Australia. With Charts, 1861-62, pp. 97 (8vo. Melbourne, 1863).

STURT (Capt. Charles) Two Expeditions into the Interior of Southern Australia during the years 1828-31 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833) (with maps and plates of Fossils, &c.).

—— Overland Communication with New South Wales. Official Report of Captain Sturt. *S. Australian Gazette*, Jan. 12th, 1839; *Royal S. Austr. Almanack for* 1839, pp. 48-54.

—— Account of the Exploring Expedition from South Australia into the Interior of New Holland. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, iii, No. 3, pp. 182-208.

STURT (Capt. Charles) Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, performed under the authority of H.M. Government, during the years 1844-1846; together with a Notice of the Province of South Australia in 1847 (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849).

—— and Others. Communications on an Australian Expedition. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1854, pt. 2, p. 125 (1855).

STUTCHBURY (S.) Correspondence relating to the Appointment of, as Geological Surveyor for New South Wales. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys,* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 3, pp. 7 and 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Correspondence with the Colonial Secretary, with Reference to the Gold Fields. *Ibid.* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 3, pp. 12-18 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Thomson (E. Deas).

—— First Report from the Government Geologist, dated Belabula Rivulet, Carcoar, April 12th, 1851. *Ibid.* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 21, pp. 19-27 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. Report, dated Camp, near Currugurac, July 18th, 1851. *Ibid.* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 22, pp. 28-34 (fcap. Sydney, 1852); *Parl. Blue Book,* June 14th, 1852, p. 1, map and sections (fcap. London, 1852) (This is the Second Report, and bears on Geology of Courajee and Callallia Creeks, &c.).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales; Report dated Burrondong, Oct. 18th, 1851. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys,* 2nd Dec. 1851, No. 23, pp. 34-35 (fcap. Sydney, 1852) (Third Report, relating to the Geology of the neighbourhood of Burrondong, with List of Gems, including a Diamond from the Turon River).

—— Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book,* Feb. 3, 1852 (fcap. London, 1852) (Correspondence relative to the discovery of Gold in Australia, p. 49).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of N. S. Wales. Report on the Geology of the Neighbourhood of Wellington, and its Caves, dated Wellington, Jan. 26th, 1852. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys, N. S. Wales,* 1852, No. 9, pp. 27-31 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. On the Geology of the Neighbourhood of the Bell River, &c., Fifth Report, dated Gobolian, near Wellington, April 12th, 1852. *Ibid.* 1852, No. 12, pp. 33-37 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Seventh Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Wialdra Creek, Oct. 1st, 1852, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Tenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Berrigal, July 1st, 1853, pp. 9 (fcap. Sydney, 1853) (Contains a Geol. Map of Liverpool Plains).

STUTCHBURY (S.) New South Wales Geological Survey, Eleventh Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Emu Creek, Darling Downs, 18th Oct. 1853, pp. 11 (fcap. Sydney, 1853) (with Map of the Horton and Macintyre Rivers, and Ottley's Creek).

—— On the Geology of Liverpool Plains, &c. Eleventh Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales, dated Berrigal, July 1st, 1853. *Parl. Blue Book,* Dec. 1854, pp. 14-20, map and sections (fcap. London, 1855).

—— Report on the Coal Fields at Brisbane, &c. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales, dated Emu Creek, Darling Downs, Oct. 1st, 1853. *Ibid.* Dec. 1854, pp. 45-54, map, section, and plates (fcap. London, 1855).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Twelfth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated South Brisbane, 1st January, 1854, pp. 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1854) (Map of the Condamine River District).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Thirteenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Pine River, 20th May, 1854, pp. 7 (fcap. Sydney, 1854) (Map of Coal Crops of the River Brisbane and Bremer River, plans and section).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Fourteenth Tri-monthly Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Durandin, 1st August, 1854, pp. 6 (fcap. Sydney, 1854).

—— On the Coal Fields of Ipswich, Brisbane and Moreton Bay. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book,* July, 1855, p. 7.

—— Report on the Country near the Pine River, d'Aguilar's Range, &c. Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Ibid.* July, 1855, p. 12.

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Fifteenth Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Auckland Creek, Port Curtis, January, 1855, pp. 8 (fcap. Sydney, 1855 (Map of Mary River District, sections).

—— New South Wales Geological Survey, Sixteenth Report of the Geological Surveyor, dated Sydney, Nov. 20th, 1855, pp. 5 (fcap. Sydney, 1855) (Map of Fitzroy River and Port Curtis Island).

—— Report on the Geological and Mineralogical Survey of New South Wales. *Parl. Blue Book,* July 25th, 1856, pp. 6-12 (map and sections).

SUBTERRANEAN Drainage—*see* Rawlinson (T. E.).

SURVEYS, Geological—The Geological Survey of Victoria. *Geol. Mag.* 1866, iii, p. 217 —*see also* N. S. Wales, Victoria, Queensland, Western Australia, and Tasmania.

SUTTOR (The Honbl. W. H.)—*see* N. S. Wales, Mines and Mineral Statistics, 1877.

SWAN River—Notice on the Swan River (W. Australia) and the surrounding country. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science,* 1830, i, p. 446 (with map).

SYDNEIA—*see* Hatchett (C.).

TAILINGS—The Treatment of Test Samples of Tailings and Pyrites, in quantities up to one ton in weight. *Ann. Report, School of Mines, Ballaarat,* 1879, p. 27 (with illustration of Denny and Roberts' Grinder and Amalgamator).

TASMANIA—*see* Calder (J. E.); Evans (G. W.); Gould (C.); Gunn (R. C.); Harrison (T.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Stephens (T.); Taylor (N.); Whiting (G.); Wintle (S. A.).

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Gould (C.).

TASMANITE—On the Analysis of a Combustible Mineral from Tasmania. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art,* 1859, ii, pp. 212 and 213.

—— (Mersey Yellow Coal)—*see* Church (Prof. A. H.); Dawson (Dr. J. W.); Gould (C.); Johnston (R. M.); Lee (Dr. R.); Moore (T.); Newton (E. T.); Penny (Prof. —); Archer (—); Stephens (T.); Herapath (W.).

TATE (Prof. R.) On New Species of *Belemnites* and *Salenia* from the Middle Tertiaries of South Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1877, xxxiii, pp. 256-59.

—— Ostracoda and Foraminifera in the Miocene of South Australia. *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, pp. 526-27.

—— On Indications of Glacial Action at Hollett's Cove, South Australia. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1877-78, p. 1.

—— Anniversary Address to the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, 8th October, 1878. *Ibid. for* 1877-78, pp. 11-47 (Review of South Australian Geology and Palæontology).

—— The Fossil Marginellidæ of Australia. *Ibid. for* 1877-78, pp. 90-98.

—— Notes on the Correlation of the Coral-bearing Strata of South Australia, with a list of Fossil Corals occurring in the Colony. *Ibid. for* 1877-78, pp. 120-123.

—— Descriptions of three New Species of *Helix*, from South Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales,* 1878, ii, pt. 4, pp. 290-91.

—— The Anniversary Address of the President, Philosophical Society of Adelaide, "Leading Physical Features of South Australia." *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1878-79, pp. xxxix-lxxv.

—— The Natural History of the Country around the Head of the Great Australian Bight. *Ibid. for* 1878-79, pp. 94-128.

—— Zoologica et Palæontologica Miscellanea, chiefly relating to South Australia. *Ibid. for* 1878-79, pp. 129-140.

—— On a New Species of Belemnite from the Mesozoic Strata of Central Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia,* 1880, iii, pp. 104-105, pl. 4.

—— On the Australian Tertiary Palliobranchs. *Ibid.* 1880, iii, pp. 140-170, pls. 7-11.

—— Report on Rock Formations and Minerals in the vicinity of Peak, Central Australia. *Ibid.* 1880, iii, pp. 179-180.

TAYLER (J.) Mineral Map and General Statistics of New South Wales. Scale: 50 miles to 1 inch (Sydney, 1876).

TAYLOR (A.) On the Recent Progress of Gold Mining in Australia. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Edinb.* 1872, ii, p. 137.

—— (N.) Quarter Sheet 3, N. W. (Wallan-Wallan); 3, S. W. (Donnybrook). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the Direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1862).

—— Notes Explanatory of the Geology of the District comprised in Quarter Sheets 5, S. E. and S. W., and 6 N. E. and N. W. *Reports and Papers, Mining and Geol. Survey, Victoria,* 1862-63, No. 36, pp. 6-9 (fcap. Melbourne, 1863).

—— Quarter Sheet 3, S. E. (Whittlesea). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1864).

—— Quarter Sheet 3, N. E. (Mount Disappointment). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1865).

—— Report on the Geology of the Snowy River District, and S. E. boundary line between Victoria and New South Wales. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Victoria,* 1865, No. 14, Appendix D. pp. 14-21 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866) (with Geological Sketch map of Eastern Gippsland).

—— Quarter Sheets 13, S. E. (Emberton and Glenhope); and 51, S. W. (Baynton's). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1866).

—— Quarter Sheet 5, N. W. (Great Dividing Range). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1867).

—— Quarter Sheets 2, S. W. (Broadmeadows); 5, S. E. (Lancefield); 4, S. W. (Kilmore); 5, S. W. (The Jim-Jim). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n. d.*).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Stawell (Pleasant Creek) Gold Field. *Smyth's Progress Report,* No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 84-92 (Section of Commercial Street Lead, Stawell. Scale: *Hor.* 40 chains to 1 inch; *Vert.* 400 feet to 1 inch).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of the Stawell Gold Field, Victoria. *Ibid.* No. 3, 1876, pp. 250-272 (six plans and sections of Mines at Stawell).

—— Report on the Geological Survey of Learmonth. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1876, No. 4; *Geol. Survey Vict.* 1877, pp. 68-74.

—— Supplementary Notes on the Geological Survey of Learmonth. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5, 1878, pp. 78-81.

—— Report on an Outcrop of Granite, east of Buningong. *Ibid. for* 1877, No. 5, 1878, pp. 82-85.

TAYLOR (N.) Report on the Geological Survey of the Clunes Gold Field. *Couchman's Progress Report, for* 1877, No. 5, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1878, pp. 85-87 (with section of the New Lothair Gold Mining Company's workings. Scale: 80 feet to 1 inch).

—— On the Cudgegong Diamond Field, New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1879, Dec. 2, vol. vi, pp. 399-412, 444-458.

—— Notes on the Geology of the West Tamar District, Tasmania. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1880, xvi, pp. 155-165.

—— Geology of N. Queensland—*see* Hann (W.).

—— with Etheridge (R., jun.) Quarter Sheet 13, N. E. (Redesdale and Spring Plains). Geol. Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1868).

—— and Thomson (Dr. A. M.) On the occurrence of the Diamond near Mudgee. *The Sydney Morning Herald,* Dec. 29th, 1870; *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1870, pp. 94-106 (1871); *and also* as a pamphlet, pp. 12 (8vo. Sydney, 1871).

—— (R. C.) Statistics of Coal. The Geographical and Geological Distribution of Fossil Fuel or Mineral Combustibles, &c., pp. cxlviii and 754 (8vo. London and Philadelphia, 1848) (Australian Coal Fields, pp. 673-681).

TENNANT (Prof. J.) Notes on a Gold Nugget from Australia. *Brit. Assoc. Report for* 1859, pt. 2, p. 85 (1860).

TEGOBORSKI (L. de) Essai sur les Consequences Eventuelles de la Découverte des Gites Aurifères en Californie et en Australie (8vo. 1853).

TEPPER (O.) Introduction to the Cliffs and Rocks at Ardrossan, Yorke's Peninsula. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1878-79, pp. 71-79.

—— On Graphic Granite from Yorke's Peninsula. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia,* 1880, iii, p. 180.

TERTIARY Deposits—*see* Jenkins (H. M.); Johnston (R. M.); Scoular (G.); Stephens (T.); Woods (Rev. J. E. T.).

THOMAS (J. H.) The Iron-making Resources of New South Wales. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art,* 1858, i, pp. 101-104.

—— Report on the present Condition of the Fitzroy Iron and Coal Mines, Mittagong, County of Camden, New South Wales, pp. 9 (folio, Sydney, 1859).

THOMSON (Dr. A. M.) Notes on the Geology around Goulburn. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1869, pp. 56-72 (1870).

—— Notes on the Auriferous Slate and Granite Veins of New South Wales. *Ibid. for* 1870, pp. 88-94 (1871).

—— (E. Deas) Instructions to the Government Geologist. Copies of Letters from the Colonial Secretary (E. D. Thomson, Esq.) to the Government Geologist (S. Stutchbury, Esq.). *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys,* 2nd Dec. 1851, pp. 9-12 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

THOMSON (E. DEAS.) Correspondence with the Government Geologist, with reference to the Gold Fields. *Papers relative to Geol. Surveys*, iii, pp. 12-18 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Stutchbury (S.).

—— Instructions to, and Correspondence with, Mr. E. H. Hargraves, "On the Existence of Gold in New South Wales." *Ibid.* Nos. 26-50, pp. 64-79 (fcap. Sydney, 1852)—*see* Hargraves (E. H.).

—— Instructions to, and Report from, the Rev. W. B. Clarke, "On the Existence of Gold in New South Wales." *Ibid.* Nos. 51-54, pp. 79-81 (fcap. Sydney, 1852) —*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.).

—— Consolidated and Amended Code of Regulations for the management of the Gold Fields. *Papers relative to the Gold Districts, N. S. Wales*, 1852, pp. 15-17 (fcap. Sydney, 1852).

THOMPSON (H. A.) On the Gold Deposits of Victoria. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1859, ii, pp. 74-77.

—— An Outline of a Plan for the Formation and Working of a Mining Company to open out the Quartz Fields of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1859, ii, pp. 77-79.

—— Description of the Clunes Gold Mine, Victoria, with Maps of the workings, and a drawing of the Quartz Crushing Mill. *Ibid.* 1859, ii, pp. 79-80.

—— On the Extraction of Gold. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 15.

—— On the Formation of Mineral Veins, and the Deposit of Metallic Ores and Minerals in them. *Ibid.* 1868, viii. p. 228.

—— Notes on the Secondary Beds of North Australia. *Ibid.* 1869, ix, pp. 117-125.

—— On the characteristics of the Clunes Gold Fields. *Trans. Mining Inst. Victoria*, 1869, i, pt. 4, pp. 124-125.

—— Tin Mines of Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 861.

—— (J.) On the Necessity for a further Exploration of the Interior of the Australian Continent. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1858, i, pp. 232-234.

—— (R.) The Marble and Limestone Quarries of New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1858, pp. 93-94.

—— (Mr. Surveyor) Note on Coal discovered in Lordley Creek, Queensland. *Coll. Guardian*, 1864, vii, p. 202.

THYLACOLEO carnifex (Owen)—*see* Flower (W. H.); Krefft (G.); Owen (Prof. R.).

TIN—The discovery of Tin in New South Wales. *Mining Jour.* 1872, xlii, pp. 45, 398—*see also* Bonwick (J.).

—— Tin in Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1873, xliii, p. 1109.

—— The Australian Tin Mines by "C. E." *Ibid.* 1874, xliv, pp. 396, 507, 643, 751, 833, 973, 1057, 1281, and 1394; 1875, xlv, pp. 71, 287.

—— On Australian Tin. *Iron*, 1875, v, p. 551.

Tin and Tin Fields—*see* Brown (H. Y. L.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Daintree (R.); Eddy (Capt. W.); English (A. G.); Gould (C.); Gower (G. A.); Gregory (F. T.); Hume (W. C.); Hunt (J.); Leibius (Dr. A.); Liversidge (Prof. A.); Meredith (Hon. C.); Pryor (J.); Stephens (T.); Tregay (W.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wickham (F. D. J.); Wilkinson (C. S.); Wintle (S. H.); Rath (M. G. vom); Rayer (E.).

Towson (J. T.) The Gold Fields of Australia. *Trans. Historical Soc. Lancashire and Cheshire*, 1861, new series, i, p. 17.

Traquair (Dr. R. H.) On some Fossil Fishes from the neighbourhood of Edinburgh. *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1875, xv, pp. 258-268 (Refers to Genus *Cleithrolepis*).

—— The Ganoid Fishes of the British Carboniferous Formations. Part i, *Palæoniscidæ*. *Pal. Soc.* (4to. London, 1877) (Refers to Genera *Myriolepis*, &c.).

Tregay (W.) Australian and Tasmanian Tin. *Mining Jour.* 1878, xlviii, p. 212.

—— The Tin Mines of Tasmania. *Ibid.* p. 1135.

Tremenheere (S.) Notice respecting the Lead and Copper Ores of the Glen Osmond Mines, 3 miles from Adelaide, South Australia. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall*, 1846, vi, pp. 348-350.

Turner (E. W.) Report on the Stockyard Creek Diggings. *Reports, Mining Surveyors and Reg. Vict.* 30th June, 1871, No. 3, pp. 42-44 (fcap. Melbourne, 1871).

—— (—) Fossil Bones—*see* Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Leichhardt (L.).

Tyers (C. J.) Report on an Expedition to ascertain the position of the 141st degree of East Longitude, being the Boundary Line between New South Wales and South Australia, by order of His Excellency Sir George Gipps, Knight, &c. &c. &c., pp. 14 (8vo. Sydney, 1840) (with an Appendix and Map) (Contains Geological Notes).

—— Report of an Expedition to ascertain the position of the 141st degree of East Longitude, being the Boundary Line between New South Wales and South Australia, &c. *App. D, Sir George Gipps's Despatch*, dated Sydney, 28th Sept. 1840, pp. 18-23.

Typke (P. G. W.) On a new Nickel Mineral from New Caledonia. *Chemical News*, 1876, xxxiv, pp. 193-194.

Ulrich (G. H. F.) Gold and Silver-bearing Reefs of St. Arnaud. Report on the Gold and Silver-bearing Reefs of St. Arnaud, by G. H. F. Ulrich. *Geol. Survey, Victoria, Report*, pp. 15 (fcap. Melbourne, 1864).

—— Report on the Working Claims of the Freiberg Silver Mining Association at St. Arnaud, and the Glen Dhu Reef, near Landsborough. *Reports relative to the Geol. Survey of Victoria*, 1865, No. 14, pp. 22-26 (fcap. Melbourne, 1866) (with two sketch plans of Reefs. Scale: $\frac{1}{40}$ of an inch per foot).

—— Quarter Sheets 9, N. W. (Malmsbury and Taradale); and 15, S. E. (Franklinford). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1866).

ULRICH (G. H. F.) Geological Survey of Victoria. Notes and Observations on the Nuggetty Reef, Maldon (Quarter Sheet 14, N. W.) pp. 9, plate (8vo. Melbourne, 1868).

—— Observations on the Nuggetty Reef, Mount Tarrangower Gold Field, Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1869, xxv, p. 326.

—— Contributions to the Mineralogy of Victoria. *Mineral Statistics of Victoria for the year* 1869. Appendix E, pp. 52-67 (fcap. Melbourne, 1870).

—— Report on the Mineral Resources of the country lying within 250 miles north of Port Augusta, South Australia, pp. 23 (fcap. Adelaide, 1872) (map, sections, &c.).

—— Contributions to the Mineralogy of Victoria, pp. 32 (8vo. Melbourne); and *Neues Jahrbuch*, 1871, p. 72.

—— Observations on some of the Tin discoveries in New England, New South Wales. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1873, xxix, pp. 5-11.

—— A descriptive Catalogue of 577 Specimens of Rocks in the Industrial and Technological Museum, collected from all parts of Victoria, with explanatory notes on their character, mode of occurrence, and Geological relations. *Report of the Trustees of the Pub. Lib. Mus. and Nat. Gallery of Vict.* for year 1873-74, pp. 36-66 (fcap. Melbourne, 1874).

—— A Report on the Mount Bischoff Tin Mines, Tasmania, with Topographical Sketch Map, pp. 5 (8vo. Launceston, 1874).

—— Geology of Victoria. A descriptive Catalogue of the Specimens in the Industrial and Technological Museum (Melbourne), illustrating the Rock System of Victoria, pp. 108 (8vo. Melbourne, 1875).

—— Observations on the Waratah Bay Limestone, Victoria. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 2, *Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1875, pp. 125-126.

—— Report of an Inspection of the Bismuth Mine at Mount Ramsay, Tasmania, pp. 14 (8vo. Hobart Town, 1876).

—— Maldonit und Herschelit aus Australien. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1875, pp. 287-288; *American Jour.* 1876, xi, p. 235.

—— Über die Zinnmine am Mt. Bischoff in Tasmanien. *N. Jahrbuch*, 1877, pp. 494-497.

—— Die Zukunft der Goldausbeute in Australien (8vo. Sttutgart, 1879); *also N. Jahrbuch*, 1879, p. 347.

—— and Brown (H. Y. L.) Quarter Sheet 14, S. W. (Maldon) with Horizontal Section. Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1867).

—— and Brown (H. Y. L.) Quarter Sheet 14, N.W. (Mount Tarrangower, and Maldon). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1868).

—— Quarter Sheet 9, N. E. (Langley). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

ULRICH (G. H. F.) and Brown (H. Y. L.) Section to accompany Quarter Sheet 14, N. W. (Mount Tarrangower and Maldon). Geological Survey of Victoria, under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale, *Hor.* and *Vert.*: 40 chains to 1 inch (Melbourne, *n.d.*).

UNGER (Dr. F.) Genera et Species Plantarum Fossilium, 2nd ed. (8vo. 1850) (Genera *Glossopteris, Phyllotheca,* &c.).

VERNEUIL (E. de) Coquilles du Calcaire de Montagne de la Nouvelle Hollande, et de la Terre de Van Dieman. *Bull. Soc. Géol. de France,* 1840, xi, p. 177.

—— Silurisches und Berg Kalk mit ihren Versteinerungen vom Rhein, von Spitzbergen, Süd Amerika, Van Diemens-land, &c. *Jahrb. für Min.* 1840, pp. 97-98.

VICKERY (S. K.) Sections of Mines, Lucky Reef, Alexandria, Victoria. *Reports of the Mining Surveyors and Registrars,* No. 1 (fcap. Melbourne, 1868.)

VICTORIA—Colony of; Summary of Mining Statistics, furnished by the Mining Surveyors of Victoria to the Mining Department, January 1862 to January 1864 (large 8vo. Melbourne, 1862-64) (published monthly).

—— Mines d'Or de Victoria. *Ann. des Mines,* 1868, xiii p. 502.

—— Geological Survey of Victoria; Report of Progress. *American Jour.* 1876, 3rd ser. xi, pp. 232-233.

—— *see* Carpenter (T.); Harrison (T.); Hopkins (E.); Howitt (A. W.); Westgarth (W.).

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Aplin (C. D'O. H.); Couchman (T.); Etheridge (R., jun.); Murray (R. A. F.); Taylor (N.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Ulrich (G. H. F.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

VOELCKER (Dr. A.) Analysis of Queensland Soils, pp. 19 (8vo. London, 1874).

VOLCANIC Rocks—*see* Harrison (T.); Newbery (J. C.); Howitt (A. W.).

VOLCANOES—Volcano in New South Wales. *Cheek's Edinb. Jour. Nat. and Geogr. Science,* 1830, ii, p. 62—*see also* Bonwick (J.); Smyth (R. B.); Wilton (Rev. C. P. N.).

WALLACE (A. R.) Lecture on the Comparative Antiquity of Continents, as indicated by the distribution of Living and Extinct Animals. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1877, xxi, pp. 505-535 (Australia, &c. p. 528).

—— Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker," Australasia, &c. pp. xviii and 672, maps (8vo. London, 1879).

—— Island Life; or the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras, &c. (8vo. London, 1880) (Geological Explanation of the difference of the Australian and New Zealand Floras, p. 464, &c.).

WARBURTON (Col. P. E.) South Australia—Colonel Warburton's Exploration, 1872-3. Diary of Colonel Warburton's Exploring Expedition to Western Australia in 1872-3, No. 28, pp. 23 (fcap. Adelaide, 1875).

WARBURTON (Col. P. E.) Journey across the Western Interior of Australia; with an Introduction and Additions by C. H. Eden, edited by H. W. Bates, pp. ix and 307, map, &c. (8vo. London, 1875)—*see also Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1875, xix, pp. 41-51.

WARD (E. W.) Additional particulars respecting the Mining Operations at Clunes, &c. *Sydney Mag. Science and Art*, 1859, ii, p. 80.

—— (—) and Anderson (—) Vertical Section of the Band and Albion Consols, No. 4 Shaft, Ballaarat; and Diagram showing confluence of Golden Point Lead, with lead from the Westward. *Smyth's Progress Report*, No. 1, 1874, figs. 8 and 15 (opp. p. 76).

WASH-DIRT—Yield of, in N. S. Wales.—*see* Wood (H.).

WATERHOUSE (G. R.) A Natural History of the Mammalia (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846) (vol. i, Marsupialia).

WATERS (A. W.) Notes on Fossil Lithothamnia (so-called Nullipores). *Mem. Lit. and Phil. Soc. Manchester*, 1876, v, pp. 244-51 (Nullipores from Murray River Tertiaries, p. 247).

WATER Supply—*see* Clements (W. C.); Manning (J.); Stephens (T.); Wilkinson (C. S.).

WATHEN (G. H.) On the Coal Measures along the Coast between Western Port and Cape Liptrap in the Colony of Port Phillip. *Proc. R. Soc. V. D. Land*, 1851, i, pp. 247-253.

—— On the Gold Fields of Victoria, or Port Phillip. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1853, ix, pp. 74-79; *Mining Jour.* 1853, xxiii, p. 96.

—— The Golden Colony; or Victoria in 1854. With Remarks on the Geology of the Australian Gold Fields, pp. x and 263 (8vo. London, 1855) (Geology, pp. 219-242; Discovery of Gold in Victoria, pp. 243-250).

WATTS (H.) On Fossil Polyzoa. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1865, vi, pp. 82-84.

WELLINGTON (W.) Notice of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. *Trans. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall*, 1875, ix, pt. 1, pp. 161-162.

WELLS (W.) Remarks on the resemblance of the Country in the Neighbourhood of the Dun Mountain and Wairoa Gorge to the Mining District of Queensland and Auckland. *Trans. N. Zealand Inst.* 1870, iii, p. 287.

—— (W. H.) A Geographical Dictionary; or Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies; their Physical and Political Geography, together with a brief notice of all the Capitals, Principal Towns, and Villages, also of Mines, Rivers, Bays, Gulfs, Mountains, &c. pp. xv and 438 (8vo. London, 1851).

WENTWORTH (W. C.) A Statistical Account of the British Settlements in Australasia; including the Colonies of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land, &c. &c. 3rd edit. (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824) (Coal Seams, i, p. 75; Beds of Oyster Shells, i, p. 76).

WESTERN Australia — Exploration of Western Australia. *Nature*, 1879, xx, p. 582 (Soils, Limestone, &c.); *Ibid.* 1880, xxi, p. 165.

WESTERN Australia—*see* Barrow (J.); Brown (H. Y. L.); Clarke (Rev. W. B.); Forrest (J.); Gregory (F. T.); Hargraves (E. H.); Lefroy (H. M.); Milligan (W.); Scott (Rev. —); Sommer (Dr. F. von).

—— Reports of Geological Survey—*see* Brown (H. Y. L.).

WESTERNPORT Coal Field—Progress Report of the Board; Westernport Coal Field Commission, No. 96 (fcap. Melbourne, 1871).

—— Coal Field—*see* Cameron (H. G.); Krausé (F. M.); Mackenzie (J.); Selwyn (A. R. C.); Wathen (G. H.).

WESTGARTH (W.) Australia Felix, or a Historical and Descriptive Account of the Settlement of Port Phillip, New South Wales (8vo. Edinburgh, 1848) (Geological and Palæontological Information, pp. 134-139).

—— Observations on the Geology and Physical Aspect of Port Phillip, New South Wales, &c. *Tas. Jour. Nat. Science*, ii, No. 11, pp. 402-409.

—— Victoria, late Australia Felix, or Port Phillip District of New South Wales (8vo. Edinburgh, 1853) (The Gold Discoveries, p. 130, et seq.).

—— Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines in 1857; with Notes on the Overland Route from Australia, viâ Suez, with Maps, pp. xvi and 466 (8vo. London, 1857).

—— The Colony of Victoria, &c. (8vo. London, 1864) (Gold Mining, &c. pp. 301-345).

WHITE (T. J.) Iron in Queensland. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 947.

WHITING (G.) The Products and Resources of Tasmania, as illustrated in the International Exhibition of 1862. *Internat. Exhib. Commiss. Report*, pp. 37 (8vo. Hobart Town, 1862) (pp. 9-11, 16-21).

WICKHAM (F. D.) The Tin Products of Mount Bischoff, Tasmania. *Mining Jour.* 1874, xliv, p. 396.

—— The Tin Mines of Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1878, xlviii, p. 483.

—— The Tin Mines of Australia. *Ibid.* p. 603.

WILKINS (W.) The Geography of New South Wales; Physical, Industrial, and Political, pp. 135 (8vo. Sydney, 1863) (Geological Structure, pp. 64-71).

WILKINSON (C. S.) Report on the Geology of the Cape Otway District. *Report of the Director, Geol. Survey, Vict.* 1863-64, No. 44, pp. 12-13, 21-28 (fcap. Melbourne, 1865), with—

(*a*) Sketch Section of Coast from Castle Cove to the mouth of the Parker River. (*b*) Map of Part of the Counties of Polwarth and Heytesbury, Cape Otway District. Scale: half an inch to one mile.

—— On the Theory of the formation of Gold Nuggets. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 11.

—— Report on the Tin-bearing Country, New England, New South Wales, pp. 10, plates (fcap. Sydney, 1873); *also Mines and Min. Statistics, N. S. Wales*, 1875, pp. 70-89 (Sections and 5 plates).

—— Report on the Tin-bearing Country, District of Inverell, New South Wales (fcap. Sydney, 1873).

WILKINSON (C. S.) Tin Deposits of New South Wales. *Iron*, 1874, iii, pp. 267, 296, and 325; *Mining Journal*, 1874, xliv, No. 2008 (Feb. 21st), p. 200.

—— Notes on the Geological and Mineralogical Collection Exhibited at the Metropolitan Intercolonial Exhibition, 1875. *Mines and Min. Statistics, N. S. Wales*, 1857, pp. 117-148.

—— Notes on a Collection of Geological Specimens from the Coasts of New Guinea, Cape York, and neighbouring Islands, collected by William Macleay, Esq. &c. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, i, pt. 2, pp. 113-117; *Annals Nat. Hist.* 1876, ser. 4, xviii, p. 190; *Geol. Mag.* 1876, Dec. 2, iii, p. 428; *Canadian Nat.* 1876, n. ser. viii, pp. 156-160; *American Jour. Sc.* 1877, ser. 3, xiii, pp. 157-158.

—— Report on the Discovery of Tin and other Metals in the Burra-Burra District, between the Bogan and the Lachlan Rivers. *The Queenslander*, 1876, n. ser. xii, Sept. 23rd.

—— Report to the Minister of Mines, "On the occurrence of Gold in the Coal Measure Conglomerates of New South Wales." *Sydney Evening News*, 1876, No. 2940; *Sydney Morning Herald*, 1876, Dec. 2nd; *The Queenslander*, 1876, Dec. 16th.

—— Report of Progress of the Geological Survey of N. S. Wales during the year 1876. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 147-177 (sections, &c.), 1877.

—— Department of Mines, New South Wales, Geological Map of the Districts of Hartley, Bowenfells, Wallerawang, and Rydal. Scale: about 60 chains to 1 inch, with a Horizontal Section. Scale, *Hor.* and *Vert.*: 3855 feet to 1 inch. *Ibid. for* 1877, frontispiece (1878).

—— On the Depth at which Coal will be found under Sydney. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 22-23 (1878).

—— Report of Progress of the Geological Survey of N. S. Wales during the year 1877. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 197-208 (1878).

—— Geological Sketch Map of the Oberon District. Scale: about 180 chains to 1 inch. *Ibid. for* 1877 (to face p. 208).

—— Report of the Geological Surveyor in Charge for the Colony of New South Wales for the year 1878. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 149-157 (1879).

—— Report on Auriferous and other Specimens from New Guinea. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 157-159.

—— Report on the Barrington Gold Field. *Ibid. for* 1878, pp. 159-164.

—— Notes on the occurrence of Remarkable Boulders in the Hawkesbury Rocks. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1879, xiii, pp. 105-107.

WILKINSON (C. S.) On the occurrence of Gold in Serpentine; and on the Geological History of Sydney Harbour. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1879, xiii, p. 133.

—— Report of Progress of the Geological Survey during the year 1879. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1879, pp. 213-231; with four plates of fossils and one horizontal section (1880).

—— Report on the Road Metal Quarries at Prospect and Pennant Hills (Appendix A to Geol. Surveyor's Annual Report, 1879). *Ibid. for* 1879, p. 218.

—— Report on Water Supply to the Elrington Gold Field (Appendix B to Geol. Surveyor's Annual Report, 1879). *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 219-21.

—— Department of Mines, New South Wales. Geological Sketch Map of New South Wales, compiled from the Original Map of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Scale: 32 miles to 1 inch (Sydney, 1880).

—— Department of Mines, New South Wales. Geological Sketch Map of New South Wales, compiled from the Original Map of the late Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S., &c. Scale: 16 miles to 1 inch.

—— Notes on the Abercrombie Caves. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1880, iv, pt. 4, pp. 460-463.

—— On the Formation of the Diamond in the Tertiary Drifts of New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1880, Dec. 2, vii, p. 428.

—— On Glacial Boulders in Secondary Deposits, Sydney, New South Wales. *Ibid.* 1881, Dec. 2, viii, p. 287.

—— and Murray (R. A. F.) Quarter Sheet 26, S. E. (Coole-barghurk). Geol. Survey of Victoria under the direction of A. R. C. Selwyn. Scale: 2 inches to 1 mile (Melbourne, 1867).

—— and Young (L.) Dept. of Mines, New South Wales. Geological Map of the Town and Environs of Young. Scale: 24 chains to 1 inch. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878.

—— (D.) Process for Calcining Quartz—*see* Selwyn (A. R. C.), Report on.

—— (G. B.) South Australia; its Advantages and its Resources, &c. pp. 391 (8vo. London, 1848), with Map (Mines and Minerals, p. 253).

—— The Working Man's Handbook to South Australia; with a Map, pp. 110 (12mo. London, 1849) (Minerals, p. 38; Gold, pp. 108, 111).

WILLIAMS (J. V.) Mining in Queensland. *Mining Jour.* 1878, xlviii, p. 100.

WILSON (C. A.) On *Diprotodon Australis* (Owen). *South Australian Register*, 1864, xxviii, No. 5668 (Adelaide, Dec. 29th).

—— (J. B.) Fossil Catenicellæ, from the Miocene Beds at Bird Rock, near Geelong. *Jour. Micro. Soc. Vict.* 1880, i, Nos. 2 and 3, pp. 60-63.

—— (J. S.) Notes on the Geology of the Neighbourhood of Sydney, Newcastle, and Brisbane. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1856, xii, pp. 283-288.

WILSON (J. S.) On the Physical Geography of the North-west Coast of Australia. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1858, ii, pp. 210-216; *Jour. R. Geogr. Soc.* 1858, xxviii, pp. 137-153.

WILTON (Rev. C. P. N.) An Account of the Burning Mountain in Australasia, called Mount Wingen, near Hunter's River. *Edinb. Jour. Sc.* 1830, ii, pp. 270-273; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie*, 1833, p. 582.

—— Notice of the Burning Mountain of Australia. *The N. S. Wales Mag.* 1833, i, No. 1, pp. 45-46.

—— The Geology of the Goulbourn and the Hunter. *Ibid.* 1833, i, No. 3, pp. 178-180.

—— A Sketch of the Geology of six miles of the South-east Line of the Coast of Newcastle in Australia, &c. *Phil. Mag.* 1832, new ser., i, pp. 92-95; *Jahrb. für Mineralogie*, 1833, p. 449.

WILTSHIRE (Rev. T.) The History of Coal, pp. 36 (8vo. London, 1878) (Geological Deposits containing Coals or Lignites, p. 35).

WINCH (N. J.) An Account of some Specimens of Rocks, &c. from Van Dieman's Land and New South Wales. *Thomson's Annals Phil.* 1823, n. ser., v, pp. 341-342.

WINGEN, Mount; or the Burning Mountain—*see* Henderson (Capt.); Wilton (Rev. C. P. N.).

WINTLE (H. S.) Evidences of the Shell Deposits seen around this city (Hobart Town) not being produced by the Aborigines, and the period of their origin being Post Tertiary. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1864 (April), p. 32.

—— Notes on the Hobart Town Sandstone. *Ibid.* 1864 (July), p. 61.

—— A Sketch of the principal Geological Features of Hobart, Tasmania. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1864, xx, p. 465 (abstract); *Geol. Mag.* 1864, i, p. 87.

—— Notes on the Shaft sunk for Coal at the Cascades, Tasmania. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas.* 1865 (July), pp. 67-68.

—— On *Endogenophyllites Wellingtonensis*, McCoy. *Ibid.* (March) 1869, p. 2.

—— On Fossil Ripple-marks in the Carboniferous Strata at Southport, Tasmania. *Ibid.* 1870 (May), p. 7.

—— On an extensive Landslip at Glenorchy, Tasmania. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1873, xxix, p. 33.

—— Memorandum on a Specimen of Argentiferous Galena. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1875 (March), p. 3.

—— On Specimens of Bismuth and Copper from Tasmanian Localities. *Ibid. for* 1875 (May), pp. 7-8.

—— On the Stanniferous Deposits of Tasmania. *Trans. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1876, ix, pp. 87-95 (with a section).

—— On Fossils from the West Bank of the Tamar at Rosvear. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1879 (1880), p. 3.

WOLFF (G.) Das Australische Gold, seine Lagerstätten und seine Associationen. *Zeit. der Deuts. Geol. Gesellschaft*, 1877, xxix, p. 83.

WOLLONGONITE—*see* Coal Measures; Silliman (B.).

WOOD Fossil—*see* Hooker (Dr. J. D.); Milligan (Dr. J.); Nicholson (Dr.); Nicoll (W.); Stephens (T.).

WOOD (H.) Notes on the Ballaarat Gold Field. *Smyth's Gold Fields and Min. Districts, Vict.* 1869, App. pp. 445-510.

—— Annual Report of the Under-Secretary for Mines for 1876, addressed to the Honbl. John Lucas, Esq., M.P., Minister for Mines, &c. N. S. Wales. *Ann. Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1876, pp. 1-35 (with Tables showing the number of Miners employed; yield of gold and other minerals; wash-dirt puddled, &c.; quartz crushed; strike of quartz reefs; and machinery employed for the year 1876, pp. 22-35).

—— Coal and Slate. Table compiled from Return furnished by the owners of Collieries, showing the quantity and value of Coal and Shale won during the year 1876, and the number of Miners employed in the Collieries. *Ibid. for* 1876, pp. 127-128; *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 164-165.

—— Annual Report of the Under-Secretary for Mines for 1877, addressed to the Honbl. W. H. Suttor, M.P., Minister for Mines, &c. N. S. Wales. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 1-57 (with Tables showing the number of Miners employed, yield of gold, &c. &c. pp. 43-57).

—— Annual Report of the Under-Secretary for Mines for 1878, addressed to the Honbl. E. A. Baker, M.P., Minister for Mines, &c. N. S. Wales. *Ibid. for* 1878, p. 1-35 (with Tables showing the number of Miners employed, yield of gold, &c. &c. pp. 40-60).

—— Annual Report of the Under-Secretary for Mines for 1879, addressed to the Honbl. E. A. Baker, M.P., Minister for Mines, &c. N. S. Wales. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 1-68 (with Tables showing the number of Miners employed, yield of gold, &c. &c. pp. 52-68).

—— Annual Report of the Inspector of Mines, N. S. Wales, for 1879. *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 190-193 (with Table showing the quantity and value of Coal and Shale won during the year 1879, and the number of Miners employed in the Collieries).

WOODS (Rev. J. E. T.) Observations on Metamorphic Rocks in South Australia. *Trans. Phil. Inst. Vict.* 1858, ii, pp. 168-176.

—— Remarks on a Tertiary Deposit in South Australia. *Ibid.* 1859, iii, pp. 84-94.

—— On some Tertiary Deposits at Portland Bay (Victoria). *Ibid.* iv, pp. 169-172.

—— On some Tertiary Deposits in South Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1860, xvi, pp. 253-260; *Phil. Mag.* 4th ser. xix, p. 77; *Geologist*, iii, p. 31.

—— Geological Observations in South Australia: principally in the district South-east of Adelaide, pp. xv and 404 (8vo. London, 1862) (plate).

Woods (Rev. J. E. T.) North Australia; its Physical Geography and Natural History, pp. 46 (8vo. Adelaide, 1864).

—— On some Tertiary Fossils in South Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1856, vi, pp. 3-6 (with plate).

—— On some Tertiary Deposits in the Colony of Victoria. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* xxi, p. 387; *Geol. Mag.* 1865, ii, p. 237; *Phil. Mag.* 4th ser. xxix, p. 404.

—— A History of the Discovery and Exploration of Australia; or an Account of the Progress of Geographical Discovery in that Continent from the earliest period to the present day (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1865).

—— Report on the Geology and Mineralogy of the South-east District of the Colony of South Australia, or that country lying between the River Murray, the 141st meridian of Longitude, and the Sea, pp. 33 (8vo. Adelaide, 1866 (map and sections).

—— The Tertiary Rocks of South Australia. Pt. 1. Introduction. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1865.

—— On the Tertiary Rocks of South Australia. Pt. 2. The Mount Gambier Fossils. *Ibid.*

—— The Tertiary Rocks of South Australia. Pt. 3. Brachiopoda. *Ibid. for* 1865.

—— The Tertiary Rocks of South Australia. Pt. 4. Fossil Echinidæ. *Ibid. for* 1866 (plate) (1867).

—— The Geology of the South-east (of S. Australia). *Ibid. for* 1866 (1867).

—— On the Glacial Period in Australia. *Trans. R. Soc. Vict.* 1868, viii, p. 43.

—— Notes on the Physical and Zoological Relations between Australia and Tasmania. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1874 (August), pp. 42-52.

—— On some Tertiary Fossils from Table Cape, Tasmania. *Ibid. for* 1875 (March), p. 4; *Ibid.* (May), pp. 13-26 (3 plates).

—— On the Genus *Fenestella*. *Ibid. for* 1875 (August), pp. 46-50.

—— On some Tertiary Australian Polyzoa. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1876, x, pp. 147-150 (2 pls.); *N. Jahrbuch*, 1879, p. 742.

—— On the Absence of the Gault Formation in Australia. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876, p. 66 (1877).

—— On the History of Australian Tertiary Geology. *Ibid. for* 1876, pp. 76-78 (1877); *Geol. Mag.* 1877, Dec. 2, iv, p. 416.

—— Notes on the Fossils from the Tertiary Marine Beds of Table Cape, Tas., collected by Mr. R. M. Johnston. *Papers and Proc. R. Soc. Tas. for* 1876, pp. 91-115.

—— Census; with Brief Descriptions of the Marine Shells of Tasmania and the adjacent Islands. *Ibid. for* 1877, pp. 26-57 (1878).

—— On the Tertiary Deposits of Australia. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales for* 1877, xi, pp. 65-82 (1878).

—— Palæontological Evidence of Australian Tertiary Formations. *Ibid. for* 1877, xi, pp. 113-128 (1878).

Woods (Rev. J. E. T.) On some Australian Tertiary Corals. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales, for* 1877, xi, pp. 183-195, pls. 1 and 2 (1878).

—— On a Variety of *Trigonia Lamarckii*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1877, ii, pt. 2, p. 125.

—— On a Tertiary Formation at New Guinea. *Ibid.* 1877, ii, pt. 2, pp. 125-128.

—— On the Echini of Australia (including those of the "Chevert Expedition"). *Ibid.* 1877, ii, pt. 2, pp. 145-176; 1878, ii, pt. 4, pp. 342-344.

—— On some Tertiary Fossils from New Guinea. *Ibid.* 1878, ii, pt. 3, pp. 267-268.

—— On the Extra-Tropical Corals of Australia. *Ibid.* 1878, ii, pt. 4, pp. 292-341 (plates).

—— On three new Genera and one new Species of Madreporaria Corals. *Ibid.* 1878, iii, pt. 2, pp. 92-99.

—— On some new Extra-Tropical Corals. *Ibid.* 1878, iii, pt. 2, pp. 131-135 (Fossil *Placotrochi*, p. 134).

—— On some Tertiary Fossils from Muddy Creek, Western Victoria. *Ibid.* 1879, iii, pt. 3, pp. 222-240, t. 20 and 21.

—— On some Fossil Corals from Aldinga. *Trans. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, for* 1877-78, pp. 104-119, pls. 1 and 2.

—— The Molluscan Fauna of Tasmania. *Jour. R. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1879, xii, pp. 29-56.

—— On some Australian Tertiary Fossil Corals and Polyzoa. *Ibid.* 1879, xii, pp. 57-61 (pl.).

—— On some Tertiary Fossils. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales*, 1879, iv, pt. 1, pp. 1-24, pls. 4.

—— On some Post Tertiary Fossils from New Caledonia. *Ibid.* 1879, iv, pt. 3, pp. 360-363.

—— On a Fossiliferous Bed at the Mouth of the Endeavour River. *Ibid.* 1880, v, pt. 2, pp. 187-189.

—— On some Recent and Fossil Species of Australian Selenariadæ (Polyzoa). *Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia*, 1880, iii, pp. 1-12, 2 pls.

—— On some new Corals from the Australian Tertiaries. *Ibid.* 1880, iii, pp. 99-101.

—— (T.) Tin in Australia. *Mining Jour.* 1879, xlix, p. 225.

Woodward (H.) A Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, &c. pp. xii and 115 (8vo. London, 1877) (*Entomis tuberosa*, Jones, p. 120).

—— Description of a new Genus of Trilobites, *Onycopyge Liversidgei*, from the Silurian of New South Wales. *Geol. Mag.* 1880, Dec. 2, vii, pp. 97-99; *N. Jahrbuch*, 1880, ii, p. 232.

Wright (P.) On Sluicing and Hydraulic Mining in Victoria. *Smyth's Gold Fields and Min. Districts, Vict.* 1869, pp. 126-135.

WYLD (J.) Notes on the Distribution of Gold throughout the World, including Australia, California, and Russia, with four maps, &c. pp. 44 (8vo. London, 1852).

YORK, Cape—*see* Jardine (J.); Rattray (Dr. A.); Wilkinson (C. S.); Daintree (R.); Jack (R. L.).

YOUNG (L.) Report on the Boorook Silver Mines. *Annual Report, Dept. of Mines, N. S. Wales, for* 1878, pp. 35-41.

—— Report on Gold Fields, County of Harden. *Ibid.* pp. 175-177.

—— Report on Bingera Gold Field. *Ibid.* pp. 178-179.

—— (L. H. G.) Geological Reports on (1) Part of the County of Clarendon; (2) New Rush at Cootamundra; (3) The Moruya Silver Mine (Appendix C, to Geol. Surveyor's Annual Report, 1879). *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 221-225.

—— Report on the Wambian Caves (Appendix E, to Geol. Surveyor's Annual Report, 1879). *Ibid. for* 1879, pp. 227-229.

ZEPHAROVICH (V. von) Die Atakamit-Krystalle aus Süd-Australien. *Sitz. der K. Acad. Wissensch. Wien,* 1871, lxiii, pp. 6-12; *N. Jahrbuch,* 1871, p. 514; *Sitz. der K. Acad. Wissensch. Wien,* 1874, lxviii, pp. 120-131; *N. Jahrbuch,* 1874, p. 83; *Jour. Chem. Soc.* 1874, xii, p. 555.

ZIGNO (Baron A. de) Sulla Flora Fossile dell' Oolite. *Mem. dell' I. R. Istituto Veneto di Scienzi, Lettere, ed Arti,* 1856, vi, pp. 325-339 (Australian Flora, p. 333).

—— Some Observations on the Flora of the Oolite. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1860, xvi, pp. 110-115.

—— Sopra di Deposita di Pianti Fossili dell' America Settentrionale, delle Indiè, e dell' Australia, che alcuni Autori Riferisorio all' Epoca Oolitica. *Revista Periodica della I. R. Acad. di Padova,* 1863, xii, p. 148.

ZINC, Native, &c.—*see* Becker (L.); Moore (T.); Phipson (Dr. T. L.).

ZUCHOLD (E. A.) Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt. Eine biographische Skizze. Nebst einem Berichte über dessen zweite Reise im Innern des Austral.-Continents nach dem Tagebuche seins Begleiters, des Botanikers Daniel Bunce, pp. 118 (8vo. Leipzig, 1856).

ZYGOMATURUS (Macleay)—*see* Fœtterle (F.); Owen (Prof. R.); Macdonald (Dr. J. D.).

ADDENDA

BALLANTYNE (Rev. J.) Homes and Homesteads in the Land of Plenty. A Handbook for Victoria, &c. 2nd ed. (8vo. Melbourne, 1871) (Contains a chapter on Gold Mining).

BALLAARAT—The School of Mines, Ballaarat. Annual Report together with Statement of Receipts and Expenditure for 1876, General Balance Sheet, and List of Subscribers, Donations, &c. 1875 and 1876, presented at the Meeting of Governors, held 31st January, 1877, pp. 39 (8vo. Ballaarat, 1877).

—— The School of Mines, Ballaarat. Annual Report presented at the Meeting of Governors, held February 9th, 1881, together with Statement of Receipts and Expenditure, General Balance Sheet, and List of Subscriptions, Donations, &c. &c. 1880, pp. 70, plans, sections (8vo. Ballaarat, 1881)—*see* Krausé (F. M.).

BLANDOWSKI (W. von) Personal Observations in Victoria, pp. 34, pls. 3 (8vo. Melbourne, 1855).

BROWN (H. Y. L.) Report (extracts from) on the Albert Gold Field District. *The Sydney Morning Herald*, August 8th, 1881 (Supplemented with Comments on the Report, by C. S. Wilkinson).

DRIFTS, Auriferous—*see* "Research."

EDMUNDS (R. H.)—*see* McKinlay (J.).

ELDER (Honble. T.) Exploration—*see* Giles (E.).

EXHIBITIONS, International—International Exhibition of Vienna, 1873. Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of Queensland, pp. 63 (8vo. Brisbane, 1873) (Metals and Minerals, p. 3; Exhibits of ditto, pp. 55-60).

HART (G. W.)—*see* Macartney (J. N.).

LINDSAY (Dr. W. L.) The Gold and Gold Fields of Scotland. *Trans. Geol. Soc. Edinb.* 1868, i, pt. 2, pp. 105-115 (Contains Australian references).

LISSIGNOL (E.)—*see* McCoy (Prof. F.).

MARTIN (K.) and Wichmann (A.) Beiträge zur Geologie Öst-Asiens und Australiens. Mit Unterstützung des Niederländischen Ministeriums der Colonien. 1tes. Heft: MARTIN, Sedimente Timors. *Sammlungen des Geologischen Reichsmuseums in Leiden*, No. 1, pp. 64, pl. 3 (8vo. Leiden, 1881).

MENGE (J.) South Australian Minerals—*see* Geology, S. Australia.

MURCHISON (Sir R. I.)—*see* "Speeches."

NATHORST (A. G.) Berättelse, afgifven till Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademien, om en med understöd af allmänna medel utförd vetenskaplig resa till England. *Öfversigt K. Vet.-Akad. Forhandl. Stockholm*, 1880, No. 5, pp. 33-84 (*Tæniopteris*, and other fossil plants of Australia, pp. 47-48).

NICHOLSON (Sir C.) The Australian Colonies; their Condition, Resources, and Prospects, pp. 12 (8vo. London, *n. d.*; privately reprinted from the *Jour. Soc. Arts*, Nov. 27th, 1863, by Prof. J. Tennant) (Contains a list of Minerals found in Victoria, by A. R. C. Selwyn).

OWEN (Prof. R.) Description of some Remains of the Gigantic Land-Lizard (*Megalania prisca*, Owen), from Australia. Part 3. *Phil. Trans.* 1881, clxxii, pt. 2, pp. 547-56 pls. 64-66.

PRIME (F. Jun.) Ore Deposits—*see* Cotta (B. von).

PYRITES—*see* Quartz Grinder and Amalgamator; Quartz Tailings; &c.

QUARTZ Reefs and Veins—*see* Rosales (H.).

—— Tailings—The Treatment of Test Samples of Tailings and Pyrites in quantities up to one ton in weight. *Ann. Report, School of Mines, Ballaarat*, 1879, p. 27 —*see also* Quartz Grinder and Amalgamator.

REYER (E.) Zinn, eine geologisch-montanistisch-historische Monografie, pp. 248 (8vo. Berlin, 1881) (Australia and Tasmania, pp. 181-196).

SELWYN (A. R. C.) List of Minerals found in Victoria—*see* Nicholson (Sir C.).

SOWERBY (J.) The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, &c. (7 vols. 8vo. London, 1812-1846) (Silicified Spiral Appendages of *Spirifer* from New Holland, iii, 1820 p. 118).

TATE (Prof. R.) Fossil Mollusca—*see* Woodward (Dr. S. P.).

TREWARTHA (—)—*see* S. Australia.

ULRICH (G. H. F.) Geology of N. S. Wales and Queensland—*see* Leichhardt (L.).

UNGER (Dr. F.) Neu-Holland in Europa. Ein Vortrag gehalten im Ständehause im Winter des Jahres, 1861, pp. 72 (8vo. Wien, 1861).

WATERS (A. W.) On Fossil Chilostomatous Bryozoa from South-west Victoria, Australia. *Quart. Jour. Geol. Soc.* 1881, xxxvii, pp. 309-347, pls. 14-18.

WOODS (Rev. J. E. T.) Palæontology of New Zealand. Part IV. Corals and Bryozoa of the Neozoic Period in New Zealand, pp. 34, pls. 3, and frontispiece (8vo. Wellington, 1880) (Contains references to Australian Species and Geology).

—— The Carboniferous Rocks of the Lower Burnett. *The Bundaberg and Mt. Perry Mail*, No. 477, May 27th, 1881.

—— The Geology of Northern Queensland. *The Queenslander*, 1881, xx, No. 307, July 2nd, p. 13 (A Paper read before the Queensland Philosophical Society, 20th December, 1880).

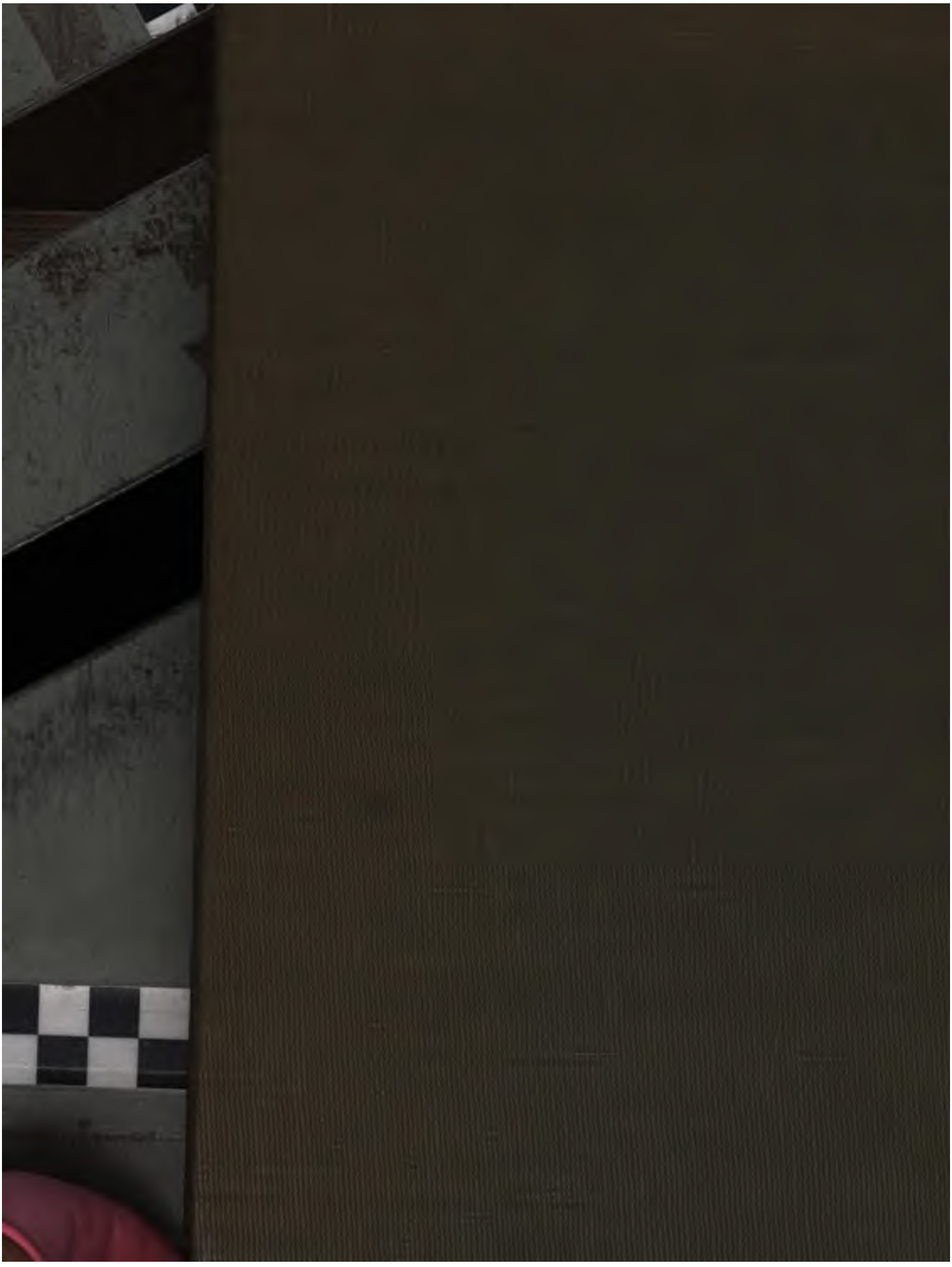
Woods (Rev. J. E. T.) Lecture on the Burrum Coal Field, Queensland, with Map illustrative of the Coal Field, pp. 12, (8vo. Maryborough, 1881), contains—

(*a*) Analysis of Newcastle and Burrum Coals, by Dr. D. March; (*b*) Sketch Map showing Burrum Coal Mines; (*c*) Plan of Selections on Burrum River. Scale: 40 chains to 1 inch.

Woodward (Dr. S. P.) A Manual of the Mollusca, or Rudimentary Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells, pp. xvi and 486, pls. 26, 1851-56; 3rd ed. pp. xiv and 520, pls. 23, 1875, with an Appendix by Ralph Tate, pp. 86 (8vo. London).

CORRIGENDA.

Page 26, Line 31, *for* (— von), *read* (M. G. vom).
„ 31, „ 30, *for* Discovering *read* Discovery.
„ 31, „ 33, *for* receuillies *read* recueillies.
„ 59, „ 36, *for* l'Archepel *read* l'Archipel.
„ 46, „ 12, *for* Scoffern (I.) *read* Scoffern (J.).
„ 70, „ 10, *for* Cudgygong *read* Cudgegong.
„ 85, „ 11, *for Ibid. read Trans. R. Soc. Vict.*
„ 93, „ 15, *for* Roy (Sir —) *read* Roy (Sir C. A Fitz).

LONDON: EDWARD STANFORD, 55, CHARING CROSS, S.W.

559.44 .N532mp C.1
... Mineral products of New So
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 032 188 588